2019-20 Handbook

somersetfa.com

NIKE TEAM COLLECTION AVAILABLE NOW

THE FA CHARTER STANDARD KIT STORE

www.facharterstandard.co.uk/kitstore

FA CHARTER STANDARD
The FA
SUPPORTING COMMUNITY FOOTBALL

SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LTD

(Year of Formation 1885)

(Registered in England - Company No 3781853)

HANDBOOK

All communications must be addressed to
The Chief Executive, Somerset Football Association Ltd,
Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset. BA6 9FR

Telephone 01458 832359
Then select from the following Switch Board Options:

1. Governance
2. Coaching courses
3. Development
4. Referees
5. Welfare

Facsimile	01458 835588
E-mail	secretary@somersetfa.com
Website	www.somersetfa.com
Facebook	'Somerset Football Association'
Twitter	@SomersetFA

Association Colours Red Shirts with White Trim, Red Shorts & Socks

Front cover images have been selected from pictures taken during county cup finals and images submitted by member clubs for our annual photo competition. A wider selection of photographs can be seen on our Facebook page.

Whilst every care has been taken in the preparation of this Handbook, the publishers cannot be held responsible for the accuracy of the information herein, or for any consequence arising from it, or any error or omissions.

All information is correct at time of going to press.

Table of Contents

	Page
Somerset FA Vision- Mission, Vision, Values	8
Office Hours	10
A brief history of Somerset Football Association	11
List of Officers of the Association	16
President, Vice President, Directors, Honorary Solicitor & Staff	17
Board of Directors	21
The Council and List of Committees	22
Standing Orders	29
Rules of the Association	30
Fees, Levies, Fines and Expenses	38
On-Field Disciplinary Procedures	40
Football Debt Recovery	79
Disciplinary General Provisions - All Panels, Regulatory Commissions	82
Disciplinary Procedures- County & Affiliated Associations	91
Regulations for FA Appeals-Non Fast Track	94
Disciplinary Procedures for Small Sided Football	99
Safeguarding Children Policy and Regulations	108
Safeguarding Adults at Risk Policy and Regulations	120
The Football Association Equality Policy	129
Guidance Notes for Member Clubs/Unincorporated Entities	130
Respect - Codes of Conduct	136
The Companies Act 2006- Articles of Association	140
Goalpost Safety Guidelines	165
Goalpost and Pitch Sizes	167
Third Generation (3G) Football Turf Pitches	169
Guidance Notes on Line Marking of Football Pitches	170
Kit and Advertising Regulations	173
Customer Charter	189

Register of League and Cup Competitions	192
Regulations for the Operation of the National League System	197
Season in Pictures and Roll of Honour	210
Premier Cup Rules	220
Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders, Rules	228
Women's Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders Rules	236
Junior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders Rules	243
Women's Junior Cup Rules	250
Intermediate Cup Competition Rules	258
Sunday Challenge Cup Rules	266
Youth Shield Rules	274
Girls Under 16 Cup Rules	282
Under 15 Cup Rules	290
The Lewin Youth Cup Rules	298
Girls Under 14 Cup	306
Under 13 Cup Rules	314
County Cup Competitions- Appendix A Guide for Marking a Referee	322
County Cup Competition- Appendix B Referees & Assistant Referees Fees	324
County Cup Competitions- Appendix C Penalty Kicks	325
County Cup Competitions- Appendix D Reserved Dates	327
County Cup Winners	329
Somerset Referees' Committee Rules	336
Referees Useful Contacts	340
Referee Membership	342
Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees	343
Red Card Reporting	359
Payment to Non-Contracted Players	361
Advice for Clubs on Dealing with Finances	362
Clubs A-Z	363
Directory of Referees	408

KOOL PAK®

The UK's Leading Supplier of First Aid and Sport Injury Products

SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION

Do you have all your First Aid Supplies?

Koolpak & Somerset FA are delighted to be able to offer you special discounted prices if you place your order before the end of September 2012

Koolpak Team First Aid Kit

Code	Description	Price
KF	Team First Aid Kit	~~Was £35.99~~ NOW £29.00
KFR	Team First Aid Kit Refill	~~Was £20.39~~ NOW £16.38

Koolpak Instant Ice Packs

Code	Description	Price Per Pack
ICE60	Original - Case 60	~~Was £1.02~~ NOW 84p
SP40	Sports - Case 40	~~Was £1.20~~ NOW 96p
KID80	Kids - Case 80	~~Was 72p~~ NOW 59p

Koolpak Freeze Spray

Code	Description	Price
FS	Freeze Spray - 150ml	~~Was £05.04~~ NOW £4.03
FSL	Freeze Spray - 400ml	~~Was £6.96~~ NOW £5.85

Tel: 01458 837033 Fax: 01458 835588 Email: orders@somersetfa.com Web: www.somersetfa.com

Somerset Football Association Limited
Vision

Somerset Football Association is responsible for interpreting and applying the 'Rules and Regulations' of its parent body 'The Football Association' to its Divisions, Leagues and Clubs. It will lead and ensure that the successful development of football covering increased participation, quality and enjoyment will be harnessed to The FA's National Game Strategy. Much of this will be achieved through our vision:

'We will continue to strive to develop, particularly at 'Grass Roots Level', participation in the National Game for all individuals regardless of ability, gender, age, sexual orientation and ethnic background.

We will promote the 'National Game Strategy' using key enablers to ensure all goals are met

We will work closely with local partnerships and all stakeholders to give added value to the National Game

We will endeavour where there is need to provide information and deliver events deemed beneficial to the National Game

We will actively encourage all leagues, clubs, and match officials under our jurisdiction to participate for the further benefit of FA led initiatives

We will work tirelessly towards our goal for "Football For Everyone; Everyone for Football."

Somerset FA

Mission

- To provide opportunities for everyone to fall in love with the game
- Equality For All
- Strive For Achievement

Vision

Football for Everyone; Everyone for Football

Values

Innovation, Inspiration, Dedication

OFFICE HOURS

The Association has its own premises at:

Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road,
Glastonbury, Somerset. BA6 9FR

The General Office & the Development Office will normally be open from 8.30 am to 1.00 pm and 1.30 pm to 5.00 pm
MONDAY to FRIDAY.

This may cause problems to some Club Secretaries but nevertheless every effort should be made to make contact during these times.

Outside normal Office Hours, but only in U**RGENT or EXTREMELY IMPORTANT** circumstances, please telephone the Chairman or Deputy Chairman or in their absence one of the other Directors whose numbers you will find later in this Handbook.

NB: Elsewhere throughout this book reference to the Association Secretary or other pertinent titles shall have the same meaning as Chief Executive

A brief history of Somerset Football Association

Somerset Football Association has come a long way since it was founded in 1885, originally being run by a Committee.

During the 1890's many Council meetings took place at The Railway Hotel, Evercreech Junction, most likely to enable members to travel by rail. It was also the year that saw the formation of a committee to manage the Referees Association for the County.

In 1897 players chosen to represent the county were lobbied to make a choice between badges or caps with costs not to exceed 5/-, they chose the latter. By popular demand council also agreed to the formation of the North Somerset League covering the Norton/Radstock/Paulton area.

The County Logo at the turn of the century depicted four Regions---Bath, Bridgwater, Taunton and Wells---rather than the customary dragon.

June 1902 showed the importance of Royalty to the Football Association when the Somerset v Gloucester County Match was prevented being played due to the lamented death of Queen Victoria.

The 1903 AGM resolved to hold all committee meetings at one venue for the coming season at Shepton Mallet. It was also resolved that all Senior Clubs where possible rope or wire off their field of play. An FA Bye-Law where Senior Leagues were restricted from employing Referees other than Somerset Referees was rescinded. The Referees Committee recommended that the whistle be blown as a signal for taking penalties and other free kicks.

The oldest known Somerset County Handbook is a 133page booklet for season 1904-05 priced at a penny. This was the season that the County elected its first Chairman, a Radstock Headmaster Mr Charles Lewin our first FA Councillor; he remained in post until 1945, a truly remarkable servant.

In 1907 the FA drew attention to the overlapping of the Association and Gloucester FA in and around the Bristol Area.

It was in June 1908 that a Bath member moved that the Association be governed by a Council as opposed to a Committee and a Sub Committee was appointed to go into the matter, draw up a scheme and report back. This was progressed on the 1st. May 1909 when a Special General Meeting was held at Shepton Mallet to consider the scheme and the proposals which were adopted. This resulted in setting up of a Council comprising of a President, Chairman, and Referees Secretary with one Representative for each ten affiliated Clubs, Leagues and Competitions, or a fraction thereof in each Parliamentary Division. Based on the number of Clubs, Leagues and Competitions this resulted in nineteen representatives covering Northern, Wells, Frome, Southern, Bridgwater, Taunton/Wellington, Bath Borough and Eastern Divisions.

At the June meeting the Somerset County Referees Committee gave notice that at the next AGM they would be seeking self-control in lieu if being under the auspices of the county.

The first meeting of the newly elected Council was held in Shepton Mallet on 6th.September 1909 with the Chairman Mr. Charles Lewin---whom our current Headquarters is named after---- congratulating those elected with the hope that the Associations business would continue to be as harmonious as it was as a Committee.

In May 1910, something unusual took place when the Secretary was authorised to open up communications with the Rugby Union to come to an arrangement for mutual protection and to co-operate in the suspension of players something the Rugby Union subsequently agreed to recognise with effect from September 1910. The Council also decided in December of that year to set up a Benevolent Fund. This fund is still operating today.

Subsequent to the above agreement the Somerset Rugby Union---and Devon FA---sent congratulatory letters to the county on winning the Divisional section of the Southern Counties Championship in 1912.

In 1913 enquiries were made of the Middlesex FA regarding the possibility of a continental tour; with a guarantee of £60-£80 being required, a loss would probably be made so it was resolved that the suggestion would not be entertained at present.

Due to the First World War, a decision was taken in October 1914 not to produce a County Handbook with the majority of Clubs disbanded and just three competitions running. In December all Council meetings were suspended with business being continued by an Emergency Committee at the discretion of the Chairman and Secretary. September 1915 saw the abandonment of all competitions for the duration of the war.

Football resumed when in 1919 the Emergency Committee decided that Officers, Council and Committee remain in office until the 1920 AGM. The intention of keeping a roll of honour for all Somerset footballers who had during the hostilities made the supreme sacrifice had to be aborted; as the numbers were too great it was impossible to record all those who had fallen.

The June 1920 AGM reported 150 clubs affiliated with 24 leagues and competitions.

February 1922 the County supported a resolution from Lincolnshire FA for an increase in ticket allocations for the FA Cup Finals. The FA responded that the final would be played at Wembley Park in 1923 and counties would be allocated all seats they may reasonably require.

In January 1924 FA Council ruled that the growing practice of clubs and supporters launching schemes for fund raising by sweep stakes, lotteries and other means was not only illegal but calculated to bring the game into disrepute.

By the time of the June 1925 AGM the number of affiliated clubs had grown to 200, with 54 leagues and competitions under the county's control but by June 1927 AGM the affiliated clubs had reduced to 190.

During the year of the General Strike in May 1926 the FA decreed "That in the state of the present unsettled conditions of industrial affairs, only authorised football be played by its members until

further order. Competition matches must not be played nor may any payment be made or prizes given to players."

In 1927 a view was expressed that Members of Council spent a wanton waste of time and money on hearings for misconduct. A proposal was made and carried "That a Disciplinary Commission be appointed in Divisions and Council meetings be bi-monthly".

The June 1932 AGM reported for the second season running a loss on the season's work of £100 which had to be withdrawn from the reserve fund to balance the account.

In January 1933 a dispute arose over a player at an address, Chatterton Place, Redcliffe, Bristol, the appealing club being successful in suggesting that this was in the county of Gloucester, confirmed by the Postal Authorities. Eventually this was overturned using The Floating Harbour being the boundary between Somerset and Gloucester, an interesting judgement in view of the 1908 boundary commission line.

A similar protest in February 1935 occurred over an address at Langton Street, Redcliffe being in Gloucester. On this occasion Kelly's Directory established the address as being in Somerset. Even now in the 21st. Century there remains differences of opinion on where the County Boundaries lie a continuing theme despite further decisions below.

In October 1937 a letter of thanks was sent to Mr S F Rous, FGA secretary at that time for delivering an address on minor football before a large gathering at Bridgwater. December 1937 recorded that this was the point at which the county first introduced player fines in addition to suspensions but it seemed to be discontinued after three months, 2/6p and 5/- being the norm.

As a result of a circular issued during October 1939, January 1940 ascertained that competition football was being run in nine areas of the county, suspended in others. At this point it was decided to run the county's affairs for the duration of hostilities by a War Time Sub Committee comprising the Chairman and five other members. Meetings were few and far between, being held on 7th December 1940, 6thSeptember 1942 and 6th June 1945. Minutes from August 1940 indicate that the FA instructed the conditions upon which football should be played, laying stress on the fact, any directions by the Home Office or Police must be observed.

Minutes September 1945 recorded that eight leagues were likely to run during that season being West Somerset, Cheddar Valley, Yeovil, Bridgwater, Weston-Super Mare, Bath and Taunton Saturday.

At the end of the second world war and for a long period, discipline hearings were held by full council monthly at the Railway Hotel, Wells. On the formation of a Disciplinary Committee, hearings were then held at The Mermaid, followed by The Fountain both in Wells and then our Midsomer Norton Office. With the latter being in the north of the county, it was agreed in the early decade of the 21st Century to also hold hearings at Taunton to assist in travelling arrangements for the southern based clubs. On purchasing our new offices in 2009, all hearings are now held at Charles Lewin House.

September 1947 showed that in response to an enquiry the FA had ruled that “German prisoners of war are not allowed to play for civilian clubs” It was reported in November 1947 that a letter had been received from Mr E Shinwell, Minister of Fuel and Power regretting his inability to grant to the FA a supply of petrol coupons for county association, clubs, referees, coaches etc. In view of this a rota was drawn up by council members to travel in groups from various locations. The last meeting at the Star Hotel took place in December 1947 and it was reported that the new venue would be the Railway Hotel, Glastonbury Road, Wells.

1948 saw the setting up of a competition under the title of the Professional Cup, it subsequently became and is at present the Somerset FA Premier Cup

September 1950 referred to the problem vis a vis: The geographical position of Somerset and Gloucestershire which had long been on-going had been referred to the FA who had intimated a commission would be appointed. The following December the FA wrote that a further search of their records had resolved that the Overlapping Commission of 1908 stated that Somerset County FA was not overlapped and the area in the County of Somerset, also decided that Gloucester was not overlapped, their area was the County of Gloucester and the City and County of Bristol and the ground or headquarters of a club qualified for membership. From this map the river Avon does not form the boundary between the two counties entirely but an area practically from Nightingale Valley to Jeffrys Hill to where the river is definitely within the County Borough of Bristol and there is no doubt about it that Bedminster Parson Street Station and Bedminster Down are within the City of Bristol. Brislington Station appeared to be exactly on the boundary line. St Anne’s is in Somerset. Upon the invite of Sir Stanley Rous the council stated their wish to pursue the matter further through a Commission. A Commission was set up at Lancaster Gate, London W2 for Friday 12th January 1951 to further investigate.

February 1951 the decision was reported: That clubs whose headquarters are in and Referees who reside in that area of the City and County of Bristol which has extended into the County of Somerset or in any way contemplated extensions by that administrative body, should affiliate to or register with the Somerset FA as their parent Association and, if they wish, also apply to affiliate to or register with the Gloucester FA.

A resolution was passed in January 1952 ruling that in future members of council should refrain from smoking during the hearing of misconduct cases. A circular was also received from the FA stating that in no circumstances would the Association entertain Sunday Football.

May 1952 recorded that Sir Stanley Rous had been welcomed to Somerset on May 10th where he presented the professional cup to Bath City at Glastonbury in the afternoon and was guest speaker at the first Referees annual dinner in the evening at Weston Super Mare.

July 1956 Council resolved that an insignia be purchased for the Chairman; it was not deemed suitable for present day purposes at that time.

From 1956 onwards most of our history of general interest peters out with council's time from our minutes containing little else other than misconduct.

We do know that the county was renamed Somerset & Avon (South) 1978/79 season and reverted to Somerset 1994/95. This was done because had football been restructured the majority of clubs were in Avon.

In the mid 1970's after a period where he was paid a honorarium, Lewis Webb became the first appointed full time secretary, working from home. After his death in 1991 Helen Marchment became the first county female secretary. This position has evolved and replaced by a Chief Executive.

Toward the latter end of the 20th Century council resolved that we should seek to purchase our own Headquarters with a move from Midsomer Norton to somewhere more central. A considerable sum of revenue was invested in the initial proposal to move to a purpose built premises at Wells City FC which eventually had to be aborted. There followed an investigation on a move to Glastonbury FC which again proved to be impossible through conditions imposed. However, not to be beaten we then pursued the purchase of new property being built under the jurisdiction of the South West Development Agency which once more did not come to fruition at this juncture a new build was observed by the President and Chairman at the Wirral Business Park, Glastonbury. This resulted in a successful application and negotiations with the builder culminating in at last having our own Headquarters which we moved into on 1st. October 2009.

During this time the workload of the county had increased enormously. In the early 90's we operated with a staff of two permanent and three temporaries. In 1999 we became a Company Limited by Guarantee; this began the period of what had in the past been a Governance team now being supported by a Development team with the FA financing much of the development work in raising the profile of our National game. By 2009 the staff numbers had risen to nine full time and three part time, subsequently fourteen, seven of which are Development assigned, all led by the newly appointed Chief Executive. At the time of incorporation ten Directors were also appointed since reduced to eight and they are responsible for the running of the Association each one with identified areas. Most of this came about with the FA introducing development plans for every county culminating in their increased investment into grass roots football. To access this funding in the early years of 2000 a County Plan had to be produced and since 2015 a Business Plan has been added and we have to go before a Regional Assessment Panel to present our case for them to support and clear with the National Game Board.

The above are additionally supported by a volunteer workforce of councillors elected by their various leagues clubs and associations. In 2012 after a review which took two years to complete the council was reduced from seventy six to fifty two by eliminating Divisional Representatives and giving the leagues increased numbers on a pro rata basis of one representative for each forty teams.

List of Officers of the Association

President

H E Murray Anderton	1896-1923
J Coleby Norland	1923-1928
Rev. H J Ker-Thompson	1928-1947
W J Bown	1947-1949
E E Sheldon	1949-1950
Rt Hon Viscount Alexander of Hillsborough	1950-1952
H M Scott MBE	1952-1977
E T King	1977-1992
H V Angell	1992-1997
F P Hillier MBE	1997-

Chairman

C J Lewin	1903-1945
W J Bown	1945-1949
F S Carpenter	1949-1966
D G Cummings	1966-1984
A J Hobbs	1984-2013
A P Hockley	2013-

Secretary (Chief Executive from 2008)

H A Sheldon	1896-1897
H J Cockram	1897-1910
W J Bown	1910-1918
W J Bown & F H Holloway	1918-1946
F H Holloway	1946-1949
C A Webb	1949-1964
L J Webb	1964-1991
Mrs H R Marchment	1991-2007
J M Pike	2007-

SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LTD

PRESIDENT - F P Hillier Esq, MBE, JP

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Mr D C Howell	-	Warminster
Mr R E Keyes	-	Weston super Mare
Mr D Bissex	-	Midsomer Norton
Mr I Rendell	-	Yeovil
Mr C Dunford	-	Somerton
Mr A W J Cumner	-	Weston super Mare
Mr F J Brooks	-	Burnham on Sea
Mr T Harris	-	Taunton
Mr R J Hemburrow	-	Taunton
Mr P A Binning	-	Congresbury
Mr B E Wells	-	Oakhill
Mr D J Bridger	-	Taunton
Mrs H R Marchment	-	Midsomer Norton
Mrs S Drayton	-	Chard
Mr A Carver	-	Midsomer Norton
Mrs H Drinkwater	-	Mark
Mr D Brine	-	Weston Super Mare
Mrs G Jones	-	Easton-in-Gordano
Mr P Williams	-	Knowle

SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LTD

OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
F P Hillier, MBE, JP (1997)
20 Lynton Road, Midsomer Norton, Bath BA3 4AL
Tel: 01761 418274

CHAIRMAN
A P Hockley (2013)
32 The Meads, Milborne Port, Sherborne. DT9 5DS
Tel: 01963 250844

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN
P M Chaplin (2017)
5 Stradling Close, Chilton Polden, Bridgwater TA79JF
Tel: 01278 723305

ACCOUNTANTS
Ivan Rendall & Co
Torre Lea House, 33 The Avenue, Yeovil, Somerset BA21 4BN
Tel: 01935 422793
Contact Nick Jeffries

DIRECTORS

F P Hillier	President
A P Hockley	Chairman
P M Chaplin	Deputy Chairman
D Braithwaite	(*Retires 2020*)
R J Fox	(*Retires 2021*)
R J Hemburrow	(*Retires 2022*)
A G Hurford	(*Retires 2023*)
D Waghorn	(*Retires 2024*)

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNCIL ON THE FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LIMITED
A P Hockley

COUNTY REFEREES APPOINTMENTS OFFICER
Keith Ingram
6 Stockmoor Close, Bridgwater, Somerset. TA6 6LT
Tel; 01278 428999 E-mail; referees@somersetfa.com

ASSOCIATION STAFF

CHIEF EXECUTIVE J Pike (Jon)
Tel: 01458 832359, Mobile: 07946 182658
e-mail: jonathan.pike@somersetfa.com

GOVERNANCE
SENIOR GOVERNANCE ADMINISTRATOR J Gregory (Jennifer)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 1,Mobile: 07946 182656
e-mail: jennifer.gregory@somersetfa.com
FINANCE ADMINISTRATOR B Welch (Bradley)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 1, e-mail: Bradley.welch@somersetfa.com
GOVERNANCE ADMINISTRATOR M Peters (Martin)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 1, e-mail: martin.peters@somersetfa.com

WELFARE
DESIGNATED SAFEGUARDING OFFICER S Needham (Shirley)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 5, Mobile: 07535 664988
email: shirley.needham@somersetfa.com or Safeguarding@somersetfa.com

MARKETING
Marketing Officer C Ogilvie-Davidson (Conor)
Tel: 01458 555 953 Option 6
e-mail: conor.ogilvie-davidson@somersetfa.com

DEVELOPMENT
COUNTY DEVELOPMENT MANAGER B Dix (Brendan)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07506 826638,
e-mail: brendan.dix@somersetfa.com
SENIOR FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER (Adult Provision) A Clements (Aaron)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07535 664982,
e-mail: aaron.clements@somersetfa.com
FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER (Inclusion) R Lawler-Edwards (Rachael)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07951 360626,
e-mail: rachael.Lawler-Edwards@somersetfa.com
FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER (Youth & Mini Soccer) R Allan (Rob)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07740 663853
e-mail: rob.allan@somersetfa.com
FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER (Disability) N Hawkins (Nick)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07591 950260
e-mail: nick.hawkins@somersetfa.com
REFEREES' DEVELOPMENT OFFICER M Eva (Matt)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 4 or 01458 837032, Mobile: 07908 171282,
email: matt.eva@somersetfa.com
FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT OFFICER (Futsal & Somerset Schools) J Humphrey (Jess)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3 or Mobile: 07508 058712
e-mail: Jessamine.Humphrey@somersetfa.com
DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT M Buller (Megan)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 2 or Mobile: 07718 477540
Email: megan.buller@somersetfa.com

SAFEGUARDING TEAM

Email: safeguarding@somersetfa.com

BOARD SAFEGUARDING LEAD R J Fox (Bob)
Tel: 01458 832359,

SENIOR SAFEGUARDING LEAD J Pike (Jon)
Tel: 01458 832359, Mobile: 07946 182658
e-mail: jonathan.pike@somersetfa.com

DEPUTY SAFEGUARDING LEAD B Dix (Brendan)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07506826638,
e-mail: brendan.dix@somersetfa.com

DESIGNATED SAFEGUARDING OFFICER S Needham (Shirley)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 5 or 01458 837034, Mobile: 07535 664988
email: shirley.needham@somersetfa.com

DEPUTY DS0 R Lawler-Edwards (Rachael)
Tel: 01458 832359 Option 3, Mobile: 07951 360626,
e-mail: rachael.Lawler-Edwards@somersetfa.com

The FA Whistleblowing Policy
If you feel a safeguarding concern has not been adequately dealt with and a child or young person remains at risk of harm, you can contact:

The FA
Phone: 0800 169 1863
Email: safeguarding@thefa.com

NSPCC
Phone: 0808 800 5000
Email: help@NSPCC.org.uk

Website:	**www.somersetfa.com**
Visit us on Facebook	**Somerset FA**
Follow us on Twitter	**@SomersetFA**
Instagram	**somersetfa**
Flickr	**Somerset FA**
Newsletter	**www.somersetfa.com/newsletters**

The Somerset Football Association Limited Board takes collective decisions on decision relating to the running of the company as well as on all football related matters. Each Director has specific responsibilities as shown.

Francis Hillier is one of the longest serving members of Council. His position confers on him to be automatically appointed to the Board which he has served since incorporation. His experience is invaluable to the Board who value his stewardship. He has been our President since 1997. Francis is one of the County Disciplinary Chairmen. He is at the forefront of the PR activities of the county having considerable input into the county magazine where he writes a history of the Association

Peter Hockley was elected Chairman of Somerset FA in 2013, succeeding long-time incumbent Alan Hobbs. Peter, a Life Member of the Association, had previously served as Deputy Chairman since 2006, and before that had been an elected Director following incorporation. Apart from his duties as Chairman, he is also our Representative Of The Council Of The Football Association Ltd where he serves on several committees Chairing the Protocol and Facilities Committee and serving on the Sunday Challenge Committees. He also works in tangent with Bob H on Human Relations matters which utilises skills from his professional life where he was a Personnel Manager for a major aerospace company.

Phil Chaplin joined the Board in 2016, and became Deputy Chairman from 2017, replacing John Shearing. Phil, who also chairs the County Disciplinary Committee, joined Council in 2015, having moved from Sussex where he was a Council member, director and Deputy Chairman for many years, and Chairman of the (now defunct) Crawley League at Step 7.

Bob Fox an Association Life Member from 2007 and elected Director since incorporation is responsible for Equality and Safeguarding. His background also enables him to advise the Board on Legal Matters. Bob is the Board representative on the Somerset FA Youth Council

Bob Hemburrow a Life Member from 2001 and elected Director following incorporation. With his working background he is responsible for Governance particularly Human Relations and Finance. He oversees and has input into the County Strategy and Business plan and as such has close working arrangements with the Chief Executive and County Development Manager. He also works closely with the Chief Executive and our Accountant on Finance matters.

Alan Hurford is the last of our Board to be a Director since day one and, has since become a Council Life Member. Alan looks after PR, Sponsorship and played the lead role in our projected move from Midsomer Norton to the Wirral Offices. As a Chartered Secretary he would give advice on our Articles of Association and any proposed amendments. Alan is a Life Member of Somerset FA

David Braithwaite joined the Board in 2013 to fill the vacancy for an elected director caused through John Shearing becoming Deputy Chairman. David had already served as a Director of the county in the past when he was Honorary Referee Officer which at the time carried Board status. He is the Director with responsibility for referees and he is also the Chairman of the League Sanction Committee and Deputy Chair of the Discipline Committee.
Dean Waghorn is our newest director; Dean joined the board in August 2017, replacing Phil Chaplin after he was elected Deputy Chair, and will initially serve the remainder of his term until summer 2019. Dean represents the Bridgwater Sunday League on the Somerset FA council, where he is the current league chairman.

SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LTD
THE COUNCIL (FIRST FORMED IN 1909)

LIFE MEMBERS

F P Hillier (Francis) MBE, JP 20 Lynton Road, Midsomer Norton, Bath BA3 4AL	1972 Tel: 01761 418274
*F J Brooks (Fred) ** 27 St Marks Road, Burnham on Sea, Somerset TA8 2BD	1973 Tel: 01278 788621
A W J Cumner (Alan) 7 Drayton, Brompton Road, Weston super Mare BS24 9BY	1978 Tel: 01934 814967
N J Griffin (Nick) 4 Vallis Road, Frome BA11 3EA	1978 Tel: 01373 453941 (H) 07971 108669 (B)
B E Wells (Bryan) Craigwell, Ashwick, Oakhill, Bath BA3 5BE	1980 Tel: 01749 840401
R J Hemburrow (Bob) 14 Newlands Grove, Ruishton, Taunton, Somerset TA3 5JJ	1980 Tel: 01823 442040
A P Hockley (Peter) 32 The Meads, Milborne Port, Sherborne, DT9 5DS	1982 Tel: 01963 250844
*D J Bridger (David) ** Pippin Cottage, 44 Dunkleys Way, Hillyfields, Taunton TA1 2LX	1985 Tel: 01823 274302
A G Hurford (Alan) 28 Somerville Way, Bridgwater TA6 5SA	1986 Tel: 01278 455742
R J Fox (Bob) 1 The Retreat, Foxcote, Radstock, Bath BA3 5YF	1987 Tel: 01761 435715
*R E Keyes (Bob) ** 15 Saville Crescent, Weston super Mare BS22 8PG (1991)	1970 & 1990 Tel: 01934 623802
R L Brinsford (Roger) 90 Stockwood Road, Stockwood, Bristol BS14 8JE	1989 Tel: 07889 407764 (M)
*G Noyce (Geoff) ** 10 Hill View, Mudford, Yeovil, Somerset. 10 Hill View	1989 Tel: 01460 75183
*B D Beer (Brian) ** 60 Glanville Avenue, Chard TA20 1BN (1997)	1980 & 1997 Tel: 01460 62997 - 01460 61402 (Club)
*G Close (Graham) ** 112 Allerton Crescent, Whitchurch, Bristol BS14 9PX	1992 Tel: 01275 835700
J D Shearing (John) 331 St Michaels Avenue, Yeovil, BA21 4ND	1995 Tel: 01935 429384

A Rosekilly (Alan) 146 Lansdowne Crescent, Derry Hill, Calne, Wiltshire SN11 9NU	1995 Tel: 01249 814538
Mrs V Gilbert (Veronica) 16 Sunnybank, Lyncombe Vale, Bath BA2 4NA	1996 Tel: 01225 315777
J Harvey (John) 11 High View Drive, Ashcott, Bridgwater TA7 9QY	1996 Tel: 01458 210562
R S Slocombe (Stan) 64 Hambledon Road, St Georges, Weston super Mare BS22 7GL	1997 Tel: 01934 525974
L Loveday (Logan) * 18 Somerville Way, Bridgwater TA6 5SA	1996 & 2009 Tel: 01278 421034

N.B. An * and the members name in italics denotes Inactive Life Member Status

AREA REPRESENTATIVES

North (*North Somerset, Bath & North East Somerset and Bristol area*)

Briian Rose (Brian) (2005-2012, 2014-2018 & 2019)
53 Butterfield park, Clevedon, North Somerset BS21 5EE Tel: 07768 100632

South (*Somerset County Council area*)

P Wells (Phil) (2003-2013 & 2015)
20 Watercombe Heights, Yeovil, Somerset. BA20 2TA Tel: 07919 915144 (M)

LEAGUE AND OTHER REPRESENTATIVES

Bath and District League

V Davis (Vince) (2011)
19 Curtis Orchard, Broughton Gifford, Melksham. SN12 8PX Tel: 01225 783332

Bridgwater and District Sunday League

D Waghorn (Dean) (2015)
88 Holford Road, Bridgwater. TA6 7NX Tel: 07980 357169

Mid Somerset League

R Grubb (Ryan) (2007)
40 Priory Close, Midsomer Norton, Radstock BA3 2HZ Tel: 01761 417950

Midsomer Norton Youth League

G Smart (Gary) (2007)
39 Upper Whatcombe, Frome. BA11 3SA Tel: 07976 248620 (M)

Midsomer Norton Mini League

N Marklew (Neil) (2016)
15 Courts Barton, Frome. BA11 4QA Tel: 07711 192942 (M)

Perry Street and District League

C Ware (Christopher) (2018)
The Olde Bakehouse, Isle Abbotts, Taunton, Somerset TA3 6RJ Tel: 07590 493617

Western Counties Floodlight Youth League

M Peters (Martin) (2019)
6 Teignmouth Road, Knowle, Bristol BS4 1BQ Tel: 07963 828061

Somerset County League

D Braithwaite (David) (2008)
3 Ashcott, Whitchurch, Bristol. BS14 0AG Tel: 01275 269245

R Watkins (Rob) (2013)
74 The Willows, Bradley Stoke, Bristol. BS32 8HJ Tel: 07776 458127 (M)

S Densley (Steve) (2019)
26 Brins Close, Stoke Gifford, Bristol BS34 8XU Tel: 07816 833299(M)

Somerset County Women's League

R Swaine (Richard) (2018)
12 Ridgemead, Yeovil. BA20 2SF Tel: 07971 070362 (M)

Somerset Girls League
D Adams (Dean) (2016)
2 Chapel Street, Burnham-on-Sea. TA8 1AU Tel: 07764 305945 (M)

Somerset U18 League
G Best (Gary) (2006)
Bullenshay Cottage, Adsborough, Taunton TA2 8RN Tel: 01823 413474

Taunton & District Saturday League
N Stilton (Nick) (2017)
Summerhayes, Butters Lane, Churchinford, Taunton TA3 7DS Tel: 01823 601418

Taunton and District Sunday League
TBC

Taunton Youth League
TBC

Weston super Mare and District League
D Brine (Dave) (2002-2014 & 2018)
44 Beach Road, Kewstoke, Weston Super Mare. BS22 9UU Tel: 01934 625585

Woodspring Junior League
J Major (John) (2019)
24 Borgie Place, Weston Super Mare, North Somerset BS22 9HG Tel: 07906 675798

Yeovil and District League
Mrs C-A Morgan (Carrie-Anne) (2016)
85 Great Orchard, Ilchester, Yeovil, BA22 8NE Tel: 07516 161815 (M)

Yeovil and District Youth League
A Bussell (Ashley) (2015)
3 Sunnyside Terrace, Barrington. TA19 0JE Tel:07969 106205 (M)

Yeovil Mini League
TBC

Somerset FA Inclusion Advisory Group
K Pearson (Ken) (2009-2012 & 2015)
8 Fairfield Green, Churchinford, Taunton. TA3 7RR Tel:

Somerset Referee's Association
N Meadows (Neil) (2017)
Orchard Cottage 11 The Pound Bromham Chippenham SN15 2HE Tel: 01380 850360

Somerset Schools Football Association
TBC

Western Football League
J Pool (John) (2017)
111 Charlton Park, Midsomer Norton, Radstock. BA3 4BP Tel: 01761 415190

CO-OPTED MEMBERS

R Penny (Roy) 53 Ridgeway Lane, Whitchurch, Bristol. BS14 9NP	(2000) Tel: 01275 541392
T Cotton (Terry) Huish Park, Lufton Way, Yeovil. BA21 8YF	(2013) Tel:
S Bayliss (Steve) Ramona, Wet Lane, Draycott, Cheddar BS27 3TG	(2013) Tel: 07976 830823 (M)

Annual General, Council & Committee Meeting dates

Annual General Meeting 2020
Thursday 4th June 2020, 19.00

Council Meetings
Thursday 7th November 2019
Thursday 5th March 2020
Thursday 4th June 2020

N.B. Council meetings start at 19.00, except the June meeting which will start after the conclusion of the AGM

LIST OF COMMITTEES Season 2019 -2020

The President, Chairman and Deputy Chairman shall be ex-officio members of all Committees of the Council

Board of Appeal

A R Carver (Midsomer Norton)	I R Rendall (Yeovil)	T Sainsbury (Yeovil)
T Harris (Taunton)		

Leagues' Board of Appeal – Chairman or Deputy Chairman

R L Brinsford	G Best	D Braithwaite
A W J Cumner	R J Fox	V Gilbert
A G Hurford	A Rosekilly	J D Shearing
R S Slocombe	G Smart	B E Wells

League Sanction Committee – D Braithwaite (Chair) G Smart (Deputy Chair)

S Bayliss	R J Fox	R Grubb
J L Harvey	A G Hurford	R Penney
A Rosekilly	D Waghorn	R Watkins
P Wells		

Property Management Committee

F P Hillier	J D Shearing	B E Wells

Disciplinary Committee – P Chaplin (Chair) (Deputy Chair) D Braithwaite

Chairs

S Bayliss	G Best	R Brinsford
T Cotton	R J Fox	J L Harvey
R F Penney	B Rose	A Rosekilly
K Woodmason		

Committee

All members of Council will be members of the Disciplinary Committee and will serve as Committee members when required, and may on occasion be requested to act as a steward when a hearing necessitates one.

The association will co-opt members to this committee from outside membership of the Council from time to time when required.

Referees Steering Committee – N Brown (Chair) G Beale (Deputy Chair)

Appointed Member of the Board:	D Braithwaite
Referees Development Officer:	M Eva
Referees Appointment Officer:	K Ingram
Referees Committee Administrator:	M Peters
Assessors Coordinator:	S Snartt
Assessors Appointments Coordinator:	M Peters
Youth Council member	TBC

J L Harvey	N Meadows	R Watkins
With power to co-opt		

Representative Team Committee – R Brinsford (Chair)

Appointed Director:	R J Hemburrow		
C Ogilvie-Davidson (Secretary)	A Bussell	J Major	
H R Marchment	N Marklew	R Swaine	
Team Managers	N Hayward (Women's)		M Hopkins (U16 Boys)

County Cup Committee – S Bayliss (Chair), B E Wells (Deputy Chair)

Mrs M Buller	A R Carver	S Densley
K Ingram	Mrs C-A Morgan	R Penney
J D Shearing	G Smart	C Ware
P Williams		
With power to co-opt		

Youth Council – TBC (Chair), (Board Representative TBC)
Nominations being received at time of print

Two members of the above committee shall be nominated to attend full council, where they will have one vote between them.

Charter Standard Committee – G Best (Chair) TBC (Deputy Chair)

S Bayliss	D Braithwaite	D Brine
P Chaplin	T Cotton	R Penney
G Smart	N Stilton	D Waghorn

Benevolent Sub-Committee – D Braithwaite (Chair)
Any member of Council can be co-opted as required to consider an application for assistance

Inclusion Advisory Group - K Pearson (Chair)

Appointed Director:	R J Hemburrow	
S Burnett	Ms J Dixon	R Wood
Further recruitment in progress		

A General Purposes Committee will be formed when a specific project warrants it, this will be selected by the Board to utilise the talents of members best suited for the specific task given it

It is intended that a member of the Youth Council will be invited to sit on most committees

STANDING ORDERS FOR MEETINGS OF
THE SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LTD

1st The Chairman of the Council shall be elected at the first meeting of the Council, and shall receive an allowance, to be determined by the Directors annually, to cover his travelling and out of pocket expenses. His duty shall be to control the business of the Meeting, and in case of a tie on voting for any motion or amendment, he shall have power to give a second, or casting vote.

2nd Every motion or amendment shall be moved and seconded, and shall be reduced to writing, if so required, before it is discussed or put to the Meeting.

3rd A member shall stand when speaking and shall address the chair. When the Chairman rises no one else shall continue standing, nor shall anyone else rise until the Chairman resumes his seat.

4th A member who speaks shall direct his speech strictly to the motion under discussion, or to a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or to a point of question or order.

5th A member shall not address the Meeting more than once on any motion of amendment, but the mover of an original resolution may reply, and in his reply shall strictly confine himself to answering previous speakers, and shall not introduce any new matter into the debate, provided always that a member may speak on a point of order, or in explanation of some material part of a speech made by him, which be believes to have been misunderstood.

6th A motion or amendment once made and seconded shall not be withdrawn without the consent of the Meeting.

7th Any amendment shall be relevant to the motion on which it is moved.

8th If any amendment be rejected, other amendments may be moved on the original motion.

9th If an amendment be carried, the motion, as amended, shall take the place of the original motion, and shall become the question upon which any further amendment may be moved.

10th Any motion once having been passed by a Council Meeting shall not be discussed or rescinded without the consent of at least one half of those present. Notice of motion must be given and appear on the Agenda before any decision arrived at can be varied or rescinded.

11th **URGENT BUSINESS:** Any matter of pressing importance not on the Agenda may be dealt with at once, upon a motion of 'Urgency' being duly moved, seconded and carried by a two-third majority of members present.

12th **PRIVILEGE:**That the discussion, statement of members, evidence of witnesses and other matters within and before the Council and Committees shall be deemed privileged and private. The Council shall have power to censure or suspend from service on the Council any member proved to be guilty of a breach of this Rule.

SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LIMITED ("THE ASSOCIATION")
MEMBERSHIP RULES

These Membership Rules are made pursuant to the Association's Memorandum and Articles of Association. Where there is an inconsistency between these Rules and the Memorandum and Articles of Association, the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association shall prevail.

1. MEMBERSHIP

1.1 All Clubs and Competitions playing under Association Football rules, having their grounds or headquarters in the area of Somerset shall be eligible for membership, subject to the approval of the Council.

1.2 The playing ground shall constitute the Headquarters of Clubs with the following exceptions:
(a) Clubs concerned with Public offices, Banks, Railways, Business Houses and similar institutions.
(b) Clubs which have not a recognised playing ground.
(c) Clubs which cannot obtain a suitable and convenient ground within the area of their County Association.

1.3 The Headquarters of the excepted Clubs shall be within the area of the County Association to which they claim to belong.

2. MISCONDUCT

All cases of misconduct connected with the game must be reported by the Referee direct to the Chief Executive.

Cases of misconduct shall be dealt with by a Disciplinary Committee consisting of not less than 3 or more than 5 members one of whom shall act as Secretary. Subject to Rule 6 their decision shall be final.

Any Player or individual requesting a personal hearing must deposit the sum as set out under the Fees and Fines Section with the Chief Executive of the Association at LEAST FOURTEEN DAYS prior to the date fixed for the hearing. Such deposit fee must, however, be returned to the individual if he is found not guilty of alleged misconduct. If found guilty at the hearing the deposit is liable to be forfeited, and that forfeiture may be in addition to any fine which may be imposed.

In the event of an alleged assault upon a Referee, the Player and the Referee must attend the hearing of the case and until the Disciplinary Committee has heard and adjudicated on the charge, the Player shall not participate in any football match.

The Disciplinary Committee shall, unless prevented by special circumstances, meet monthly or at such times that are deemed necessary. Please refer to the FA Memorandum of Procedure for Dealing with Field offences.

Clubs not acknowledging receipt of misconduct reports and failing to submit the report to the persons concerned, shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section. Clubs not replying to correspondence sent out by the Chief Executive, where requested to do so, will be similarly fined, unless they can provide proof of postage of the specific document deemed to be late.

It shall be a requirement of all Clubs within the jurisdiction of the Somerset Football Association Ltd to bring to the notice of the Association any registered playing member who changes his name by deed poll or otherwise. Failure to comply will result in the Club and/or Player concerned being charged with misconduct.

3. PAYMENT OF FINES

Any amount ordered by the Council to be paid must be remitted by the Club concerned to the Chief Executive of the Association within fourteen days of the date of the notification of the amount, failing which the Club and Player will be automatically suspended until such amount has been paid.

Any Player not reimbursing his club for any amount which they have paid on his behalf will be deemed guilty of further misconduct and will be automatically suspended until such amount is re-imbursed to the Club.

4. PLAYERS UNDER SUSPENSION

Any Club found guilty of playing a Player who is under suspension or a Player who plays whilst under suspension shall be dealt with by the Disciplinary Committee.

5. PROTESTS

No protest or appeal will be entertained unless the protesting or appealing Club has paid the affiliation fee for the current season. Protests must be made within seven days of the incident occurring. Should any protesting Club be found to be in possession of any knowledge which, if properly used, might have obviated the protest, or having been guilty of any breach of rules during or arising out of the match or matter in dispute, the Council (or Committee) shall take this into consideration and shall have power to dismiss the protest, retain the fees, and deal with the protesting Club as they think fit.

Should any Official or Member of the Council be a member of any Club or Competition or any interested party concerning which there is any protest, dispute or question, the said person shall not be eligible to sit on the Council, Sub-Committee or Commission while the said protest, dispute or question is being considered.

6. APPEALS AGAINST THE DECISIONS OF THE COUNCIL

Aggrieved Clubs and Competitions, may refer any decision of the Council to the Board of Appeal consisting of seven persons (three to form a quorum) elected at the AGM. Notice of appeal must be sent to the Chief Executive within seven days of such decision, or within such time as the Council may direct, accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section. The appeal MUST be signed by the Chairman of the Club, or his deputy, and by one member of the Club Committee. If either Club or competition wishes to bring forward evidence that was not given when the case was heard by the Council, particulars of such evidence (in duplicate) must be sent to the Chief Executive not less than 48 hours before the meeting of the Board of Appeal, in order that the Clubs or Competitions concerned may be informed. In the event of an appeal being rejected the fee shall be forfeited, but should an appeal be sustained the appeal fee together with any original protest fee shall be returned. The Board of Appeal may at its discretion make an order as to payment of the expenses of the hearing. The travelling expenses of the Board of Appeal shall be payable out of the funds of the Association.

The decisions of the Board of Appeal shall be final. Any Player or individual wishing to appeal against a decision of the Council of this Association may appeal to The Football Association,Wembley Stadium, P O Box 1966, London SW1P 9EQ and The Football Association Council shall decide in what manner and by whom the appeal shall be heard, but the operation of such decisions shall not be suspended pending the hearing of an appeal unless The Football Association Council so orders. Every appeal must be lodged within 14 days from the date of the meeting at which this Council gave its decision, by letter and accompanied by a deposit as set out in the Memorandum of Procedures Part II (in accordance with FA Rule Section H). At the same time an exact copy of the appeal must be sent to the Secretary of the Association. The appeal must be signed by the Chairman of the Club or his deputy and one member of the Committee.

The Appeals Board appointed by The Football Association shall have power to order the deposit in full to be forfeited, if it thinks fit, and may in addition order the appellant concerned to pay the cost of the hearing of the appeal.

NB Appeals cannot be made in regard to matters arising out of the Competitions of this Association in which the Rules provide that the decision of this Association shall be final.

7. NOTICES OF MOTION SINE DIE SUSPENSIONS

7.1 Any Player or Official suspended sine die and seeking to have the ban lifted must apply through a Member of Council, the Player or Official having served a minimum of five years.

7.2 A Member so approached and prepared to take the matter forward shall lay a Notice of Motion before the full Council.

7.3 Any such Motion shall then be referred for determination by a Special Sub-Committee of three senior Members of the Disciplinary Committee (at least one of whom shall be a Board Member).

7.4 Before reaching a decision the Special Sub-Committee shall consider any written submissions and call before it the Player or Official concerned who may also be represented (or witnessed) by a third party, the Referees' Association representative (and/or the Referee concerned) and shall consider all available evidence in the case.

7.5 The Special Sub-Committee shall have power of decision in the case provided a report on the outcome is submitted to the Full Council for information at the next appropriate meeting.

7.6 The decision of the Sub-Committee shall be final.

8. LEAGUES' BOARD OF APPEAL

Consisting of the Chairman or his Deputy, and nominated members (three to form a quorum) of the Council appointed by the Board of Directors. The Leagues' Board of Appeal shall deal with appeals from Clubs aggrieved by decisions of any League or Competition. The decision of the Leagues' Board of Appeal shall be final. ***Appeals Must be signed by the Chairman of the Club or their deputy and by one member of the Club Committee and forwarded to the Chief Executive of this Association within 14 days of the date of a disputed decision made by an Affiliated League Competition or within 7 days of a disputed decision made by any sanctioned Cup Competition, together with an appeal fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Board thinks fit.***.An exact copy of the appeal must be sent to the League or Competitions Secretary. The Board may in addition order the appellant to pay the cost of the hearing of the appeal.

9. REGISTERED REFEREES

All Associations and Competitions within the jurisdiction of the Somerset Football Association Ltd must be duly approved according to the rules of The Football Association and appoint none other than Referees registered with the Somerset Football Association Ltd or other County Associations to officiate in all their matches.

10. REPORTS CONCERNING REFEREES

Any report concerning a Referee, other than one concerning a point of football law, must be in the hands of the Chief Executive within three days (Sunday excluded) accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines section. The fee will be forfeited if the complaint be found groundless and a Club making such complaint may be required to pay the travelling expenses of the Referee. No report will be entertained unless sent by the Secretary of a Club, with the grounds of complaint specifically and clearly stated.

11. QUALIFICATIONS OF PLAYERS: COUNTY ASSOCIATION CUP COMPETITIONS

In all rounds of the respective Competitions a Player must have been registered for his Club as defined in the ruls for the respective competition to play in a match. A Player once qualified shall, unless he forfeits his qualifications by any breach of Rule, be qualified for the remainder of the season. No Player shall be

registered for more than one Club in any season without a transfer. No transfer will be granted to a Player to play in Semi-final or Final ties. No Player shall be registered after the dates reserved for the playing of Semi-final ties.

12. SUBSTITUTES

See respective Cup Competitions.

The substitution can only be made when play is stopped for any reason and after the Referee has given permission. Only three substitutions by each side will be permitted in any match excluding matches where repeated substitutions shall be allowed in line with Football Association rules, or where a fourth substitute is allowed in extra time as specified in respective competition rules.

13. PLAYERS SELECTED TO REPRESENT THE ASSOCIATION

Club Secretaries shall be notified of the selection list 14 days prior to game and it shall be the Club Secretaries' responsibility to notify selected Players within 24 hours of the receipt of same. Furthermore, it shall then be **the Club Secretaries'** duty to confirm or otherwise the Players' acceptance to the Team Manager for the time being within 72 hours of the original notification being sent, i.e. a further 48 hours only shall elapse before the Team Manager is notified. Failure on the part of the Club shall result in the **Club being charged under FA Rule E10**.

A Player selected to play for the Association and failing to do so shall not play for any Club on that day or 48 hours before or 48 hours after that day unless he/she first obtains the consent in writing from the relevant Committee. A Player breaking this Rule shall be charged under FA Rule E.1 - E.3 with bringing the game into disrepute and **may**be fined **up to** £50.00 and suspended for 14 days.

Any Club having two or more players**, (or one player if they are a goalkeeper),**selected to play in an Association or Representative match of a Competition in which it competes may apply to have its League or County Cup match postponed. ***Such application must be made in writing to the Secretary of the SFA Affiliated league in which the match shall take place, no later than SEVEN days prior to the match in question (email will suffice) A copy shall be posted to the county within the same time frame.***

N.B. Leagues not affiliated to SFA are not bound by this regulation and may therefore refuse any such request

14. AWARDS TO THE PLAYERS REPRESENTING THEIR ASSOCIATION

A Player playing for the Association will qualify for the following:

1 appearance	1 Tie/Scarf
5 appearances	1 Polo shirt
8 appearances	1 Cap
15 Appearances	Tankard/Goblet

15. SEARCH FEES

Senior and Junior Competition Secretaries shall on application, furnish the number of matches played by an individual Player in their respective Competitions to any affiliated Club or Competition for a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section, such fee to be equally divided between the Secretary and the Competition funds.

Any enquiry made to the Chief Executive as to the eligibility of Players or otherwise must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section payable to the Association.

16. MEDALS, PLAQUES, Etc: ASSOCIATION CUP COMPETITION

Sixteen medals or other mementos shall be awarded to the winners and runners-up of all Association Cup Competitions. (Unless the number of players on a team is less than 11, when the number shall be adjusted to the number of players in a team plus five substitutes) A sum, which shall not in any case be exceeded, shall be allocated by the Directors to defray the cost of all Association Cup Competitions medals or badges, such medals or badges to be provided and presented by the Association. Applications for extra medals will not be entertained unless the Players, for whom the medals are requested, have played in more than half the matches in the particular Competition.

17. SELECTION OF GROUNDS

The Council shall have power, while paying due and fair regard to Club's commitments in competitive football, to select any ground in the Association which it may deem fit for Association matches, Semi-final and/or Final ties. Any Club whose ground has been used by the Association shall be paid a fee to be decided by the Council.

18. CLUBS AND COMPETITIONS: ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Clubs and Competitions must hold their Annual General Meeting not later than 7 June in each year.

19. CLUBS PARTICULARS

19.1 Each Club Secretary shall forward to the Chief Executive, on an official form to be supplied, full particulars of his Club, annually no later than 15 June. Defaulting Clubs shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section. Clubs will not be allowed a change of name during the season. All clubs must have personal accident insurance cover for ALL of the teams in their club. Evidence of this cover is to be provided with the affiliation document (A photo copy of the policy will suffice) Any club failing to provide Personal Accident Insurance shall not be allowed to affiliate, until such time as it can be evidenced this insurance is in place. Said insurance shall provide a minimum level of cover that shall be prescribed by the County Association from time to time, such definition shall correspond to that instructed by the FA where existing unless the County Association shall deem this insufficient and prescribe higher

19.2 Clubs shall play in the colours registered by them for publication in the Association Handbook. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team shall change.

19.3 Clubs shall provide their Players with individually numbered shirts. Defaulting Clubs shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section, for each offence.

20. LEAGUE AND COMPETITION PARTICULARS

20.1 In order to ensure insertion in the Association Handbook, Leagues and Competitions shall forward to the Chief Executive, on an official form to be supplied, full particulars of his League, annually no later than 15 June, to be accompanied by their League rules. Defaulting Clubs shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section

20.2 Leagues must return a completed Form D by 31st July of each year, Defaulting Leagues shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section. Furthermore the League shall not be permitted to play until such time as this form is received by the Chief Executive

21. ASSOCIATION CUP COMPETITIONS: OBLIGATORY ENTRY

All Clubs of Western League status and above must enter the Association Premier Cup Competition provided they comply with the requisite conditions of entry and all Senior Clubs must enter the Association Senior Cup Competition before they can compete in any Competition outside the Association. All Junior and Intermediate Clubs (except any competing solely in mid-week matches) must enter one of the Association Competitions before they can compete in outside Competitions.

22. RULES RELATING TO PLAYERS WITHOUT CONTRACTS

Players who are not under written contract to a Club may be registered with a number of Clubs at any time, subject to the following provisions and those of the Competitions in which they play.

a. During the current season, which runs from 1 July to the following 31 May, any Club wishing to approach a player known to be registered with or having played for any other Club must give to the Secretary of each such Club SEVEN days' formal written notice of the intention to approach the Player. Formal written notice of approach need be given by:
    a. A Saturday Club only to all Saturday Clubs
    b. A Sunday Club only to all Sunday Clubs
    c. A Midweek Club only to all Midweek Clubs

b. The written notice must be sent by Special Delivery or Recorded Post, or a written acknowledgement otherwise obtained from the Secretary or Chairman of the Club approached. Facsimile or e-mail transmission may be used provided a receipt of acknowledgement is also obtained. Following the date of posting of the written notice of approach, or receipt of the acknowledgement (a) the Player must be registered on or after the eighth day; (b) the Player must have been registered on or before the twenty-first day.

c. The approaching Club: (a) may not approach the same Player a second time in the same season; (b) may approach only one Player at a Club at any time; (c) may not approach another Player at the same Club within TWENTY-EIGHT days of an earlier notice or approach or acknowledgement.

d. If an approach is made by a Player to another Club during the current season, that Club shall give the Club(s), for which the Player is known to be registered or has played SEVEN days' notice of approach as set out above.

e. A Club which is the subject of a complaint alleging failure to give notice in accordance with this Rule may be subject to a charge of misconduct under FA Rule G2(2). A Club proved to have breached the provisions of this Rule may have its current registration of the Player cancelled and be subject to such other penalty as The Association deems appropriate.

f. A currently registered Player shall not be allowed to register with another Club without first satisfying the Club Officials of the intended Club that all reasonable financial and other liabilities have been discharged to the Club or Clubs with which the Player is or was known to be registered with in the current and previous season.

g. A Player approached on or after first May in the current season may not play in competitive football for the Club making the approach until the commencement of the following season.

h. Neither a Club nor any person may attempt to induce any Player of a Club of any branch of Her Majesty's Regular Forces to play for another Club during the current season without at least fourteen days' written notice of approach in the case of the Army, to the Secretary, The Army Football Association: In the case of The Royal Navy, direct to the Honorary Secretary of the Royal Navy Football Association: In the case of the Royal Air Force, direct to the Player's Commanding Officer. The notice must be forwarded by Special Delivery or Registered Post, or a written acknowledgement otherwise obtained. Facsimile or e-mail transmission may be used provided a receipt of acknowledgement is also obtained. Service Players are required to inform Civilian Clubs of their rank and Service Number, which information must be stated on the League or other Registration forms. All reports of misconduct by Service Players shall be sent direct to the Football Association, except misconduct committed in matches to Service Teams, when the report shall be sent direct to the Service Association concerned.

i. SCHOOLBOYS/SCHOOLGIRLS Before a schoolboy/schoolgirl can play for a team in any League or Competition affiliated to this Association, his/her Head teacher must be consulted by the Club wishing to sign the boy/girl and permission for the boy/girl to play be obtained from the Head teacher.

23. DISBANDED CLUBS

In the case of a Club or Competition being disbanded, a financial statement, together with all books, monies, and/or trophies shall be forwarded to the Chief Executive or to an appointed member of the Council, within six months. Such monies shall be deposited in the Associations 'Disbanded Clubs and Competitions fund' and such trophies held by the Association until such time that the Club or Competition be satisfactorily resuscitated.

24. CLUBS BOOKS AND VOUCHERS

Clubs must retain all Books and Vouchers for at least two seasons preceding the current season ready for production whenever required by the Association. At least two Clubs each season shall be required to produce their books for examination.

25. TROPHY AGREEMENT

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall arrange for such winners to subscribe to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared the winners and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore, we agree to return the Trophy no later than the 1st March in the ensuing year in good order and clean. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed…….. Club/League Secretary

Signed…….. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined £50 in addition to the cost of any repair.

26. PUBLICATION OF PROCEEDINGS

The Association shall be entitled to publish in the Public Press, or in any other manner it shall think fit, reports of its proceedings, acts and resolutions, whether the same shall or shall not reflect on the character or conduct of any Club, Official, Player or Spectator and every such Club, Official, Player or Spectator shall be deemed to have assented to such publication.

27. COPIES OF THE RULES

A copy of the Rules embodied in the Association Handbook shall be sent to the Secretary of each Club belonging to the Association. A sum as set out under the Fees and Fines Section will be charged for each additional copy

28. BENEVOLENT FUND

From the income received from misconduct 5% shall be transferred to a separate account and used exclusively for financial assistance when deemed necessary.

29. MEMBERSHIP OF ASSOCIATION FOR 100 YEARS

When an affiliated Club or League has been in membership of this Association for 100 years, an illuminated scroll will be presented by an Officer of the County Association and will be retrospective for any Club or League already qualified.

A further award shall be made to an affiliated Club or League reaching 125 years in membership of the association, this too will be retrospective for any Club or League already qualified.

Clubs must apply to the Chief Executive providing evidence of such membership (for example copies of minutes, league tables or other such contemporaneous documents, that will prove the existence of the club from the supposed date of its formation) if they wished to be considered for both awards
(Clubs are advised to apply as early as possible in order to allow time to get the requisite mementoes procured, in particular if there is a date of an event where the award is scheduled to be presented)

30. INFRINGEMENT OF RULES
It is the duty of members of the Council, Officials of Clubs and Referees to report to the Council all cases of misconduct likely to bring the game into disrepute, and officials of Clubs must report to the Council any infringement of Rules without delay.

31. MATTERS NOT PROVIDED FOR IN THESE RULES
Any matter not provided for in these Rules shall be governed by the Memorandum and Articles of the Association and the Rules and Regulations of The Football Association Ltd.

32. ALTERATION OF THESE RULES
These Rules may be altered in accordance with the Articles of Association.
Any amendment to the Articles of Association, Rules of the Association or County Cup Competition Rules, must be made in writing countersigned by two officers of the affiliated club, league or affiliated body, or signed by the Life member or SFA Councillor, and received by the Chief Executive no later than 30th April in the current playing season
(These may be submitted via email provided there is a scanned copy of the document clearly showing the signatures as mandated above)

FA CHALLENGE CUP FINAL

Leagues, Clubs and Referees affiliated to the Association may apply to purchase tickets to the final tie of the FA Challenge Cup. Applications for tickets must be submitted in writing (email will suffice) to the County Secretary no later than the **31st December** of the current playing season.

Please note any such application does not guarantee that you will receive the opportunity to purchase tickets and they will be subject to availability.

FEES, LEVIES, FINES AND EXPENSES

	Annual Affiliation Fee (Inclusive of Handbook)	
Rule 20	County League	£100.00
	Junior/Women's League	£45.00
	Cup Competitions, Youth Leagues & Mini Soccer Leagues	£35.00
	Non Operative Leagues and Competitions and Charity	£5.00
	Small Side Competitions/Tournaments/Leagues	£18.00
	One Day Tournament	£9.00
	Small Side Teams (Slot System in Leagues)	£5.00
Rule 19	Premier Clubs & Clubs with Contracted Players	£105.00
	Senior Clubs	£65.00
	Junior and Ladies Clubs	£45.00
	Boys Youth Clubs	£30.00
	Girls Youth Clubs	£30.00
	Mini Soccer Centres	£25.00
	Mini Soccer Clubs	£30.00

Annual Youth Levy, included within Affiliation fee. (For information the amounts are as follows: Premier Clubs £11.50, Senior Clubs £6.00, Junior, Intermediate & Ladies Clubs £4.00)

	Cup Competitions - Entry Fees	
Rule 4	Premier Cup	£30.00
	Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders	£20.00
	Womens Senior Cup	£20.00
	Junior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders	£15.00
	Womens Junior Cup	£15.00
	Intermediate Cup	£15.00
	Sunday Challenge Cup sponsored by Berkeley Coaches	£20.00
	Youth Shield Competition	£10.00
	Lewin Cup	£10.00
	Tesco Under 13 Cup	£10.00
	Girls U14 Cup	£10.00
	Girls U16 Cup	£10.00
Rule 6	Mavis Tate Inter Junior League Cup	£40.00
	Durnford Inter League Youth Competition	£40.00
	Referees Fees in the Association's Cup Competitions	
Rule 8	Premier Cup	£45.00
	Somerset Senior & Women's Senior Cup	£27.00
	Somerset Sunday Challenge Cup	£22.00
	Somerset Junior & Women's Junior Cup	£22.00
	Somerset Intermediate Cup	£22.00
	Mavis Tate Cup and Durnford Inter League	£22.00
	Youth Shield, Girls Under 16 Cup	£18.00
	Lewin Cup & Under 13 Cup, Girls Under 14 Cup	£15.00

Assistant Referees Fees in the Association's Cup Competitions

Premier Cup	£30.00
Somerset Senior & Women's Senior Cup	£22.00
Somerset Sunday Challenge Cup	£18.00
Somerset Junior & Women's Junior Cup	£18.00
Somerset Intermediate Cup	£18.00
Mavis Tate Cup & Durnford Inter League	£18.00
Youth Shield, Girls Under 16 Cup	£15.00
Lewin Cup & Under 13 Cup, Girls Under 14 Cup	£13.00

In the Finals of all County Cup Competitions, Referees, Assistant Referees and Fourth Officials shall be awarded a memento, in lieu of a match fee. In every other Competition the match fees shall be in accordance with the Rules of the Competition.

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below)
If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

Travel Expenses - Cup Competitions

Rule16 **Premier Cup** - Charges of the visiting team shall not exceed 80p per mile for whole party.

Rule 16 (c) **Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders**- Charges of the visiting team shall not exceed 70p per mile for whole party.

FINES, DEPOSITS AND FEES REFERRED TO IN MEMBERSHIP RULES

Rule 2	Fine of £20.00
	Deposit - *as defined the Memorandum of Procedures*
Rule 5	Protest Fee of £25.00
Rule 6	Appeal Fee of £25.00
Rule 8	Appeal Fee of £25.00
Rule 10	Fee of £25.00
Rule 15	Search Fee of £15.00
	Eligibility of Players Fee of £10.00
Rule 19.1	Defaulting Clubs Fine of £20.00
Rule 19.3	Defaulting Clubs Fine of £10.00
Rule 20.1	Defaulting Leagues Fine of £50.00
Rule 20.2	Defaulting Leagues Fine of £50.00 and shall not be permitted to play until Form D is received
Rule 25	Return of Trophies Fine of £50.00
Rule 27	Additional Copy of Rules (Handbook) £9.00
	Additional Copy of Rules (Cups) £3.50

ON-FIELD DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS

SCOPE

1 Section One of these On-Field Regulations applies to Players associated with:

1.1 **Category 1**: Clubs in the Premier League, EFL Leagues, the National League, The FA WSL and The FAWC playing First Team Competitive Matches;

1.2 **Category 2**: Clubs in the Premier League, EFL Leagues, the National League playing Non-First Team Competitive Matches in male open aged teams, Under 19s, Under 18s and Academy teams; and

1.3 **Category 3**: a team competing in the National League (North and South Divisions), the Isthmian League, the Northern Premier League and the Southern League playing Matches in any League, League cup competition, the FA Challenge Cup and the FA Trophy.

2 Section Two of these On-Field Regulations applies to Players associated with:

2.1 **Category 4**: Clubs in the Premier League, EFL Leagues, the National League, The FA WSL and The FAWC playing Friendly Matches.

3 Section Three of these On-Field Regulations applies to Players (and, where stated, other Participants) associated with:

3.1 **Category 5**:

a) a team competing in all divisions of Leagues at Steps 5 to 6 of the National League System playing Matches in any Competition;

b) a team competing outside the National League System playing in Saturday Football, Sunday Football, Midweek Football, Representative Football, Veterans Football, Further Education Football and Youth Football (as recognised by The Association from time to time); and

c) any affiliated team of a Club to which Categories 1 to 4 above do not apply playing Matches in any Competition.

4 Section Four of these On-Field Regulations applies to Technical Area Occupants associated with:

4.1 Clubs in Category 1 playing First Team Competitive Matches; and

4.2 Clubs or teams in Category 3 and Category 5 (as set out above).

SECTION ONE: PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CATEGORIES 1, 2 AND 3

CHARGES

5 The Association may issue a Charge against a Player in relation to an incident whether or not the same incident has been dealt with by the Referee and/or pursuant to this Section One. In deciding whether or not to issue a Charge, The Association will have particular (but not exclusive) regard to the following:

5.1 any applicable Law(s) of the Game or Rules and Regulations or FIFA instructions and/or guidelines;

5.2 the nature of the incident, and in particular any intent, recklessness, negligence or other state of mind of the Player;

5.3 where applicable, the level of force used;

5.4 any injury to any Participant caused by the incident;

5.5 any other impact on the Match in which the incident occurred;

5.6 the prevalence of the type of incident in question in football generally;

5.7 the wider interests of football in applying consistent sanctions.

6 A Regulatory Commission considering a Charge pursuant to paragraph 5 above shall have regard to any standard punishment imposed pursuant to paragraphs 23 to 32 below for the same incident when considering any penalty in accordance with paragraph 40 of Part A: General Provisions Section Two.

7 The Association may issue a Charge against a Club at any time during the playing season in relation to cautionable or sending-off offences committed by Players of the Club.

MATCH OFFICIALS' REPORTING OF OFFENCES TO THE ASSOCIATION

8 Where a Referee fails to show a Player the appropriate card when communicating a caution or a sending-off, the relevant disciplinary action shall not be invalidated. However, the attention of the Referee should be drawn to the correct procedure.

9 Referees must submit a report to The Association following a Match stating the cautionable and/or sending-off offences. In the case of sending-off offences, the Assistant Referees must also submit a report.

10 The deadline for the submission of report(s) to The Association under paragraph 9 is:

10.1 for Matches falling within Category 1, 12 noon the day following the Match; or

10.2 for Matches falling within Categories 2 and 3, within two days of the Match (excluding Sundays).

NOTIFICATION OF CAUTIONABLE AND SENDING-OFF OFFENCES

11 A Player who has been cautioned or sent off in a Match will be notified by The Association, through their Club, of:

11.1 the cautionable and/or sending-off offence reported by the Referee to The Association;

11.2 in the case of a cautionable offence, the total number of cautions accumulated by the Player under this Section One during the current playing season; and

11.3 any automatic suspension, fine or other consequences resulting from an accumulation of cautions or the sending-off offence pursuant to paragraphs 23 to 32 below. Any automatic suspension will take effect regardless as to whether the notification is received by the Club from The Association before it is due to take effect in accordance with this Section One.

12 An administration fee of £10.00 will be charged to the Player through their Club for the cost of processing each notification made in accordance with paragraph 11. It is the responsibility of the Club to collect the administration fee from the Player and forward it to The Association upon request.

MISTAKEN IDENTITY (CAUTIONABLE AND SENDING-OFF OFFENCES)

13 Where a Player has been cautioned or sent off in a Match but claims they have been the victim of mistaken identity, that Player or their Club may make a claim of mistaken identity in relation to that cautionable or sending-off offence in accordance with the procedure set out in Fast Track 3 of the Fast Track Regulations.

14 Where, despite there being clear evidence that there is a case of mistaken identity, a Player or their Club does not submit a claim within the specified time limits, The Association may within seven days of the incident request a Regulatory Commission to review the matter. A Club failing to submit a claim for mistaken identity may be charged with Misconduct by The Association if there is evidence that the Club sought to gain an advantage by remaining silent on the matter.

WRONGFUL DISMISSAL (SENDING-OFF OFFENCES)

15 Where a Player has been sent off in a Match but claims that the dismissal was wrongful, that Player and their Club may seek to limit the disciplinary consequences of that dismissal by making a claim of wrongful dismissal in accordance with the procedure set out in Fast Track 4 of the Fast Track Regulations. In order to demonstrate that the decision was wrongful, the Player / their Club must establish that the Referee made an obvious error in sending off the Player.

16 A Player and their Club may make a claim of wrongful dismissal for any sending-off offence under the provisions of Law 12 of the Laws of the Game, save for where the Player is sent off for a receiving a second caution in the same Match.

17 Notwithstanding the outcome of the claim of wrongful dismissal, the relevant sending- off offence will remain on the record of the Club and the Player.

18 Where a Player or their Club:

18.1 submits a notification of their intention to claim wrongful dismissal in accordance with the provisions of Fast Track 4 of the Fast Track Regulations but fails to complete the claim; or

18.2 withdraws a complete claim prior to it being considered by a Regulatory Commission,

and, in either case, The Association believes that the notification or claim of wrongful dismissal had no prospect of success or amounted to an abuse of process, the Participant may be charged with Misconduct by The Association.

CLEARLY EXCESSIVE OR CLEARLY INSUFFICIENT CLAIMS (SENDING-OFF OFFENCES)

19 19.1 A Player and their Club may seek to limit the disciplinary consequences of a sending-off offence by making a claim that the standard punishment would be clearly excessive in accordance with the procedure set out in Fast Track 5 of the Fast Track Regulations. In bringing such a claim, the Player / their Club must establish that it is clear and obvious that the standard punishment otherwise applicable to that sending-off offence would be clearly excessive. Such claims may only be made by a Player and their Club for the following sending-off offences: (a) using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures; (b) serious foul play; (c) violent conduct; or (d) spitting at an opponent or any other person.

19.2 The Association may seek to increase the disciplinary consequences of a sending-off offence by making a claim that the standard punishment is clearly insufficient in accordance with the procedure set out in Fast Track 6 of the Fast Track Regulations. The Association may bring such a claim where it is satisfied that the standard punishment otherwise applicable to that sending-off offence would be clearly insufficient. Such claims may only be made by The Association for the following sending-off offences: (a) serious foul play; (b) violent conduct; or (c) spitting at an opponent or any other person.

20 The ability to claim under paragraphs 19.1 and 19.2 above is provided only so exceptional cases may be rectified. It is not intended to lead to the systematic, regular review of standard punishments. Regulatory Commissions will be instructed to approach such cases with these principles in mind and it is envisaged that, for the vast majority of sending-off offences, the standard punishments applicable pursuant to paragraph 27 below will be appropriate and will be applied.

21 Notwithstanding the outcome of a claim made pursuant to paragraph 19.1 or paragraph 19.2 above:

21.1 the Player will be suspended for at least one Match, save where a successful claim for wrongful dismissal is made pursuant to paragraph 15 above; and

21.2 the sending-off offence:

21.2.1 will remain on the record of the Club and the Player;

21.2.2 will remain the subject of the administration fee set out in paragraph 12 above; and

21.2.3 will still accrue the applicable number of penalty points as set out in paragraph 62 below.

22 Where a Participant:

22.1 submits a notification of their intention to make a claim that the standard punishment is clearly excessive in accordance with the provisions of Fast Track 5 of the Fast Track Regulations but fails to complete the claim; or

22.2 withdraws a complete claim prior to it being considered by a Regulatory Commission,

and, in either case, The Association believes that the notification or claim had no prospect of success or amounted to an abuse of process, the Participant may be charged with Misconduct by The Association.

STANDARD PUNISHMENTS

Accumulation of Cautions

23 The accumulation of a set number of cautions by a Player in certain Competitions during a playing season will, subject to any applicable cut-off points, result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension and/or fine.

24 The relevant number of cautions, automatic suspensions and/or fines, the applicable cut-off points and the Competition(s) in which the automatic suspensions are to be served are as set out in:

24.1 Category 1: Table 1;

24.2 Category 2: Table 3; and

24.3 Category 3: Table 5.

25 Unless otherwise stated, such automatic suspensions shall only be served in the Competition in which the cautions were accumulated.

26 Where a Player accumulates 20 cautions in certain Competitions (as set out in Tables 1, 3 and 5) during a playing season, that Player shall be required to attend a Regulatory Commission within seven days of the date of the last caution. The Regulatory Commission shall have the power to deal with the Player in such manner as it deems fit. The same procedure will apply for every further five cautions received by that Player.

27 Subject to paragraph 26 above, where a Player accumulates any cautions after the final applicable cut-off point in a particular Competition during a playing season (as set out in Tables 1, 3 and 5), the accumulation of those cautions shall not count towards or result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension and/or fine.

Sending-Off Offences

28 The commission of a sending-off offence by a Player will result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension and/or fine.

29 The relevant automatic suspensions and/or fines arising from a sending-off offence by a Player and the Competition(s) in which the automatic suspensions are to be served are as set out in:

29.1 **Category 1**: Table 2;

29.2 **Category 2**: Table 4; and

29.3 **Category 3**: Table 6.

Additional Sending-Off Offences

30 **Category 1**: subject to paragraph 32 below, a Player who, in the same playing season, has previously been sent off in a Match falling within Category 1 (or suspended by a Regulatory Commission under Fast Track 1 of the Fast Track Regulations in relation to a Match falling within Category 1) will be automatically suspended for one extra Match for each such previous sending- off offence or suspension, in addition to the automatic suspension applicable to the latest sending-off offence.

For the purposes of this paragraph 30, a sending-off offence committed by a Player in a Match falling within Category 2 will only be taken into account where it was for a) violent conduct, b) serious foul play or c) spitting at any opponent or any other person.

31 **Category 2**: subject to paragraph 32 below, a Player who, in the same playing season, has previously been sent off in a Match falling within Categories 1 or 2 will be automatically suspended for one extra Match falling within Category 2 for each such previous sending-off offence, in addition to the automatic suspension applicable to the latest sending-off offence.

For the purposes of this paragraph 32, a sending-off offence committed by a Player in a Match falling within Category 1 (or a suspension under Fast Track 1 of the Fast Track Regulations) will only be taken into account where it was for a) violent conduct, b) serious foul play or c) spitting at any opponent or any other person.

32 **EFL Trophy only**: a Player who, in the same playing season, has previously been sent off in an EFL Trophy Match (or suspended by a Regulatory Commission under Fast Track 1 of the Fast Track Regulations in relation to an EFL Trophy Match) will be automatically suspended for one extra EFL Trophy Match for each such previous sending-off offence or suspension, in addition to the automatic suspension applicable to the latest sending-off offence.

33 **Category 3**: a Player who, in the same playing season, has previously been sent off in a Match falling within Category 3 will be automatically suspended for one extra Match falling within Category 3 for each such previous sending-off offence, in addition to the automatic suspension applicable to the latest sending-off offence.

Commencement of Suspension

34 **Categories 1 and 2**: subject to paragraph 36 below, a period of suspension arising from an accumulation of cautions or a sending-off offence by a Player associated with a Club in Categories 1 and 2 will commence immediately, save for where a Player / their Club have brought a claim under paragraph 13 in relation to Mistaken Identity or paragraph 15 in relation to Wrongful Dismissal and that claim has not been determined by a Regulatory Commission before the next applicable fixture.

35 **Category 3**: subject to paragraph 36 below, a period of suspension arising from an accumulation of cautions or a sending-off offence by a Player of a team in Category 3 will commence on the seventh day following either the date of the last offence (in relation to an accumulation of cautions) or the date of the relevant offence (in relation to sending-off offences), save for where a Player / their Club have brought a claim under paragraph 13 in relation to a cautionable or sending-off offence or paragraph 15 in relation to a sending-off offence.

Multiple Suspensions arising from a single Match

36 **Categories 1, 2 and 3**: where multiple periods of suspension arise from a single Match, those periods of suspension will be served in the following order of precedence: (a) any period of suspension arising from a sending-off offence followed by (b) any period of suspension arising from an accumulation of cautions.

Scope of Suspension

37 **Category 1**: a period of suspension applicable to a Player associated with a Club in Category 1 will, where the period of suspension arises from either an accumulation of cautions or a sending-off offence apply only to the relevant number and type of First Team Competitive Matches as set out in Tables 1 or 2.

38 **Category 2**: a period of suspension applicable to a Player associated with a Club in Category 2 will, where the period of suspension arises from either an accumulation of cautions or a sending-off offence, apply to the relevant number of Non-First Team Competitive Matches (as set out in Tables 3 and 4) played during the period between the opening date in the League in which their Club's first team participates to the final Match of any Competition in which their Club is participating during that playing season. During this period, only one Non-Fast Team Competitive Match per day for which the Player is eligible shall count towards the service of that period of suspension.

Any dispute in relation to this paragraph 38 above shall only be dealt with by a Regulatory Commission on written submissions. Such written submissions must be received by The Association within three days of the suspension notice being received by the Player's Club.

39 **Category 3**: a period of suspension applicable to a Player associated with a team in Category 3 will:

39.1 only constitute a suspension from playing Saturday Football for teams competing at Steps 2-4 of the National League System, save for a period of suspension arising from a Charge issued pursuant to paragraph 5 above.

39.2 where the period of suspension arises from a sending-off offence, encompass a suspension from Friendly Matches during the relevant period (Friendly Matches will not however count towards the service of such a suspension); and

39.3 where a suspension is as a result of a Charge, also constitute a suspension from playing any Match falling within Category 5.

40 In exceptional cases, a Player may make a claim to The Association that a suspension is disproportionately harsh, due to the period of time required to serve the suspension. In such circumstances, The Association may at its absolute discretion amend the suspension to a Football Category-specific suspension.

Multiple Automatic Suspensions

41 Subject to paragraph 36 above, a Player shall serve automatic suspensions arising from this Section One in a chronological order of precedence.

Example:

Player A receives (a) an automatic suspension of 3 Matches for accumulating 15 cautions in Premier League Matches prior to the applicable cut-off point (which only applies to the Club's next 3 Matches in the Premier League) and arising from his Club's next FTCM (a Match in the FA Challenge Cup), Player A receives (b) an automatic suspension of 3 Matches arising from a sending-off for violent conduct (which applies to the Club's next 3 FTCM - save for any Match in the EFL Trophy).

Player A's Club's next 6 FTCM are as follows: (i) Premier League, (ii) FA Challenge Cup, (iii) Premier League, (iv) FA Challenge Cup (v) EFL Cup and (vi) Premier League.

Player A's automatic suspension for accumulating 15 cautions in Premier League Matches was received first and would therefore apply to the 3 Premier League Matches listed above. Player A's automatic suspension for the sending-off offence would apply to the 2 FA Challenge Cup Matches and the EFL Cup Match (as Player A is already suspended from Premier League Matches as a consequence of the first automatic suspension).

Re-arranged Matches

42 A Regulatory Commission may determine that a Match shall not count towards the service of a suspension if it is satisfied that the Match has been arranged by the Club with a view to enabling a Player to complete their suspension so that the Player may be eligible to play in a particular Match.

Collection of Fines

43 The Player's Club is responsible for collecting from the Player any fine payable pursuant to paragraph 23 and/or 28 above and forwarding the amount to The Association upon request.

Imposition of Fines by a Club under a Player's Employment Contract

44 Clubs may impose a fine on Players for cautionable and sending-off offences under their employment contract (where applicable). If a Club chooses to impose such a fine it must, without delay, notify The Association of the details of the fine.

45 Clubs in Categories 1 and 2 are required to submit a nil return for any offence under the guidelines on Club discipline issued from time to time by the Professional Football Negotiating Consultative Committee for which a Player was not fined.

Outstanding Suspensions

46 Subject to paragraph 47 below, any period of suspension or part thereof arising from this Section One or as a result of a Charge which remains outstanding at the end of the playing season:

46.1 Categories 1 and 3: must be served at the commencement of the following playing season; and

46.2 Category 2: must be served at the commencement of the relevant period outlined in paragraph 36 above in the following playing season.

47 Any period of suspension or part thereof arising from an accumulation of cautions in relation to the FA Challenge Cup, EFL Cup, EFL Trophy, FA Trophy, Women's FA Challenge Cup or FA Women's League Cup which remains outstanding at the end of the playing season will be repealed and need not be served at the commencement of the following playing season.

Transfer of Outstanding Suspensions

48 Where a Player, who is subject to an outstanding suspension arising from a sending-off offence in an EFL Trophy Match, either:

48.1 remains registered to the same Club, but that Club becomes ineligible for or does not enter the EFL Trophy; or

48.2 moves to a different Club that is ineligible or does not enter the EFL Trophy;

that period of suspension shall be transferred so that it may be served with reference to Matches other than those in the EFL Trophy (to which the suspension originally applied).

Players Moving Between Clubs

49 Where a Player moves between Clubs at a time when that Player is subject to a suspension, the following shall apply:

49.1 until the Player moves, the suspension shall be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club from which that Player moves (for which the Player is eligible to play);

49.2 where the Club that the Player moves to competes at the same level as the Club that the Player moves from, any remaining period of suspension at the time that the Player moves shall be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club to which that the Player moves (for which the Player is eligible to play);

49.3 where the Club that the Player moves to competes at a different level as the Club that the Player moves from, any remaining period of suspension at the time that the Player moves shall continue to be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club that the Player moves from unless dispensation has been granted in writing by The Association for the suspension to be served with reference to Matches completed by the Club to which that Player moves.

50 For the purposes of paragraph 49, Clubs compete at three different levels. Each level is comprised as follows:

50.1 Premier League, EFL Leagues and the National League;

50.2 The National League (North and South Divisions), the Isthmian League, the Northern Premier League and the Southern League;

50.3 Steps 5 to 6 of the National League System, or any other League outside the National League System which operates a match-based disciplinary system.

51 Paragraph 49 applies to all moves by Players between Clubs which are completed and evidenced to the satisfaction of The Association, however they occur. This includes, but is not limited to, all transfers, loans and the expiration of loans, and Players whose registration is cancelled by the Club that the Player moves from, where that Player is subsequently registered by the Club to which that Player moves.

Suspensions Notified on an International Transfer Certificate

52 Where The Association is notified of a relevant outstanding suspension on a Player's International Transfer Certificate, that suspension shall be applied to the Player with reference to the applicable number of First Team Competitive Matches or Non-First Team Competitive Matches.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST CLUBS – MULTIPLE OFFENCES IN A SINGLE MATCH

53 The Association will take disciplinary action against a Club if six or more of the Club's Players are either cautioned or sent off in a Match falling within Category 1 or Category 3.

54 On the first occasion that this happens in a playing season, The Association may offer the Club a standard punishment as set out in the following table:

LEAGUE	FINE
Premier League	£25,000
EFL Championship	£5,000
EFL League One	£2,500
EFL League Two	£1,000
National League	£750
National League (North and South)	£500
Northern Premier League, Southern League and the Isthmian League	£250
FA Women's Super League	£750
FA Women's Championship	£500

55 For each successive occasion that this happens in the same playing season, the standard punishment offered will be a fine that is double and then treble (and so on) the amount set out in the table at paragraph 54 above.

56 A Club may either; a) accept The Association's offer of a standard punishment or; b) make written representations in mitigation before a Regulatory Commission. In the event the written representations in mitigation are rejected, the Regulatory Commission may consider whether or not the standard punishment should be increased.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST CLUBS – ACCUMULATION OF PENALTY POINTS BY A CLUB'S PLAYERS

General

57 For the purposes of paragraphs 57 to 73 below, in relation to Category 3, references to a Club's Players shall mean a reference to Players of a Club's team competing in Matches falling with Category 3.

58 The purpose of the penalty points system is to assess the disciplinary record of a Club's Players across two periods during a playing season:

58.1 penalty points period 1: the beginning of a playing season to 31 December (inclusive); and

58.2 penalty points period 2: the beginning of a playing season to the end of a playing season (inclusive).

59 The number of penalty points accumulated by a Club is calculated in accordance with paragraphs 63 to 67 below.

60 In determining whether to issue a Charge against a Club, The Association will (in accordance with paragraphs 68 and 70 below) compare the number of penalty points accumulated by a Club during each penalty point period against the number of penalty points accumulated by other Clubs competing in the same League during the same penalty points period.

61 A Club required to appear before a Regulatory Commission for matters related to an accumulation of penalty points must be represented by at least one of its Directors and its Manager.

62 A Club's disciplinary record will be subject to interim review as at 31 December annually. Any such record may be requested from the Club by The Association pursuant to Rule F2. Clubs may be ordered to attend a Regulatory Commission to discuss a disciplinary record that is deemed to be poor at that stage of the playing season.

Calculating Penalty Points Totals

63 Each cautionable or sending-off offence committed by a Club's Players in each Match falling within Category 1 or Category 3 during a playing season will incur that Club a set number of penalty points in accordance with the table at paragraph 65 below.

64 Cautionable or sending-off offences committed by a Club's Players in Matches falling within Category 2 will not incur that Club any penalty points.

65 The number of penalty points incurred for a cautionable offence and each sending-off offence is as follows:

OFFENCE	PENALTY POINTS INCURRED
Any cautionable offence	4 penalty points
Denying the opposing team a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity by a handball offence	10 penalty points
Denying a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity to an opponent whose overall movement is towards the offender's goal by an offence punishable by a free kick	10 penalty points
Serious foul play	12 penalty points
Spitting at an opponent or any other person	12 penalty points
Violent conduct	12 penalty points
Using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures	12 penalty points
Receiving a second caution in the same Match	10 penalty points

66 In relation to teams in Category 3 only, Players of those teams charged with Misconduct for a breach of Rule E3 which is subsequently found proven will incur 12 penalty points.

67 Where any sending-off offence is subject to a successful claim for wrongful dismissal under paragraph 15 above, any penalty points that the sending-off offence would otherwise have incurred shall be disregarded for the purposes of calculating a Club's cumulative total of Penalty Points in accordance with paragraphs 62 and 65 above.

Accumulation of Penalty Points and Sanctions

Penalty Points Period 1

68 A Club whose Players accumulate a total number of penalty points (as calculated in accordance with paragraphs 62 to 66 above) in Matches between the start of the playing season and 31 December (including any Match played on that day) which is 40% or more above the median number of penalty points per Match average in the same League, will be required to appear before a Regulatory Commission to explain the conduct of its Players.

69 The Regulatory Commission may order that a visit be made to the Club by representatives of The Association and/or PGMOL or other appropriate body, in order to discuss and/or offer advice on the Club's disciplinary record.

Penalty Points Period 2

70 A Club whose Players accumulate a total number of penalty points (as calculated in accordance with paragraphs 62 to 66 above) in Matches during the whole playing season which is 40% or more above the median number of penalty points per Match average in the same League, will be required to appear before a Regulatory Commission to explain the conduct of its Players.

71 If the Regulatory Commission considers that the Club is not able to provide a reasonable explanation for such occurrence, the Club may be warned and/or ordered to pay a fine up to the relevant amount set out in the following table:

LEAGUE	FINE (MAXIMUM)
Premier League	£100,000
EFL Championship	£50,000
EFL League One	£25,000
EFL League Two	£12,500
National League	£6,000
National League (North and South)	£1,000
Northern Premier League, Southern League and the Isthmian League	£500
FA Women's Super League	£6,000
FA Women's Championship	£1,000

72 Where any Club's Players accumulate a total number of penalty points which is between 40% and 50% (inclusive) above the median number of penalty points per Match average in the same League, any fine will normally be suspended in whole or in part for a period of one playing season, unless the Regulatory Commission determines that this is not appropriate, in which case it will be imposed immediately.

73 Where any Club's Players accumulate a total number of penalty points which is more than 50% above the median number of penalty points per Match average in the same League, any fine will normally be imposed immediately, unless the Regulatory Commission determines that this is not appropriate, in which case it will be suspended in whole or in part for a period of one playing season.

74 In addition, the Regulatory Commission may order the Club to pay the cost of the hearing to The Association. Any action taken by the Club to discipline its Players under paragraph 44 above may be taken into consideration by the Regulatory Commission.

SECTION TWO: PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CATEGORY 4

CHARGES

1 The Association may issue a Charge against a Player in relation to an incident whether or not the same incident has been dealt with by the Referee and/or pursuant to this Section Two.

2 A Regulatory Commission considering a Charge pursuant to paragraph 1 above shall have regard to any standard punishment imposed pursuant to paragraphs 6 to 9 below for the same incident when considering any penalty in accordance with paragraph 40 of Part A: General Provisions Section Two.

MATCH OFFICIALS' REPORTING OF OFFENCES TO THE ASSOCIATION

3 Where a Referee fails to show a Player the appropriate card when communicating a caution or a sending-off, the relevant disciplinary action shall not be invalidated. However, the attention of the Referee should be drawn to the correct procedure.

4 Referees must submit a report to The Association following a Match stating the cautionable and/or sending-off offences. In the case of sending-off offences, the Assistant Referees must also submit a report to The Association.

5 The deadline for the submission of report(s) to The Association under paragraph 4 above is within two days of the Match (excluding Sundays).

STANDARD PUNISHMENTS

Cautionable Offences

6 The Association shall not impose any standard punishments in respect of cautionable offences.

7 Where standard punishments are imposed on Players in respect of cautionable offences with their agreement (for example, as part of tournament rules), any such standard punishment can only apply to Matches played by Clubs falling within Category 4, as determined by The Association.

Sending-Off Offences

8 The commission of a sending-off offence by a Player will result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension of one Match.

9 Such automatic suspension can only apply to Matches played by Clubs falling within Category 4, as determined by The Association.

SECTION THREE: PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CATEGORY

GENERAL

1 Each Affiliated Association must set out in its rules or regulations a copy of this Section Three, which is to be followed where a Participant of a Club in Category 5 commits an alleged act of Misconduct and where a Player commits a cautionable or sending-off offence in a Match.

2 Nothing in this Section Three shall preclude:

2.1 an Affiliated Association delegating to The Association or to another Affiliated Association its powers and duties to investigate and/or adjudicate in cases where it may be advantageous so to do; or

2.2 the exercise by The Association of its powers pursuant to Rule G1.

3 All written communications from a Player to the Affiliated Association Secretary must be sent by the secretary of the Player's Club unless the Player is no longer registered with that Club (in which case written communications must be sent by the Player or the secretary of the Club to which that Player has moved).

4 Where a Club receives a notification pursuant to this Section Three, it is the duty of the Club Secretary and the Player, by the deadline stated on any notification, to ensure that either (a) the Affiliated Association Secretary receives the completed player reply form or (b) ensure that a response has been provided via the electronic system operated by The Association from time to time with such information that includes:

4.1 the full name and address of the Player;

4.2 the Player's date of birth (and other personal identification data requested);

4.3 the name of each Club for which the Player is currently registered or was registered in the previous two playing seasons;

4.4 the signature of the Player concerned (where applicable); and

4.5 the names of any school, college or other educational establishment currently attended by the Player.

Where the Player is not available to sign the player reply form, the Club should complete and return it indicating the reason for the non-completion together with the administration fee and confirmation as to whether or not the Player has been made aware of the contents.

Where the Club provides a response via the electronic system operated by The Association from time to time, in doing so the Club Secretary acknowledges that the Player has been made aware of the contents. Any suspension order resulting from failure to comply with this paragraph 4 shall be on the Club and the individual Player, subject to paragraph 108 below.

5 Clubs may participate in a pilot programme as set out by Council and will be required to abide by the regulations and terms of that programme.

6 Payment of any fine or costs in respect of disciplinary matters must be paid in accordance with the terms set out by the Affiliated Association.

7 Unless approval has been granted by The Association for such suspensions to be extended across all levels of football, any period of suspension under this Section Three shall apply only to football at Step 5 and below of the National League System. For example, a Player serving a period of suspension arising from this Section Three would not be precluded from participating in a Match in the FA Challenge Cup for a Club or team participating in any League above Step 5 of the National League System.

CHARGES

8 An administration fee of £15.00 will be charged to the Player through their Club for the cost of processing each Charge.

9 References to cautionable offences in this Section Three shall include those punished by a temporary dismissal.

10 An Affiliated Association may issue a Charge against a Player in relation to an incident whether or not the same incident has been dealt with by the Referee and/or pursuant to this Section Three. In deciding whether or not to issue a Charge, an Affiliated Association will have particular (but not exclusive) regard to the following:

10.1 any applicable Law(s) of the Game or rules and regulations or FIFA instructions and/or guidelines;

10.2 the nature of the incident, and in particular any intent, recklessness, negligence or other state of mind of the Player;

10.3 where applicable, the level of force used;

10.4 any injury to any Participant caused by the incident;

10.5 any other impact on the Match in which the incident occurred;

10.6 the prevalence of the type of incident in question in football generally;

10.7 the wider interests of football in applying consistent sanctions.

11 A Disciplinary Commission considering a Charge pursuant to paragraph 10 above shall have regard to any automatic suspension or sanction imposed pursuant to paragraphs 51 and 56 for the same incident when considering any sanction.

MATCH OFFICIALS' REPORTING OF OFFENCES TO AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS

12 Where a Referee fails to show a Player the appropriate card when communicating a caution or a sending-off, the relevant disciplinary action shall not be invalidated. However, the attention of the Referee should be drawn to the correct procedure.

13 Referees must submit a report to the relevant Affiliated Association within two days of the Match (excluding Sundays) stating the cautionable, sending-off offences and/or extraordinary incidents. In the case of sending-off offences and extraordinary incidents, the Assistant Referees may also submit a report.

14 Reports related to Players participating in Matches in County Representative and FA County Youth Cup football must be sent to the Affiliated Association of the Club of the offending Player. A copy of each such report must also be provided to The Association.

15 An Affiliated Association may reserve the right not to process a caution if the report is deemed to be invalid for any reason.

NOTIFICATION OF CAUTIONABLE AND SENDING-OFF OFFENCES

16 A Player who has been cautioned or sent off in a Match will be notified by the relevant Affiliated Association, through their Club, of:

16.1 the cautionable and/or sending-off offence reported by the Referee to the Affiliated Association;

16.2 in the case of a cautionable offence, the total number of cautions accumulated by the Player under this Section Three during the current playing season; and

16.3 any automatic suspension, fine or other consequences resulting from an accumulation of cautions, sending-off offence and/or multiple temporary dismissals pursuant to paragraphs 51 and 56 below. Any automatic suspension will take effect regardless as to whether the notification is received by the Club from The Association before it is due to take effect in accordance with this Section Three.

17 Save for single cautionable offences also punished by a temporary dismissal, a fee will be charged to the Player through their Club for the cost of processing each notification made in accordance with paragraph 16 above. The applicable fee is £12.00 for each notification of a cautionable offence and £15.00 for each notification of a sending-off offence. It is the responsibility of the Club to collect the fee from the Player and forward it to the Affiliated Association upon request.

MISTAKEN IDENTITY (CAUTIONABLE OR SENDING-OFF OFFENCES)

18 Where a Player has been cautioned or sent off in a Match but claims they have been the victim of mistaken identity, that Player or their Club may make a claim of mistaken identity in relation to that cautionable or sending-off offence in accordance with the procedure set out at paragraphs 19 to 20 below.

Making a Claim of Mistaken Identity

19 To make a claim of mistaken identity, the Players concerned and their Club must submit to the Affiliated Association:

19.1 written particulars upon which the claim is founded (which must include identifying specifically the name of the Player responsible for the relevant offence);

19.2 any evidence in support of the claim; and

19.3 the relevant fee as set out in paragraph 36.

20 The relevant timings for a Player or their Club to make a claim of mistaken identity are as follows:

	TIMINGS	GENERAL GUIDE*
Claim / Evidence	5pm on the third Business Day following the incident	Wednesday
Disciplinary Commission	To be determined prior to the suspension being served.	Friday

* based on a Match taking place on Saturday or Sunday

Disciplinary Commission Procedure

21 If the Affiliated Association is satisfied that the claim of mistaken identity warrants further investigation, a Disciplinary Commission shall be convened and will meet before any automatic suspension is due to take effect.

22 The Disciplinary Commission shall determine the matter on video and/or written evidence only, and parties shall not be present or represented in person. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Match Officials nor the Club or Player are entitled to be present or represented in person at the Disciplinary Commission established for such purpose.

23 If the appointed Disciplinary Commission is satisfied that the claim of mistaken identity has been proven, the record of the offence will be transferred to the appropriate offender, who will be subject to any applicable disciplinary consequences in accordance with this Section Three.

WRONGFUL DISMISSAL (SENDING-OFF OFFENCES)

General

24 Where a Player has been sent off in a Match but claims that the dismissal was wrongful, that Player and their Club may seek to limit the disciplinary consequences of that dismissal by making a claim of wrongful dismissal in accordance with the procedure set out in paragraphs 26 to 28 below. In order to demonstrate that the decision was wrongful, the Player and/or their Club must establish that the Referee made an obvious error in dismissing the Player.

25 A Player and their Club may make a claim of wrongful dismissal for any sending-off offence under the provisions of Law 12 of the Laws of the Game, save for where the Player is sent off for a) receiving a second caution in the same Match or b) using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures.

Making a Claim of Wrongful Dismissal

26 Where a Player and their Club intend to make a claim of wrongful dismissal, they must notify the Affiliated Association that they intend to make such a claim. Notification can be provided to the Affiliated Association by fax or email. If confirmation is provided via email it should be sent to discipline@[insert name of county]fa.com – for example discipline@kentfa.com.

27 To make a claim of wrongful dismissal, the Player and their Club must submit to the Affiliated Association:

27.1 written particulars upon which the claim is founded;

27.2 any evidence in support of the claim (this must include video footage showing the incident if available); and

27.3 the relevant fee as set out in paragraph 36.

28 The relevant timings for a Player and their Club to make a claim of wrongful dismissal are as follows:

	TIMINGS	GENERAL GUIDE*
Notification of Intention to Submit a Claim	5pm on the second Business Day following the incident	Tuesday
Claim / Evidence	5pm on the fourth Business Day following the incident	Thursday
Disciplinary Commission	To be determined prior to the suspension being served	Friday

* based on a Match taking place on Saturday or Sunday

29 Upon receipt of a claim of wrongful dismissal by the Affiliated Association, it will determine whether the claim is capable of acceptance by determining whether the claim complies with

the requirements set out at paragraph 27 above and the timings set out at paragraph 28 above.

30 Claims of wrongful dismissal accepted by the Affiliated Association will be placed before a Disciplinary Commission for consideration as soon as possible but no later than the date upon which an automatic suspension is due to take effect.

Disciplinary Commission Procedure

31 The Disciplinary Commission shall determine the matter on video and/or written evidence only, and parties shall not be present or represented in person. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Match Officials nor the Club or Player are entitled to be present or represented in person at the Disciplinary Commission established for such purpose.

32 After considering the evidence, the Disciplinary Commission will decide whether the claim of wrongful dismissal is rejected or is successful. A claim will only be successful where the Disciplinary Commission is satisfied that the Referee made an obvious error in dismissing the Player.

33 If the claim of wrongful dismissal is successful, the automatic suspension will be withdrawn the fee is returned to the Player and their Club. If the claim is unsuccessful, the fee is not returned to the Player and their Club.

34 Where the standard punishment is withdrawn, the sending-off offence shall not be counted for the purposes of paragraph 58 below.

35 Notwithstanding the outcome of a claim of wrongful dismissal, the relevant sending-off offence will remain on the record of the Club and the Player.

FEE FOR CLAIMS OF MISTAKEN IDENTITY OR WRONGFUL DISMISSAL

36 The following fees apply in respect of claims of mistaken identity or wrongful dismissal proceeding under this Section Three:

LEVEL OF CLUB	FEE
Steps 5-7 of the National League System	£50
Outside of the National League System	£30

CLEARLY INSUFFICIENT CLAIMS (SENDING-OFF OFFENCES)

General

37 In truly exceptional circumstances, an Affiliated Association may seek to increase the disciplinary consequences of a sending-off offence by making a claim that the standard punishment is clearly insufficient. An Affiliated Association may bring such a claim where it is satisfied that the standard punishment otherwise applicable to the sending-off offence would be clearly insufficient. Such claims may only be made by an Affiliated Association for the following sending-off offences: (a) serious foul play; (b) violent conduct; or (c) spitting at an opponent or any other person.

38 The ability for an Affiliated Association to bring a claim under paragraph 37 above is provided only so exceptional cases may be rectified. It is not intended to lead to the systematic, regular review of standard punishments. Disciplinary Commissions will be instructed to approach such cases with these principles in mind and it is envisaged that, for the vast majority of sending- off offences, the standard punishments applicable pursuant to paragraph 57 below will be appropriate and will be applied.

39 Where an Affiliated Association brings such a claim:

39.1 a Referee's report showing that a Player was sent off for a) serious foul play; (b) violent conduct; or (c) spitting at an opponent or any other person shall be

conclusive evidence that the Player committed the relevant sending-off offence under Law 12 of the Laws of the Game and shall not be subject to challenge, save for where a sending-off is subject to a claim for wrongful dismissal pursuant to paragraph 24 above; and

39.2 the Player will be provided notice of the claim together with any evidence in support of the claim and will be invited to submit a written reply to the claim together with any evidence and submissions in support of that reply.

40 A Disciplinary Commission that considers a claim of wrongful dismissal is concerned with only the question of whether any sanction of a suspension from play is one which should be imposed in view of the facts of the case. This role is not to usurp the role of the Referee.

41 Notwithstanding the outcome of a claim made by an Affiliated Association pursuant to paragraph 37 above:

41.1 the Player will be suspended for at least one Match, save where a successful claim for wrongful dismissal is made pursuant to paragraph 24 above; and

41.2 the sending-off offence:

41.2.1 will remain on the record of the Club and the Player;

41.2.2 will remain the subject of the administration fee set out in paragraph 17 above; and

41.2.3 will still accrue the applicable number of penalty points as set out in paragraph 90 below.

Disciplinary Commission

42 A claim made by an Affiliated Association pursuant to paragraph 37 above will be determined by a Disciplinary Commission on the basis of video and/or written evidence only, and parties shall not be present or represented in person. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Match Officials nor the Club or Player are entitled to be present or represented in person at the Disciplinary Commission established for such purpose.

43 Claims pursuant to paragraph 37 above will be placed before a Disciplinary Commission for consideration prior to the commencement of the automatic suspension (if possible) but in any event no later than the date upon which an automatic suspension is completed.

44 A Disciplinary Commission will be convened to decide the matter on any relevant video and written evidence submitted.

45 The following procedures will be used at a Disciplinary Commission unless the Disciplinary Commission thinks it appropriate to amend them:

45.1 the Disciplinary Commission Secretary will produce:

45.1.1 the Referee's report, reports from any other Match Official and any other evidence supporting the Referee's action;

45.1.2 any video and written evidence provided in support of the claim.

45.1.3 the written reply and all evidence and submissions provided by the Player in response to the claim.

45.2 after considering the evidence, the Disciplinary Commission will decide whether the claim should be successful or rejected.

45.3 The claim will only be successful where the Affiliated Association satisfies the Disciplinary Commission so that it is sure that:

45.3.1 the circumstances of the sending-off offence under review are truly exceptional, such that the standard punishment should not be applied; and

45.3.2 the standard punishment would be clearly insufficient.

45.4 in considering the matters at paragraph 45.3, the Disciplinary Commission shall have regard to those factors set out at paragraphs 10.1 to 10.7 above.

45.5 in the event the claim is rejected, the Player shall serve the standard punishment.

45.6 in the event the claim is successful, the Disciplinary Commission will then decide on the additional punishment to be applied to the Player in respect of the sending-off offence. In deciding on such punishment, the Disciplinary Commission shall have regard to the matters at paragraphs 10.1 to 10.7 above.

46 The decision will be subject to appeal only:

46.1 in the event that the additional suspension imposed (over and above the automatic suspension) is in excess of three Matches; and

46.2 on the single ground that the additional suspension is excessive; and

46.3 in respect of that part of the additional suspension in excess of the additional three Matches, not accounting for any additional Matches included in the penalty as a result of a Player having served a suspension earlier in the same playing season.

For example, where a Player is suspended for 8 Matches following a sending-off for violent conduct, they may appeal only in respect of the two Matches in excess of the three automatic and three additional Match suspension.

47 Appeals shall proceed in accordance with Part C: Appeals - Non-Fast Track.

STANDARD PUNISHMENTS

Friendly Matches

Cautionable Offences

48 An Affiliated Association shall only impose standard punishments in respect of cautionable offences committed by Players during Friendly Matches where Participants have agreed, for example as part of tournament rules, that such punishments apply. Any such punishment may only apply to Friendly Matches.

Multiple Temporary Dismissals

49 Where a Player is the subject of more than one temporary dismissal during a Friendly Match, that Player will receive an automatic suspension of 1 Friendly Match and a fine of £25.00.

Sending-Off Offences

50 The commission of a sending-off offence by a Player in a Friendly Match will result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension from Friendly Matches until such time as their Club has completed its next Friendly Match, as decided by the relevant Affiliated Association.

Competitive Matches

Accumulation of Cautions

51 The accumulation of a set number of cautions by a Player in the same Football Category or Competition during a playing season will, subject to any applicable cut-off points, result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension and/or fine.

52 The relevant automatic suspensions and/or fines, the applicable cut-off points and the Football Categories or Competition in which the automatic suspensions are to be served are as set out in Table 7. Unless otherwise stated, such automatic suspensions shall only be served in the Football Category or Competition in which the cautions were accumulated.

53 Where a Player accumulates 20 cautions in the same Football Category (as set out in Table 7) during a playing season, that Player shall be required to attend a Disciplinary Commission within seven days of the date of the last caution. The Disciplinary Commission shall have the power to deal with the Player in such manner as it deems fit. The same

procedure will apply for every further five cautions received by that Player during the same playing season.

54 For the avoidance of doubt, the accumulation of cautions by a Player in relation to Matches in the same Football Category shall include those that are punished by a temporary dismissal.

55 Where a Player is the subject of more than one temporary dismissal during a Match in a Football Category, that Player will receive a fine of £25.00 and an automatic suspension of 1 Match to be served in the same Football Category in which the temporary dismissals were incurred.

Sending-Off Offences

56 The commission of a sending-off offence by a Player will result in that Player receiving an automatic suspension and/or fine.

57 The relevant automatic suspensions and/or fines arising from a sending-off offence by a Player and the Football Category and Competition(s) in which the automatic suspensions are to be served are as set out in Table 8.

Additional Sending-Off Offences

58 A Player who, in the same playing season, has previously been sent off in a Match, will be automatically suspended for one extra Match for each such previous sending-off offence in addition to the automatic suspension applicable to the latest sending-off offence as set out in Table 8.

Commencement of Suspension

59 Any period of suspension arising from an accumulation of cautions, a sending-off offence or multiple temporary dismissals will commence on the seventh day following either the date of the last offence (in relation to an accumulation of cautions) or the date of the relevant offence(s) (in relation to multiple temporary dismissals and sending-off offences), irrespective of whether paperwork has been received from the relevant Affiliated Association.

Period of Suspension

60 During a period of suspension, a Player will

60.1 be suspended from operating as a Match Official:

60.2 will remain eligible to play in Matches in a Football Category (or Competition) other than that to which the suspension applies.

61 If the suspension is as a result of a Charge, during the whole period of suspension the Player is suspended from playing all football (including Friendly Matches). The Football Categories affected by this paragraph are Saturday, Sunday, Midweek, Veterans, Further Education and Representative Football. This will be deemed to be a suspension from playing only, unless specified otherwise by a Disciplinary Commission.

62 A period of suspension will be complete once the Player's team has completed the appropriate number of Matches in the Football Category or Competition in which the suspension must be served as set out in Tables 7 and 8. In respect of suspensions arising from County Association and League Representative Football, any such suspension will be from Representative Football only and not any other Football Category unless a Disciplinary Commission has specified that the suspension is to be from all football.

63 In exceptional cases, the Player may make a claim to the Affiliated Association that a suspension from all football is disproportionately harsh due to the period taken to serve the suspension. In such circumstances, The Association may at its absolute discretion amend the suspension so that it applies only to a single Football Category.

64 Where a Player has to serve more than one suspension at the same time the following criteria will apply:

64.1 any suspensions arising from this Section Three and due to commence on the same date will result in the total number of Matches involved running consecutively.

64.2 any suspensions that overlap (i.e. where a suspension starts before the previous suspension ends) will also run consecutively.

64.3 Matches cannot be used more than once to cover two or more suspensions.

Payment to Players Under Suspension

65 During a Player's applicable period of suspension, Clubs must not pay a Player more than the basic wage payable under the Player's contract (where applicable).

Outstanding Suspensions

66 Subject to paragraph 67 below, any period of suspension or part thereof arising from this Section Three or as a result of a Charge which remains outstanding at the end of playing season must be served at the commencement of the following playing season.

67 Any period of suspension or part thereof arising from an accumulation of cautions in relation to the FA Cup or FA Vase which remains outstanding at the end of the playing season will be repealed and need not be served at the commencement of the following playing season.

68 Affiliated Associations will impose split suspension periods where suspensions have to be carried over to the following playing season. The last day of the first suspension period shall be the Player's team's last competitive Match of the playing season. The suspension will recommence upon that team's start of the following playing season.

Players Moving Between Clubs

69 Where a Player moves between Clubs at a time when that Player is subject to a suspension, the following shall apply:

69.1 until the Player moves, the suspension shall be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club from which the Player moves;

69.2 where the Club that the Player moves to is within the same level as the Club that the Player moves from, any remaining period of suspension at the time that the Player moves shall be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club to which the Player moves;

69.3 where the Club that the Player moves to is within a different level as the Club that the Player moves from, any remaining period of suspension at the time that the Player moves shall continue to be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club that the Player moves from unless dispensation has been granted in writing by The Association for the suspension to be served with reference to Matches completed by the Club to which the Player moves.

70 For the purposes of paragraph 69, Clubs compete at three different levels. Each level is comprised as follows:

70.1 Premier League, EFL Leagues and the National League;

70.2 The National League (North and South Divisions), the Isthmian League, the Northern Premier League and the Southern League;

70.3 Steps 5 to 7 of the National League System, or any other League outside the National League System which operates a match-based disciplinary system.

71 Paragraph 69 applies to all moves by Players between Clubs which are completed and evidenced to the satisfaction of The Association, however they occur. This includes, but is not limited to, all transfers, loans and the expiration of loans, and Players whose

registration is cancelled by the Club that the Player moves from, where that Player is subsequently registered by the Club that the Player moves to.

72 Players who are otherwise eligible (i.e. but for any suspension) to play for two or more Clubs competing at the level referred to at paragraph 70.3 above will not be taken to have moved between those Clubs for the purposes of this paragraph by virtue only of the fact that they are so eligible to play for them.

Re-arranged Matches

73 A Disciplinary Commission may determine that a Match shall not count towards the completion of a suspension if it is satisfied that the Match has been arranged by the Club with a view to enabling a Player to complete their suspension and thus enable the Player to play in a specific Match.

RESPECT SANCTION SYSTEM

Respect Offences

74 A Respect Offence for the purposes of Respect Sanctions comprises any of the following:

74.1 a caution received by a Player for dissent;

74.2 a sending-off of a Player for using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures;

74.3 or any proven Charge issued to a Player or an occupant of the technical area for Misconduct on a Match day.

75 Where any team accumulates a set number of Respect Offences during a playing season, a Respect Sanction shall be imposed on that team's Club in accordance with the table at paragraph 77 below.

76 Where any team accumulates 20 Respect Offences during a playing season, that team's Club shall be issued a Charge for a breach of Rule E20. Further Charges for a breach of Rule E20 shall be issued against the team's Club for every five Respect Offences accumulated after the twentieth.

Respect Sanctions

77 The Respect Sanctions referred to in paragraph 75 above are as follows:

	STAGE 1 ACCUMULATION OF 6 RESPECT OFFENCES	STAGE 2 ACCUMULATION OF 10 RESPECT OFFENCES	STAGE 3 ACCUMULATION OF 15 RESPECT OFFENCES	STAGE 4 ACCUMULATION OF 20 RESPECT OFFENCES
STEP 5	Warning as to future conduct	£150	£300	Club issued with a Charge
STEP 6		£75	£150	
Outside the National League System (including Youth Football)		£50	£100	

78 An administration fee of £10.00 will be charged to the team's Club for the cost of processing each Respect Sanction.

Responding to the imposition of a Respect Sanction

79 A Club may submit a written plea in mitigation in respect of the Respect Sanctions imposed at Stages 2 and 3 only and this mitigation may be considered by a Disciplinary Commission at a non-personal hearing.

80 There is no right of appeal in relation to the Respect Sanctions imposed up to and including Stage 3.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST CLUBS – MULTIPLE OFFENCES IN A SINGLE MATCH

81 An Affiliated Association will take disciplinary action against a Club if six or more Players in one of a Club's teams are either cautioned or sent off in a single Match.

Clubs at Steps 5 to 6 of the National League System

82 On the first occasion that this happens in a playing season, the Affiliated Association will impose an automatic fine on the Club in accordance with the following table:

STEP OF THE NATIONAL LEAGUE SYSTEM	FINE
Step 5	£150
Step 6	

83 For each successive occasion that this happens in the same playing season, the automatic fine imposed by the Affiliated Association will be a fine that is double and then treble (and so on) the amount set out in the table at paragraph 82 above.

Clubs Outside the National League System

84 On the first occasion that this happens in a playing season, the Affiliated Association will issue a Charge against the Club and warn the Club as to the future conduct.

85 On the second occasion that this happens in the same playing season, the Affiliated Association will impose an automatic fine on the Club of £25. For each successive occasion that this happens in the same playing season, the automatic fine imposed by the Affiliated Association will increase by £25.

Plea in Mitigation

86 In truly exceptional circumstances, a Club may submit a written plea in mitigation against the imposition of a fine under paragraphs 82, 83 or 85 above.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST CLUBS – ACCUMULATION OF PENALTY POINTS BY A CLUB'S PLAYERS

General

87 The purpose of the penalty points system is to assess the disciplinary record of Players of each of a Club's teams across a playing season.

88 The number of penalty points accumulated by a one of a Club's teams is calculated in accordance with paragraphs 89 to 90 below.

Calculating Penalty Points Totals

89 Each cautionable offence and sending-off offence committed by a team's Players in each Match during a playing season (together with each Charge issued to a team's Players in that playing season) will incur that team a set number of penalty points.

90 The number of penalty points incurred for a cautionable offence, each sending-off offence and Charge are as follows:

TYPE OF OFFENCE/CHARGE	PENALTY POINTS INCURRED
Cautionable Offences	1 penalty point (with the exception of a caution for dissent, which will incur 2 penalty points)
Denying the opposing team a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity by a handball offence	3 penalty points
Denying a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity to an opponent whose overall movement is towards the offender's goal by an offence punishable by a free kick	3 penalty points
Serious foul play	5 penalty points
Spitting at an opponent or any other person	7 penalty points
Violent conduct	6 penalty points
Using offensive, insulting, or abusive language and/or gestures	4 penalty points
Receiving a second caution in the same Match	3 penalty points
Charge	5 penalty points (subject to any increase by the Disciplinary Commission)

Accumulation of Penalty Points

91 Where a team accumulates 75 penalty points during a playing season, that team's Club shall be issued a Charge for a breach of Rule E20.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST CLUBS - MISCELLANEOUS

92 A Club may be the subject of a Charge for a breach of Rule E20 where that Club:

92.1 has been the subject of two or more proven Charges where the Matches to which the Charges relate were abandoned as a result of the Misconduct;

92.2 has four or more incidents of violent conduct across any of its teams. Violent conduct includes all sending-off offences for violent conduct and any proven Charge relating to an assault on a Match Official, physical contact on a Match Official or assault on a Participant; or

92.3 has two or more Charges for an Aggravated Breach issued against any of the Club's Players in a 12-month period which are found proven.

ABANDONED MATCHES

93 If a Referee's report indicates that a Match has been abandoned due to alleged acts of Misconduct of either team, the Affiliated Association shall without delay conduct an investigation in to the matter.

94 Following the investigation, the Affiliated Association, may issue a Charge against the Club or the relevant Participants.

95 A Disciplinary Commission shall meet to consider the Charge within 28 days of the abandoned Match.

OFFENCES AGAINST MATCH OFFICIALS

Categories of Offence

96 The three categories of offence against Match Officials are as follows:

96.1 *Threatening behaviour*: words or action that cause the Match Official to believe that they are being threatened. Examples include but are not limited to: the use of words that imply (directly or indirectly) that the Match Official may be subjected to any form of physical abuse either immediately or later, whether realistic or not; the raising of hands to intimidate the Match Official; pretending to throw or kick an object at the Match Official.

96.2 *Physical contact or attempted physical contact*: physical actions (or attempted actions) that are unlikely to cause injury to the Match Official but are nevertheless confrontational, examples include but are not limited to: pushing the Match Official or pulling the Match Official (or their clothing or equipment); and

96.3 *Assault or attempted assault*: acting in a manner which causes or attempts to cause injury to the Match Official (whether or not it does in fact cause injury), examples include, but are not limited to, causing and/or attempting to cause injury by spitting (whether it connects or not), causing and/or attempting to cause injury by striking, or attempting to strike, kicking or attempting to kick, butting or attempting to butt, barging or attempting to barge, kicking or throwing any item directly at the Match Official.

Investigation and Process

97 If a Match Official's report indicates that an offence has been committed against a Match Official (as categorised in paragraph 96 above), the Affiliated Association will without delay investigate the Match Official's report.

98 Following the investigation, the Affiliated Association, if it is satisfied that a prima facie case can be made out against the alleged offender, may:

98.1 issue a Charge against the Participant; and

98.2 may issue an Interim Suspension Order in accordance with paragraph 113 below which shall only be lifted in accordance with paragraph 115 below.

99 The Affiliated Association will take all reasonable steps to notify the Participant (and their Club, where applicable) of the Interim Suspension Order issued in accordance with paragraph 98.2 above.

100 The Charge must be adjudicated by a Disciplinary Commission within 28 days of the Interim Suspension Order being issued unless the period is extended by the Association providing written dispensation prior to the expiry of 28 days.

101 Where a Charge issued in accordance with paragraph 98.1 above has been found proven against the Participant, a Disciplinary Commission shall impose sanctions in accordance with this paragraph 101:

Sanction range (Suspension)

A Disciplinary Commission shall impose an immediate suspension within a range based on the category of offence committed (as set out below). A Disciplinary Commission shall take all aggravating and mitigating factors into account, including, but not limited to, those listed in paragraph 102, when determining the level of sanction within the range.

Unless otherwise stated, the lowest end of the applicable range shall operate as a standard minimum suspension. A Disciplinary Commission may impose an immediate suspension in excess of the upper limit in circumstances where aggravating factors of significant number or weight are present.

Threatening behaviour:

101.1 suspension from all football activity for a period of between 56 days and 182 days. The recommended entry point, prior to considering any mitigating or aggravating factors, is 112 days.

101.2 a fine of up to £100, with a mandatory minimum fine of £50.

101.3 an order that the Participant completes an education programme before the time-based suspension is served.

Physical contact or attempted physical contact:

101.4 suspension from all football activities for a period of between 112 days and 2 years. The recommended entry point, prior to considering any mitigating or aggravating factors is 182 days.

101.5 a fine of up to £150, with a mandatory minimum fine of £75.

101.6 an order that the Participant completes an education programme before the time-based suspension is served or within 28 days of the Disciplinary Commission's decision, whichever is the later.

Assault or attempted assault:

101.7 101.7.1 immediate suspension from all football activity for a period of between 5 years and 10 years, subject to the following:

101.7.2 where the Participant is aged 14 or under, the standard minimum suspension shall be 2 years; and

101.7.3 where any assault causes serious injury to the Match Official, the standard minimum suspension shall be 10 years.

101.8 an order that the Participant completes an education programme before the time-based suspension is served.

102 <u>Factors to be considered when determining sanction</u>

A Disciplinary Commission will have due regard to the circumstances and seriousness of the incident when determining the appropriate sanction and whether (and to what extent) to depart from any sanction range applicable to the offence (subject to any applicable standard minimum suspensions).

The Disciplinary Commission shall consider any aggravating and mitigating factors, to include, but not limited to:

Aggravating factors

- The degree of force or threatening behaviour used.
- The profile of the Participant, including where they hold a position of responsibility within their Club or organisation (e.g. Club captain, Club chair, a member of the Club's senior management).
- The relative ages of the Participant and the Match Official at the time of the offence, particularly where the Match Official was a minor and the Participant was not.

- Failure to co-operate with the Affiliated Association.
- Previous disciplinary record of the Participant.
- Any attempt to conceal the breach.
- The extent of any premeditation.
- The overall impact on the reputation and integrity of the game

Mitigating factors

- Admission at the earliest opportunity.
- Demonstration of genuine remorse.
- Co-operation with the Affiliated Association.
- Age of the Participant.
- Previous disciplinary record of the Participant.

103 A Match Official who has reported a Participant for an offence against them may make a written request for notification of the decision and any sanctions imposed, which must be made available to the Match Official at the earliest opportunity.

ASSAULTS BY PARTICIPANTS ON OTHER PARTICIPANTS

104 If a Match Official's report indicates that a Participant has perpetrated an assault on another Participant causing serious bodily harm before, during or after a Match, the Affiliated Association shall without delay investigate the Referee's report.

105 Following the investigation, the Affiliated Association, if it is satisfied that a prima facie case can be made out against the alleged offender, may:

105.1 issue a Charge; and

105.2 may issue an Interim Suspension Order in accordance with paragraph 113 below against the alleged offender from all football activity until a Disciplinary Commission has adjudicated on the matter.

106 A Disciplinary Commission shall meet to consider the Charge within 28 days of (the date of) the Charge letter.

107 The recommended (or mandatory, where stated) sanctions where a Charge issued in accordance with paragraph 105.1 above has been found proven against the Participant are as follows:

PARTICIPANT CHARGED	RECOMMENDED / MANDATORY MINIMUM SANCTIONS
Player	1. Mandatory minimum: suspension for all football activity for 140 days 2. £150 fine
Club Official	
Match Official	1. Mandatory suspension from all football and football activity for 5 years from the date of suspension. Where the assault causes serious injury the suspension period should be extended to 10 years. 2. A recommendation to the relevant Referees' Committee that the Match Official's registration is removed and no request for reinstatement is to be allowed until the suspension has been completed or removed.

FAILURE TO COMPLY

108 Where a Participant fails to comply with any applicable deadlines or other procedural requirements set out in this Section Three, the Participant's right to a personal hearing or right to make a plea in mitigation is forfeited and the Disciplinary Commission may deal with the reported Misconduct on such evidence as is available.

109 Where a Player or their Club fails to respond to a request for information (to include, but not limited to, a request pursuant to paragraph 4 above):

109.1 a fine will be imposed and a further seven days given to respond;

109.2 failure to respond within the further seven days will result in the Player and the Player's team being suspended from all football activities from the following Monday; and

109.3 may result in a Charge against the Player, their Club (or both).

110 The Club Secretary must make Players aware of the applicable punishment where an automatic suspension and/or sanction applies. The Club Secretary must sign and return the reply form to the Affiliated Association by the response date. By signing the form, the Club Secretary is confirming that they have made the Player so aware.

111 Where a Participant has been issued with a Charge both the Club Secretary and the Participant will be required to sign and return the form to the Affiliated Association.

112 When dealing with compliance issues the Affiliated Association must consider the following:

112.1 whether the Player has responded to their Club;

112.2 whether the Club has failed to pass on the Player's reply;

112.3 whether the Club has informed the Affiliated Association that the Player has failed to respond; and

112.4 whether the Player has left the Club.

SUSPENSION PENDING MISCONDUCT HEARING

113 An Affiliated Association shall have the power, in consultation with and upon the agreement of The Association, to issue an Interim Suspension Order in relation to a Club Official affiliated to, or a Player registered with, that Affiliated Association where the Club Official or Player has been:

113.1 issued with a Charge by the Affiliated Association in relation to an alleged act of serious Misconduct;

113.2 charged with a criminal offence; or

113.3 charged by a League in connection with disciplinary action pursuant to the relevant regulations of the League.

114 As soon as reasonably practicable, notification of an Interim Suspension Order shall be communicated to the Player and/or the Club.

115 The Interim Suspension will be lifted when either the Charge is dealt with by a Disciplinary Commission, the criminal charges are withdrawn or found not to have been proven or the charge has been dealt with by the League.

DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS BEFORE DISCIPLINARY COMMISSIONS

General

116 These provisions should be read in conjunction with:

116.1 Part A: General Provisions;

116.2 Part G: Appendix II: County and Other Affiliated Associations – Hearings before Disciplinary Commissions.

117 Disciplinary proceedings shall commence no later than 90 days from receipt by the Affiliated Association of the report of alleged Misconduct, and, subject to paragraph 118, the outcome shall be determined no later than 180 days. In the event of non-compliance with these time limits, the disciplinary proceedings shall be void, unless written dispensation is received from The Association to extend or dispense with either or both of

these time limits. If deemed reasonable, any period of delay requested or caused by the Participant shall not count towards these time limits.

118 Where an Interim Suspension Order has been imposed or where the Misconduct relates to playing whilst suspended, the Affiliated Association must aim to conclude disciplinary proceedings within 28 days.

119 A Disciplinary Commission, which shall comprise members appointed by the Affiliated Association, shall be appointed by the Affiliated Association to consider a Charge. It shall comprise of not less than three nor more than five members. The appointed Disciplinary Commission shall have no previous personal knowledge of the events or any involvement with any of the Participants concerned.

120 Financial penalties for Misconduct must not be imposed on any Player in Youth Football. Where a punishment or Disciplinary Commission decision applicable to a Player in Youth Football includes any financial sanction, the Player's Club shall pay the sum imposed.

Personal Hearings

Right to Request a Personal Hearing

121 A Participant issued with a Charge has the right to a personal hearing on request.

122 A Disciplinary Commission may, whether on the application of one of the parties or otherwise, require a Participant (whether before or during a hearing) to attend before it to provide information, in which case questions may be put to them by the Disciplinary Commission.

123 Where the Participant accepts the Charge, the appropriate Match Official(s) will not be required to attend a Disciplinary Commission. If the Participant denies the Charge, the appropriate Match Official(s) may be required to attend the Disciplinary Commission.

124 The Participant, through their Club Secretary, shall be notified of:

124.1 the date, time and venue fixed for the hearing; and

124.2 the attendance of any witnesses in support of the Charge, in particular the Match Official(s) on whose report the Charge has been issued.

125 Both the Participant issued with the Charge and the Match Official(s) concerned should be given a minimum 14 days' notice of details of the personal hearing. Any written request to the Disciplinary Commission for a postponement of the personal hearing should be given consideration. If the reason submitted is considered valid, then a postponement should be granted, and in such circumstances costs may be charged. A request for a second postponement by the same party should not ordinarily be granted.

Personal Hearing Procedures

126 In the case of a Participant under 18 years of age on the date fixed for the hearing, the hearing shall take place either in the presence of a parent or guardian of the Participant or another appropriate adult.

127 At a personal hearing a Disciplinary Commission may adopt such procedures as it considers appropriate and expedient for the just determination of the Charge.

128 Subject to paragraph 127 above, a Disciplinary Commission shall follow the procedure set out in "County and Other Affiliated Associations – Hearings before Disciplinary Commissions" (at Part G: Appendix II).

Disciplinary Commission Decisions and Costs

129 Save where otherwise provided, a Disciplinary Commission may impose such penalties as provided for in paragraph 40 of Part A: General Provisions Section Two.

130 Where the Charge is found not proven, any record of it will be expunged from the Player's record.

131 Where the Charge is found proven the Disciplinary Commission will decide what punishment, if any, is to be imposed. In so doing, the Disciplinary Commission must consider the overall nature and effect of the offence(s) and the Player's disciplinary record during the current playing season and the previous five playing seasons and any plea in mitigation. In cases where the Disciplinary Commission can order costs in accordance with paragraph 132 below, it shall take into account any deposit lodged by the Player.

132 Where a personal hearing is requested in accordance with paragraph 121, and the Charge is subsequently found proven at that hearing, the Disciplinary Commission may, in addition to any other penalty, order:

132.1 the Player to pay all or part of the costs of the personal hearing. Such costs may include some or all of the costs incurred in relation to the holding of the Disciplinary Commission.

132.2 any deposit lodged by the Player be forfeited.

133 Where:

133.1 a personal hearing is requested in accordance with paragraph 121, and the Charge is subsequently not found proven at that hearing;

133.2 a Player is instructed to attend a personal hearing by the Affiliated Association or the relevant Disciplinary Commission; or

133.3 a case is considered on written submissions only,

there shall be no costs order made against the Player. In such cases, any deposit lodged by the Player shall be returned.

134 Save where an appeal has been submitted in accordance with paragraph 139 below, any fines or costs that are ordered must be paid before the expiry of 14 days from the date of the order. Failure to make payment shall constitute Misconduct.

135 The Player and their Club are jointly and severally responsible for payment of any fine and costs. The Club shall take such action as may be necessary to recover any sum paid on the Player's behalf.

Notification of Disciplinary Commission Decisions

136 Decisions of Disciplinary Commissions will be provided to the Player or (in the cases of Players) Club Secretaries of all Clubs for whom the Player is known to be currently playing and to the Player's home address if known. Each of these Club Secretaries is responsible for informing the Player of the decision.

137 The commencement date of any suspension imposed on a Player is at the discretion of the Disciplinary Commission, subject to the suspension starting on a Monday. Such date must allow for the time permitted for notification of an intention to appeal.

138 A Disciplinary Commission decision may be notified to the relevant Match Officials, subject to (a) the Player being aware of the decision, and (b) the Match Officials having requested to be so notified.

APPEALS FROM DISCIPLINARY COMMISSION DECISIONS

139 Participants shall have the right to appeal decisions of a Disciplinary Commission to an Appeal Board in accordance with Part C: Appeals – Non-Fast Track. A Participant wishing to appeal must:

139.1 lodge notification of an intention to appeal within seven days of notification of the decision being appeal against;

139.2 submit their appeal within 14 days of notification of the decision being appeal against.

140 The Association shall also have the right to appeal decisions of a Disciplinary Commission to an Appeal Board. Where The Association wishes to appeal it must submit its appeal within 28 days following the receipt of the reasons of the Disciplinary Commission.

141 In respect of any appeal made by a Participant against a decision of a Disciplinary Commission, upon application and its absolute discretion, the Judicial Panel Chairman may stay the effect of, or compliance by the Participant Charged with, a penalty or order of a Disciplinary Commission.

FURTHER DISCIPLINARY ACTION

142 The rules or regulations of an Affiliated Association must provide for disciplinary action to be taken against a Player who fails to reimburse their Club where the Club has had a claim upheld in accordance with the Football Debt Recovery Regulations.

143 An Affiliated Association in formulating its rules and regulations for Misconduct may adopt and include the power to make an order that a Club whose Players are persistently the subject of proven Charges:

143.1 is censured and/or fined in accordance with the penalty point system in accordance with paragraphs 87 to 91 above;

143.2 may have its affiliation suspended or cancelled;

143.3 is subject to any other power approved in writing by The Association.

144 A power approved by The Association pursuant to paragraph 143.3 shall continue from year to year until such time as the approval is withdrawn. Such approval may be withdrawn by The Association giving notice in writing before 30 April in any year.

SECTION FOUR: PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TECHNICAL AREA OCCUPANTS

CHARGES

1 The Association may issue a Charge against a Technical Area Occupant in relation to an incident whether or not the same incident has been dealt with by the Referee and/or pursuant to this Section Four.

2 A Regulatory Commission considering a Charge pursuant to paragraph 1 above shall have regard to any automatic suspension or sanction imposed pursuant to paragraphs 6 to 9 below for the same incident when considering any penalty in accordance with paragraph 40 of Part A: General Provisions Section Two.

MATCH OFFICIALS' REPORTING OF CAUTIONS TO THE ASSOCIATION

3 Referees must submit a report to The Association following a Match stating the cautions and providing a description of the incident(s).

4 The deadline for the submission of a report to The Association under paragraph 3 above is:

4.1 for Matches involving Clubs in Category 1 playing in First Team Competitive Matches, 12 noon on the day following the Match; and

4.2 for Matches involving Clubs or teams in Category 3 and Category 5, within two days of the Match (excluding Sundays).

NOTIFICATION OF CAUTIONS & NBSP;

5 A Technical Area Occupant who has received a caution in a Match will be notified by The Association, through their Club, of:

5.1 the caution reported by the Referee to The Association;

5.2 the total number of cautions accumulated by the Technical Area Occupant under this Section Four during the current playing season; and

5.3 any automatic touchline suspension or other consequences resulting from an accumulation of cautions pursuant to paragraph 7 below. Any automatic touchline suspension will take effect regardless as to whether the notification is received by the Club from The Association before it is due to take effect in accordance with this Section Four.

STANDARD PUNISHMENTS

Accumulation of cautions

6 The accumulation of a set number of cautions by a Technical Area Occupant during a playing season will, subject to paragraph 11 below, result in that Technical Area Occupant receiving an automatic touchline suspension.

7 The relevant automatic touchline suspensions and the Competitions in which the automatic touchline suspensions are to be served are set out in Table 9.

8 Where an automatic touchline suspension is imposed on a Technical Area Occupant associated with a team in Category 5 in accordance with paragraphs 6 and 7 above, that individual shall be banned from entering the ground at which the relevant Match is to be played.

9 Where a Technical Area Occupant accumulates 16 cautions during a playing season, that Technical Area Occupant shall be required to attend a Regulatory Commission within seven days of the date of the last caution. The Regulatory Commission shall have the power to deal with the Technical Area Occupant in such manner as it deems fit. The same procedure will apply for every further four cautions received by that Technical Area Occupant.

Commencement of Suspension

10 Subject to paragraph 11 below, any period of suspension arising from an accumulation of cautions by Technical Area Occupants under this Section Four will:

10.1 for Matches involving Clubs in Category 1 playing First Team Competitive Matches commence forthwith; and

10.2 for Matches involving Clubs or teams in Category 3 and Category 5, commence on the seventh day following the date of the last offence.

Matches Exempt from an Automatic Period of Suspension arising from an Accumulation of cautions

11 The following Matches shall be exempt from any automatic period of suspension arising from an accumulation of cautions by Technical Area Occupants under paragraph 7 above:

11.1 Play-Off Matches (Semi-Finals and Finals) in the EFL Leagues, and National League System Leagues from Steps 1 to 4;

11.2 the final of the FA Challenge Cup;

11.3 the final of the EFL Cup;

11.4 the final of the EFL Trophy; and

11.5 the final of the FA Trophy;

11.6 the final of the FA Women's Challenge Cup; and

11.7 the final of the FA Women's League Cup.

For the avoidance of doubt, this paragraph 11 shall not apply to any period of suspension ordered by a Regulatory Commission pursuant to paragraph 9 above.

Outstanding Suspensions

12 Any period of suspension or part thereof arising from this Section Four which remains outstanding at the end of the playing season will be repealed and need not be served at the commencement of the following playing season.

Technical Area Occupants Moving Between Clubs

13 Where a Technical Area Occupant moves between Clubs to which this Section Four applies at a time when they are subject to a suspension, the following shall apply:

13.1 until the Technical Area Occupant moves, the suspension shall be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club from which that Technical Area Occupant moves;

13.2 upon the Technical Area Occupant moving Club, any remaining period of suspension at the time the Technical Area Occupant moves shall be served by reference to Matches completed by the Club to which the Technical Area Occupant moves.

14 Where a Technical Area Occupant moves to a Club to which this Section Four does not apply, the suspension shall be suspended until such time as the Technical Area Occupant moves to a Club to which this Section Four does apply.

AUTOMATIC SUSPENSIONS AND SANCTIONS

CATEGORY 1 - PLAYERS OF CLUBS IN THE PREMIER LEAGUE, EFL LEAGUES, NATIONAL LEAGUE, THE FA WSL AND THE FAWC PLAYING FIRST TEAM COMPETITIVE MATCHES

TABLE 1 : ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS				
COMPETITION IN WHICH CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	NUMBER OF CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	CUT-OFF POINT (UP TO AND INCLUDING)	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION APPLIES
Premier League	5	19 Premier League Matches	1 Match	Premier League
	10	32 Premier League Matches	2 Matches	
	15	Last day of the same playing season	3 Matches	
	20	Last day of the same playing season	As determined by a Regulatory Commission	
EFL Leagues	5	19 EFL League Matches	1 Match	EFL Leagues
	10	37 EFL League Matches	2 Matches	
	15	Last day of the relevant league playing season prior to the Play-Off matches	3 Matches	
	20	Last day of the relevant league playing season prior to the Play-Off matches	As determined by a Regulatory Commission	
National League	5	23 National League Matches	1 Match	National League
	10	37 National League Matches	2 Matches	
	15	Last day of the same playing season	3 Matches	
	20	Last day of the same playing season	As determined by a Regulatory Commission	
The FA WSL	5	Accumulation	1 Match	a) The FA WSL; and b) Women's FA Cup
	10	Accumulation	2 Matches	
	15	Accumulation	3 Matches	
	20	Accumulation	As determined by a Regulatory Commission	

TABLE 1: ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS				
COMPETITION IN WHICH CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	NUMBER OF CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	CUT-OFF POINT (UP TO AND INCLUDING)	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION APPLIES
The FAWC	5	N/A	1 Match	a) The FAWC; and b) Women's FA Cup
	10		2 Matches	
	15		3 Matches	
	20		As determined by a Regulatory Commission	
FA Cup	4 (where Player's Club enters in Qualifying Competition) and for every 2 further cautions	Sixth Round (Quarter Finals)	1 Match	FA Cup
	4 (where Player's Club enters in First Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions			
	2 (where Player's Club enters in Third Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions			
EFL Cup	2	Quarter Finals	1 Match	EFL Cup
	4		1 Match	
EFL Trophy	2	Quarter Finals	1 Match	EFL Trophy
	4		2 Matches	
FA Trophy	4 (where Player's Club enters in Qualifying Competition) and for every 2 further cautions	Quarter Finals	1 Match	FA Trophy
	2 (where Player's Club enters in First Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions			

TABLE 2: SENDING-OFF OFFENCES		
SENDING-OFF OFFENCE	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION APPLIES
Denying the opposing team a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity by deliberately handling the ball	1 Match	a) Relevant League in which Player's Club competes; b) FA Cup; c) EFL Cup (as applicable); d) FA Trophy (as applicable); e) FA Women's Challenge Cup (as applicable) (If the sending-off offence occurs in an EFL Trophy Match, the relevant automatic suspension must be served exclusively in the EFL Trophy, unless specified by The FA)
Denying a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity to an opponent whose overall movement is towards the	1 Match	
Serious foul play	3 Matches	
Spitting at an opponent or any other person	6 Matches	
Violent conduct	3 Matches	
Using offensive, insulting or abusive lan-guage and/or gestures	2 Matches	
Receiving a second caution in the same match	1 Match	

TABLES 3 - 4
CATEGORY 2 - PLAYERS OF CLUBS IN THE PREMIER LEAGUE, EFL LEAGUES AND NATIONAL LEAGUE PLAYING NON-FIRST TEAM COMPETITIVE MATCHES IN MALE OPEN AGED TEAMS, UNDER 19S, UNDER 18S AND ACADEMY TEAMS

TABLE 3: ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS				
COMPETITION IN WHICH CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	NUMBER OF CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION APPLIES
NFTM	5	31 December	1 Match	NFTM
	10*	Second Sunday of April	2 Matches	
	15	Last day of the same playing season	3 Matches	
	20	Last day of the same playing season	As determined by a Regulatory	

*** if a Player accumulates their tenth caution in a NFTM before the second Sunday of April and is then sent off for receiving a further (second) caution in the same NFTM, the Player will be subject to the 2 Match automatic suspension incurred that applies due to the accumulation of their tenth caution, instead of the 1 Match automatic suspension which would otherwise apply for the Sending-Off Offence in accordance with Table 4 below.**

TABLE 4: SENDING-OFF OFFENCES		
SENDING-OFF OFFENCE	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION APPLIES
Denying the opposing team a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity by deliberately handling the ball	1 Match	Automatic suspension to be served exclusively in NFTM
Denying a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity to an opponent whose overall movement is towards the offender's goal by an offence punishable by a free kick	1 Match	
Serious foul play	3 Matches	
Spitting at an opponent or any other person	6 Matches	
Violent conduct	3 Matches	
Using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures	2 Matches	
Receiving a second caution in the same match	1 Match	

TABLES 5 - 6
CATEGORY 3- PLAYERS ASSOCIATED WITH A TEAM COMPETING IN THE NATIONAL LEAGUE (NORTH AND SOUTH DIVISIONS), THE ISTHMIAN LEAGUE, THE NORTERN PREMIER LEAGUE AND THE SOUTHERN LEAGUE PLAYING MATCHES IN ANY LEAGUE, LEAGUE CUP COMPETITION, THE FA CHALLENGE CUP AND FA TROPHY

TABLE 5: ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS					
COMPETITION IN WHICH CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	NUMBER OF CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	CUT-OFF POINT (UP TO AND INCLUDING)	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION	FINE	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION APPLIES
a) National League (North and South Divisions), the Isthmian League, the Nortern Premier League or the Southern League; and b) League cup competition	5	30 November	1 Match	£20.00	a) League in which Player's team competes; and b) League cup competition
	10*	Second Sunday in March	2 Matches		
	15	Last day of the playing season	3 Matches		
	20	Last day of the playing season	As determined by a Regulatory Commission		
EFL Leagues	4 (where Player's Club enters in Qualifying Competition) and for every 2 further cautions	Sixth Round (Quarter Finals)	1 Match	N/A	FA Cup Only
	4 (where Player's Club enters in First Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions				
	2 (where Player's Club enters in Third Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions				
FA Trophy	4 (where Player's Club enters in Qualifying Competition) and for every 2 further cautions	Quarter Finals	1 Match	N/A	FA Trophy Only
	2 (where Player's Club enters in First Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions				

* if a Player accumulates their tenth caution in a match before the second Sunday of March and is then sent off for receiving a further (second) caution in the same match, the Player will be subject to the 2 Match automatic suspension incurred that applies due to the accumulation of their tenth caution, instead of the 1 Match automatic suspension which would otherwise apply for the Sending-Off Offence in accordance with Table 6 below.

TABLE 6: SENDING-OFF OFFENCES			
SENDING-OFF OFFENCE	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION	FINE	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION APPLIES
Denying the opposing team a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity by deliberately handling the ball	1 Match	£20.00	a) League in which Player's team competes; b) League cup competition in which Player's team competes; c) FA Cup; and d) FA Trophy.
Denying a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity to an opponent whose overall movement is towards the offender's goal by an offence punishable by a free kick	1 Match		
Serious foul play	3 Matches	£40.00	
Spitting at an opponent or any other person	6 Matches		
Violent conduct	3 Matches		
Using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures	2 Matches	£30.00	
Receiving a second caution in the same match	1 Match	£20.00	

TABLES 7 - 8

CATEGORY 5 - PLAYERS ASSOCIATED WITH: A) A TEAM COMPETING IN ALL DIVISIONS OF LEAGUES AT STEPS 5 TO 7 OF THE NATIONAL LEAGUE SYSTEM PLAYING MATCHES IN ANY COMPETITION; B) A TEAM COMPETING OUTSIDE THE NATIONAL LEAGUE SYSTEM PLAYING IN SATURDAY FOOTBALL, SUNDAY FOOTBALL, MIDWEEK FOOTBALL, COUNTY ASSOCIATION REPRESENTATIVE FOOTBALL, LEAGUE REPRESENTATIVE FOOTBALL, VETERANS FOOTBALL, FURTHER EDUCATION FOOTBALL AND YOUTH FOOTBALL (AS RECOGNISED BY THE ASSOCIATION FROM TIME TO TIME); AND C) ANY AFFILIATED TEAM OF A CLUB TO WHICH CATEGORIES 1 TO 4 DO NOT APPLY PLAYING MATCHES IN ANY COMPETITION.

TABLE 7: ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS					
FOOTBALL CATEGORY/ COMPETITION IN WHICH CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	NUMBER OF CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED IN THE FOOTBALL CATEGORY	CUT-OFF POINT (UP TO AND INCLUDING)	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION	FINE	FOOTBALL CATEGORY/ COMPETITION TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/ SANCTION APPLIES
Premier League	5	31 December	1 Match	£15.00	The Football Category in which the cautions were accumulated.
	10*	Second Sunday in April	2 Matches		
	15	Last day of the playing season	3 Matches		
	20	Last day of the playing season	As determined by a Disciplinary Commission		
EFL Leagues	4 (where Player's Club enters in Qualifying Competition) and for every 2 further cautions	Sixth Round (Quarter Finals)	1 Match	N/A	FA Cup Only
	4 (where Player's Club enters in First Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions				
	2 (where Player's Club enters in Third Round Proper) and for every 2 further cautions				
National League	2	Second Qualifying Round	1 Match	N/A	FA Vase Only
	Caution count reset after Second Qualifying Round				
	2	Fourth Round (Quarter Finals)			
	4	Fourth Round (Quarter Finals)			

*** if a Player accumulates their tenth caution in a match before the second Sunday in April and is then sent off for receiving a further (second) caution in the same match, the Player will be subject to the 2 Match automatic suspension that applies due to the accumulation of their tenth caution, instead of the 1 Match automatic suspension which would otherwise have applied for the Sending-Off Offence in accordance with Table 8 below.**

TABLE 8: SENDING-OFF OFFENCES				
FOOTBALL CATEGORY/COMPETITION IN WHICH SENDING-OFF OFFENCE OCCURS	SENDING-OFF OFFENCE	AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION/SANCTION	FINE	FOOTBALL CATEGORY AND COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC SUSPENSION APPLIES
a) Saturday Football; b) Sunday Football; c) Midweek Football; d) Representative Football; e) Veteran Football; f) Further Education Football; g) Youth Football; h) FA Cup; or i) FA Vase	Denying the opposing team a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity by deliberately handling the ball	1 Match	£20.00	a) the Football Category in which the sending-off offence occurred**; b) FA Cup; and c) FA Vase. (**if the sending-off offence occurred in an FA Cup or FA Vase Match, the automatic suspension shall apply to Matches in the Football Category in which the Player's team usually competes, in addition to FA Cup or FA Vase Matches where applicable)
	Denying a goal or an obvious goal-scoring opportunity to an opponent whose overall movement is towards the offender's goal by an offence punishable by a free kick	1 Match		
	Serious foul play	3 Matches	£40.00	
	Spitting at an opponent or any other person	6 Matches		
	Violent conduct	3 Matches		
	Using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures	2 Matches	£30.00	
	Using offensive, insulting or abusive language and/or gestures	1 Match	£20.00	

TABLE 9
SECTION 4 - TECHNICAL AREA OCCUPANTS ASSOCIATED WITH CLUBS IN CATEGORIES 1, 3 AND 5 PLAYING FTCM

TABLE 9: ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS			
ACCUMULATION OF CAUTIONS	NUMBER OF CAUTIONS ACCUMULATED	AUTOMATIC TOUCHLINE SUSPENSION/SANCTION	COMPETITIONS TO WHICH AUTOMATIC TOUCHLINE SUSPENSION/SANCTION APPLIES
a) Categories 1, 3 and 5; b) FA Cup; c) EFL Cup; d) EFL Trophy; or e) FA Trophy	4	1 Match	a) Categories 1,3 and 5; b) FA Cup; c) EFL Cup; d) EFL Trophy; and e) FA Trophy
	8	2 Matches	
	12	3 Matches	
	16	As determined by a Regulatory Commission	

FOOTBALL DEBT RECOVERY REGULATIONS

The FDR Regulations are applicable to Participants at Steps 5 and below only and The FA Women's Football Pyramid excluding The FA Women's Super League.

Each Affiliated Association shall operate a system to adjudicate upon and facilitate the recovery of Football Debt, which conforms with the FDR Regulations.

Unless otherwise defined in the FDR Regulations, words and expressions shall have the same meaning as set out in the Rules, as amended from time to time.

The following defined terms are used in the FDR Regulations only:

"Alleged Creditor" means a Club, Competition or local authority which is allegedly owed a Football Debt by an Alleged Debtor;

"Alleged Debtor" means a Player (except Players who are under 18 years old and play in an Under 18 Competition), Club Official, Official, Manager, Match Official, Management Committee Member, or member or employee of a Club which allegedly owes a Football Debt to an Alleged Creditor;

"Appeal Board" means the appeal board of an Affiliated Association;

"Appeal Notification" means a written and dated notification of the decision of the Appeal Board in respect of a claim;

"Deadline" means the expiry date of the 112 day period which commenced when the relevant Football Debt arose;

"FDR Regulations" means the Football Debt Recovery Regulations;

"Football Debt" means any cost incurred by an Alleged Creditor on behalf of an Alleged Debtor which is (i) equal to or larger than £25 (save for the recovery of disciplinary fines) and (ii) arose directly from football activity including, but not limited to, disciplinary fines and costs, Match fees and costs, Club subscriptions and playing expenses (e.g. pitch hire). For the avoidance of doubt, incidental costs (e.g. fund raising activities) do not fall within the scope of the FDR Regulations. In the event of a dispute as to what constitutes a Football Debt, the relevant Affiliated Association may, in its absolute discretion, determine the matter.

"Formal Request" means a written and dated request for payment of a Football Debt;

"Notice of Appeal" means a written and dated notice of appeal against a decision of the Affiliated Association in respect of a claim;

"Notice of Claim" means a written notice of claim for the recovery of a Football Debt from an Alleged Debtor which is submitted by the Alleged Creditor to the Alleged Creditor's Affiliated Association prior to the Deadline ;

"Notification" means a written and dated notification of the decision of the Affiliated Association in respect of a claim.

COMMENCING A CLAIM

1. In the first instance, an Alleged Creditor must take reasonable steps to recover a Football Debt, including the serving of a Formal Request on the Alleged Debtor.
2. If a Football Debt has not been recovered within 28 days of the date of the Formal Request, the Alleged Creditor may submit a Notice of Claim, provided this is done prior to the Deadline.
3. In order for a Notice of Claim to be valid, an Alleged Creditor must (i) include all relevant details about the Football Debt(s) which is the subject of the claim and the manner in which it is alleged to have arisen and what steps have been taken to recover it; (ii) provide a copy of the Formal Request and; (iii) provide the full name, last known address and date of birth of the Alleged Debtor (if known); (iv) pay an administration fee of £25 in respect of each

Football Debt detailed in the Claim at the same time as filing the Notice of Claim. This fee may be added to the total debt claimed from the Alleged Debtor.

4. Upon receipt of a valid Notice of Claim, the Affiliated Association shall take steps to verify whether the Football Debt(s) is payable by the Alleged Debtor to the Alleged Creditor. The Affiliated Association shall provide a Notification to the Alleged Creditor and Alleged Debtor within 21 days of receipt of the Notice of Claim.

PAYMENT OF A CLAIM

5. If a claim is upheld by the Affiliated Association, the Alleged Debtor must make payment of the Football Debt directly to the Alleged Creditor within 21 days of the date of the Notification.
6. If a claim is partially upheld by an Affiliated Association, the Alleged Debtor must make payment of such proportion of the Football Debt as directed by the Affiliated Association, in its absolute discretion, in the Notification, directly to the Alleged Creditor within 21 days of the date of the Notification.
7. If a claim is rejected by the Affiliated Association, no payment is payable by the Alleged Debtor to the Alleged Creditor.

APPEALS

8. If a Claim is upheld or partially upheld by the Affiliated Association, the Alleged Debtor may submit a Notice of Appeal to the Affiliated Association within 21 days of the date of the Notification.
9. If a Claim is rejected or partially upheld by the Affiliated Association, the Alleged Creditor may submit a Notice of Appeal to the Affiliated Association within 21 days of the date of the Notification.
10. In order for a Notice of Appeal to be valid, the Alleged Debtor/Alleged Creditor must (i) detail all relevant reasons why the Notification should be overturned in full or in part; (ii) provide a copy of the Notification and copies of all paperwork previously submitted to the Affiliated Association in respect of the claim; (iii) provide the full name, last known address and date of birth of the Alleged Debtor/Alleged Creditor (if known).
11. Upon receipt of a valid Notice of Appeal, an Appeal Board shall determine, in its absolute discretion, whether to uphold, partially uphold or reject the appeal and shall provide an Appeal Notification to the Alleged Creditor and Alleged Debtor within 21 days of receipt of the Notice of Appeal. The decision of the Appeal Board shall be final.
12. If an appeal is rejected by an Appeal Board, the Appeal Fee shall be retained by the Affiliated Association.
13. If an Appeal Notification directs that the entirety or a proportion of the Football Debt(s) is payable by the Alleged Debtor to the Alleged Creditor, such sum must be paid directly to the Alleged Creditor within 21 days of the date of the Appeal Notification.

MISCELLANEOUS

14. If a claim is upheld or partially upheld by an Affiliated Association/Appeal Board and payment of the Football Debt has not been received by the Alleged Creditor within 21 days of the date of the Notification/Appeal Notification, the Alleged Debtor will be automatically suspended from all footballing activity by the Affiliated Association until (i) the sum directed to be paid by the Affiliated Associated/Appeal Board has been paid to the Alleged Creditor in full, and (ii) the Alleged Debtor has received notification from the Affiliated Association that the suspension has been lifted. Any Alleged Debtor breaching such a suspension will be liable to be charged under FA Rule E10 of the Rules of The Association.

TROPHIES OF RADSTOCK

Unit 15, Old Mills Industrial Estate, Paulton, Bristol BS39 7SU
Telephone and Fax 01761 418488
Freephone 0800 0190 718

Sports Trophies
Cut Glass
Silver Plate
Engraving

Glass Engraving for any occasion, Births, Weddings, Birthdays, Anniversary's

Official Medal Suppliers to Somerset FA

Call Karen or Gordon on 01761 418488
Who will be delighted to help

DISCIPLINARY GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 These General Provisions are split into two parts:

1.1 The provisions in Section One shall apply to Inquiries, Commissions of Inquiry, Regulatory Commissions, Disciplinary Commissions, Appeal Boards and SafeguardingReview Panels.

1.2 The provisions in Section Two shall apply to Regulatory Commissions and, where stated in paragraph 27, Disciplinary Commissions.

SECTION ONE: ALL PANELS

SCOPE

2 This Section One shall apply to Inquiries, Commissions of Inquiry, Regulatory Commissions, Disciplinary Commissions, Appeal Boards and Safeguarding Review Panels.

3 In relation to proceedings before a Disciplinary Commission, references in this Section One to The Association shall be taken to mean the relevant Affiliated Association.

GENERAL

4 The bodies subject to these General Provisions are not courts of law and are disciplinary, rather than arbitral, bodies. In the interests of achieving a just and fair result, procedural and technical considerations must take second place to the paramount object of being just and fair to all parties.

5 All parties involved in proceedings subject to these General Provisions shall act in a spirit of co-operation to ensure such proceedings are conducted expeditiously, fairly and appropriately, having regard to their sporting context.

6 The bodies subject to these General Provisions shall have the power to regulate their own procedure.

7 Without limitation to paragraph 6 above, any breach of procedure by The Association, or a failure by The Association to follow any direction given (including any time limit), shall not invalidate the proceedings or its outcome unless the breach is such as to seriously and irredeemably prejudice the position of the Participant Charged.

8 Save where otherwise stated, the applicable standard of proof shall be the civil standard of the balance of probabilities.

EVIDENCE

9 A panel to which these General Provisions apply:

9.1 shall not be obliged to follow the strict rules of evidence;

9.2 shall not be bound by any enactment or rule of law relating to the admissibility of evidence in proceedings before a court of law;

9.3 may admit such evidence as it thinks fit and accord such evidence such weight as it thinks appropriate in all the circumstances; and

9.4 may draw such inference from the failure of a witness (including the Participant Charged)to give evidence or answer a question as it considers appropriate.

REPRESENTATION

10 A Participant Charged attending a personal hearing,or an individual attending a Safeguarding Review Panel, may be represented by an or individuals (including a legal representative), provided that they notify The Association both of the fact that they are to be represented and of the identity of the representatives by the date on which the Reply is

served. The representatives may speak on behalf of the Participant Charged / the individual.

11 An individual acting as a representative for a Participant Charged shall not be allowed to give evidence.

12 The Association may nominate an individual or individuals to represent it at a personal hearing.

CONSOLIDATION OF PROCEEDINGS

13 Where the subject matter of or facts relating to a Charge or Charges against one or more Participant(s) is sufficiently linked (including, but not limited to, where offences are alleged to have been committed in the same Match or where there is common evidence of The Association or the defence)and where appropriate for the timely and efficient disposal of the proceedings, The Association and/or the relevant panel shall have the power to consolidate proceedings so that they are conducted together and the Charges may be determined at a joint hearing. In respect of such matters:

13.1 evidence adduced by or on behalf of a Participant shall be capable of constituting evidence against another Participant (the relevant panel shall give appropriate weight to such evidence);

13.2 Participants or their representatives shall be entitled to cross-examine other Participants and their witnesses; and

13.3 the relevant panel may hear evidence in any order and shall have complete discretion to take matters out of order for the timely, efficient and appropriate disposal of the proceedings.

CONFIDENTIALITY / PUBLICATION

14 The proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry, a Regulatory Commission, a Disciplinary Commission,Appeal Board and Safeguarding Review Panel shall take place in private.

15 All oral or written representations, submissions, evidence and documents created in the course of any proceedings shall be subject to qualified privilege.

16 Subject to paragraphs 17 to 19 below, all oral or written representations, submissions, evidence and documents created in the course of any proceedings are confidential between The Association and the individual or body concerned.

17 The Association shall have the power to publish in the public press, on a web site or in any other manner considered appropriate:

17.1 the outcome of any proceedings or inquiry (irrespective of whether a Charge is issued in respect of that inquiry);

17.2 reports of any hearing,order, requirement, instruction, decision, proceedings, acts, resolution, finding and penalty;or

17.3 any representations, submissions, evidence and documents created in the course of any proceedings or inquiry (including but not limited to the written reasons of a Regulatory Commission and Appeal Board) whether or not this reflects on the character or conduct of a Participant.

18 Each Participant will take part in any Commission of Inquiry, Regulatory Commission, Disciplinary Commission, Appeal Board, or Safeguarding Review Panel as required to ensure the appropriate discharge of these Regulations, and acknowledges that reports of decisions will be published.

19 The Association shall have the right to use and rely upon any representations, submissions, evidence and documents that are provided to it during the course of any inquiry pursuant to Rule F (or otherwise) and/or are created or otherwise generated during the proceedings of a panel to which these General Provisions apply for the purpose of

carrying out its regulatory functions and monitoring and implementing compliance with its Rules and Regulations (including, but not limited to, taking action against any Participant under Rule E).

SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

20 A document may be served by:

20.1 giving it to the person to whom it is addressed;

20.2 leaving it at, or sending it by first class post to, the last known address of the addressee or, in the case of an individual, the Club with which they are associated; or

20.3 sending it by e-mail or by fax to the last known email address or fax number of the addressee or, in the case of an individual, the Club with which they are associated.

FEES

21 Where a Participant lodges a Notice of Appeal in respect of:

21.1 a decision of a Regulatory Commission, they must pay an appeal fee of£100;

21.2 a decision of an Affiliated Association, they must pay an appeal fee of £50;

21.3 any other decisions of The Association subject to appeal, or a decision of Competition, they must pay an appeal fee as follows:

RELEVANT COMPETITION	FEE
Premier League, EFL Championship, EFL League One, EFL League Two and National League	£500
Steps 2 to 4 of the National League System	£250
Steps 5 to 7 of the National League System	£100
Any other Competition (including those outside the National League System)	£50

22 In respect of other matters where fees are payable, the relevant fees shall be as prescribed in the relevant regulations.

OTHER PROCEEDINGS

23 The fact that a Participant is liable to face or has pending any other criminal, civil, disciplinary or regulatory proceedings (whether public or private in nature) in relation to the same matter shall not prevent or fetter The Association commencing, conducting and/or concluding proceedings under the Rules.

24 The result of any proceedings referred to in paragraph 23 (save for an acquittal) and findings upon which such result is based shall be presumed to be correct and true unless it is shown, by clear and convincing evidence, that this is not the case. An acquittal or equivalent result in civil, disciplinary or regulatory proceedings (and any finding upon which such result is based) shall only be presumed to be correct if the applicable standard of proof in those proceedings was the same or lower than the applicable standard of proof in the proceedings brought under the Rules.

EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY

25 Panel members to which these General Provisions apply and any executive staff member of The Association involved in any proceedings subject to these General Provisions, shall not be held liable for any acts or omissions in relation to any such proceedings.

SECTION TWO: REGULATORY COMMISSIONS

SCOPE

26 This Section Two sets out provisions applicable to matters of Misconduct proceeding before Regulatory Commissions. Further detail, to include the timetable to be followed in respect of such matters,is found in:

26.1 Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations (where the matter proceeds according to the ordinary timetable);

26.2 Part E: Fast Track Regulations (where the matter proceeds according to an expedited timetable).

As such, the procedures set out at Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations and Part E: Fast Track Regulations should be read in conjunction with these provisions.

27 In addition, the following paragraphs of this Section Two shall apply to matters of Misconduct proceeding before Disciplinary Commissions: paragraphs 28, 31, 38 to 42, 47 and 48 and 50 to 51 and Appendix 1 to Part A: Section One: General Provisions. The content of those paragraphs shall be construed accordingly (e.g. references to The Association shall be taken to mean the relevant Affiliated Association).

THE COLLECTION OF EVIDENCE

28 In accordance with Rule F, all Participants must take all reasonable measures to assist The Association in the collection of evidence. Where The Association requests the production of evidence from any Participant, that Participant shall (subject to considerations of legal professional privilege) be under an obligation to provide it.

29 Where on-field offences are concerned, The Association may request that a Club provides or procures the delivery of video evidence to assist it in investigating possible Misconduct. Clubs must provide such video evidence to The Association as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event no later than 12 noon on the next Business Day following The Association's request (or a later date if stipulated by The Association). Failure to provide such evidence within this deadline may result in The Association issuing a Charge against the Club.

CHARGE

30 The decision that facts or matters may give rise to Misconduct and that a Charge be brought will be made by the Chief Regulatory Officer (or their nominee) on behalf of The Association.

31 Where any facts or matters give rise to alleged Misconduct by a Participant, The Association will serve on the Participant a Charge which shall:

31.1 state briefly the nature of the alleged Misconduct;

31.2 identify the provision(s) alleged to have been breached; and

31.3 enclose copies of documents or other material referred to in the Charge.

32 The Charge may include a request for the provision of a summary of the current terms and conditions of employment of a Participant.

33 A copy of the Charge shall be forwarded to the Judicial Panel Chairman who shall appoint a Regulatory Commission in accordance with, and subject to, the Terms of Reference for the Composition and Operation of the Judicial Panel.

TIME LIMITS AND DIRECTIONS

General

34 The standard directions for a Regulatory Commission processing a matter under these Regulations shall be as set out in Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations and Part E: Fast Track Regulations.

35 In complex cases the standard directions may, at the discretion of the Regulatory Commission, be the subject of a directions hearing which may be conducted in accordance with paragraph 26 of Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations.

Timings and Directions

36 36.1 Upon an application by The Association or a Participant, the Judicial Panel Chairman (or their nominee) may amend, suspend, reduce or dispense with the relevant time limits set out in Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations and Part E: Fast Track Regulations provided that the Judicial Panel Chairman (or their nominee) is satisfied that it would be impractical or unfair not to do so.

36.2 Where a Regulatory Commission has not yet been convened, the Judicial Panel Chairman(or their nominee) may make an order in respect of (i) time limits, (ii) hearing dates or (iii)the timetable in respect of disclosure.

37 Examples of circumstances in which the processing of a Charge would be impractical or unfair within the time limits set out in Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations and Part E: Fast Track Regulations are where:

37.1 there is a pending police investigation; or

37.2 the seriousness or complexity of the matter necessitates a longer period of investigation; or

37.3 substantial evidence needs to be obtained from non-Participants.

REGULATORY COMMISSION DELIBERATIONS

38 Deliberations of a Regulatory Commission shall take place in private.

39 The decision of the Regulatory Commission shall be determined by majority. Each member of the Regulatory Commission shall have one vote, save that the Chairman of the Regulatory Commission shall have a second and casting vote in the event of a deadlock.

PENALTIES AND ORDERS

General

40 Save where expressly stated otherwise, a Regulatory Commission shall have the power to impose any one or more of the following penalties or orders on the Participant Charged:

40.1 a reprimand and/or warning as to future conduct;

40.2 a fine;

40.3 suspension from all or any specified football activity from a date that the Regulatory Commission shall order, permanently or for a stated period or number of Matches;

40.4 the closure of a ground permanently or for a stated period;

40.5 the playing of a Match or Matches without spectators being present, and/or at a specific ground;

40.6 any order which may be made under the rules and regulations of a Competition in which the Participant Charged participates or is associated, which shall be deemed to include the deduction of points and removal from a Competition at any stage of any playing season;

40.7 expulsion from a Competition;

40.8 expulsion from membership of The Association or an Affiliated Association;

40.9 such further or other penalty or order as it considers appropriate.

41 In imposing penalties, a Regulatory Commission must apply any:

41.1 applicable standard sanctions as may be communicated by The Association from time to time. A Regulatory Commission may only depart from such standard sanctions where it deems it appropriate having regard to the facts of an individual

case (for example, where a particular act of Misconduct is sufficiently serious that the guideline sanction would not constitute a sufficient penalty for the Misconduct that has taken place);

41.2 mitigating and/or aggravating factors, to include but not limited to the disciplinary record of the Participant and other factors that may be communicated by The Associationfrom time to time.

Suspended Penalty

42 Save where any Rule or regulation expressly requires an immediate penalty to be imposed,and subject to paragraphs 43-46 below, the Regulatory Commission may order that a penalty imposed is suspended for a specified period or until a specified event and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate.

43 When considering imposing a suspended penalty, a Regulatory Commission must:

a) Determine the appropriate penalty for the breach, irrespective of any consideration of it being suspended; and

b) Consider whether there is a clear and compelling reason(s) for suspending that penalty; if so

(i) Set out what the clear and compelling reason(s) are; and

(ii) Decide the period of the suspension, or event, until which the penalty will be suspended; and

(iii) Upon what other terms or conditions, if any, the penalty will be suspended.

44 Where a Participant has committed a breach of Rules E5, E8 or E14, the Regulatory Commission must consider suspending a portion of the penalty imposed if:

44.1 that Participant has provided assistance and/or information to any Competition, The Association, UEFA, FIFA, other national football association, a law enforcement agency or professional disciplinary body; and

44.2 the assistance and/or information provided results in the discovery or establishment of any criminal offence or the breach of disciplinary rules by another person relating to betting or integrity (not including anti-doping, in respect of which the Anti-Doping Regulations shall apply) in football or sport generally.

45 Where the penalty to be imposed is suspended under Paragraph 44, no more than three-quarters of any such penalty may be suspended. If the period of such a suspension is a lifetime, the non-suspended period must be no less than eight years.

46 Where the Regulatory Commission, in exercising its discretion under paragraph 45, considers it to be appropriate to suspend a portion of the penalty, the extent to which the penalty may be suspended will be based on the significance of the assistance provided by the Participant to the effort to eliminate corruption from sport.

Aggravated Breaches (Rule E3.2)

47 Where an Aggravated Breach is found proven, a Regulatory Commission shall apply The Association's sanction guidelines for Aggravated Breaches set out at Appendix1 to Part A: Section One: General Provisions.

48 Where a Regulatory Commission sanctions a Club in accordance with Rule E3.4, it may impose any sanction it considers appropriate, taking into account any aggravating or mitigating factors present.

Drug Rehabilitation and Counselling

49 Where a Participant has breached the provisions of the Anti-Doping Regulations or the Social Drugs Regulations, a Regulatory Commission may order a compulsory period of target testing, rehabilitation and counselling, and attach such conditions as it considers appropriate.

Compensation Orders

50 The Regulatory Commission may, where it considers it appropriate, order the Participant Charged to pay compensation to another Participant (the "**Compensation Claimant**"), instead of or in addition to any penalty or other order. Such an order may be for such amount as the Regulatory Commission considers appropriate.

51 The Regulatory Commission may order compensation only where:

51.1 it receives, in advance of its determination as to whether a Charge has been proven,a written claim by or on behalf of the Compensation Claimant which sets out the amount claimed and detailed reasons for the claim;

51.2 it is satisfied that the Compensation Claimant has suffered loss as a consequence of the Misconduct of the Participant Charged; and

51.3 the Participant Charged has had an opportunity both of seeing the claim in advance of an order being made and of making submissions to the Regulatory Commission in relation to it.

COSTS ORDERS

52 Save where otherwise provided,any costs incurred:

52.1 in bringing or defending a Charge will be borne by the party incurring the costs; and

52.2 by a Regulatory Commission, which are considered by the Chairman of the Regulatory Commission to be appropriate, may be ordered to be paid in full or in part by either party (such costs may include, but are not limited to, the costs of the Regulatory Commission and related expenses).

53 The applicable deadlines for any appeal against only the quantum of costs shall be those set out in paragraph5 of Part C: Appeals – Non-Fast Track. Any such appeal shall be heard and determined by a single person appointed by Sport Resolutions (UK) (or similar independent body as determined by The Association from time to time). That person shall decide all matters of procedure for how such an appeal will be conducted.

54 A Notice of Appeal against a decision of a Regulatory Commission shall be deemed not to have been lodged unless either:

54.1 all financial orders, including costs orders, relating to the Participant in question have been paid in full; or

54.2 the Chairman of the Regulatory Commission has made an order to set aside the relevant financial orders pending the outcome of the Appeal.

55 In the event of an appeal being lodged, where applicable payments of costs made will be held in escrow by The Association.

COMPLIANCE WITH PENALTIES AND ORDERS

56 Unless the Regulatory Commission determines otherwise, a penalty or order shall come into effect immediately at the date of the notification of the decision.

57 A Regulatory Commission may issue such further order, requirement or instruction as it considers appropriate for the purpose of giving effect to its decision.

58 Where a Regulatory Commission is satisfied that a Participant Charged has failed to observe or comply with a penalty or order imposed by the Regulatory Commission, it shall have the power to order that the Participant Charged be suspended immediately from all or any football activity for such period and on such conditions as it considers appropriate.

59 In respect of any appeal made by a Participant Charged against a decision of a Regulatory Commission, the Regulatory Commission shall have the power, upon application and its

absolute discretion, to stay the effect of, or compliance by the Participant Charged with, a penalty or order of a Regulatory Commission.

PAYMENT OF FEES, FINES AND COMPENSATION ORDERS

60 Payment of any administration fee, fine or compensation shall be made to The Association by such deadline and under such terms as ordered by The Association at the time of the written notification or decision.

61 The failure to make payment within the deadline ordered may result in an automatic increase of 25% of the amount due. Failure to pay within a further 30 days from the deadline ordered may result in the automatic suspension of the Participant until such time as payment has been received.Where the Participant is a person, such suspension will be from all football and football activity.Where the Participant is a Club, such suspension will be from playing in any Match or Competition.

WRITTEN DECISION

62 The Regulatory Commission shall as soon as practicable send to the Participant Charged and the Chief Regulatory Officer (or their nominee) a written statement of its decision, which shall state:

62.1 the Charge(s)considered and whether admitted or denied;

62.2 the decision as to whether Misconduct has been proven or not; and

62.3 any penalty or other order imposed.

63 The written decision shall be signed and dated by the Chairman of the Regulatory Commission and be the conclusive record of the Regulatory Commission's decision. A copy of the written decision shall be forwarded to The Association.

WRITTEN REASONS

64 Where the relevant parts of Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations and Part E: Fast Track Regulations so provide, written reasons may be requested and provided.

65 Where written reasons are provided they shall state in writing:

65.1 the findings of fact made by the Regulatory Commission;

65.2 the reasons for the Regulatory Commission's decision finding the Charge(s) proven;and

65.3 the reasons for any penalty or order.

APPEALS

66 The rights of appeal shall be as set out in Part B: Non-Fast Track Regulations or Part E: Fast Track Regulations.

APPENDIX 1 -
STANDARD SANCTIONS AND GUIDELINES FOR AGGRAVATED BREACHES

PLAYERS, MANAGERS AND TECHNICAL AREA OCCUPANTS

Sanction Range

A finding of an Aggravated Breach against a Player, Manager or Technical Area Occupant will attract an immediate suspension of between 6 Matches and 12 Matches("**Sanction Range**").[1]

[1] This is in relation to first offences.

A Regulatory Commission shall take all aggravating and mitigating factors into account, including but not limited to those listed in these guidelines when determining the level of sanction within the Sanction Range.

The lowest end of the Sanction Range (i.e. 6 Matches) shall operate as a standard minimum punishment (the "**Standard Minimum**").

A Regulatory Commission may impose an immediate suspension in excess of 12 Matches in circumstances where aggravating factors of significant number or weight are present.

Exceptions to the Standard Minimum

A Regulatory Commission may only consider imposing a suspension below the Standard Minimum where the following specific(and exhaustive) circumstances arise such that the Regulatory Commission determines that the Standard Minimum would be excessive:

Where the offence was committed in writing only or via the use of any communication device **and**:

- Where the Regulatory Commission is satisfied that there was no genuine intent on the part of the Participant Charged to be discriminatory or offensive in any way and could not reasonably have known that any such offence would be caused; or
- The age of the Participant at time of the offence (e.g. where the Participant was a minor at the time the offence was committed); or
- The age of the offence (e.g. a social media post made a considerable time ago).

For the avoidance of doubt, the existence of the circumstances above will not necessarily result in a departure from the Standard Minimum. A Regulatory Commission must be satisfied that the unique circumstances and facts of a particular case are of such significance that a departure from the Standard Minimum is justified to avoid an unjust outcome for the Participant Charged. In reaching a decision, the Regulatory Commission must also consider whether or not it is in the best interests of the game in tackling all forms of discrimination to depart from the Standard Minimum. In any event, a Regulatory Commission shall impose a suspension of no less than 3 Matches.

ALL OTHER PARTICIPANTS

Where a finding of an Aggravated Breach is against a Participant who is not a Player, Manager or Technical Area Occupant, a Regulatory Commission may assess that a Match-based suspension is not appropriate.

In such circumstances, a Regulatory Commission shall impose an appropriate time based suspension that is commensurate with the breach, having regard to the specific roles and responsibilities of the Participant.

EDUCATION

Any Participant who is found to have committed an Aggravated Breach shall be made subject to an education programme, the details of which will be provided to the Participant by The Association.

OTHER PENALTIES

A Regulatory Commission may impose any one or more of the other penalties as provided by paragraph 40 of Part A to the Disciplinary Regulations.

FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING SANCTION

A Regulatory Commission will have due regard to the circumstances and seriousness of the incident when determining the appropriate sanction and whether (and to what extent)to depart from the Sanction Range.

In so doing, the Regulatory Commission shall give consideration to any aggravating and mitigating factors, to include but not limited to:

Aggravating factors

- Repeated use of discriminatory language or conduct during commission of the offence.

- The public nature of the offence (e.g. the commission of the offence in a public place, via broadcast media or a social media platform (particularly via an account on a social media platform with a high number of followers in relative terms)).
- The profile of the Participant, including where they hold a position of responsibility within their Club or organisation (e.g. Club captain,Chairman, member of senior management).
- The relative ages of the Participant and the victim(s)at the time of the offence, particularly where the victim was a minor and the Participant was not.
- Failure to co-operate with The Association.
- Previous disciplinary record of the Participant.
- Any attempt to conceal the breach.
- The extent of any premeditation.

Mitigating Factors

- Admission at the earliest opportunity where the factual conduct forming the basis for the charge would be capable of being disputed.
- Demonstration of genuine remorse.
- Co-operation with The Association.
- Where it is accepted that the Participant had a legitimate expectation of privacy.
- Inexperience of the Participant by reference to their age or background at the time of the offence.
- In respect of social media posts, the age of the post and the Participant's age at the time of the post. For example, depending on the other circumstances and characteristics of the offence,it may be considered a mitigating factor where the post was made a considerable time ago and/or where it was made at a time when the Participant was a minor.

SECOND OR FURTHER OFFENCES

Second or further offences will be treated with the utmost seriousness.

There will be a presumption that the sanction for a second or further offence will be higher than the top end of the Sanction Range (i.e. 12 Matches), however the Regulatory Commission shall in any event impose an immediate suspension of no fewer than 7 Matches.

Regulatory Commissions shall still be entitled to take all aggravating and mitigating factors into account when determining sanction.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS CONCERNING MINORS

Where an Aggravated Breach of Rule E3.1 is committed in youth football by a Player aged under 12, no disciplinary charge will be brought. In such cases, the Player will be subject to an education programme, the details of which will be provided to the Player by The Association.

Where an Aggravated Breach of Rule E3.1 is committed in youth football by a Player aged 12-15 (inclusive), a Regulatory Commission shall impose a suspension of at least 6 Matches on that Player. The Regulatory Commission may increase the suspension where aggravating factors are present. A minimum of 1 Match shall come into effect immediately, however the Regulatory Commission may suspend such number of the remaining Matches on terms and for such period as it considers appropriate.

Where such a Player commits a second or further Aggravated Breach, in determining the suspension to be imposed, a Regulatory Commission shall use as an entry point, an immediate suspension of 11 matches. The Regulatory Commission may depart from the entry point where aggravating or mitigating factors are present but, in any case, must impose an immediate suspension of no fewer than 7 matches.

AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS – HEARINGS BEFORE DISCIPLINARY COMMISSIONS

Disciplinary Commission Members and Secretaries

1 A Disciplinary Commission must be chaired by a Chairman that has completed The FA Chairman training and passed the online assessment within the previous two years.

2 At least one member of the Disciplinary Commission shall be independent.

3 A Disciplinary Commission may appoint members from outside of the Affiliated Association Council. Members of the County Local Football Association Anti-Discrimination Panel are eligible for all Disciplinary Commission appointments and are co-opted members to the County Disciplinary Committee.

4 All Disciplinary Commission members must have completed and passed the relevant online assessment as communicated by The Association from time to time.

5 A Disciplinary Commission Secretary must attend all Disciplinary Commissions. Neither the Chairman of the Disciplinary Commission nor any of the members of the relevant Disciplinary Commission may act as Disciplinary Commission Secretary.

6 The Disciplinary Commission Secretary must have completed The FA Secretary training and passed the online assessment within the previous two years.

Attendance of Children at Personal Hearings

7 7.1 A child aged under 12 must not appear at a Disciplinary Commission as either a witness or the Participant Charged.

7.2 Where a child aged under 12 would otherwise have been charged with a disciplinary offence, alternative options should be considered to address the issues arising from any incident or behaviour. These could include:

7.2.1 convening a meeting to bring the parties together to talk through the issues.

7.2.2 the Affiliated Association Welfare Officer talking to the child to warn them about their behaviour and/or requesting the child undertake an education programme which is deemed relevant to the incident or behaviour. A parent/carer should be present at any meeting.

7.3 Where a child aged under 12 would have been a witness before a Disciplinary Commission, the following options should be considered:

7.3.1 the Affiliated Association Welfare Officer obtaining a written statement from the child, with the Disciplinary Commission proceeding on the basis of written submissions. The Affiliated Association Welfare Officer may need to write the statement in conjunction with the child and parent/carer.

7.3.2 convening a private meeting between the child and Affiliated Association Welfare Officer to establish the child's version of events, with the Affiliated Association Welfare Officer reporting verbally to Disciplinary Commission. The Affiliated Association Welfare Officer should make a contemporaneous note of the meeting and a parent/carer should be present throughout.

8 A child aged 12 or over may attend a Disciplinary Commission provided that:

8.1 they understand it is their duty to speak the truth;

8.2 their evidence is sufficiently important to justify it being heard;

8.3 the appropriate procedures relating to minors are adopted. The child must be accompanied by a parent/carer;

8.4 a child between the ages of 12 and 15 shall only give evidence via an electronic platform, or any method other than in person;and

8.5 a child between the ages of 16 and 17 shall be permitted to give evidence in person but a Disciplinary Commission may permit evidence to be given by another method if it is considered appropriate in the circumstances of the case.

9 Where a Disciplinary Commission is considering matters in adult football involving a child between the ages of 16 and 18 (inclusive), best practice would be to follow the guidance established for adults, except in cases where the individual has learning development needs. Those with learning development needs should be treated in a manner consistent with their mental capacity. If the suggestion is that the Participant has the cognitive reasoning of a child of a particular age, that age appropriate guidance should be followed.

Young people as witnesses

10 Evidence should only be received from young people (accompanied by a responsible adult) in front of the Disciplinary Commission, the Disciplinary Commission Secretary, the Participant Charged and their representative.

11 All others present at a hearing must remove themselves from the hearing whilst a young person is giving evidence.

12 Questions are to be asked by the Chairman of the Disciplinary Commission only.

13 At the end of the questioning the representative or Participant Charged will be asked whether there are any other questions that they believe should be asked of the witness.

14 If required additional questions may be put to the witness but only by the Chairman of the Disciplinary Commission.

15 Once all the questioning has been completed the young person will then leave the Disciplinary Commission room and will not be required to remain for the remainder of the hearing.

Disciplinary Commission Procedures

Case Papers

16 Case papers shall ordinarily be distributed:

16.1 in the case of a personal hearing, to the Participant Charged and the Disciplinary Commission at least three days prior to the hearing; and

16.2 in the case of hearing being conducted on written submissions, to the Disciplinary Commission at least one day prior to the hearing.

Personal Hearings

17 The duties of the Disciplinary Commission Secretary at a personal hearing shall include calling the evidence to be submitted in support of the Charge and generally assisting the Disciplinary Commission in its determination of the Charge.

18 A Participant Charged may be represented in accordance with, and subject to, paragraphs 10 and 11 of Part A: General Provisions.

19 The Participant Charged and any representative shall be admitted to the hearing. The Disciplinary Commission shall satisfy itself that the Participant Charged has had details of the Charge.

20 Evidence (including witness evidence) in support of the Charge shall be received by the Disciplinary Commission. In cases concerning a report from a Match Official, that report

shall be received in evidence first. This report may have been submitted by email or through a web-site, in accordance with accepted procedures of The Association.

21 The Participant Charged or their representative shall have the right to ask questions relevant to the matters in issue of any witness in support of the Charge.

22 After evidence in support of the Charge has been received by the Disciplinary Commission, any written statement made by the Participant Charged shall be considered by the Disciplinary Commission. The Participant Charged may then give evidence on their own behalf and in such event they may have questions asked of them by the Disciplinary Commission. The Participant Charged or their representative may then submit evidence and call witnesses.

23 At any time the Chairman and members of the Disciplinary Commission may ask questions of any witness or any representative. The Disciplinary Commission may draw such inferences as it considers appropriate from the failure of the Participant Charged to give evidence or answer a question put to them.

24 In the event of the evidence submitted in answer to the Charge disclosing a point which the Disciplinary Commission considers was not covered in the evidence of, or not put to, any witness in support of the Charge, the Disciplinary Commission may recall any witness and ask questions of them. The Participant Charged or their representative may also ask questions as at paragraph 21 above.

25 The evidence having been completed to the satisfaction of the Disciplinary Commission, the Participant Charged or their representative shall be entitled to make closing submissions based upon the evidence, but this may not include reference to facts not disclosed in the evidence presented to the Disciplinary Commission.

26 At the conclusion of the closing submissions, all persons shall withdraw from the Disciplinary Commission room whilst the Disciplinary Commission considers the evidence and submissions presented to it and determines whether the Charge has been proven or not. After reaching its decision, the Disciplinary Commission shall recall the Participant Charged and their representative. The Disciplinary Commission Secretary shall announce whether the Charge has been found proven or not proven.

27 If the Charge is found not proven the hearing will be declared closed.

28 If the Charge is found proven details of the record of Misconduct of the Participant Charged shall be received by the Disciplinary Commission. The Participant Charged, or their representative, may then make a plea in mitigation.

29 At the conclusion of the plea in mitigation, the Participant Charged and their representative shall again withdraw from the Disciplinary Commission room and the Disciplinary Commission shall determine what order or orders, if any, shall be made under paragraph 40 of Part A: General Provisions Section Two.

30 Subject to paragraph 31 below, the Participant Charged and their representative shall then be re-admitted and informed of the decision of the Disciplinary Commission by the Disciplinary Commission Secretary. This shall subsequently be confirmed in writing.

31 A Disciplinary Commission may, where it considers it appropriate, not announce its decision at the hearing but inform the Participant Charged that such decision will be communicated to them in writing through their Club Secretary.

APPEALS - NON-FAST TRACK

These Regulations set out the provisions relating to appeals conducted in accordance with the Rules, save for appeals arising from matters proceeding under Part E: Fast Track Regulations (which shall be conducted in accordance with Part E: Fast Track 7: Appeals – Fast Track therein).

GROUNDS OF APPEAL

1 The grounds of appeal available to The Association shall be that the body whose decision is appealed against:

1.1 misinterpreted or failed to comply with the Rules and/or regulations of The Association relevant to its decision; and/or

1.2 came to a decision to which no reasonable such body could have come; and/or

1.3 imposed a penalty, award, order or sanction that was so unduly lenient as to be unreasonable.

2 The grounds of appeal available to Participants shall be that the body whose decision is appealed against:

2.1 failed to give that Participant a fair hearing; and/or

2.2 misinterpreted or failed to comply with the Rules and/or regulations of The Association relevant to its decision; and/or

2.3 came to a decision to which no reasonable such body could have come; and/or

2.4 imposed a penalty, award, order or sanction that was excessive.

3 Where an appeal is brought by FIFA, UKAD or WADA against a decision of a Regulatory Commission pursuant to the Association's Anti-Doping Regulations, any of the grounds set out at paragraphs 1 and 2 above may be relied upon.

APPEAL PROCESS

Commencement of Appeal and Response

4 Appeal timings shall run from the date of notification of the decision being appealed against (**"Notification Date"**). The Notification Date shall be:

4.1 the date of provision of the written decision; or

4.2 where the relevant rules or regulations provide that written reasons may be produced or requested, the date of provision of the written reasons.

5 In the case of an appeal from a decision of a Regulatory Commission or Disciplinary Commission;

5.1 notification of the intention to appeal shall be made in writing to The Association (or to the relevant Participant, where The Association is the appellant) within seven days of the Notification Date.

5.2 a notice of appeal (the **"Notice of Appeal"**) with The Association by email to JudicialServices@TheFA.com (or, where The Association is the appellant, with the relevant Participant) within 14 days of the Notification Date.

6 In case of all other appeals, the timings set out in paragraph 5 above shall apply, unless the relevant rules provide otherwise.

7 The Notice of Appeal must:

7.1 identify the specific decision(s) being appealed;

7.2 set out the ground(s) of appeal and the reasons why it would be substantially unfair not to alter the original decision;

7.3 set out a statement of the facts upon which the appeal is based;

7.4 save for where the appellant is The Association, in which case no appeal fee will be payable, be accompanied by the relevant appeal fee as set out in paragraph 21 of Part A: General Provisions. Where an appeal is lodged electronically, the appeal fee must be received not later than the third day following the day of despatch of the electronic notification (including both the day of despatch and receipt);

7.5 where appropriate, apply for leave to present new evidence under paragraph 10 below.

8 The respondent shall serve a written reply to the Notice of Appeal (the "Response") on an appellant and the Appeal Board within 21 days of the lodging of the Notice of Appeal. Where appropriate, the Response must include an application for leave to present new evidence under paragraph 10 below.

9 Where the Regulatory Commission or other body appealed against has not stated the reasons for its decision, either:

9.1 the appellant shall request written reasons from that body which shall be provided to the Appeal Board; or

9.2 the Appeal Board shall require that a member of that body attends the appeal hearing. In which case: (i) questions may be put by the Appeal Board at a hearing to satisfy itself as to the reasons for the decision); (ii) cross-examination by the appellant or respondent shall not be permitted; (iii) representations may be made by the parties to the Appeal Board who may then put questions to the member of the body that made the decision.

New Evidence

10 The Appeal Board shall hear new evidence only where it has given leave that it may be presented. An application for leave to present new evidence must be made in the Notice of Appeal or the Response. Such application must set out the nature and the relevance of the new evidence, and why it was not presented at the original hearing. Save in exceptional circumstances, the Appeal Board shall not grant leave to present new evidence unless satisfied with the reason given as to why it was not, or could not have been, presented at the original hearing and that such evidence is relevant. The Appeal Board's decision shall be final. Where leave to present new evidence has been granted, in all cases the other party will be given an opportunity to respond.

Appeal Board Proceedings

11 The appellant shall prepare a set of documents which shall be provided to the Appeal Board and respondent at least seven days before the hearing and which shall comprise the following (or their equivalent):

11.1 the Charge;

11.2 the Reply;

11.3 any documents or other evidence referred to at the original hearing relevant to the appeal;

11.4 any transcript of the original hearing;

11.5 the notification of decision appealed against and, where they have been given, the reasons for the decision;

11.6 any new evidence;

11.7 the Notice of Appeal;

11.8 the Response.

12 An appeal shall be by way of a review on documents only. The parties shall however be entitled to make oral submissions to the Appeal Board. Oral evidence will not be permitted,

except where the Appeal Board gives leave to present new evidence under paragraph 10 above.

13 Once an appeal has been commenced, it shall not be withdrawn except by leave of the Appeal Board (or the Judicial Panel Chairman (or their nominee) if an Appeal Board has not yet been convened). Where an appeal is so withdrawn, the Appeal Board may make such order for costs, or such order in respect of any bond lodged pursuant to paragraphs 27 to 37 below, as it considers appropriate.

14 The chairman of an Appeal Board (or the Judicial Panel Chair (or their nominee) if an Appeal Board has not yet been convened) may upon the application of a party or otherwise, give any instructions considered necessary for the proper conduct of the proceedings, including but not limited to:

14.1 extending or reducing any time limit;

14.2 amending or dispensing with any procedural steps set out in these Regulations;

14.3 instructing that a transcript be made of the proceedings;

14.4 ordering parties to attend a preliminary hearing;

14.5 ordering a party to provide written submissions.

The decision of the chairman of the Appeal Board shall be final.

15 The Appeal Board may adjourn a hearing for such period and upon such terms (including an order as to costs) as it considers appropriate.

16 The Appeal Board shall proceed in the absence of any party, unless it is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for the failure of the party to attend, and shall do so in such manner as it considers appropriate.

17 The following procedures shall be followed at an appeal hearing unless the Appeal Board thinks it appropriate to amend them:

17.1 the appellant to address the appeal board, summarising its case;

17.2 any new evidence to be presented by the appellant;

17.3 the respondent to address the appeal board, summarising its case;

17.4 any new evidence to be presented by the respondent;

17.5 each party to be able to put questions to any witness giving new evidence;

17.6 the Appeal Board may put questions to the parties and any witness giving new evidence at any stage;

17.7 the respondent to make closing submissions;

17.8 the appellant to make closing submissions.

18 The Appeal Board may, in the event of a party failing to comply with an order, requirement or instruction of the Appeal Board, take any action it considers appropriate, including an award of costs against the offending party.

APPEAL BOARD DECISIONS

General

19 A decision, order, requirement or instruction of the Appeal Board shall (save where to be made under the Rules by the Chairman of the Appeal Board alone) be determined by a majority. Each member of the Appeal Board shall have one vote, save that the Chairman shall have a second and casting vote in the event of deadlock.

20 The Appeal Board shall notify the parties of its decision to the parties as soon as practicable in such a manner as it considers appropriate; and unless it directs otherwise, its decision shall come into effect immediately.

21 The Appeal Board shall have power to:

21.1 allow or dismiss the appeal;

21.2 exercise any power which the body against whose decision the appeal was made could have exercised, whether the effect is to increase or decrease any penalty, award, order or sanction originally imposed;

21.3 remit the matter for re-hearing;

21.4 order that any appeal fee be forfeited or returned as it considers appropriate;

21.5 make such further or other order as it considers appropriate, generally or for the purpose of giving effect to its decision.

21.6 order that any costs, or part thereof, incurred by the Appeal Board be paid by either party or be shared by both parties in a manner determined by the Appeal Board.

22 Decisions of the Appeal Board shall be final and binding and there shall be no right of further challenge, except in relation to appeals:

22.1 to CAS brought by FIFA or WADA pursuant to the Anti-Doping Regulations; or

22.2 concerning the amount of costs any party is ordered to pay by the Appeal Board (which is considered in paragraph 24 below).

Other Costs

23 Any costs incurred in bringing, or responding to, an appeal shall normally be borne by the party incurring the costs. In exceptional circumstances the Appeal Board may order one party to pay some or all of the other party's costs. Such costs will not include any legal costs. Any applications for such costs must be made at the Appeal Board and must include details of the exceptional circumstances.

24 An appeal against only the quantum of costs ordered to be paid shall be heard and determined by a single person appointed by Sport Resolutions (UK) (or a similar independent body as determined by The Association from time to time). That person shall decide all matters of procedure for how such an appeal will be conducted.

Written Decision and Written Reasons

25 As soon as practicable after the hearing, the Appeal Board shall publish a written statement of its decision, which shall state:

25.1 the names of the parties, the decision(s) appealed against and the grounds of appeal;

25.2 whether or not the appeal is allowed; and

25.3 the order(s) of the Appeal Board.

26 The Appeal Board shall, upon the request of the appellant or the respondent (such request to be received at The Association within three days of the date of the notification of the decision), give written reasons for the decision.

APPEALS FROM DECISIONS OF LEAGUES: BOND APPLICATIONS

27 The provisions relating to bond applications at paragraphs 28 to 37 shall only apply where an appellant is appealing a decision of a League (save for decisions of the Premier League or the EFL).

28 Within seven days of lodging the Notice of Appeal, the League (as respondent) may make an application for the Appeal Board to require a bond to be lodged by the appellant before the appeal may progress.

29 Whilst such a bond application is being processed, no Response to the Notice of Appeal will be due from the Respondent in accordance with paragraph 8 above.

30 Any bond application must be copied to the appellant, and must:

30.1 state the grounds for the application; and

30.2 state the amount applied for.

31 The appellant may provide a response to the bond application within seven days of its submission.

32 Whether or not the appellant has provided any response to it, the Appeal Board shall consider the bond application as soon as practicable after the seventh day following its submission. The Appeal Board may, in its discretion, consider the bond application on papers alone, or require the parties to attend a personal hearing. Any such personal hearing shall be conducted according to such timings and procedure as the Appeal Board may determine at its discretion.

33 The test to be applied by the Appeal Board is whether it is satisfied that there is a real risk that the appellant will not pursue the appeal to a final determination by the Appeal Board. Where it is so satisfied, the Appeal Board may order the appellant to lodge a bond with The Association on such date and in such amount as it considers appropriate. The Appeal Board's decision in this respect shall be final and binding with no further right of appeal. For the avoidance of doubt, consideration of a bond may only be given by an Appeal Board following submission of an application by a respondent in accordance with paragraph 28.

34 Where an Appeal Board orders a bond to be lodged with The Association, the Appeal may not proceed until the bond is duly lodged. In any such appeal, notwithstanding the terms of paragraph 8 above, the respondent shall serve its response to the Notice of Appeal within 14 days from the date that the bond is lodged with The Association.

35 Where an Appeal Board decides not to order a bond to be lodged with The Association, notwithstanding the terms of paragraph 8 above, the respondent shall serve its response to the Notice of Appeal within 14 days from the date of the Appeal Board's decision.

36 Any bond lodged with The Association pursuant to paragraph 33 above will be held by The Association until the final determination of the appeal by an Appeal Board. Following such final determination, the bond shall in all cases be returned to the appellant in full.

37 Notwithstanding the terms of paragraph 23 below, in any case where a bond has been lodged with The Association, and the appeal is not pursued by the appellant to a final determination by the Appeal Board, the Appeal Board shall have a discretion to order the forfeiture of any part or all of the bond, such amount to be paid in full to the respondent to cover any costs it has so far incurred in responding to the appeal.

THE FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION DISCIPLINE PROCESS FOR SMALL-SIDED FOOTBALL

Introduction

Implementing an effective disciplinary process is an important factor for all formats of football, helping to establish a quality, organised, safe and enjoyable football experience for all players and officials. The issue of discipline is of equal importance in Small Sided Football as it is in the 11v11 football,and subsequently should be shown proper attention and regard by Small Sided Football providers when organising their competitions; particularly if the competitions wish to be appropriately sanctioned and affiliated to The Association.

The Association has developed this disciplinary process to accommodate the varied and different needs of Small Sided Football. The Association recognises that applying the same disciplinary processes to Small Sided Football as it does in 11v11 football does not satisfactorily meet the differing demands of this version of the game. However, this does not mean that The Association takes ill-discipline in Small Sided Football any less seriously.

It is important to note for all Small Sided Football providers, that failure or disregard in establishing and effectively implementing these disciplinary processes can and will lead to The Association removing affiliation and classifying providers competitions as being unsanctioned by The Association.

For all Small Sided Football providers that affiliate to The Association nationally it is a condition of affiliation to agree to abide by the 'Heads of Agreement' that clearly state that the provider will manage disciplinary issues in accordance with this disciplinary process.

It is recommended that County FAs that affiliate local Small Sided Football providers establish similar agreements.

The implementation of this disciplinary process will help create a safer and more enjoyable football environment for Small Sided Football players and officials, but also importantly for the providers it can assist in retaining Participants playing in their competitions.

1. Discipline Ownership & Control

All issues of discipline that occur at a Small Sided Football provider affiliated to The Association fall under the jurisdiction of the local County FA.

The ability for Small Sided Football providers to manage discipline in their competitions for incidents outlined in Table 1 below have been delegated to the provider by the local County FA.

It is at the discretion of The Association to remove this delegated responsibility from a Small Sided Football provider if the provider is unable to demonstrate competence in handling and managing disciplinary issues. In such cases the responsibility for all discipline in that competition will be returned to the local County FA.

2. Affiliation & Provision of Team Information

When affiliating competitions and slots to The Association or County FAs, all Small Sided Football providers must provide the following information for all teams playing in their competitions to ensure that disciplinary cases can be managed appropriately:

- Team Name
- Team Captain/Manager contact details (name, address, email or telephone number)

The Small Sided Football provider must also ensure that The Association or County FA is updated with accurate team information throughout the course of the affiliation period. Small Sided Football providers will not be affiliated unless this team information is provided accurately.

The only exceptions to this rule are outlined below:

2.1 Disciplinary Agreement:

On affiliation to The Association or County FA the Small Sided Football Provider signs the Disciplinary Agreement in Appendix B where the provider agrees to operate a comprehensive system of recording and maintaining accurate team and player details. This agreement also requires the Small Sided Football Provider to provide The Association/ County FA with team information (team name and team captain contact details) within 48 hours of receiving a request for this information. It also accepts that from time-to-time The Association or County FA may request to undertake a random spot-check of a Small Sided Football providers competition to ensure that the provider has accurate team information for all teams in that competition.

As well as signing this Disciplinary Agreement, at the point of affiliation the Small Sided Football provider must also provide written evidence to The Association or County FA to demonstrate the current systems that they operate and maintain to record accurate team information.

If the Small Sided Football provider is able to comply with these points, the organisation will not be required to provide all team information to The Association / County FAs upon affiliation. If however, the Small Sided Football provider consistently fails to provide accurate team information when requested this privilege can be revoked by The Association.

2.2 FA Small Sided Football Accreditation

Small Sided Football providers that have attained The FA Small Sided Football Accreditation have demonstrated through the accreditation process that they have sufficient systems in place for recording and managing team information, and that as part of the accreditation they will provide The Association/County FAs with team details within 48 hours when requested in order for disciplinary cases to be managed. As a consequence, accredited Small Sided Football providers will not be required to provide team information upon affiliation.

3. Issuing of Cautions and 'Timed Suspensions'

In Small Sided Football yellow cards and associated cautions are not employed.

Referees should instead issue a blue card for a cautionable offence. The issuing of a blue card indicates that the recipient will serve an immediate 'timed suspension' ('sin bin').

The options for disciplining offenders are therefore as follows:

- Player shown a blue card and temporarily suspended from play
- Player issued with a discretionary second blue card and temporarily excluded from play
- Player issued with a red card and permanently excluded from play

A blue card offence should always be accompanied by a temporary suspension from play.

The period of timed suspension in Small Sided Football shall be two minutes. The release of Players from a temporary suspension should be at the direction of the Referee.

3.1 Recording of Blue Cards

In Small Sided Football cautionable offences that result in a blue card and a timed suspension from the match shall not be recorded and reported by the match official or Small Sided Football provider.

Blue card offences should not be reported back to the County FA, and no disciplinary fine shall be incurred by the player.

4. Disciplinary Procedures for Red Card Offences

4.1 'Serious' Red Card Offences

Offences not classified in Table 1 below will be the responsibility of the local County FA. Once the County FA has reviewed the case the Small Sided Football provider along with the player will be informed of the outcome and any disciplinary action.

For these offences match official are required to complete the Disciplinary Report in Appendix A and submit a copy to the Small Sided Football provider and the relevant County FA.

4.2 'Less Serious' Red Card Offences (as outlined in Table1)

Offences classified within Table 1 should be dealt with by the Small Sided Football provider under the delegated-authority of the County FA covered in paragraph 1 above.

The match official should complete a 'Disciplinary Report' (Appendix A) and ensure that it is sent to the Small Sided Football provider.

The Small Sided Football provider should employ the following disciplinary tariff of suspensions in such cases as outlined in Table 1. The provider shall not fine the player.

Match Suspension Tariff:

Table 1 OFFENCE	PENALTY TO BE ADMINISTERED BY SMALL SIDED
Receiving a second 'blue card' in the same match	1 Match suspension
Denying a goal or an obvious goal scoring	1 Match suspension
Use of offensive, insulting or abusive gestures	2 Match suspension
Attempting to kick or strike another player Violent conduct Serious foul play	3 Match suspension

5. Remit of Disciplinary Action

Any suspensions for offences dealt with by the County FA that are not covered in Table 1 apply to all levels of football (i.e. 11 a side and Small Sided Football).

Red cards administered in Small Sided Football for offences within Table 1 are the responsibility of the organiser to deal with according to The Association's recommended tariff of suspensions and are from Small Sided Football only.

6. Personal Liability for 'Serious' Disciplinary Offences

Initial responsibility for a disciplinary issue will be with the individual that committed the offence.

If this individual leaves the team but can be accurately identified, this individual shall retain responsibility for the payment of a fine and should be suspended from all forms of football until the fine is paid in accordance with the Football Debt Recovery Regulations.

If the individual responsible for the offence cannot be accurately identified, the responsibility for the payment of this fine will be with (in order of responsibility):

- The small sided team that the individual played for when committing the offence.
- The team captain of the team that the individual played for.

7. Implementation of Disciplinary Procedures

A robust disciplinary process can only operate if a record is kept of the identity of participating teams and Players.

All Small Sided Football providers should maintain details of participating teams and team contacts prior to the beginning of a competition. Providers should ensure that these details remain updated.

In addition Small Sided Football providers should identify a system whereby the identity of participating Players is recorded prior to a game commencing. These records should be retained by the Organisers and referred to in the event of a serious incident or on suspicion that a Player is playing whilst under suspension.

The existence of these systems (in line with paragraph 2 above) shall be a requirement before The Association or County FA will provide sanction to a competition taking place.

In order for an effective discipline, affiliation and Referees appointment procedure to exist a good working relationship should exist between the Small Sided Football provider and the County FA. County FA's and Small Sided Football providers should establish a 'Heads of Agreement' document which identifies the responsibilities of each party in relation to maintenance of discipline and affiliation processes.

APPENDIX A

SMALL-SIDED FOOTBALL DISCIPLINARY REPORT

How to use:

- The Referee should complete this form after a red-card has been issued.
- One form should be completed for each red-card.
    - The first copy of this form should be retained by the Small Sided Football provider
    - The second to be retained by the Referee
    - The third copy should be forwarded to the County FA (Red Cards Type Two Offences only)

Referees must report to the local County FA **all** Red Card Type Two Offence.

Venue	
Date	
Player	
Team	
Opposition Team	

I have disciplined this player for the following Offence:

CARD TYPE	OFFENCE	PLEASE TICK
Red Card Type One	Denying a goal or an obvious scoring opportunity by physical means or by deliberately handling the	
	Use of offensive, insulting or abusive language/ gesture (including at a Referee)	
	A second blue card offence	
	Violent conduct	
	Serious Foul Play	
Red Cards Type Two (to be managed by County FA)	Serious Violent Behaviour causing injury, including any form of assault	
	Spitting	
	Any offences where the offender has also acted in a discriminatory manner for reasons of ethnic origin, colour, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, disability	
	Any other offence not covered above including offences after the match or after being dismissed	
Notes of incident		

Referee Name: .....

Signature: .....

Email Address: .....

Date: .....

APPENDIX B

SMALL SIDED FOOTBALL PROVIDER DISCIPLINARY AGREEMENT

This Disciplinary Agreement must be signed and adhered to by a Small Sided Football provider upon affiliating to The Association or County FA if they do not wish to submit all team information details as part of the affiliation process.

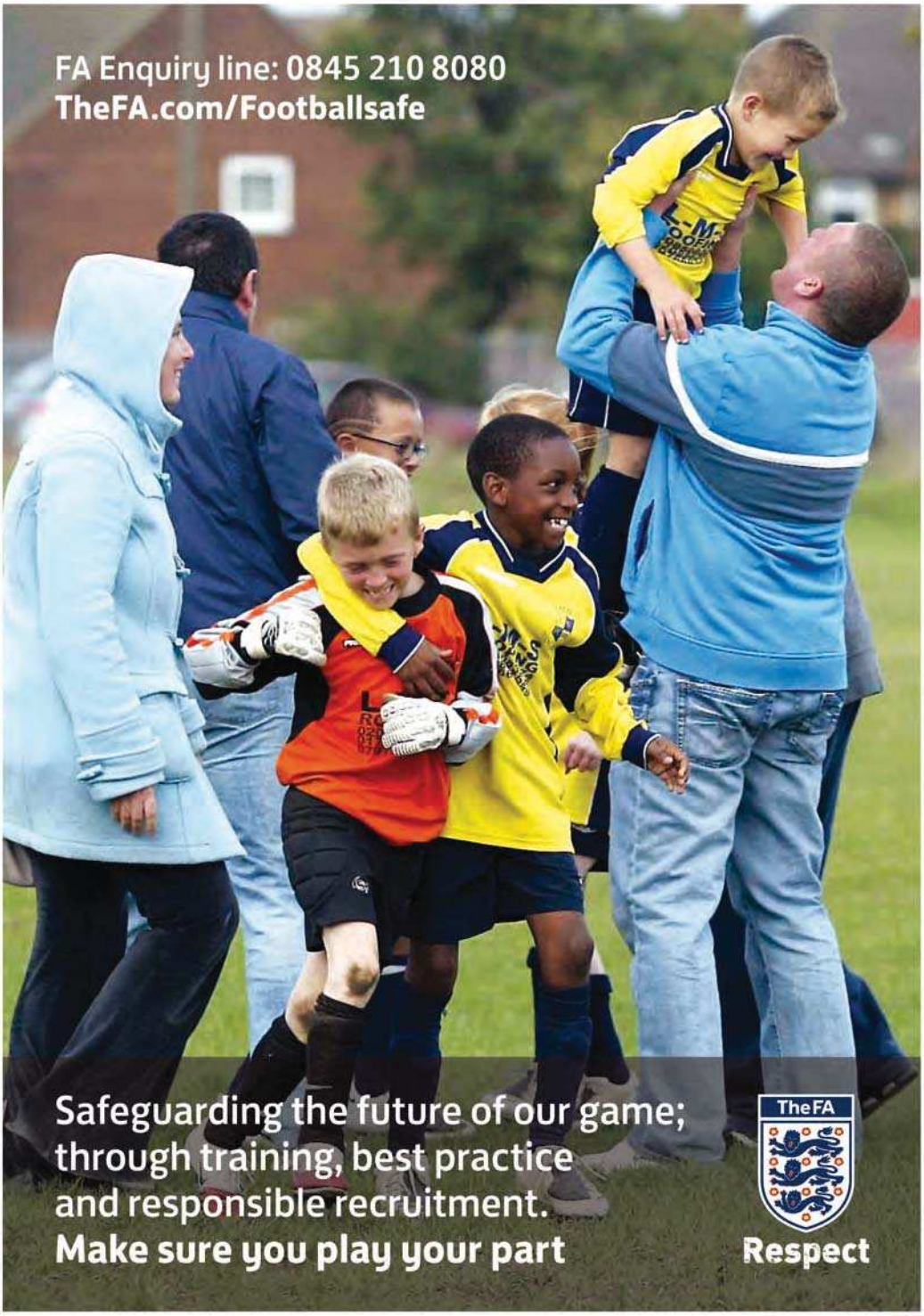
The Small Sided Football provider agrees to adhere to the following:

1. The Small Sided Football provider agrees to appropriately affiliate all leagues and teams to The Association or County FA for the duration of this agreement.
2. Small Sided Football provider will work with The Association and appropriate County FAs to manage and maintain a robust discipline process in their competitions and will adhere to The Football Association Small Sided Football Disciplinary Policy.
3. The Small Sided Football provider will promptly forward all incident reports to the relevant County FA for every sending off for offences not covered under Table 1 of the procedures that occurs in their competitions within 5 working days. The Small Sided Football provider will manage suspensions and disciplinary incidents that are considered 'less serious' and are covered within Table 1.in line with The Football Association Small Sided Football Disciplinary Policy.
4. The Small Sided Football provider will provide within 48 hours after receiving a request from a County FA the details of players that are involved in offences being dealt with by the County FA. If the Small Sided Football The provider is unable to identify or provide details for the player involved,as a minimum the Small Sided Football provider must be able to produce the team captain / manager's name, address and contact details.
5. The Small Sided Football provider will ensure that suspended players are unable to play in their competitions for the duration of the player's suspension.
6. The local County FA will manage disciplinary incidents outlined in The Football Association's Small Sided Football Disciplinary Policy.
7. The County FAs will ensure that the Small Sided Football provider is made aware of all outcomes that affect Players involved in their competitions.
8. The County FAs will ensure that the Small Sided Football provider is informed of all Players that are suspended from participating in affiliated football.
9. The Small Sided Football provider will ensure that they operate a robust and thorough system of recording and maintaining accurate team and Player details in all of their affiliated competitions. The Small Sided Football provider at the point of affiliation will provide the County FA or The Association written details of this system that they operate.
10. The Association or County FA from time-to-time may request to undertake a spot- check of a Small Sided Football provider's competition to ensure that the provider has the necessary team details for all teams involved in the competition.

    The Small Sided Football provider (named below) agrees to adhere to all of the points listed in this Disciplinary Agreement during the period of affiliation to The Association or County FA.

    This agreement needs to be signed by the Small Sided Football provider and returned to either The Association or County FA at the point of affiliation.

Name of Small Sided Football provider:	
Name of Senior Representative at the Small Sided Football provider:	
Role at the Organisation:	
Signed:	Date:

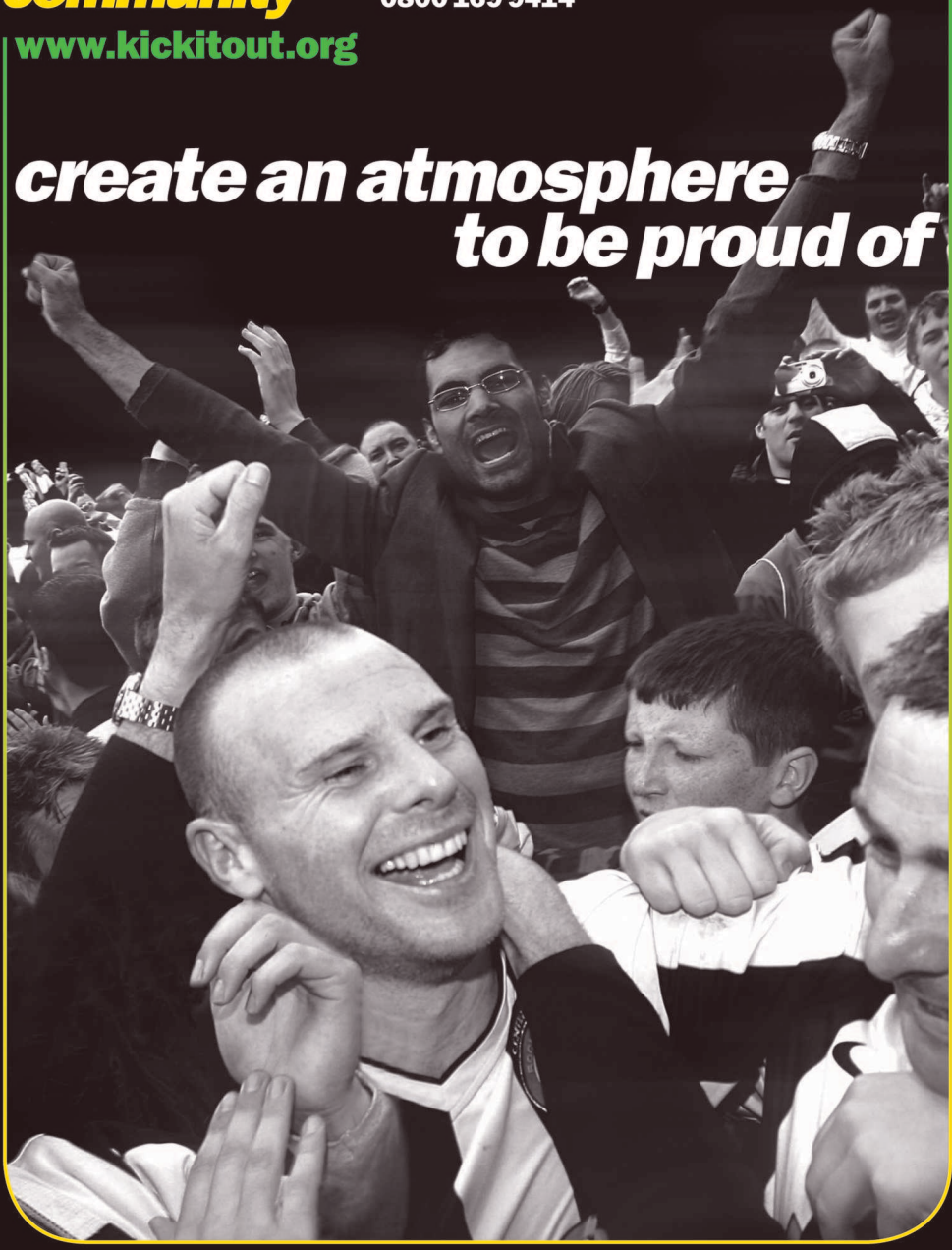

FA Enquiry line: 0845 210 8080
TheFA.com/Footballsafe
Safeguarding the future of our game;
through training, best practice
and responsible recruitment.
Make sure you play your part
The FA
Respect

one game one community

www.kickitout.org

If you see, hear or are the victim of racial, homophobic or disability abuse call Kick It Out on **0800 169 9414**

create an atmosphere to be proud of



SAFEGUARDING CHILDREN REGULATIONS

THE ASSOCIATION'S SAFEGUARDING CHILDREN REGULATIONS

PREAMBLE

This Preamble is provided for guidance. If there is any inconsistency between the Preamble and the operative pa Regulations below, the operative parts shall prevail.

As set out in The Association's Safeguarding Children Policy, The Association is committed to safeguarding childr Management procedures in place to assess the risk of harm that individuals may pose to children in football.

In assessing that suitability, children's welfare is the paramount consideration.

Towards this, The Association has the power under the Safeguarding Children Regulations to issue an order where applies:

(i) The individual fails to comply with any part of The Association's Criminal Records Check (CRC) pro

(ii) The individual has been barred by the Independent Safeguarding Authority (ISA) or the Disclosure engaging in regulated activity relating to children;

(iii) The individual has been disqualified from working with children under the Criminal Justice and Cour

(iv) The individual is subject to any other restriction on their involvement with children not within (ii) or (iii

(v) The individual has been convicted of, or made the subject of a caution for, an "Offence" defined in P

(vi) Following a risk assessment, The Association is satisfied that the individual poses or may pose a ris

(vii) Following a risk assessment, The Association is satisfied that the individual is or was in a positi person and has engaged in sexual activity and/or an inappropriate relationship with that person.

GENERAL

1.1 In these Regulations the expression "Offence" shall mean any one or more of the offences co Criminal Justice and Court Services Act 2000 and any other criminal offence which reasonably causes The Asso accused of the offence poses or may pose a risk of harm to a child or children.

The expression "position of trust" shall mean any position where an individual is in a relationship of trust with any p authority in relation to that person, and shall include without limitation those who care for, advise, supervise, tra mentor, assess, develop, guide, treat or provide therapy to children and young people.

1.2 The Safeguarding Review Panel shall determine its own procedures save that in making f Safeguarding Review Panel shall apply shall be the civil standard of the balance of probability. Where a case Review Panel pursuant to these Regulations it shall have the discretion to depart from the procedures set ou considers it appropriate to do so.

1.3 The actions that may be taken under these Regulations by a Case Manager may also be taken by th

1.4 The Association may notify other parties of the terms of any order imposed under these Regula considers that such notification is appropriate in order to give effect to the terms of the order.

1.5 Where urgent cases arise under these Regulations the Chairman of the Safeguarding Review Pane powers of the Case Manager and/or the Safeguarding Review Panel, as provided for by these Regulations, decision taken by the Chairman of the Safeguarding Review Panel shall not be final until such time as it has b Review Panel, which shall have the right to ratify, modify or make any other order as it considers appropriate in the Chairman of the Safeguarding Review Panel.

THE ASSOCIATION'S SAFEGUARDING PROCESS

2. Any person, regardless of their age, applying for or currently in such a position that The Assoc relevant must comply with the requirements of The Association's Safeguarding process.

Such persons will include but not be limited to:

(i) Those in "Regulated Activity" as defined in Part V of the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012. An indiv where:

(a) his/her duties include teaching, training, instructing, caring for, supervising or providing guidance o or driving a vehicle (on behalf of an organisation) only for Children; and

(b) such duties happen frequently (e.g. once a week or more often) or intensively (e.g. on 4 or m overnight); and

(c) The individual carrying out any of the duties described in (a) and (b) above is unsupervised.

Any person falling within this Regulation 2(i) shall be referred to as a "Regulated Activity Person"; and

Any person who fails to comply with any of the requirements set out in Regulation 2 shall be subject to an imm activity, on such terms and/or for such period as The Association may stipulate.

Where an individual is subject to a suspension under Regulation 2.6, that suspension will remain effective (and r Association) until such time as:

(i) The individual successfully appeals against their suspension pursuant to Regulation 5; or

(ii) The individual complies with the requirements set out in Regulation 2 that resulted in his or her susp

Any requirement under this Regulation 2, or any suspension arising from any failure to comply with any of the requ apply whether or not a person withdraws their application or ceases to hold the relevant position at any t investigation, risk assessment or final order of the Safeguarding Review Panel.

INTERIM ORDERS

3. Upon receipt by The Association of:

3.1 Notification that an individual has been charged with an Offence;

3.2 Notification that an individual is the subject of an investigation by the Police, Children's Services or Offence; or

3.3 Any other information which causes The Association reasonably to believe that a person poses or m or children,

The Association shall have the power to make any interim order including, but not limited to, issuing an interim s individual from all or any specific football activity for such a period and on such terms and conditions as it cons shall be issued by the Case Manager, who shall provide the individual with written notification of the interim orde and of the right of appeal pursuant to Regulation 6.

4.1 In determining whether an order under Regulation 3 should be made, the Case Manager shall giv following factors:

4.1.1 Whether a child is or children are or may be at risk of harm;

4.1.2 Whether the matters are of a serious nature; and/or

4.1.3 Whether an order is necessary or desirable to allow the conduct of any investigation by The Asso body to proceed unimpeded having regard to the need for any suspension order to be proportionate.

If the Association believes it requires further information from an individual in order to assess whether an order und and/or to properly assess the factors in Regulation 4.1, the Case Manager may request further information from must be provided in accordance with the deadline set by the Case Manager.

4.2 The Case Manager will notify the individual in writing of the terms of any interim suspension o notification to be sent by registered post to the individual's usual or last known address.

5. An individual who is subject to an interim order under Regulation 3 or under Regulation 2.6 shall ha the interim order.

6. Appeals under Regulation 5 shall be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel.

7. To bring an appeal under Regulation 5, the individual as the appellant, must give notice in wri Department with a copy sent to the Case Manager. The notice must request an appeal and state the grounds fo submit any written material in support of the appeal. Such material must be submitted to The Associatio Safeguarding Review Panel within 14 days of giving such notice or it may not be considered by the Safeguard earliest of (a) receipt by The Association of any such material in support of the appeal, (b) the end of the 14 day p (c) receipt of confirmation from appellant that no such material will be provided, The Association, as the respo which it relies on, to the appellant and the Safeguarding Review Panel within 14 days thereafter.

8. The Safeguarding Review Panel shall determine all procedural matters for the conduct of the information from either the appellant or the respondent. Unless the Safeguarding Review Panel in its discretion e and the respondent to address it in person, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall only consider the written mate support of the appeal, together with any written material submitted by the respondent. In exercising its discretio allow the individual and the Case Manager to address it in person (whether through a representative or otherwis the application made by the appellant or otherwise, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall give consideration to th an exhaustive list):

8.1 Whether the terms of any order under consideration would affect the individual's paid employment appellant shall be entitled to address the Safeguarding Review Panel in person; and/or

8.2 Whether exceptional material is put before the Safeguarding Review Panel.

9. In determining an appeal, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall have the power to make any order it considers appropriate, including ratifying, modifying or removing it.

13.1 Where any individual is:

13.1.1 Barred from regulated activity relating to children in accordance with section 3 of the Safeguarding may be amended);

13.1.2 Disqualified from working with children in accordance with section 35 of the Criminal Justice and C

13.1.3 Subject to any other order, not within Regulations 13.1.1 or 13.1.2, issued pursuant to statute children,

The Association shall have the power to make any order, including but not limited to an order that any individua specific football activity for such period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate. Any such o Manager.

13.2 The Case Manager shall notify the individual in writing of the order and shall invite the representations within 14 days as to why the order should not be ratified by the Safeguarding Review Panel.

13.3 All such orders shall be reviewed at the next meeting of the Safeguarding Review Panel. In revie Review Panel shall consider any written material submitted by the individual in accordance with Regulation 13.2, submitted by the Case Manager. The Safeguarding Review Panel may ratify, modify or remove any such orde considers appropriate.

ORDER FOLLOWING CONVICTION OR CAUTION

14.1 The Association's Safeguarding Review Panel shall have the power to make any order in respect made the subject of a caution in respect of, an Offence, including but not limited to a suspension from all or any period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate.

14.2 Where a case is to be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel under Regulation 14.1, th individual in writing and shall invite the individual to make any written representations within 14 days.

14.3 Before making any order under Regulation 14.1, the Panel shall consider all information gath including, where applicable, information gathered pursuant to The Association's CRC process under Regulatio made by the individual under Regulation 14.2, together with all written material submitted by the Case Manager.

ORDER FOLLOWING RISK ASSESSMENT

15. In addition to The Association's powers under Regulations 2.6, 3, 13 and 14 the Safeguarding Re to make any order that it considers appropriate, including but not limited to an order that any individual be sus football activity for such period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate, if it is satisfied that t a risk of harm to a child or children and/or that the individual is or was in a position of trust in relation to any pe activity and/or an inappropriate relationship with that person.

16. Cases may be referred to the Safeguarding Review Panel in order to seek an order under Reg where the Case Manager has reasonable cause to suspect that there are grounds for concern about an indiv football activity involving a child or children.

17. The Case Manager shall reach this decision on the basis of a risk assessment of that individu football. This risk assessment may be in such form and prepared by any person, as the Case Manager, appropriate.

18. Before a referral is made under Regulation 16, the Case Manager must use reasonable ende writing. Such written notification must explain the order sought and the reason for it, and include a copy of th written material that the Case Manager intends to rely upon in seeking the order, save for any exceptional mate 24.

19. The individual shall have 14 days to reply to this notification and to provide any written Safeguarding Review Panel to take into account in considering whether or not to impose any order under Regulat

20. Following the receipt of the reply and/or other written material from the individual, or the expiry o received, the Case Manager may:

20.1 Decide that no further action is currently required as there are no longer grounds for a referral und

20.2 Make any such further inquiries as he or she considers appropriate in light of any matters raised the written notification; or

20.3 Refer the case to the Safeguarding Review Panel under Regulation 16.

21. Where further inquiries are made by the Case Manager, any written material arising from those in the Case Manager in applying for any order under Regulation 15 if that written material has been sent to the indi days to reply to it, save for any exceptional material dealt with under Regulation 24. If the written material is re individual must also be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel.

22. The Safeguarding Review Panel shall determine all procedural matters for the conduct

24.1 In considering an interim order under Regulation 5, a review of any interim order under Regulatio any order under Regulation 15, as a general rule the Safeguarding Review Panel may not consider any mate Manager or the individual which the other party has not seen and had a reasonable opportunity to reply to.

24.2 Exceptionally, in respect of any of the matters set out at Regulation 24.1, the Case Manager Exceptional Material Panel for permission to submit material to the Safeguarding Review Panel that has ("exceptional material"), where the Case Manager considers that the exceptional material concerned should not one or more of the following reasons:–

24.2.1 Revealing it to the individual may create a risk of harm to any person or persons, and/or

24.2.2 Revealing it to the individual may amount to a criminal offence or otherwise be unlawful.

24.3 Where the Case Manager makes an application to an Exceptional Material Panel for permission the Safeguarding Review Panel under Regulation 24.2 above, the Case Manager shall give notice of the applica least fourteen days before the Exceptional Material Panel considers the application, unless the Case Manager c should not be given, as to give such notice may in itself:

24.3.1 Create a risk of harm to any person or persons; and/or

24.3.2 Amount to a criminal offence or otherwise be unlawful.

24.4 Any reply by an individual to a notice referred to in Regulation 24.3 must be passed to the consideration.

24.5 The Exceptional Material Panel may, at its discretion, allow or reject the application in whole or in

24.6 In the event that the Exceptional Material Panel grants an order allowing the exceptional Safeguarding Review Panel, the Exceptional Material Panel shall give consideration as to whether either or both to the individual:

24.6.1 A redacted version of the exceptional material; and/or

24.6.2 A summary of the exceptional material.

24.7 An Exceptional Material Panel shall be made up of one or more of the members of the Safeguard sits on an Exceptional Material Panel determining an application under Regulation 24.2 in relation to a particular of the Safeguarding Review Panel that will have conduct of the case referred under Regulation 16 in relation to tha

OTHER ORDERS AVAILABLE FOLLOWING RISK ASSESSMENT

25. Following a referral under Regulation 16, in addition to its ability to make an order under Regulat Panel may make any other order consistent with the aims of the Safeguarding Children Policy that it considers ap

SUPERVISION ORDERS

26. Unless otherwise discharged, a Supervision Order will last for the length of time ordered by t Association may apply for an extension, or further extensions, for a period not exceeding 3 years from the date of

DISCRETION TO REFER TO THE SAFEGUARDING REVIEW PANEL

27. Any of the powers and/or case management functions exercised by a Case Manager under th exercised by the Safeguarding Review Panel if the Case Manager, in his or her sole discretion, determines that the Safeguarding Review Panel ("a general referral"). The Case Manager shall make a general referral to the Sa the facts and circumstances of a case are exceptional and/or of significant public interest, though the Case general referral will not be limited to such cases.

28. Where the Case Manager makes a general referral to the Safeguarding Review Panel, the same as if the decision of the Safeguarding Review Panel had been made by the Case Manager. Any review or appeal be heard by a Safeguarding Review Panel, none of the members of which shall have been a member of the Sa was involved in any earlier decision on that case.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

29.1 A Participant or The Association may appeal to an Appeal Board any decision of the Safegua Regulations 13.1.3, 14 or 15. Subject to Regulation 29.3 and 29.4, such appeals shall be conducted in accordanc Track of the Regulations ("Appeal Regulations"). Subject to this right of appeal, decisions of the Safeguarding Review Panel sh

29.2 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Appeal Regulations, an Appeal Board conven Regulation 29.1 shall take place as a full rehearing of the case.

29.3 Paragraph 10 of the Appeal Regulations shall be replaced with the following: "The Appeal Boa where it has given leave that it may be presented. An application for leave to present new evidence must be ma

SAFEGUARDING ADULTS AT RISK POLICY

DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Policy the following definitions apply:

1. Adult at Risk

   A person aged 18 or over who has needs for care and support (whether or not a local authority is meeting any of those needs); and

   - is experiencing, or at risk of, abuse or neglect; and
   - as a result of those care and support needs is unable to protect themselves from either the risk of, or the experience of abuse or neglect.

2. Abuse

   Abuse is defined as a violation of an individual's human and civil rights by any other person or persons. It includes acts of commission (such as an assault) and acts of omission (situations where the environment fails to prevent harm). Abuse may be single act or omission or series of acts or omissions.

3. Capacity*

   Capacity refers to an individual adult's ability to take a specific decision or take a particular action at a particular time even if they are able or not able to make other decisions at other times. The starting point should be that the person has capacity to make a decision unless it can be established that they cannot.

POLICY

The Association is committed to football being inclusive and providing a safe and positive experience for every adult participant involved in the game regardless of age, gender, gender reassignment, disability, culture, language, race, faith, belief or sexual orientation.

The Association recognises that some adult participants some may need additional safeguards and/ or protection. These adults are referred to as Adults at Risk.

The Association recognises its responsibility to safeguard and protect Adults at Risk, and to respond appropriately to any allegations or suspicions of abuse. Everyone who works with Adults at Risk has a responsibility to commit to this.

If abuse is suspected, or reported, The Association will work in partnership with the Adult at Risk wherever possible, depending on their capacity and the risk to them and others. The Association will also work in partnership with the police, the Disclosure and Barring Service, Safeguarding Adults Boards and local authorities so these organisations can carry out their statutory duties to safeguard and protect Adults at Risk. When responding to abuse or allegations of abuse and considering the sharing of information, The Association will put the needs of the adult first, work in their best interests and take into account the six principles of safeguarding adults detailed in the Care Act 2014: empowerment; protection; prevention; proportionality; partnership; and accountability. These principles will underpin all work with Adults at Risk.

* Mental Capacity Act, 2005

SAFEGUARDING ADULTS AT RISK REGULATIONS

PREAMBLE

This Preamble is provided for guidance. If there is any inconsistency between the Preamble and the operative parts of the Safeguarding Adults at Risk Regulations below, the operative parts shall prevail.

As set out in The Association's Safeguarding Adults at Risk Policy, The Association is committed to safeguarding Adults at Risk within football and has Case Management procedures in place to assess the risk of harm that individuals may pose to Adults at Risk in football.

In assessing that risk, the welfare of Adults at Risk is the paramount consideration. Towards this, The Association has the power under the Safeguarding Adults at Risk Regulations to issue an order where any one or more of the following applies:

(i) The individual fails to comply with any part of The Association's Criminal Records Check (CRC) process;

(ii) The individual has been barred by the Independent Safeguarding Authority (ISA) or the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) from engaging in regulated activity relating to Adults at Risk

(iii) The individual is included on the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) Adults Barred List;

(iv) The individual has been convicted of, or made the subject of a caution for, an "Offence" defined in Regulation 1.1; or

(v) Following a risk assessment, The Association is satisfied that the individual poses or may pose a risk of harm to Adults at Risk.

(vi) Following a risk assessment, The Association is satisfied that the individual is or was in a position of trust in relation to another person and has engaged in sexual activity and / or an inappropriate relationship with that person.

GENERAL

1 1.1 In these Regulations the expression "Offence" shall mean any one or more of the offences contained in the Schedules of the Criminal Justice and Court Services Act 2000 and any other criminal offence which reasonably causes The Association to believe that the person accused of the offence poses or may pose a risk of harm to an Adult at Risk.

The expression "position of trust" shall mean any position where an individual is in a relationship of trust with any person with responsibility and / or authority in relation to that person and shall include without limitation those who care for, advise, supervise, train, coach, teach, manage, tutor, mentor, assess, develop, guide, treat or provide therapy to Adults at Risk

1.2 The Safeguarding Review Panel shall determine its own procedures save that in making findings of fact the test that the Safeguarding Review Panel shall apply shall be the civil standard of the balance of probability. Where a case is referred to the Safeguarding Review Panel pursuant to these Regulations it shall have the discretion to depart from the procedures set out in these Regulations where it considers it appropriate to do so.

1.3 The actions that may be taken under these Regulations by a Case Manager may also be taken by the Case Manager's nominee.

1.4 The Association may notify other parties of the terms of any order imposed under these Regulations where the Case Manager considers that such notification is appropriate in order to give effect to the terms of the order.

1.5 Where urgent cases arise under these Regulations the Chairman of the Safeguarding Review Panel may exercise the functions and powers of the Case Manager and/or the Safeguarding Review Panel as provided for by these Regulations, on an interim basis. An interim decision taken by the Chairman of the Safeguarding Review Panel shall not be final until such time as it has been ratified by the Safeguarding Review Panel, which shall have the right to ratify, modify or make any other order as it considers appropriate in relation to the decision taken by the Chairman of the Safeguarding Review Panel.

2. For these purposes, the term Adult at Risk or Adults at Risk means any person who falls within any one or more of the following:

2.1 The Care Act 2014

2.2 Section 59 of the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006 as amended by the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012; and 2.3 any adult who is or may be in need of community care services by reason of mental health issues, learning or physical disability, sensory impairment, age or illness and who is or may be unable to take care of him/herself or unable to protect him/ herself against significant harm or serious exploitation.

SAFEGUARDING ADULTS AT RISK PROCESS

3. Any person, regardless of their age, applying for or currently in such positions that The Association in its discretion considers relevant whose duties include regularly caring for, training, supervising, administering treatment and/or therapy or medical treatment to an Adult at Risk may be required by The Association to comply with the requirements of The Association's Safeguarding Adults at Risk process. These requirements are:

3.1 To obtain and provide to The Association a DBS Enhanced Criminal Records Check (to include the Adults Barred List check where the duties fall within the definition of "Regulated Activity" under the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012) or to obtain and provide to The Association a DBS Enhanced Criminal Records Check without a check of the adults barred list where the duties do not fall within the definition of "Regulated Activity" under the Protection of Freedoms Act 2012 or other DBS check according to role.

3.2 To provide any such further detail, explanation or clarification of any part of the matters disclosed pursuant to Regulation 3.1 above as may be required by The Association;

3.4 Where required, to provide at least two references that attest to their suitability to be involved in football involving Adults at Risk. The spouse or partner of the person subject to this requirement cannot act as a referee for this purpose. Any reference provided by a spouse or partner will not be accepted; and

3.5 To comply with each of the requirements set out in Regulations 3.1-3.4 within any such time limit as The Association may stipulate.

3.6 To comply with any order imposed by the Safeguarding Review Panel.

Any person who fails to comply with any of the requirements set out in Regulation 3 shall be subject to an immediate suspension from football activity, on such terms and/or for such period as The Association may stipulate.

Where an individual is subject to a suspension under Regulation 3.6, that suspension will remain effective (and not subject to any review by The Association) until such time as:

(i) The individual successfully appeals against their suspension pursuant to Regulation 6; or

(ii) The individual complies with the requirements set out in Regulation 3 that resulted in his or her suspension.

Any requirement under this Regulation 3, or any suspension arising from any failure to comply with any requirement of this Regulation, shall apply whether or not a person withdraws their application or ceases to hold the relevant position at any time before, during or after the investigation, risk assessment or final order of the Safeguarding Review Panel.

INTERIM ORDERS

4. Upon receipt by The Association of:

4.1 Notification that an individual has been charged with an Offence;

4.2 Notification that an individual is the subject of an investigation by the Police or any other authority relating to an Offence; or

4.3 Any other information which causes The Association reasonably to believe that a person poses or may pose a risk of harm to an Adult at Risk, The Association shall have the power to make any interim order including, but not limited to, issuing an interim suspension order suspending the individual from all or any specific football activity for such a period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate. Interim orders shall be issued by the Case Manager, who shall provide the individual with written notification of the interim order, the reason(s) for its imposition and of the right of appeal pursuant to Regulation 7.

5 5.1 In determining whether an order under Regulation 4 should be made, the Case Manager shall give consideration, inter alia, to the following factors

5.1.1 Whether Adults at Risk may be at risk of harm from the individual

5.1.2 Whether the matters are of a serious nature; and/or

5.1.3 Whether an order is necessary or desirable to allow the conduct of any investigation by The Association or any other authority or body to proceed unimpeded having regard to the need for any suspension order to be proportionate. If the Association believes it requires further information from an individual in order to assess whether an order under Regulation 4 should be made and/or to properly assess the factors in Regulation 5.1, the Case Manager may request further information from that individual. Such information must be provided in accordance with the deadline set by the Case Manager.

5.2 The Case Manager will notify the individual in writing of the terms of any interim suspension order or other interim order, such notification to be sent by registered post to the individual's usual or last known address.

6. An individual who is subject to an interim order under Regulation 4 or under Regulation 3.6 shall have the immediate right to appeal the interim order.

7. Appeals under Regulation 6 shall be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel.

8. To bring an appeal under Regulation 6, the individual as the appellant, must give notice in writing to The FA Judicial Services Department with a copy sent to the Case Manager. The notice must request an appeal and state the grounds for that appeal. The appellant may submit any written material in support of the appeal. Such material must be submitted to The Association, as the respondent, and the Safeguarding Review Panel within 14 days of giving such notice or it may not be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel. Following the earliest of (a) receipt by The Association of any such material in support of the appeal, (b) the end of the 14 day period to provide such material, or (c) receipt of confirmation from the appellant that no such material will be

provided, The Association, as the respondent, may submit any material which it relies on, to the appellant and the Safeguarding Review Panel within 14 days thereafter.

9. The Safeguarding Review Panel shall determine all procedural matters for the conduct of the appeal, including requiring more information from either the appellant or the respondent. Unless the Safeguarding Review Panel in its discretion exceptionally allows the appellant and the respondent to address it in person, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall only consider the written material submitted by the appellant in support of the appeal, together with any written material submitted by the respondent. In exercising its discretion as to whether exceptionally to allow the individual and the Case Manager to address it in person (whether through a representative or otherwise), whether that be as a result of the application made by the appellant or otherwise, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall give consideration to the following reasons (which is not an exhaustive list):

   9.1 Whether the terms of any order under consideration would affect the individual's paid employment within football, in which case, the appellant shall be entitled to address the Safeguarding Review Panel in person; and/or

   9.2 Whether exceptional material is put before the Safeguarding Review Panel.

10. In determining an appeal, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall have the power to make any order in relation to the interim order as it considers appropriate, including ratifying, modifying or removing it.

11. Any appeal under Regulation 6 shall be determined by the Safeguarding Review Panel at the earliest opportunity, following the receipt of notice in writing and any written material in support of the appeal from the appellant and written material submitted by the respondent (and, in cases where the individual and Case Manager were permitted to address it in person, following any oral hearing).

12. All interim orders will be reviewed at the first opportunity following the expiry of 6 months from the date of the order being imposed or, if that order has been appealed under Regulation 6, the date upon which that appeal is determined (whether on the written papers or following an oral hearing), and at the same interval thereafter. The Safeguarding Review Panel will not review an interim order before the expiry of the relevant 6 month period except in exceptional circumstances and/or where there is a material change in the circumstances in which the order was made. Any review under Regulation 12 shall be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel which conducted an appeal in the same case under Regulation 6. The Safeguarding Review Panel may maintain, modify, or remove any interim order, or make any other order it considers appropriate.

13. The total period of an interim order under Regulation 4 shall not last beyond the final determination of any related case under the Rules of the Association. Where an interim order is imposed on an individual under Regulation 4 above, The Association shall bring and conclude any proceedings under the Rules of The Association against the person relating to the matters as soon as reasonably practicable.

DETERMINATION FOLLOWING ANY ORDER MADE PURSUANT TO STATUTE BARRING OR RESTRICTING INVOLVEMENT WITH ADULTS AT RISK

14 14.1 Where any individual is:

   14.1.1 Barred from regulated activity relating to Adults at Risk;

   14.1.2 Included in the list of individuals considered unsuitable to work with Adults at Risk, as kept by the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS); and/or

   14.1.3 Subject to any other order, not within Regulation 14.1.1 or 14.1.2, issued pursuant to statute restricting their involvement with Adults at Risk, The Association shall have the power to make any order, including but not

limited to an order that any individual be suspended from all or any specific football activity for such period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate. Any such order shall be issued by the Case Manager.

14.2 All such orders shall be reviewed at the next meeting of the Safeguarding Review Panel. The Safeguarding Review Panel may ratify, modify or remove any such order, or make any other order as it considers appropriate.

ORDER FOLLOWING CONVICTION OR CAUTION

15 15.1 Where the Case Manager becomes aware that an individual has a caution or conviction which leads to a concern about that individual's continued participation in football activity involving a child or children, the Case Manager may refer a case to the Safeguarding Review Panel in order to seen an order under Regulation 15.

15.2 The Association's Safeguarding Review Panel shall have the power to make any order in respect of any individual convicted of, or made the subject of a caution in respect of, an Offence, including but not limited to a suspension from all or any specific football activity for such period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate.

OTHER ORDERS

16. In addition to The Association's powers under Regulations 3.6, 4, and 14, where the Case Manager has reasonable cause to suspect that there are grounds for concern about an individual's continued participation in football activity involving Adults at risk, the Case Manager may refer a case to the Safeguarding Review Panel in order to seen an order under Regulation 16.

Following such a referral, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall have the power to make any order that it considers appropriate, including but not limited to an order that any individual be suspended from all or any specific football activity for such period and on such terms and conditions as it considers appropriate, if it is satisfied that the individual poses or may pose a risk of harm to Adults at Risk and/or that the individual is or was in a position of trust in relation to any person and has engaged in sexual activity and/or an inappropriate relationship with that person.

RISK ASSESSMENTS

17. The Case Manager may conduct a risk assessment of an individual's participation in football following an order or referral made under Regulation 14, 15 or 16. This risk assessment may be in such form and prepared by any person, as the Case Manager at his/her discretion, considers appropriate.

PROCEDURE

18. Before an order or referral is made under Regulation 14, 15 or 16, the Case Manager must use reasonable endeavours to notify the individual in writing. Such written notification must explain the order sought and the reason for it, and include a copy of the risk assessment and all other written material that the Case Manager intends to rely upon in seeking the order, save for any exceptional material dealt with under Regulation 24.

19. The individual shall have 14 days to reply to this notification and to provide any written material that he/she wishes the Safeguarding Review Panel to take into account in considering whether or not to impose, ratify, modify or remove any order under Regulation 14, 15 or 16.

20. Following the receipt of the reply and/or written material from the individual, or the expiry of the 14 day period if no reply is received, the Case Manager may:

20.1 Decide that no further action is currently required as there are no longer grounds for an order or referral under Regulation 14, 15, or 16;

20.2 Make any such further inquiries as he or she considers appropriate in light of any matters raised by the individual in response to the written notification; or

20.3 Refer the case to the Safeguarding Review Panel.

21. Where further inquiries are made by the Case Manager, any written material arising from those inquiries may only be relied on by the Case Manager if that written material has been sent to the individual and he or she has had 14 days to reply to it, save for any exceptional material dealt with under Regulation 24. If the written material is relied upon, any response by the individual must also be considered by the Safeguarding Review Panel.

22. The Safeguarding Review Panel shall determine all procedural matters for the conduct of a case it is considering under Regulation 14, 15 or 16. Unless the Safeguarding Review Panel in its discretion exceptionally allows the individual and the Case Manager to address it in person, the case shall be considered on the basis of the following written material only:

22.1 The written notification and all written material provided with it by the Case Manager to the individual;

22.2 The reply, if any, and all other written material submitted by the individual in response to the written notification;

22.3 Any further written material provided by the Case Manager to the individual subsequently to the written notification; and

22.4 Any response from the individual to such further written material and all other written material submitted with that response.

23. In exercising its discretion as to whether exceptionally to allow the individual and the Case Manager to address it in person, whether that be as a result of an application made by either party or otherwise, the Safeguarding Review Panel shall give consideration, inter alia, to the following factors:

23.1 Whether the terms of any order under consideration would affect the individual's paid employment within football in which case the individual shall be entitled to address the Safeguarding Review Panel in person;

23.2 Whether exceptional material is to be put before the Safeguarding Review Panel; and/or

23.3 Whether an oral hearing has previously been conducted pursuant to Regulation 10 in relation to the same matter.

EXCEPTIONAL MATERIAL

24 24.1 In considering an interim order under Regulation 6, a review of any interim order under Regulation 12, or whether or not to make any order under Regulation 16, as a general rule the Safeguarding Review Panel may not consider any material provided by either the Case Manager or the individual which the other party has not seen and had a reasonable opportunity to reply to.

24.2 Exceptionally, in respect of any of the matters set out at Regulation 24.1, the Case Manager may make an application to an Exceptional Material Panel for permission to submit material to the Safeguarding Review Panel that has not been sent to the individual ("exceptional material"), where the Case Manager considers that the exceptional material concerned should not be sent to the individual for any one or more of the following reasons:

24.2.1 Revealing it to the individual may create a risk of harm to any person or persons, and/or

24.2.2 Revealing it to the individual may amount to a criminal offence or otherwise be unlawful.

24.3 Where the Case Manager makes an application to an Exceptional Material Panel for permission to submit exceptional material to the Safeguarding Review Panel under Regulation 24.2, the Case Manager shall give notice of the application to the individual in writing at least fourteen days before the Exceptional Material Panel considers the application, unless the Case Manager considers that such written notice should not be given, as to give such notice may in itself:

24.3.1 Create a risk of harm to any person or persons; and/or

24.3.2 Amount to a criminal offence or otherwise be unlawful.

24.4 Any reply by an individual to a notice referred to in Regulation 24.3 must be passed to the Exceptional Material Panel for consideration.

24.5 The Exceptional Material Panel may, at its discretion, allow or reject the application in whole or in part.

24.6 In the event that the Exceptional Material Panel grants an order allowing the exceptional material to be submitted to the Safeguarding Review Panel, the Exceptional Material Panel shall give consideration as to whether either or both of the following may be provided to the individual:

24.6.1 A redacted version of the exceptional material; and/or,

24.6.2 A summary of the exceptional material.

24.7 An Exceptional Material Panel shall be made up of one or more of the members of the Safeguarding Review Panel. A person that sits on an Exceptional Material Panel determining an application under Regulation 24.2 in relation to a particular individual may not be a member of the Safeguarding Review Panel that will have conduct of the case referred under Regulation 16 in relation to that individual.

OTHER ORDERS AVAILABLE FOLLOWING RISK ASSESSMENT

25. Following a referral under Regulation 16, in addition to its ability to make an order under Regulation 16, the Safeguarding Review Panel may make any other order consistent with the aims of the Adults at Risk Policy that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

SUPERVISION ORDERS

26. Unless otherwise discharged, a Supervision Order will last for the length of time ordered by the Panel. Before its expiry, The Association may apply for an extension, or further extensions, for a period not exceeding 3 years from the date of the first order.

DISCRETION TO REFER TO THE SAFEGUARDING REVIEW PANEL

27. Any of the powers and/or case management functions exercised by a Case Manager under these Regulations may instead be exercised by the Safeguarding Review Panel if the Case Manager, in his or her sole discretion, determines that the matter should be referred to the Safeguarding Review Panel (“a general referral”). The Case Manager shall make a general referral to the Safeguarding Review Panel where the facts and circumstances of a case are exceptional and/or of significant public interest, though the Case Manager’s discretion to make a general referral will not be limited to such cases.

28. Where the Case Manager makes a general referral to the Safeguarding Review Panel, the same rights of review and appeal arise as if the decision of the Safeguarding Review Panel had been made by the Case Manager. Any review or appeal of the decisions of the latter will be heard by a Safeguarding Review Panel, none of the members of which shall have been a member of the Safeguarding Review Panel which was involved in any earlier decision on that case.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

29 29.1 A Participant or The Association may appeal to an Appeal Board any decision of the Safeguarding Review Panel made under Regulations 13.1.3, 14 or 15. Subject to Regulation 29.3 and 29.4, such appeals shall be conducted in accordance with Part C: Appeals Non-Fast-Track of the Disciplinary Regulations (the "Appeal Regulations"). Subject to this right of appeal, decisions of the Safeguarding Review Panel shall be final and binding.

29.2 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Appeal Regulations, an Appeal Board convened to hear an appeal pursuant to Regulation 29.1 shall take place as a full rehearing of the case.

29.3 Paragraph 10 of the Appeal Regulations shall be replaced with the following: The Appeal Board shall hear new evidence only where it has given leave that it may be presented. An application for leave to present new evidence must be made in the Notice of Appeal or the Response. Such application must set out the nature and the relevance of the new evidence, and why it was not presented at the original hearing. The Appeal Board shall not grant leave to present new evidence unless satisfied with the reason given as to why it was not, or could not have been, presented at the original hearing and that such evidence is relevant. The Appeal Board's decision shall be final. Where leave to present new evidence has been granted, in all cases the other party will be given an opportunity to respond.

29.4 Any decision of the Appeal Board shall be final and binding with no further right of appeal.

WRITTEN MATERIAL

30. For the purposes of these Regulations, "written material" may include photographic, video, electronic and/or audio evidence.

THE FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION EQUALITY POLICY

The Association is responsible for setting the standards and values to apply throughout football at every level. Football is for everyone; it belongs to, and should be enjoyed by, anyone who wants to participate in it.

The aim of this Policy is to ensure that everyone is treated fairly and with respect and that The Association is equally accessible to all.

All Participants should abide and adhere to this Policy and to the requirements of the Equality Act 2010.

The Association's commitment is to promote inclusion and to confront and eliminate discrimination whether by reason of age, gender, gender reassignment, sexual orientation, marital status or civil partnership, race, nationality, ethnic origin, colour, religion or belief, ability or disability, pregnancy and maternity and to encourage equal opportunities.

This Policy is fully supported by the Board of The Association and the Director of Football Regulation and Administration is responsible for the implementation of this Policy.

The Association will ensure that it treats people fairly and with respect and that it will provide access and opportunities for all members of the community to take part in, and enjoy, its activities.

The Association will not tolerate harassment, including sexual harassment, bullying, abuse or victimisation of a Participant, which for the purposes of this Policy and the actions and sanction applicable is regarded as discrimination, whether physical or verbal. The Association will work to ensure that such behaviour is met with appropriate action in whatever context it occurs.

The Association commits itself to the immediate investigation of any allegation, when it is brought to their attention, of discrimination and where such is found to be the case, The Association will require that the practice stop and impose sanctions as appropriate.

The Association is committed to inclusion and anti-discrimination and raising awareness and educating, investigating concerns and applying relevant and proportionate sanctions, campaigning, achieving independently verified equality standards, widening diversity and representation and promoting diverse role models are all key actions to promote inclusion and eradicate discrimination within football.

July 2016

GUIDANCE NOTES FOR MEMBER CLUBS/UNINCORPORATED ENTITIES

JANUARY 2006

Introduction

The Financial Advisory Unit has received a number or queries from football clubs in relation to the liability of members of football clubs. We have therefore put together this list of Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQ")

These FAQ are meant as guidance only and are not intended to be a comprehensive list of all issues which a football club may face and should not be relied upon to cover specific situations. If you have any specific queries, you should seek independent legal advice.

This Guidance applies only to unincorporated football clubs, If your football club has been incorporated, e.g. as a company (whether limited by shares or by guarantee) or an industrial and provident society, then the guidance set out in these FAQ's is not applicable to your football club and its members.

1. What is the legal definition of a club?

There is no legal definition of a "Club" under English Law. This is because a club does not have a set legal form and can be established in a number of different ways (e.g. limited companies, industrial and provident societies, unincorporated associations).

Most amateur football clubs are likely to be unincorporated associations and are likely to be member clubs – i.e. a club the members of which change from season to season.

This type of football club does not have any legal existence or personality separate from that of its individual members and as such a club cannot in its own name (e.g. Anytown FC).

- Start legal action;
- Borrow money;
- Enter into contracts; or
- Hold property

2. Where can I find the laws and rules relating to football clubs?

There is no specific Act of Parliament regulating unincorporated clubs. Most "club law" derives from decisions of the Court relating to particular clubs. The starting point for working out what a particular football club can or cannot do)and the extent of the club members' liability) is the rules of the club (the "Club Rules") whether or not they are written down.

In addition, if a football club is also a Community Amateur Sports Club its rules must satisfy the requirements laid down by the Finance Act 2002 (see HM Revenue & Customs Guidance at www.hmrc.gov.uk/casc/casc_guidance.htm)

The Club Rules constitute a contract between each club member of the football club and all the other members. A member is affected by and entitled to the benefit of the Club Rules as such exists at the time when he/she joins and as amended or modified by any alteration duly approved thereafter while he/she remains a member.

A football club is not legally obliged to have a set of written Club Rules; however we would strongly recommend that all football clubs adopt written Club Rules.

- the law relating unincorporated associations varies depending upon the provisions of a particular club's rules; it is not codified (i.e. there is no equivalent of the Companies Act);
- it is better to rely on clear Club Rules which have been agreed by the membersrather than the general law;
- if the Club Rules are not set down in writing there are likely to be disputes as to their content; and

- carefully drafted rules can go some way to protect officers and members of a football club from personal liability

Some years ago the FA, in response to many requests drew up a list of suggested Club Rules for newly formed football clubs. These can be found in The FA Handbook. The use of rules is not mandatory and it is likely that the majority of Club Rules are not in this form.

The answer to any question regarding liability of members will depend on the interpretation of the particular Club Rules.

3. What does membership mean?

Membership of a football club is usually dependent on payment of a subscription fee (collected on a regular basis); members are entitled to expect that everything needed by a football club will be funded from the club's existing funds (which may include donations and legacies in addition to subscriptions). Clubs are normally run on a cash basis and therefore if further resources are required to run the football club, the club may need to call a meeting of the members of the football club to raise the finance. Alternatively, the club may be able to borrow money if the Club Rules so provide. Very occasionally, the Club Rules will permit the club to pledge the credit of the members.

The Club Rules are a contract between each of the members and therefore each member must act in accordance with the provisions of the Club Rules. For instance all meetings required by the Club Rules must be held in accordance with the Club Rules. Any failure to do so would be a breach of contract. In relation to which any member could bring a breach of contract claim against the member(s) who has (have) not complied with the relevant provisions (e.g. the management committee).

4. Liability in Contract

A football club can only enter into contracts by a person or persons acting on its behalf. Unincorporated football clubs usually appoint a management committee to mamnage the affairs of the football club and as such the members of the management committee will usually execute contracts on behalf of the football club. It is important that such contracts make clear that the persons signing are signing on behalf of the club. The Club Rules may give the management committee the authority to enter into such contracts but the authority should not extend to committing monies beyond the club's funds.

Whether or not a contract binds a football club and whether or not an individual, the management committee and/or all the members are liable for any breaches of a contract will depend on the interpretation of the club rules and the general principles of the law agency.

- Individual: If an individual member acts without authority he will be personably liable on any contract he/she enters into for the full amount due in relation to that contract. Such member would not be entitled to any indemnity from the football club funds or any contribution from the other members.
- Management Committee: If the committee authorises the contract the members of the committee will be jointly and severally liable for the amount due in relation tothat contract (subject to a right of contribution from the other members of the management committee). The Club Rules may provide for the members of the management committee to be indemnified out of the funds of the football club; however to the extent that there is any shortfall the members will be personably liable for the shortfall.
- Members: All the members will only be liable if they either authorised or ratified the contract at general meeting or the Club Rules give authority to the management committee or other person to enter into the contract. Unless it is expressly provided otherwise by the Club Rules the fact that the members give a management committee the authority to conduct the affairs of the football club does not necessarily mean that the management committee has authority to contract on behalf of all the members and make all the members liable for amounts due pursuant to the contract beyond the assets of the

club. If the Club Rules do provide that all the members of a club are liable they will be entitled to an indemnity out of the funds of the football club; however to the extent that there is any shortfall each member will be personally liable for the shortfall (although each member will be able to seek a contribution from the other members to the extent that he/she has paid more than his/her proper share). If the members are liable they will each be liable on an equal basis

Any third party seeking to bring a claim against the club for breach of contract would need to identify the individual or individuals whom it alleges to be directly responsible for the breach (e.g. members of the management committee) or with whom the contract was made. A claim would be brought against those individuals on behalf of the club.

5. Liability in respect of property

A football club will usually appoint trustees to hold property; in such instances the trustees have legal title to the property. The trustees do not have any right to claim the contributions from the members of the club in relation to liabilities incurred by them as legal owners of the property unless this is provided for in the Club Rules. The Trustees are however entitled to be indemnified out of the property vested in them as trustees (i.e. they can sell the property to meet any claims).

It is worth noting that each time a trustees dies or retires it is necessary for the property to be transferred to new trustees and any procedure for appointing new trustees contained in the rules followed in respect of a new trustee.

6. Liability in tort (a wrong or injury on which a civil claim is based)

A claim can be brought by an outsider against the members of the management committee (or other members) on behalf of the club in respect of liability in tort (e.g. occupiers liability or negligence liability) resulting from the occupation of premises or the club activities. If any such claim is successful the persons named on the claim form will be personally liable to pay any damages. The Club Rules may afford such persons an indemnity from club funds in respect of any liability suffered. If the Club Rules do not contain an indemnity provision, the members of the club should be asked to approve such an indemnity.

For example, if a non member is injured due to the poor state of a football club's premises it has been held by the Court that all the members are liable as "occupiers" of the property. It is for this reason that a club should carry public liability insurance.

A more difficult area is the liability of the club in tort towards its members since the member cannot (as a general principle) sue himself (the club). Therefore if a member is injured due to the state of the football club's property it has been held that they are not able to bring a claim (as essentially this would involve bringing a claim against themselves as an occupier). Trespassers therefore enjoy more protection than members inthis respect! However, personal accident insurance for the benefit of members may be helpful here.

However, one member (or indeed the management committee) may in certain circumstances owe a duty of care to the other members because of the special responsibilities undertaken by that member or because of his/her special knowledge (for example if he/she has been informed of a danger and has not warned the other members). Additionally where is a person has a dual role being a member and for example and employee the fact that he is a member does not preclude him suing the members in his capacity as an employee (e.g. for unfair dismissal).

If a member is injured as a result of negligence on the part of an employee of the club, it has been that responsibility lies with the officer or management committee who appointed that employee. This is subject to any provision to the contrary in the Club Rules - although liability for death or personal injury caused be negligence cannot be excluded.

The management committee of the club should make sure that the appropriate insurance is arranged to cover the management committee and the club members against such claims. As football carries a risk of injury you may wish to suggest hat the members have their own personal accident insurance policies.

Members can be liable to each other individually in tort for example for injury caused by their own individual negligence (as opposed to by the club).

7. Liability as Employer

The football club may employ people and in this regard the Club must comply with employment law. As with tortious liability, members of the management committee are likely to be sued on behalf of the club should claim in respect of a person's employment arise, Should such a situation arise in your club, you should take legal advice.

8. Relevant provisions to include in Club Rules/steps to take to protect the committee

As you will appreciate from the guidance above, a football club has a wide discretion as to the provisions that may be included in its Club Rules and this will have a substantial impact on which, if any, members of the football club are liable in any particular instance. Additionally actions taken in relation to third parties may impact upon whether and which members are liable in a particular instance. We would recommend that you consider the following issues..

- Providing in the Club Rules that specific members/the management committee has authority to enter into contracts
- Specifying in the Club Rules that the members of the management committee (and any other member sued on behalf of the club) are entitled to an indemnity from the funds of the club in relation to any claim brought against such members as a result of the proper exercise of their duties.
- Clearly setting out in the Club Rules when meetings of the members must be held and the procedure for calling and holding such meetings.
- Clearly setting out what obligations in the Club Rules which matters requires members' authority before they can be undertaken (e.g. borrowing money).
- Clearly setting out in the Club Rules whether or not it is intended the members are liable to contribute to liabilities incurred on behalf of the football club.
- Including an express clause in all contracts entered into on behalf of the football club limiting the liability of the football club to the amount of the funds of the football club and making sure that the signature clause in the contract makes clear that the contract is being entered on behalf of the football club.
- Taking out insurance in relation to potential claims (including public liability policy to insure against claims by non-members and officers insurance to protect the committee members).
- Limiting the possibility of tortious liability by erecting clearly worded notices at the Clubs premises and inserting exclusion clauses in appropriate places (e.g. on tickets).

9. What obligations do clubs owe to the Inland Revenue?

Unincorporated clubs are taxed in the same way as companies. Please see The FA brochure on Corporation Tax available on TheFA.Com and the Inland Revenue guidelines IR46 "Clubs, Societies and Voluntary Associations".

10. What happens on dissolution of a club?

Unless the Club rules provide otherwise, the assets of a club belong to all the members for the time being in equal shares but the members do not have any transmissible interest and a share of the members is not capable f being realised while the club continues.

The FA Rules (paragraph1 (2)(d)) provide that where an unincorporated Club is wound up and there are surplus assets after the payment of the debts of the Club, the surplus assets shall be

transferred only to a Club, Competition, Affiliated Association or The FA. This provision must be incorporated into Club rules.

Additionally, in order to qualify as a Community Amateur Sports Club, the surplus must be distributed to a governing body (The FA), another Community Sport Club or a charity

11. Can a club be subject to insolvency proceedings?

An unincorporated club is not subject to winding up proceedings under the Insolvency Act 1986. Instead a club can be wound up either voluntary by resolutions of the members or by order of the High Court.

If there is no express power to dissolve the club in the Club Rules, then unanimous consent of all members, will be required to dissolve the club. In the event members do decide to dissolve the club, all existing liabilities of the club be discharged.

The High Court has jurisdiction to wind up a club although it is unlikely to do so unless a clear majority of the members so wish or it is impractical for the club to continue.

12. Alternative structures

Clubs may wish to consider incorporation in some form. For example, as a company limited either by shares or a guarantee. A company is a separate legal entity and is able, in its own name(rather than in the name of members) to enter into contracts, employ people, own property as well as issue and defend legal proceedings.

A company's officers (its directors) are not themselves (generally) liable for the company's debts or liabilities provided they have in the circumstances acted reasonably or with the necessary authority.

The members of the company also benefit from limited liability. Whatever happens to the company, its shareholders (if it is a company limited by shares) are only liable to pay up the amount they agreed to pay for their shares (which is normally paid up when the shareholder subscribes for their shares) and its members (if it is a company limited by guarantee) are only liable, on a winding up of the company where there are insufficient assets to pay its debts, to pay up the amount they guarantee to pay (usually £1).

There are of course some disadvantages of being a company. A company has to comply with the provisions of the Companies Act 1985 (in addition to its Memorandum and Articles of Association). A company is also required to file accounts, annual returns and other forms at Companies House on a regular basis and depending on the size of the company, the accounts may also be audited.

Any Club considering incorporation must consider any restrictions on the ability to transfer freehold or leasehold property, employees, its membership of a football league and The FA and other assets (including contracts) and liabilities to a new company. Accordingly any Club contemplating such a transition would always be well advised to contact their legal/professional advisors and The FA to discuss the process of incorporation in detail.

These notes have been prepared by the Football Association Limited. The Football Association Limited. All rights reserved. Reproduction of any material from this publication is permissible only when attributed to the Football Association Limited.

Respect

The FA

Lose Respect
Lose the game

Report abuse and discrimination
0800 085 0508

RESPECT

Respect is The FA's response to a clear message from throughout the game, that the health of football depends upon high standards of behaviour on and off the pitch.

- Respect is a behavioural code for Football
- Respect is about recognising that the integrity of the game is more important than the result of the match
- Respect is For ALL and plays a key part in uniting the game
- Respect is about creating an understanding of what is acceptable and unacceptable behaviour in Football
- Respect is about those involved taking responsibility for the consequences of their own actions
- Respect is about supporting match officials to do their job.
- Respect is not a slogan. It is a collective responsibility of those involved in football to create a safe, fun and inclusive environment in which the game can take place.

The following Respect Codes of Conduct outline the types of behaviour that will support a safe, fun and inclusive game in this country. They also identify a range of sanctions which may be taken if these codes are not abided by.

YOUNG PLAYERS - RESPECT CODE OF CONDUCT

When playing football, I will:

- Always play to the best of my ability and for the benefit of my team
- Play fairly - I won't cheat, dive, complain or waste time.
- Respect my team-mates, the other team, the referee or my coach/team manager.
- Play by the rules, as directed by the referee
- Be gracious in victory and defeat - I will shake hands with the other team and referee at the end of the game
- Listen and respond to what my coach/team manager tells me
- Understand that a coach/team manager has to do what is best for the team and not one individual player
- Talk to someone I trust or the club welfare officer if I'm unhappy about anything at my club.

I understand that if I do not follow the Code, any/all of the following actions may be taken by my club, County FA or The FA:

I may:

- Be required to apologise to my team-mates, the other team, referee or team manager
- Receive a formal warning from the coach/team manager or the club committee
- Be dropped or substituted
- Be suspended from training
- Be required to leave the club

In addition:

- My club, County FA or The FA may make my parent or carer aware of any infringements of the Code of Conduct
- The FA/County FA could impose a fine and suspension against my club

SPECTATORS - RESPECT CODE OF CONDUCT

We all bear a collective responsibility to set a good example and help provide a positive environment in which children can learn and enjoy the game.

Play your part and observe The FA's Respect Code of Conduct for spectators at all times

I will:

- Remember that children play for FUN.
- Applaud effort and good play as well as success.
- Respect the Referee's decisions even when you don't agree with them
- Appreciate good play from whatever team it comes from
- Remain behind the touchline and within the Designated Spectators' Area (where provided)
- Let the coach do their job and not confuse the players by telling them what to do
- Encourage the players to respect the opposition, referee and match officials
- Support positively. When players make a mistake offer them encouragement not criticism
- Never engage in, or tolerate, offensive, insulting, or abusive language or behaviour

I understand that if I do not follow the Code, any/all of the following actions may be taken by my club, County FA or The FA:

I may be:

- Issued with a verbal warning from a club or league official
- Required to meet with the club, league or CFA Welfare Officer
- Required to meet with the club committee
- Obliged to undertake an FA education course
- Obliged to leave the match venue by the club
- Requested by the club not to attend future games
- Suspended or have my club membership removed

In addition:

- The FA/County FA could impose a fine and/or suspension on the club

COACHES, TEAM MANAGERS AND CLUB OFFICIALS - RESPECT CODE OF CONDUCT

We all bear a collective responsibility to set a good example and help provide a positive environment in which children can learn and enjoy the game. Play your part and observe The FA's Respect Code of Conduct at all times.

On and off the field, I will:

- Use my position to set a positive example for the young people I am responsible for
- Show respect to others involved in the game including match officials, opposition players, coaches, managers, officials and spectators
- Adhere to the laws and spirit of the game
- Promote Fair Play and high standards of behaviour
- Respect the match official's decision
- Never enter the field of play without the referee's permission
- Never engage in, or tolerate, offensive, insulting or abusive language or behaviour
- Be gracious in victory and defeat

When working with players, I will:

- Place the well-being, safety and enjoyment of each player above everything, including winning
- Never engage in or tolerate any form of bullying
- Encourage each player to accept responsibility for their own behaviour and performance
- Ensure all activities I organise are appropriate for the players' ability level, age and maturity
- Co-operate fully with others in football (e.g. officials, doctors, physiotherapists, welfare officers) for each player's best interests

I understand that if I do not follow the Code, any/all of the following actions may be taken by my club, County FA or The FA:

I may be:

- Required to meet with the club, league or County Welfare Officer
- Suspended by the club from attending matches
- Suspended or fined by the County FA
- Required to leave or be sacked by the club

In addition:

- My FA Coaching Licence may be withdrawn

MATCH OFFICIALS

We all have a responsibility to promote high standards of behaviour in the game.

The behaviour of the match officials has an impact, directly and indirectly, on the conduct of everyone involved in the game - both on the pitch and on the sidelines.

Play your part and observe The FA's Respect Code of Conduct of match officials at all time.

I will:

- Be honest and completely impartial at all times
- Apply the Laws of the Game and competition rules fairly and consistently
- Manage the game in a positive, calm and confident manner
- Deal with all instances of violence, aggression, unsporting behaviour, foul play and other misconduct
- Never tolerate offensive, insulting or abusive language or behaviour from players and officials
- Support my match official colleagues at all times
- Set a positive personal example by promoting good behaviour and showing respect to everyone involved in the game
- Communicate with the players and encourage fair play
- Respond in a clear, calm and confident manner to any appropriate request for clarification by the team captains
- Prepare physically and mentally for every match
- Complete and submit, accurate and concise reports within the time limit required for games in which I officiate.

I understand that if I do not follow the Code, any/all of the following actions may be taken by my County FA or The FA:

I may be:

- Required to meet with The FA/County FA Refereeing Official
- Required to meet with The FA/County FA Referees Committee

ADULT PLAYERS

We all have a responsibility to promote high standards of behaviour in the game

Play your part and observe The FA's Respect Code of Conduct for players at all times.

On and off the field, I will:

- Adhere to the Laws of The Game
- Display and promote high standards of behaviour
- Promote Fair Play
- Always respect the match official's decisions
- Never engage in public criticism of the match officials
- Never engage in offensive, insulting or abusive language or behaviour
- Never engage in bullying, intimidation or harassment
- Speak to my team-mates, the opposition and my coach/manager with respect.
- Remember we all make mistakes.
- Win or lose with dignity. Shake hands with the opposing team and the referee at the end of every game.

I understand that if I do not follow the Code, any/all of the following actions may be taken by my club, County FA or The FA:

I may:

- Be required to apologise to team-mates, the other team, referee or team manager
- Receive a warning from the coach
- Receive a written warning from the club committee
- Be required to attend an FA education course
- Be dropped or substituted
- Be suspended from training
- Not be selected for the team
- Be required to serve a suspension
- Be fined
- Be required to leave the club

In addition:

- The FA/County FA could impose a fine and/or suspension on the club

THE COMPANIES ACT 2006
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF SOMERSET FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION LIMITED

Interpretation

1. The model Articles of Association for a private company limited by guarantee set out in Schedule 2 of the Companies (Model Articles) Regulations 2008 (SI2008/3229) and any amendment or replacement from time to time shall not apply to the Association but the regulations contained in the following clauses (as originally adopted or from time to time altered by Special Resolution) shall be the Articles.

2. In these Articles:

Act" (the)	means the Companies Act 2006 as amended, restated or re-enacted from time to time;
Affiliated Club	means a football club, which the Council has accepted may affiliate to the Association;
Affiliated League"	means a league of Affiliated Clubs which the Council have accepted may affiliate to the Association;
Area	means such a geographical area of the County as is determined from time to time by the Council;
Area Representative	means a Council Member elected pursuant to Article 43;
Articles"	means these Articles of Association;
Associate Member	means an Affiliated Club or other person who the Council has resolved may be an associate member of the Association;
Association"	means Somerset Football Association Limited;
Board of Appeal"	means the committee consisting of at least seven persons (whether or not Council members) from which a minimum of three will be selected to determine appeals from the decisions of the Standing Committees;
Chairman"	means the Chairman of the Association appointed from time to time in accordance with Article 11d;
clear days"	in relation to the period of a notice means that period excluding the day when the notice is given or deemed to be given and the day for which it is given or on which it is to take effect;
Competition"	means a competition of Affiliated Clubs, which the Council has accepted may affiliate to the Association;
Council (the)"	means the Council of the Association as constituted under these Articles and any Rules made pursuant thereto;

Council Members”	means the persons appointed or elected from time to time to be members of the Council in accordance with these Articles;
County”	means the area described in Article 119(b)
County Secretary”	means the Company Secretary of the Association or any other person appointed to perform the duties of the Company Secretary of the Association pursuant to the Act (for Somerset FA the Chief Executive) including a joint, Assistant Or Deputy Secretary.
Deputy Chairman	means the person appointed from time to time to be the Deputy Chairman of the Association in accordance with Article 11d
Directors of the Board”	means the Directors of the Association for the purposes of the Act as appointed from time to time under these Articles;
executed”	includes any mode of execution;
FA Representative”	means the person appointed from time to time in accordance with Article 52 to be the Association’s representative at The Football Association under the Articles of The Football Association;
First Council Meeting”	means the first meeting of the Council to be held after the Association’s Annual General Meeting
Laws of the Game”	means the laws of Association Football as settled by the Federation Internationale de Football Associations (“FIFA) from time to time;
Life Members”	means the persons appointed from time to time to be the Life Members of the Association in accordance with Article 51;
Members”	means those Affiliated Clubs, Affiliated Leagues, Competitions and individuals admitted into membership of the Association in accordance with Article 3;
Membership Rules”	means the memberships rules of the Association created and amended from time to time pursuant to Article 7;
office”	means the registered office of the Association;
Officers”	means the President, Chairman, Deputy Chairman and Chief Executive together;
President”	means the person elected from time to time to be the President of the Association in accordance with Article 11d;
Rules”	means the rules, regulations, standing orders and bye-laws of the Association as amended from time to time;

Rules of The Football Association"	means the Rules of The Football Association as amended from time to time;
Scrutineers"	means two independent persons who shall be appointed pursuant to Article 11(e) for the purpose of overseeing any election conducted pursuant to Articles 36 to 42;
seal"	means the common seal of the Association;
Standing Committees"	means the standing committees of the Council as created in accordance with Article 55 as amended from time to time in accordance with Article 55;
Somerset Senior Football League"	means the League of Affiliated Clubs known as the Somerset County Football League;
The Football Association"	means The Football Association Ltd of Wembley Stadium, Wembley, London HA9 OWS;
United Kingdom"	means Great Britain and Northern Ireland;
Vice-Presidents"	means the person selected from time to time to be the Vice-Presidents of the Association appointed in accordance with Article 50;

Unless the context otherwise requires, words or expressions contained in these Articles bear the same meaning as in the Act but excluding any statutory modification thereof not in force when these Articles become binding on the Association.

References to writing including references to any visible substitute for writing and to anything partly in one form and partly in another form.

Words denoting the singular number include the plural number and vice versa;
Words denoting the masculine gender include the feminine gender; and words denoting persons include bodies corporate (however incorporated) and unincorporated, including unincorporated associations of persons and partnerships.
Headings are inserted for convenience only and do not affect the construction of these Articles.

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION

3. The members as at the date of adoption of theses Articles and such other persons as are admitted to membership by the Council in their absolute discretion in accordance with the Articles shall be the members of the Association. Every person who wishes to become a member shall deliver to the Association an application for membership in such form as the Council requires executed by him. The provisions of section 113 of the Act shall be observed by the Association and every member shall either sign a written consent to become a member or sign the register of members

on becoming a member. For the purposes of registration the number of members is declared to be unlimited. Every corporation and unincorporated association, which is admitted to membership, may exercise such powers as are prescribed by section 323 of the Act. Council Members shall be members but any person who ceases to be a Council Member shall automatically cease to be a member and his name shall be erased from the Register of Members.

4. A member may withdraw from membership of the Association on seven days' clear notice to the Association. Membership shall not be transferable in any event and shall cease immediately on death or dissolution or on the failure of the member to comply or to continue with any condition of membership set out in these Articles or in the Rules or the Membership Rules.

5. The Directors shall at their discretion recommend Council to admit such members from time to time as they think fit.

6. The Directors may from time to time make, vary and revoke Rules relating to the levels of subscriptions or affiliation fees to be paid by the different categories of members.

7. Subject to Articles 5 and 6, the Council may from time to time
   a make, vary and revoke Membership Rules relating to all aspects of membership of the Association including (without limitation)

Membership Rules;

   b. setting out different categories of membership of the Association including Rules for Associate Members;
   c setting out rights, privileges and obligations of the different categories of members;
   d relating to the organisation of members including (without limitation) rules of, finances of and financial and other records and minute books to be kept by members; setting out which office holder(s) of a member may represent the member at general meetings of the Association;
   e setting out disciplinary procedures for members and players.

   Such amendments, variations and revocations will only be effectively passed by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Council Members present and voting at a Council meeting.

8. The members shall pay any subscription affiliation and other fees set by the Directors. Any member whose subscription or affiliation fee is more than one month in arrears shall be deemed to have resigned his membership of the Association.

9. It shall be the duty of the Directors, if at any time they shall be of the opinion that the interests of the Association so require, by notice in writing sent by prepaid post or by electronic communication to a member's address, to request that member to withdraw from membership of the Association within a time specified in such notice. No such notice shall be sent except on a vote of the majority of the Directors present and voting, which majority shall include one half of the total number of the Directors for the time being.

10. If, on the expiry of the time specified in such notice, the member concerned has not withdrawn from membership by submitting written notice of his resignation, or if at any time after receipt of the notice requesting him to withdraw from membership the member shall so request in writing, the matter shall be submitted to a properly convened and constituted meeting of the Directors. The Directors and the member whose expulsion is under consideration shall be given at least 14 days' notice of the meeting, and such notice shall specify the matter to be discussed. The member concerned shall at the meeting be entitled to present a statement in his defence either verbally or in writing, and he shall not be required to withdraw from membership unless half of the Directors present and voting shall, after receiving the statement in his defence, vote for his expulsion, or unless the member fails to attend the meeting without sufficient reason being given. If such a vote is carried, or if the member shall fail to attend the meeting without sufficient reason being given, he shall thereupon cease to be a member and his name shall be erased from the register of members.

GENERAL MEETINGS

11. The Association shall hold a general meeting in every calendar year as its Annual General Meeting at such time and place as may be determined by the Directors, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it.

    The Annual General Meeting shall be held for the following purposes:

    a. to receive from the Directors a full statement of account;
    b. to receive from the Directors a report of the activities of the Association since the previous Annual General Meeting;
    c. to announce the appointment and/or election of the Council Members and the Area Representatives elected pursuant to Articles 36 to 42;
    d. to elect the President, Chairman, Deputy Chairman and Vice Presidents;
    e. to appoint two Scrutineers for election purposes;
    f. to note the appointment of the Standing Committees Articles 55 to 57;
    g. to elect the Board of Appeal;
    h. to appoint the Association's auditors; and
    i. to transact such other business as may be brought before it in accordance with these Articles. All general meetings other than Annual General Meetings shall be called Extraordinary General Meetings.

12. The Directors may call general meetings and, on the requisition of one-tenth of the members pursuant to the provisions of the Act, shall within twenty one days proceed to convene an Extraordinary General Meeting for a date not later than twenty eight days after the date of the notice convening the meeting.
    Such requisition must state the object of the meeting. If there are not within the United Kingdom sufficient Directors to call a general meeting, any Director or the Secretary may call a general meeting.

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETING

13. An Annual General Meeting and an Extraordinary General Meeting called for the passing of a special resolution shall be called by at least 21 clear days' notice and

every other Extraordinary General Meeting shall be called by at least 14 clear days' notice. A general meeting may be called by shorter notice if it is so agreed:

a. in the case of an Annual General Meeting, by all the members entitled to attend and vote thereat; and
b. in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote being a majority together holding not less than 90% of the total voting rights at the meeting of all the members.

14. The notice shall specify the time and place of the meeting and, in the case of special business, the general nature of such business. All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an Extraordinary General Meeting and also all business that is transacted at an Annual General Meeting with the exception of:
    a. the consideration and adoption of the accounts and balance sheet and the reports of the Directors and Auditors and other documents required to be annexed to the accounts;
    b. the appointment of Auditors (and the fixing of their remuneration) where special notice of the resolution for such appointment is not required by the Companies Act.

    The notice shall, in the case of an Annual General Meeting, specify the meeting as such, and, in the case of a meeting to pass a special resolution, specify the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution.

15. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to, or the non-receipt of Notice of a meeting by, any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate any resolution passed or the proceedings at that meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

16. No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless a quorum of 20 members (excluding Associate Members) is present in person, by proxy or in the case of a corporate member by representative.

17. If such a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for The meeting, or if during a meeting such a quorum ceases to be present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place or to such time and place as the Directors may determine and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for holding the meeting the members present shall be a quorum.

18. The President, or in his absence the Chairman, or in his absence the Deputy Chairman shall preside as chairman of the meeting, but if neither the President, the Chairman nor the Deputy Chairman be present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting and willing to act, the Directors present shall elect one of their number to be chairman of the meeting and, if there is only one Director present and willing to act, he shall be chairman of the meeting.

19. If no Director is willing to act as chairman of the meeting, or if no Director is present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members

entitled to vote and present in person, by proxy or in the case of a corporate member by representative shall choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

20. The chairman of the meeting, may, with the consent of a meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at an adjourned meeting other than business which might properly have been transacted at the meeting had the adjournment not taken place. When a meeting is adjourned for 14 days or more, at least seven clear days' notice shall be given specifying the time and place of the adjourned meeting and the general nature of the business to be transacted. Otherwise it shall not be necessary to give any such notice.

21. The chairman of the meeting may at any time without the consent of the meeting adjourn any meeting (whether or not it has commenced or a quorum is present) either without fixing a day for the meeting or to another time or place where it appears to him that:
    a. members wishing to attend cannot be conveniently accommodated in the place appointed for the meeting;
    b. the conduct of persons present prevents or is likely to prevent the orderly continuation of business; or
    c. an adjournment is otherwise necessary so that the business of the meeting may be properly conducted.

22. If an amendment shall be proposed to any resolution under consideration but shall in good faith be ruled out of order by the chairman of the meeting, the proceedings on the substantive resolution shall not be invalidated by any error in such ruling. With the consent of the chairman of the meeting, an amendment may be withdrawn by its proposer before it is voted upon. In the case of a resolution duly proposed as a special or resolution, no amendment thereto (other than a mere clerical amendment to correct a typographical error) may in any event be considered or voted upon.

23. A resolution put to the vote of a meeting shall be decided on a show of hands unless before, or on the declaration of the result of, the show of hands a poll is duly demanded. Subject to the provisions of the Act, a poll may be demanded:
    a. by the chairman of the meeting; or
    b. by at least three members present in person, by proxy or in the case of corporate member by representative and having the right to vote at the meeting.

24. Unless a poll is duly demanded a declaration by the chairman of the meeting that a resolution has been carried or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, or not carried by a particular majority, and an entry to that effect in the minutes of the meeting shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution.

25. The demand for a poll may, before the poll is taken, be withdrawn but only with the consent of the chairman and a demand so withdrawn shall not be taken to have invalidated the result of a show of hands declared before the demand was made.

26. A poll shall be taken at such time and place and in such manner as the chairman of the meeting directs and he may appoint scrutineers (who need not be members) and fix a time and place for declaring the result of the poll. The result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.

27. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, if the chairman of the meeting is a member of the Association then he shall be entitled to a casting vote in addition to any other vote he may have.

28. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman of the meeting or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken either forthwith or at such time and place as the chairman of the meeting directs not being more than 14 days after the poll is demanded. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll was demanded. If a poll is demanded before the declaration of the result of a show of hands and the demand is duly withdrawn, the meeting shall continue as if the demand had not been made.

29. No notice need be given of a poll not taken forthwith if the time and place at which it is to be taken are announced at the meeting at which it is demanded. In any other case at least seven clear days' notice shall be given specifying the time and place at which the poll is to be taken.

30. A resolution in writing executed by or on behalf of such members who would have been entitled to vote for the resolution had it been proposed in general meeting at which all of the members were present and voting shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a general meeting duly convened and held and may consist of several instruments in the like form each executed by or on behalf of one or more members.

VOTES OF MEMBERS

31. Every member is entitled to send two representatives to general meetings but only one of those representatives shall have a vote. No person may represent more than one member save that a person may represent both an Affiliated Club and Affiliated League. If a person does represent an Affiliated Club and an Affiliated League, he shall only have one vote either on a show of hands or on a poll.

    Subject to Article 26, on a show of hands every member who is present in person (excepting as described above) shall have one vote and on a poll every member present in person by proxy or in the case of a corporate member by representative shall have one vote. Associate Members shall not be entitled to receive notice of, attend or vote at general meetings.

31A Proxies may only validly be appointed by a notice in writing which must be received In writing by the Chief Executive seven (7) days prior to the date of the meeting which:

a states the name and address of the member appointing the proxy;

b identifies the person appointed to be that member's proxy and the general meeting in relation to which that person is appointed;

c is signed by or on behalf of the member appointing the proxy, or is authenticated in such manner as the Directors may determine; and

d) is delivered to the Association in accordance with the Articles and any instructions contained in the notice of the general meeting to which they relate.

31B A person who is entitled to attend, speak or vote (either on a show of hands or on a poll) at a general meeting remains so entitled in respect of that meeting or any adjournment of it, even though a valid proxy notice has been delivered to the Association by or on behalf of that person.

31C An appointment under a proxy notice may be revoked by delivering to the Association a notice in writing given by or on behalf of the person by whom or on whose behalf the proxy notice was given. A notice revoking a proxy appointment only takes effect if it is delivered before the start of the meeting or adjourned meeting to which it relates.

32. If any votes are given or counted at a general meeting which shall afterwards be discovered to be improperly given or counted, the same shall not affect the validity of any resolution or thing passed or done at the said meeting, unless the objection to such votes be taken at the same meeting, and not in that case, unless the chairman of the meeting shall then and there decide that the error is of sufficient magnitude to affect such resolution or thing.

33. No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is tendered, and every vote not disallowed at the meeting shall be valid. Any objection made in due time shall be referred to the chairman of the meeting whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

COUNCIL

34. The Council shall comprise:

a) The President;

b) The Chairman;

c) The Deputy Chairman;

d) The Life Members;

e) Representatives from each Affiliated League: each League shall be entitled to have the number of representatives in accordance with the number of Affiliated Clubs in membership of the League as set out in the table below:

	Number of Affiliated Clubs	**Number of Representatives**
f)	1 - 40 Clubs	1
g)	Over 40 Clubs	2

h) Any Affiliated League at Step 7, as defined by the Football Association, shall have an additional Representative over and above their qualifying number from the above table.

i) One Representative from each of the Somerset County Referees Association, the Somerset Schools Football Association, any Football League Club in membership of the Somerset Football Association, a member of the SFA Inclusion Advisory Group (IAG), the Western Football League and two members of the Somerset FA Youth Council, only one of either shall have voting rights.

j) One elected Representative for Clubs who are affiliated to and play in Leagues not affiliated to Somerset FA and are based in the Bath & North East Somerset & North Somerset Unitary Authorities and Bristol City Council (North Area Representative)
k) One elected Representative for Clubs who are affiliated to and play in Leagues not affiliated to Somerset FA and are based in Somerset County Council (South area Representative)

35. No person may be appointed or elected as a Council Member for the first time who has attained the age of 70.

ELECTIONS TO COUNCIL

36 At the Annual General Meeting each year the Area Representatives shall retire but shall be eligible for re-appointment.

37 Nomination papers shall be sent each year to Affiliated Clubs who operate in any League affiliated to Gloucestershire and Wiltshire, and to Affiliated Clubs who operate in any League in Dorset and Devon with existing councillors reminded that nominations are to be processed for the next season. Completed Nomination papers must be returned to the Chief Executive by the date prescribed and set from time to time by the Board. Nomination papers must be signed by the Chairman of the Club making the nomination and counter-signed by the Secretary of the Club making the nomination and by the Candidate himself. No Club may nominate more than one person.

38 No person shall be nominated for more than one Area.

39 If more than one nomination for each Area vacancy is received then an election shall take place. Voting papers shall be sent to each eligible Club in the Area containing the names of all candidates for that Area. Each Club shall be entitled to one vote.

40 Voting papers must be delivered in a sealed envelope by such time as the Board shall prescribe to the office and shall be opened by such persons as the Board shall decide in the presence of the Scrutineers. The candidate receiving the largest number of votes in each Area shall be declared elected at the Annual General Meeting.

41 In the case of two or more candidates polling an equal number of votes the Council shall at its first Council meeting after the Annual General Meeting each year elect (at its discretion) one such candidate to be the Area Representative for that particular Area. In the event of no nomination being received from an Area the representative for that particular Area may be appointed by the Council at the first Council meeting after the next Annual General Meeting.

42 Those persons elected as Area Representatives shall hold office for a period of one year following the Annual General Meeting subsequent to their election but shall be eligible for re-election.

APPOINTMENT TO COUNCIL

43. Each organisation or group of organisations, entitled to nominate a person to be a Council Member pursuant to paragraphs (e), (f), and (g) of Article 34, shall submit to the Council for approval which person or persons (as the case may be) they propose to nominate as a Council Member or Council Members (as the case may be). Such persons if approved by the Council shall serve for a one-year term from the Annual General Meeting in each year and shall be eligible for re-appointment. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in relation to any Council Members appointed pursuant to this Article, the organisation concerned shall have power but shall not be obliged to fill the vacancy.

44. In the event of a casual vacancy occurring in relation to any Area Representative, the Council shall have the power (but shall not be obliged) to appoint a substitute Area Representative, suitably qualified to represent that Area until such time as the person who was replaced was due to retire and such person shall be eligible for re-election in accordance with the Articles.

45. The Council Members shall remain in Office until their successors have been nominated and appointed. Subject to Articles 43 and 44 the Council shall have the power to fill any other vacancy (including vacancies in the positions of the Officers other than a vacancy in the position of Association Chief Executive) which may occur on the Council during the year. A Council Member so appointed to fill a vacancy shall hold office until such time as the person who was replaced was due to retire but shall be eligible for re-appointment in accordance with these Articles

46 The Council shall from time to time have the power to co-opt Honorary Members from outside current membership if they feel their skills would be of benefit to the Association from their service on Council. Such co-option shall be for a clearly defined period of time, subject to and in accordance with Article 51

47 The Council shall have power to co-opt up to five persons as they think fit to serve as Council Members. Those persons co-opted to the Council shall serve for such term and on such conditions as the Council thinks fit and may be removed from Council at any time; such time served shall count towards Life Membership of the Association.

REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL

48. Any member of Council who brings the County into disrepute by non-compliance with "Guidance to the Roles and Duties of Members of Council" and "Councillors Code of Conduct" documents issued to them, or by any other means, may be removed from Council. The member shall be advised by the Chief Executive of such misconduct and that it will be put to Council who will decide what action to take. Should Council decide that it is a removable offence, the matter will be decided on by Councillors with the outcome passed by a majority vote which will be confirmed to the Councillor in writing.

PRESIDENT, CHAIRMAN AND DEPUTY CHAIRMAN

49. At each Annual General Meeting the President, Chairman and Deputy Chairman shall retire but shall be eligible for re-election. All candidates for election shall be nominated in writing by two Members by such date as the Board prescribe with existing officers reminded that nominations are to be processed for the next season. Members may nominate persons to any one of these offices and they shall be elected by the members at the Annual General Meeting each year. These persons shall hold office for a one-year term from that Annual General Meeting until the next but shall be eligible for re-election. The President, Chairman, and Deputy Chairman shall have such rights and privileges as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.

VICE-PRESIDENTS

50. Vice-Presidents shall retire but shall be eligible for re-election. The Vice-Presidents may be elected each year by the members at the Annual General Meeting and shall serve a one year term from that Annual General Meeting. No person shall be eligible for election as a Vice-President unless he has in the opinion of Council rendered services to football within the County and has been nominated by Council. Vice-Presidents shall have such rights and privileges as the Council shall from time to time prescribe

LIFE MEMBERS & HONORARY MEMBERS

51. A Council Member who has served as a Council Member for at least 21 years either continuously or in aggregate shall be appointed as a Life Member. Life Members shall be entitled to receive notice of and attend all Council meetings and shall be entitled to remain on the Council for the rest of their lives without the need to be re-elected. Life Members may chose to be either “active”, in which they will take part in all aspects of the County business including attending Council Meetings where they shall be able to vote, and have such rights and privileges as the Council shall from time to time prescribe or “inactive” where they will not undertake county business. While they may attend meetings they shall not have the right to vote and may be denied other rights and privileges as dictated by the Council. No inactive Life Member may hold a share of the FA in the name of the County and any member holding such a share shall have it withdrawn when they seek to be an inactive member. Life members may choose to change their status from time to time as they see fit and shall assume the privileges appropriate for their stature of Life Member

    The Association Chief Executive may from time to time recommend to the Board that a Council Member who has made significant contributions to the Council and its matters be made an Honorary Member. The Honorary Member shall be afforded the same rights as a nominated Council member. The Honorary Member shall remain a member of Council until such time as either the Board deem that position as an Honorary Member should cease, they wish to no longer be a member or they achieve Life Member status under the provisions of this Article.

FA REPRESENTATIVE

52. The Council shall decide which person should be the FA Representative each year. Nominations for persons to be the FA Representative must be submitted in writing to the Association Secretary by 1st. February each year. Each candidate must be

proposed and seconded by two Council Members. Such person shall be appointed for a one-year term and upon such conditions as the Council thinks fit. Any person so appointed may be removed at any time by the Council. Council may fill any casual vacancy in the position of FA Representative.

POWERS OF COUNCIL

53. The Council has the power to appoint and remove the Directors in accordance with these Articles.

54 The Council has the power to regulate and manage all footballing matters referred to it including (without limitation) all disciplinary, selection, referees, league sanctions and other matters pertaining to the regulation and conduct of football in the County.

APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

55. Pursuant to Article 54, at the Board Meeting prior to each Annual General Meeting the Directors shall appoint as they deem fit such persons whether or not Council Members to the following Committees of the Council to hold office until the following Annual General Meeting. Each committee may replace and/or co-opt members as necessary:
    a. League's Board of Appeal
    b. League Sanction Committee
    c. Disciplinary Committee
    d. Benevolent Committee
    e. Referees Committee
    f. County Cups Committee
    g. County Representative Committee
    h. General Purposes Committee
    i. Somerset FA Youth Council
    j. Charter Standard Committee
    k. Inclusion Advisory Group (IAG)
    l. Such other ad hoc committees to deal with footballing matters as the Directors shall decide from time to time.

All committees shall prepare minutes of meetings to be circulated at subsequent meetings of the Council for review. All committee secretaries shall conduct committee business including preparation of minutes, to be circulated at subsequent meetings including minutes of meetings of Council for review.

56 The Council may in its absolute discretion at any time amend or add to the list of Standing Committees in Article 55 and the Council may at any time dispense with the need for any of the Standing Committees set out in Article 55. The Council may also amend the name of any Standing Committee at any time.

57 Each Standing Committee appointed in accordance with Article 55, shall decide which of its members shall be Chairman and which Deputy-Chairman of the Standing Committee provided that the Referees Committee, (in conjunction with the Director appointed to the committee by the Board of Directors who shall be a de facto member of the committee) shall appoint a Referees Appointments Officer. The

Standing Committee shall conduct its business in accordance with any terms of reference and standing orders set by the Council from time to time.

PROCEEDINGS OF COUNCIL

58. Council Members are entitled to attend all Council meetings and General Meetings and subject to provisions of these Articles are entitled to vote at such meetings.

59. The County Secretary may and on the request of any 12 Council Members call Council Meetings. The notice shall be sent to all Council Members individually. At least seven clear days notice shall be given of Council meetings. The accidental omission to give notice of a Council meeting to, or the non-receipt of notices of a meeting by, any Council member shall not invalidate any resolution passed or the proceedings at that meeting. The Council shall meet at least four times in each *calendar year.* No business shall be transacted at any meeting unless a quorum of one-third of Council Members is present.

60. The Council shall have the power to make standing orders for the conduct of Council meetings and the Council may otherwise regulate their proceedings as they think fit. Council meetings shall be conducted in accordance with those standing orders. Each Council Member shall have one vote.

61. Any Council Member who shall without sufficient reason be absent without the permission of Council from two consecutive Council meetings and/or three consecutive meetings of a Standing Committee of which he is a member, shall be referred by the Association's County Secretary to the Secretary of the organisation which the Member is nominated by. The organisation's Secretary shall be informed that unless acceptable reasons are forthcoming that the Member may not have his position ratified by Council if he is re-nominated. Failure to rectify the situation shall lead to the removal of said councillor from the Council

MINUTES

62. The Council Members shall cause minutes to be made in books kept for the purpose:
    a. of all appointments it makes; and
    b. of all its proceedings.

DIRECTORS

63. Subject to Articles 7, 53 65 and 66, the affairs of the Association shall be governed by the Directors who may authorise all such acts and the exercise of all such powers of the Association by the Directors, on whom executive management powers are conferred as Directors, as may be required to give effect to the objects as described in the provisions of the Memorandum of Association, and which are not by statute or these Articles required to be done or exercised by the Association in general meeting or by the Council.

64. In the absence of any expression to the contrary in the Articles, rules or any regulations, or standing orders, or decisions of the Directors, a matter shall be carried if supported by a simple majority of the directors present and voting.

NUMBER OF DIRECTORS

65. Unless otherwise determined by ordinary resolution, the number of Directors shall be subject to a maximum of ten but shall be not less than five.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

66. The Directors shall be:
    a. the President;
    b. the Chairman;
    c. the Deputy-Chairman; and
    d. up to five further persons elected by the Council.
    e. any person co-opted as a Director pursuant with article 69

67. The Directors set out in paragraphs a to c (inclusive) of Article 66 shall retire annually but shall be eligible for re-election in accordance with Article 49

68. The Directors referred to in paragraph d of Article 66 shall retire on a rotational basis but shall be eligible for re-election.

69. The Directors shall decide who shall be appointed as the County Secretary and who shall be the Honorary Solicitor for such term and upon such conditions as they think fit. Any person so appointed may be removed by the Directors at any time. The Directors may fill any casual vacancy in the position of County Secretary or Honorary Solicitor. Directors may co-opt, by a majority vote, additional Directors for specific areas of expertise. A co-opted Director may participate and vote at all Board meetings at which he or she is in attendance. Directors co-opted onto the Board pursuant to this article may also be removed by a majority vote of the Directors.

ELECTIONS TO THE BOARD

70 At the first Council meeting following the Annual General Meeting in each year, one-fifth of the persons appointed as Directors pursuant to Article 66d or if their number is not five or a multiple of five, the number nearest to one-fifth shall retire but shall be eligible for re-election. The Directors to retire shall be those longest in office since their last appointment or re-appointment. As between Directors who have served for an equal length of time the Directors to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree) be determined by lot. Elections of Directors to fill the places of those retiring shall be held pursuant to Articles 71 to 75.

71. Only Council Members are eligible for election as a Director, aside from co-opted Directors, and only Council Members may participate in their election. The County Secretary shall send, on request, to Council Members a nomination paper on or before such date as the Directors shall prescribe each year. Such nomination paper must be completed and returned to the County Secretary not later than such date as the Directors shall prescribe each year.

72. Any Council Member may nominate another Council Member to be a Director on the form provided, such a nomination must be seconded by another Council Member and signed by the candidate. Council Members may only nominate or second one candidate.

73. A voting paper containing the names of all candidates will be sent to each Council Member at such time as the Board shall prescribe and may include a letter of support by the candidate. The name of any person nominated as a Director who has failed to be appointed to the Council at the Annual General Meeting shall be withdrawn from the ballot.

74 Voting papers are to be returned to the Company Secretary by such date, in such manner and shall be opened by such persons as the Directors shall decide.

75. The requisite number of candidates recording the highest number of votes shall be declared elected at the first Council meeting following the Annual General Meeting each year to fill the vacancies that have arisen, such persons to serve for a five year term from that Council Meeting.

DELEGATION OF DIRECTORS' POWERS

76. The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee consisting of one or more Directors. They may also delegate to any Managing Director or any Director holding any other executive office such of their powers as they consider desirable to be exercised by him. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers, and may be revoked or altered. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee with two or more members shall be governed by the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors so far as they are capable of applying.

APPOINTMENT AND RETIREMENT OF DIRECTORS

77. Without prejudice to the provisions of section 168 of the Act, the members may by ordinary resolution remove any Director before the expiration of his period of office, and may by an ordinary resolution appoint another suitably qualified person in his stead; but any person so appointed shall retain his office so long only as the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held the same if he had not been removed

78 The Directors may appoint a person who is willing to act to be a Director to fill a casual vacancy provided that the appointment does not cause the numbers of Directors to exceed any number fixed by or in accordance with these Articles as the maximum number of Directors. A Director so appointed shall hold office until the person he has replaced was due to retire but shall be eligible for re-election.

79. If any Director is not re-appointed, he shall retain office until the meeting appoints someone in his place, of if it does not do so, until the end of the meeting.

DISQUALIFICATION AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

80. The office of a Director shall be vacated if:
    - a he ceases to be a Director by virtue of any provision of the Act or he becomes prohibited by law from being a director; or
    - b he becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally; or
    - c. he is, or may be, suffering from mental disorder and either:

i. he is admitted to hospital in pursuance of an application for admission for treatment under the Mental Health Act 1983 or, in Scotland, an application for admission under the Mental Health (Scotland) Act 1960, or
ii. an order is made by a court having jurisdiction (whether in the United Kingdom or elsewhere) in matters concerning mental disorder for his detention or for the appointment of a receiver, curator bonis or other person to exercise powers with respect to his property or affairs; or

d. he resigns his office by notice to the Association; or
e. he shall without sufficient reason for more than three consecutive Board meetings have been absent without permission of the Directors and the Directors resolve that his office be vacated; or
f. he is suspended from holding office or from taking part in any footballing activity relating to the administration or management of the Association by a decision of The Football Association; or
g. he is removed from office by a resolution duly passed pursuant to section 168 of the Act; or
h. he is removed from office by three quarters majority of Council Members present and voting at the Council meeting at which the resolution is proposed; or
i he is requested to resign by all the other Directors acting together.

DIRECTORS' AND COUNCIL MEMBERS' EXPENSES

81. The Directors, Council Members and their nominated Deputies may be paid all reasonable travelling and other expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of Directors or Committees of Directors or General Meetings or separate meetings of the holders of debentures of the Association or otherwise in connection with the discharge of their duties save where the rules provide otherwise.

82 Mileage scale allowance increases for travelling expenses will be decided by the Board of Directors and implemented as and when required to reflect economic circumstances

DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENTS AND INTERESTS

83. Subject as otherwise provided in the Act or these Articles, a Director may be in any way, directly or indirectly, interested in any contract or arrangement or transaction with the Association and he may hold and be remunerated in respect of any office or place of profit (other than the office of auditor of the Association) under the Association and he (or any firm of which he is a member) may act in a professional capacity for the Association and be remunerated and in any such case (save as otherwise agreed) he may retain for his own absolute use and benefit all profits and advantages accruing to him in consequence of so acting.

84. a A Director must declare to the other Directors any situation of which he is aware in which he has, or could have, a direct or indirect interest that conflicts, or possibly might conflict, with the interests of the Association unless it relates to a contract, transaction or arrangement with the Association or the matter has been authorised by the Directors or the situation cannot reasonably be regarded as likely to give rise to a conflict of interest.

b The Directors may (subject to such terms and conditions, if any, as they may think fit to impose from time to time, and subject always to their right to vary or terminate such authorisation) authorise, to the fullest extent permitted by law any conflict or potential conflict disclosed under Article 80(a). Provided that for this purpose the Director in question and any other interested Director are not counted in the quorum for any resolution at any Board Meeting pursuant to which such conflict or potential conflict is authorised and it is agreed to without their voting or would have been agreed to if their votes had not been counted.

c A Director shall not, by reason of his office, be accountable to the Association for any benefit which he derives from any matter where the conflict or potential conflict has been authorised by the Directors pursuant to Article 80(b) (subject in any such case to any limits or conditions to which such authorisation was subject).

85. a A Director who becomes aware that he is in any way, directly or indirectly interested in a proposed or existing contract, transaction or arrangement with the Association must declare the nature and extent of that interest to the other Directors unless it cannot reasonably be regarded as likely to give rise to a conflict of interest.

b Save as herein provided, or otherwise agreed in writing by all of the Directors, a Director shall not vote in respect of any contract, transaction or arrangement with the Association in which he has an interest which is to his knowledge a material interest otherwise than by virtue of being a member. A Director shall not be counted in the quorum at the meeting in relation to any resolution on which he is debarred from voting.

c Subject to the provisions of the Act and always to the provisions of Article 80 a Director shall (in the absence of some other material interest than is indicated below) be entitled to vote (and be counted in the quorum) in respect of any resolution concerning:

(i) the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity in respect of a debt or obligation of the Association or any subsidiary for which he himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security; or

(ii) any arrangement for the benefit of Directors or employees of the Association or Directors or employees of any subsidiary which does not award him any privilege or benefit not generally awarded to the other persons to whom such arrangement relates.

d If any question shall arise at any time as to the materiality of a Director's interest or as to the entitlement of any Director to vote and such question is not resolved by his voluntarily agreeing to abstain from voting, such question shall be referred to the Chairman of the meeting (or if the Director concerned is the Chairman to the other

Directors at the meeting) and his or their ruling (as the case may be) shall be final and conclusive except in a case where the nature or extent of the interests of such Director has not been fairly disclosed.

DIRECTORS' GRATUITIES AND PENSIONS

86. The Directors may provide benefits, whether by the payment of gratuities or pensions or by insurance or otherwise, for any Director who has held but no longer holds any executive office or employment with the Association or with any body corporate which is or has been a subsidiary of the Association or a predecessor in business of the Association or of any such subsidiary, and for any member of his family (including a spouse and a former spouse) or any person who is or was dependent on him, and may (as well before as after he ceases to hold such office or employment) contribute to any fund and pay premiums for the purchase or provision of any such benefit.

PROCEEDINGS OF DIRECTORS

87. The President, Chairman and Deputy Chairman shall be members of all Standing Committees ex-officio and are entitled to receive notice of all meetings of Standing Committees and shall be entitled to attend, speak and vote at such meetings.itled to attend, speak and vote at such meetings.

88. The Directors shall appoint such persons whether or not a Council Member as they think fit to be the County Secretary for such term and upon such conditions as they may decide.

89 The Directors shall provide copies of Board Meetings' minutes and report to the Council any other of their activities at each Council meeting.

90. The Board may, at its discretion, award honoraria to such persons as it thinks fit.

91. Subject to the provisions of these Articles, the Directors may regulate their proceedings as they think fit. A Director may, and the Company Secretary, at the request of a Director, call a meeting of the Directors. It shall not be necessary to give notice of a meeting to a Director who is absent from the United Kingdom. Questions arising at a meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In this case of an equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting shall be entitled to a casting vote in addition to any other vote he may have.

92. Any Director may participate in a meeting of the Board, or of a committee of Directors, by way of video conferencing or conference telephone or similar equipment which allows every person participating to hear and speak to one another throughout such meeting. A person so participating shall be deemed to be present in person at the meeting and shall accordingly be counted in the quorum and be entitled to vote. Such a meeting shall be deemed to take place where the largest group of those participating is assembled, or if there is no such group, where the Chairman of the meeting is.

93. A meeting of the Directors at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all the authorities, powers and discretions by or under the regulations of the Association for the time being vested in the Association generally. The quorum for the transaction of the business of the Directors shall be five.

95 The continuing Directors or a sole continuing Director may act notwithstanding any vacancies in their number, but, if the number of Directors is less than the number fixed as the quorum, the continuing Directors or Director may act only for the purpose of calling Council Meetings, filling vacancies or of calling a general meeting.

96 The Chairman shall be the Chairman of the Board of Directors. Unless he is unwilling to do so, the Chairman shall preside at every meeting of Directors at which he is present. But if there is no person holding that office, or if the Chairman is unwilling to preside or is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the Deputy Chairman shall preside. If there is no Deputy Chairman or if he is unwilling to preside, or if he is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the Directors present may appoint one of the number to be Chairman of the meeting.

97. All acts carried out by a meeting of Directors, or of a Committee of Directors, or by a person acting as a Director shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was a defect in the appointment of any Director or that any of them were disqualified from holding office, or had vacated office, or were not entitled to vote, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified and had continued to be a Director and had been entitled to vote.

98 A resolution in writing signed by all the Directors entitled to receive notice of a meeting of Directors or of a Committee of Directors shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of Directors or (as the case may be) a Committee of Directors duly convened and held and may consist of several documents in the like form each signed by one or more Directors.

99. Save as otherwise provided by the Articles, a Director shall not vote at a meeting of Directors or of a Committee of Directors on any resolution concerning a matter in which he has, directly or indirectly, an interest or duty which is material and which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of the Association .

100 A Director shall not be counted in the quorum present at a meeting in relation to a resolution on which he is not entitled to vote.

101 The Association may by ordinary resolution suspend or relax to any extent, either generally or in respect of any particular matter, any provision of the Articles prohibiting a Director from voting at a meeting of a Directors or of a Committee of Directors.

102 Where proposals are under consideration concerning the appointment of two or more Directors to offices or employments with the Association or any body corporate in which the Association is interested the proposals may be divided and considered in relation to each Director separately and (provided he is not for another reason precluded from voting) each of the Directors concerned shall be entitled to vote and be counted in the quorum in respect of each resolution except that concerning his own appointment.

103 If a question arises at a meeting of Directors or of a Committee of Directors as to the right of a Director to vote, the question may, before the conclusion of the meeting, be referred to the Chairman of the meeting and his ruling in relation to any Director other than himself shall be final and conclusive.

SECRETARY

104 Subject to the provisions of the Act, the County Secretary shall be appointed by the Directors for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as they may think fit; and any County Secretary so appointed may be removed by them. For the avoidance of doubt where a Chief Executive may be appointed, he or any Company Secretary appointed may be appointed as the County Secretary.

MINUTES

105 The Directors shall cause minutes to be made in books kept for the purpose:

a. of all appointments made by the Directors; and
b. of all proceedings at meetings of the Association, which shall include without limitation proceedings of the Council and of the Directors, and of Committees of Directors, including the names of the Directors present at each such meeting. Any such minutes of any meeting, if purporting to be signed by the Chairman of such meeting, or by the Chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall be sufficient evidence without any further proof of the facts therein stated.

THE SEAL

106.The seal shall only be used by the authority of the Directors or of a Committee of Directors authorised by the Directors. The Directors may determine who shall sign any instrument to which the seal is affixed and unless otherwise so determined it shall be signed by a Director and by the secretary or by a second Director.

ACCOUNTS

107.The Directors shall cause accounting records of the Association to be kept in accordance with section 386 of the Act and any regulations made pursuant thereto (or as the same may be hereafter amended or altered). No member shall (as such) have any right of inspecting any accounting records or other book or document of the Association except as conferred by statute or authorised by the Directors or by ordinary resolution of the Association. Once at least in every year the accounts of the Association shall be examined and the correctness of the income and expenditure account and balance sheet ascertained by one or more appropriately qualified auditor or auditors. Auditors shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with the Act.

NOTICES

108.Any notice to be given to or by any person pursuant to the Articles shall be in writing except that a notice calling a meeting of the Directors need not be in writing.

109.The Association may give notice to a member either personally or by sending it by post in a prepaid envelope or electronic communication addressed to the member at his registered address or by leaving it at that address. A member whose registered

address is not within the United Kingdom and who gives to the Association an address within the United Kingdom at which notices may be given to him shall be entitled to have notices given to him at that address, but otherwise no such member shall be entitled to receive any notice from the Association.

110.A member present at any meeting of the Association shall be deemed to have received notice of the meeting and, where requisite, of the purposes for which it was called.

111.Proof that an envelope containing a notice was properly addressed, prepaid and posted shall be conclusive evidence that the notice was given. A notice shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be given at the expiration of 48 hours after the envelope containing it was posted.

DISSOLUTION

111 If upon the winding-up or dissolution of the Association there remains after the satisfaction of all debts and liabilities any property whatsoever, the same shall be paid to or distributed among the members of the Association equally.

RULES

112 The Association and its members shall be bound by and subject to and shall act in accordance with the Rules and the Rules of The Football Association and any regulations, standing orders, decisions, rulings or other findings or orders of any nature made pursuant to the Rules or the Rules of The Football Association. In the case of any difference between provisions under these Articles, the Rules and the Rules of The Football Association, and any provisions made pursuant to them shall take precedence.

INDEMNITY

113 Subject to the provisions of the Act but without prejudice to any indemnity to which a Director may otherwise be entitled, every Director or other officer or Auditor of the Association shall be indemnified out of the assets of the Association against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgement is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application in which relief is granted to him by the court from liability for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust in relation to the affairs of the Association.

ALTERATIONS TO THE MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES

114 Any proposal to alter the Memorandum or Articles not being such as by statute requires a special resolution or to wind-up the Association shall require the approval of the Association in general meeting and the same may be passed or approved by a resolution of the Association passed by a majority of not less than three quarters of the members of the Association for the time being entitled to vote who may be present in person in accordance with the Act and (in the case of a winding-up) in accordance with the provisions of the Insolvency Act 1986 (as amended from time to time)

115 The Football Association shall, if invited by the Directors to the meeting, have, all the rights of a member of the company in relation to receiving notice of, and attending and speaking at general meetings and to receiving minutes of general meetings but shall have no right to vote at general meetings

RULES AND STANDING ORDERS

116 The Directors have the power from time to time to make, repeal and amend Regulations for the better administration of the Association.

117 The Council has the power to make, repeal and amend regulations for the sanction and control of leagues and competitions, regulations for disciplinary proceedings of players and members, and regulations relating to referees.

118 Any such rules made pursuant to Articles 110, 112 and 114 must be consistent with and subject to the Rules of The Football Association.

OBJECTS

119. The objects for which the Association is established are:

a to promote, foster, develop and support the game of Association Football ("the game") in every way, without discrimination, and to take all steps as shall be thought necessary or advisable for preventing infringements of the Laws of the Game as they apply from time to time, or any improper methods or practices in the game, and for protecting the game from abuses;

b to make, adopt, vary and publish rules, regulations, bye-laws and conditions for the regulation of the game or otherwise within the county boundaries of Somerset (as defined on 31 March 1974) or such other area as shall be determined from time to time by The Football Association Limited ("the County"), and to take all such steps as shall be thought necessary or advisable for enforcing such rules, regulations, bye-laws and conditions;

c to promote, foster, develop and support the principle of fair play in the game by encouraging everyone involved in the game to show respect to each other and to behave in a sporting manner both on and off the field of play;

d to promote, foster, develop and support organisations designed in any way to promote, foster, develop and support the game, including playing the game, the training and regulation of players, coaches and referees, the promotion of sportsmanship, safeguarding of children and vulnerable adults, the promotion of security in relation to spectating and the advancement of science and medicine as they apply to the game, and in any way in relation to all other aspects of the game, including by subscribing for shares, loan stock, warrants and other instruments in such organisations, or becoming involved as a member or affiliate of such organisations, or facilitating the drafting and adoption of the constitution or Memorandum and Articles of Association of such organisations or by making payments by way of grant or otherwise to such organisations;

e maintain, continue and provide for the affiliation and registration of competitions, clubs and other organisations for promoting or playing the game;

f to maintain, continue and provide for the affiliation and registration of players, referees, coaches and others involved in the game;

g to promote, provide for, regulate and manage competitions and matches, in the County or elsewhere, and to do or provide for all or any such matters and things as may be considered necessary for or ancillary to such promotion, provision, regulation or management, including for the comfort, conduct, conveyance, convenience or benefit of players and of the public, and of any other persons concerned or engaged in such competitions or matches;

h to provide for the proper custody, insurance, protection, exhibition, awarding, distribution or loan of or other dealing with all or any of the cups, shields and other prizes of or relating to Somerset Football Association;

i to provide for representation at general meetings and on the Council of The Football Association Limited of persons involved in the game within the County by such means and in such manner as shall be determined from time to time under the rules, regulations or bye-laws, conditions or articles of the Association;

j to provide for, make and vary all such rules, regulations and bye-laws as they relate to persons involved in the game in the County from time to time;

k to provide by rules, regulations, conditions, bye-laws, or otherwise, for deciding and settling all differences that may arise between associations, clubs, competitions, players or any persons who are members of or who are employed or engaged by any such association, competition or club, or any other person in reference to due compliance with the Laws of the Game (as from time to time prescribed by The Football Association Limited) or the rules, regulations, conditions or bye-laws of the Association or of The Football Association Limited, or in reference to contracts, or to any other matter of dispute or difference arising between such, or persons, or any of them, and whether the Association is concerned in such dispute or difference or not, and to make such provisions for enforcing any award or decision as shall be thought proper;

l to co-operate with or assist any association or club or competition or other person involved in the game in any way which the Association shall think proper, and to enter into or adopt any agreement or arrangements with such;

m to co-operate with The Football Association Limited in all matters relating to the game, including compliance with the Rules of The Football Association Limited and the rules and regulations of any body to which The Football Association Limited is affiliated; and

n to adopt and carry out all such rules and regulations, conditions, bye-laws, agreements and arrangements of The Football Association Limited, as are now in existence and from time to time, and to comply with or to enforce the due compliance with the same unless and until the same shall have been duly varied in accordance with the terms thereof.

120. The objects stated in each part of Article 119 shall not be restrictively construed but shall be given the widest interpretation. In Article 119, the word "association" shall, except where used to refer to the Association, mean any partnership or other body or person, whether corporate or unincorporated, and whether domiciled in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. Except where the context expressly so requires, none of the objects stated in Article 119, shall be limited by, or be deemed subsidiary or auxiliary to, any other object stated in Article 119.

MEMBERS' LIABILITY AND APPLICATION OF PROPERTY

121. The liability of the members is limited.

122. The income and property of the Association shall be applied solely towards the promotion of its objects as set forth in these Articles and no portion thereof shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly by way of distribution, bonus or otherwise by way of profit to the members of the Association save that the provisions of Article 111 shall apply on the winding-up or dissolution of the Association. Provided that nothing herein shall prevent any payment in good faith by the Association:

a of reasonable and proper remuneration to any Director, member, officer, servant or consultant of the Association for any services rendered to the Association and of reasonable and proper travelling, conference and study expenses necessarily incurred in carrying out the duties of any such director, member, officer, servant or consultant of the Association;

b to any Director who is a Solicitor, Accountant or other person engaged in a profession of all reasonable professional and other charges for work done by him or his firm when instructed by the other Directors to act in that capacity on behalf of the Association;

c of interest on money lent by a member of the Association or its Directors at a commercial rate of interest;

d to any Director of reasonable and proper out-of-pocket expenses or other costs as permitted further to Article 81;

e of reasonable and proper rent for premises demised or let by any member of the Association or by any Director;

f of any premium in respect of the purchase and maintenance of indemnity insurance in respect of liability for any act or default of the Directors (or any of them) in relation to the Association.

123. Every member of the Association undertakes to contribute such amount as may be required (not exceeding £10) to the Association's assets if it should be wound-up while he is a member or within one year after he ceases to be a member, for payment of the Association's debts and liabilities contracted before he ceases to be a member, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding-up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributors among themselves.

GOALPOST SAFETY GUIDELINES

Updated June 2018
The Football Association, along with the Department for Culture, Media and Sport, the Health and Safety Executive and the British Standards Institution, would like to draw your attention to the following guidelines for the safe use of goalposts.

Several serious injuries and fatalities have occurred in recent years as a result of unsafe or incorrect use of goalposts.Safety is always of paramount importance and everyone in football must play their part to prevent similar incidents occurring in the future:

To minimise the risk of poorly designed, badly installed or inadequately maintained goals being used the BSI have a standard for football goals, nets, maintenance and management which has been agreed across Europe. Only goals and nets that are certified as complying with the relevant British Standard should be purchased or used for all forms of football.

Traditionally larger sized/weighted goals have been designed to withstand the types of misuse that can occur on unsupervised sites (people swinging on the cross bar, etc.); making the goals strong enough to withstand abuse does result in them being quite heavy and concerns have been expressed that there is the possibly of a greater risk of injury occurring through a heavy goal tipping or when a free-standing type, as often used on 3G pitches, is being moved around a field. Lighter goals have been developed for these pitches and a new standard established.BS EN 16579

When selecting goals and other sports equipment, consideration must be given to the precise uses of the pitch, so that changes in activity can take place with the minimum of effort and inconvenience. Goals can be freestanding, and therefore easily moved, although it is important to make proper provision for their storage when not in use (the run-offs of the pitch must not be used for this purpose) or they can be socketed when semi-permanent installation is required.

1. For safety reasons goalposts of any size (including those which are portable and not installed permanently at a pitch or practice field) must always be anchored securely to the ground or have a weighted back bar.

- Portable goalposts must be secured as per the manufacturer's instructions; this is also a requirement for the Laws of the Game.
- Under no circumstances should children or adults be allowed to climb on, swing or play with the structure of the goalposts;
- Particular attention is drawn to the fact that if not properly assembled and secured, portable goalposts may overturn; and
- Regular inspections of goalposts must be carried out to check that they are properly maintained.

2. Portable goalposts should not be left in place after use. They should either be dismantled or removed to a place of secure storage, or placed together and suitable fixings applied to prevent unauthorised use at any time.

3. Goalposts which are "homemade" or which have been altered from their original size or construction should not be used under any circumstances as they potentially pose a serious safety risk.

4. There is no BS/CEN standard for wooden goals and it is unlikely that wooden goals will pass a load or stability test. The FA recommends that wooden goals should be replaced with British Standard compliant metal, aluminium or plastic goalposts. All wooden goals previously tested by independent consultants have failed strength and stability tests.

The FA and BSI, recognise the previous industry, standards for goalposts – BSEN 748 (2013) BS8461:2005 +A1: 2009 and BS 8462: 2005 +A2: 2012 along with the new BS EN standard 16579. It is strongly recommended that you ensure that all goals purchased comply with the relevant standard. A Code of Practice BS 8461 is also available and copies of all of these standards are available from the BSI. Funding for the replacement of unsafe goals is available via the Football Foundation and eligibility criteria and further details can be obtained from their website.

REMEMBER TO USE GOALPOSTS SAFELY AT ALL TIMES

GOALPOST AND PITCH SIZES

The FA receives many enquiries around pitch and goal sizes suitable for all age groups and therefore recommends the following should be applied where possible:-

Age grouping	Type	Recommended size of Goal Posts		Maximum Recommendation without runoff		Recommended size including runoff (Safety area around pitch)	
		(Height x width) ft		(Length x width) yds		(Length x width) yds	
Mini-Soccer U7/U8	5 v 5	6	12	40	30	46	36
Mini Soccer U9/U10	7 v 7	6	12	60	40	66	46
Youth U11/U12	9 v 9	7	16	80	50	86	56
Youth U13/U14	11 v 11	7*	21*	90	55	96	61
Youth U15/U16	11 v 11	8	24	100	60	106	66
Youth U17/U18	11 v 11	8	24	110	70	116	76
Over 18 Senior Ages	11 v 11	8	24	110	70	116	76

Note: County FAs and Leagues may have defined rules for their own competitions and reference should always be made to their handbooks for additional guidance and compliance.

The FA recommends that run-off's for natural grass pitches should be a minimum of 3 yards (or 3 metres) all around the pitch. For those clubs playing in the football pyramid the minimum safety run off is 1.83 metres (6 feet) but ideally at least 2 metres. If a new ground is to be constructed at least 3m should be provided.

The run-off must be of natural grass and must not be of tarmac or concrete construction, with no barriers or obstructions evident within the run-off area. If Football Turf (3G) is to be used as a run-off, this should be constructed to meet the performance standards of full size pitches and be green in colour.

Where pitches neighbour others within a confined area, the minimum run-off between both pitches should ideally be 6 yards to allow for spectators watching either match.

The Laws of the Game may be modified in their application for matches for players of under 16 years of age, for women footballers, for veteran footballers (over 35 years) and for players with disabilities.

Any or all of the following modifications are permissible:-

(a) the size of the field of play

(b) the size, weight and material of the ball

(c) the width between the goalposts and the height of the crossbar from the ground

(d) the duration of the periods of play

(e) substitutions

* If a pitch is to be provided for U13/14 it is recommended that 7 x 21 goalposts are provided. However, it should be noted that 8 x 24 would also be acceptable as not all sites will be able to provide specifically for this age group

LINE MARKING

Multi-line Marking on Single Pitches

FIFA rules stipulate (Law 1 The field of play) that where 3G Football Turf pitches are being used 11v11 adult pitch should be marked in white. Other lines are permitted provided that they are of a different colour and clearly distinguishable. The lines must be of the same width which must not be more than (12cm) 5 inches. The FA have produced guidance documents for natural and football turf pitches that include recommended colours and how pitch dimensions and layouts can be implemented. These documents are available on The FA website.

As a quick guide the following colours are recommended when marking pitches:

Red	Mini Soccer U7 & U8 (5v5)
Yellow	Mini Soccer U9 & U10 (7v7)
Blue	U11 & U12 (9v9)
White	other age groups & adult (11v11)

THIRD GENERATION (3G) FOOTBALL TURF PITCHES

There continues to be significant interest in the use of Third Generation Football Turf Pitches (3G) for clubs in the National League System and below.

Much of this interest, both from leagues and clubs within the non-League pyramid, seeks to understand The FA's position regarding the sanction of these pitches, particularly in FA Competitions.

The FA Board and Council have now approved the use of such pitches in all FA competitions.

- FA Cup
- FA Trophy
- FA Vase
- FA Youth Cup
- FA Women's Super League, FA Women's Premier League, FA Women's Cup and FA WSL Continental Cup
- FA Sunday Cup
- FA County Youth Cup

The use of such pitches is however dependent on compliance with conditions of use – a copy of these is available for download and should be read in association with these notes.

It has been agreed that matches for steps 3 - 6 of the National League System, Womens Super League and FA competitions may be played on 3G Football Turf Pitches that conform to the FIFA 1 star/Quality performance standard, or the equivalent International Artificial Turf Standard (IATS)/International match standard (IMS). (see specific notes in the league rules relating to steps 1 and 2 and the FA Cup competition rules relating to first round 'proper' fixtures involving professional clubs)

To qualify for use, the pitch must be certified annually as meeting the FIFA 1 Star/Quality or IATS/IMS Standard and listed on the FA's Register of 3G Football Turf pitches. The relevant certificate or report must be supplied to The FA and relevant competition for approval before play is allowed.

3G Football Turf pitches are also allowed to be used for matches for Step 7 and below (including youth competitions) subject to the pitch meeting the correct performance criteria (relaxed from the FIFA 1 star /Quality standard) and appearing on the FA 3G register. A pitch must be tested (by an accredited test institute) every three years and the certificate or report passed to the FA. The FA will give a decision on the suitability for use and add the pitch to the Register.

Clubs should make their own risk assessment of whether such an installation is plausible or not given their individual circumstances and depending on the volume of use. There is a risk that pitches may deteriorate over time and may not achieve the required standards at each period of retesting especially if the pitch has significant use and is not maintained appropriately.

It is suggested that clubs negotiate suitable longevity warranties from the pitch manufacturers to ensure that the pitch will last in line with the club's business plan and intended usage levels. A sinking fund should be established to ensure sufficient funds are available when the surface needs replacing.

Clubs are encouraged to understand the full maintenance required, which may be necessary to validate any warranty. The FA have found that most pitches that fail the performance test have insufficient maintenance. These pitches are not maintenance free and it is recommended that 1 hours maintenance is provided for every 10 hours use. This should increase for high activity use such as youth competitions or school use.

The FA together with representatives from the industry have prepared information regarding the design, installation, construction, maintenance and testing of Football Turf Pitches and The FA Facilities team can also offer advice to clubs considering installation. This information can be accessed within the facilities section of The FA's website www.TheFA.com.

GUIDANCE NOTES ON LINE MARKING OF FOOTBALL PITCHES

Various practices have been used in the past for the application of white, or other coloured, lines to football pitches. The objectives of such practices has been to both reduce labour and materials costs whilst endeavouring to keep the lines visible for a greater length of time. Some of these practices have lead to injury and subsequent court action being taken against managers and clubs. You are therefore advised to study the following notes carefully.

A. LEGISLATION

The main governing factors for marking out white lines are the same as that for other routine tasks in the workplace.

1. Duty of Care

Under the Health & Safety at Work Act 1974 every employer has a duty of care to ensure the workplace is safe for their employees, contractors, visitors, players, and spectators.

2. The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 2002 (COSHH)

Regulations to prevent ill health from exposure to any hazardous substances present in the workplace.

3. Risk Assessment

You are required to carry out assessments on all tasks carried out in the workplace in relation to the nature of hazard, worst outcome, person(s) at risk, current precautions, estimated risk and further precautions.

If a risk assessment is correctly carried out this will ensure an appropriate line marking material is applied, ensuring best practice and, above all, safety of the groundsperson and players.

It is the duty of all Managers to ensure that all the regulations are adhered to as they are ultimately responsible in the eyes of the law. If line marking is carried out by contractors then a specification should be drawn up to include all the safeguards outlined in these guidance notes. This might also extend to include specifying a particular product however, the contractor should also provide a written risk assessment on the day of the line marking activity.

B. SUITABLE LINE MARKING COMPOUNDS

1. Permanent paints

Based on pigmented viscous liquid. These “paints” can be applied either in a diluted form or neat.

2. Powders

There are various non-toxic whiting powders available which are based on ground natural calcium carbonate and can be used wet or dry. They are safe to use provided COSHH regulations are adhered to. Under COSHH the user would eliminate the risk as much as possible, although in practice this might require the user to wear gloves and eye protection and to wash off any contact with the skin as a precautionary measure. Most powders are supplied in a fine form.

Only materials approved for use as a line marking material on a grass surfaces can be used on football pitches. An example of an illegal material is hydrated Lime (Calcium hydroxide). This should never be used for line marking. It is toxic and can give rise to chemical skin burns and irritations. It can cause serious damage to the eyes and skin on contact in both its dry or wet form. Its use is not approved or recommended under any circumstances.

C. USE OF HERBICIDES TO REINFORCE LINE MARKINGS

Until **The Food and Environment Protection Act, 1985 (FEPA)** was introduced many groundsmen and club members used various herbicides mixed in with whitening compounds to keep the lines in longer and more visible during the winter playing season.

It is, however, only permissible to use a herbicide which is approved for use on sports turf, and this is likely to be a total herbicide. COSHH and a suitable Risk Assessment must be carried out prior to any application. A further legal consideration is that the user must have successfully obtained his/her Certificate of Competence in the Safe Use of Pesticides (PA1, PA2A or PA6A).

Any herbicide product for line marking must be used within the conditions of approval granted under The Control of Pesticide Regulations, 1986 (COPR), and subsequent amendments, and as outlined on the product label. There should be no risk to players by contact or transfer of the active herbicide to any part of the body. A Risk Assessment must always be carried out prior to any use of these materials to a grass surface.

The addition of herbicides to whitening materials is not a recommended practice however, there may be approved products available which might be considered in some circumstances.

Play safe – use only safe and approved materials. Do not use old materials as they may no longer be approved for use.

D. MACHINES AVAILABLE TO MARK LINES

Marking machines fall into the following categories.

1. Dry Line Markers

As the name implies, these are for applying dry powder compounds.

2. Pressure Pump Markers

A wheel driven pump forces marking fluid through a jet or spout directly onto the turf surface.

3. Electric Pump Markers

These are battery driven to constantly maintain the required pressure and direct the liquid onto the turf surface.

4. Belt Feed Markers

These have a moving belt system which conveys a continual supply of liquid onto the turf surface by contact

5. Wheel Transfer Markers

These convey the liquid via rotating wheel onto a tray and then via a sponge wheel directly onto the turf surface.

All of the above markers are obtainable from most sports ground suppliers. Before purchasing any marker have a demonstration first, and ensure you get the right marker for your requirements.

E. USEFUL CONTACTS & INFORMATION

The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 2002
http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2002/2677/contents/made

Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974
http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1974/37/contents

Food and Environment Protection Act 1985
http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1985/48

The Control of Pesticides (Amendment) Regulations 1997
http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1997/188/contents/made

Guidance for those affected by the Plant Protection Products (Sustainable Use) Regulations 2012:
http://www.pesticides.gov.uk/guidance/industries/pesticides/topics/using-pesticidescodes-of-practice/Guidance_Sustainable_Use_PPP_Regs_2012.htm

Code of Practice for Using Plant Protection Products available from
http://www.pesticides.gov.uk/guidance/industries/pesticides/topics/using-pesticides/codes-of-practice/code-of-practice-for-using-plant-protection products

Institute of Groundsmanship (Training Courses)
Tel: 01908 312511 www.iog.org

Health & Safety Executive website
http://www.hse.gov.uk/

The Amenity Forum website
http://www.amenityforum.co.uk

Suppliers of products
http://www.iog.org/directory-and-shop/industry-directory/companies

F. IMPORTANT NOTE

These notes are, intended solely to provide helpful guidance for club managers and groundsmen.

The information may vary or change from time to time, as a result of directives issued by governing bodies or government departments.

LINE MARKING

Multi-line Marking on Single Pitches

FIFA rules stipulate (Law 1 The field of play) that where 3G Football Turf pitches are being used 11v11 adult pitch should be marked in white. Other lines are permitted provided that they are of a different colour and clearly distinguishable. The lines must be of the same width which must not be more than (12cm) 5 inches. The FA have produced guidance documents for natural and football turf pitches that include recommended colours and how pitch dimensions and layouts can be implemented. These documents are available on The FA website.

As a quick guide the following colours are recommended when marking pitches:

Red	Mini Soccer U7 & U8 (5v5)
Yellow	Mini Soccer U9 & U10 (7v7)
Blue	U11 & U12 (9v9)
White	other age groups & adult (11v11)

KIT AND ADVERTISING REGULATIONS

Introduction

These Regulations are made pursuant to FA Rule J2 and The Association's Regulation's for the Registration and Control of Referees. Clubs are also referred to the Laws of the Game.

All references to a club or clubs in these Regulations include any team, whether or not part of a club.

Clubs participating in International competitions must also comply with all relevant regulations of FIFA, UEFA and other Confederations.

It is recommended that clubs and football boot and clothing manufacturers seeking clarification of any of the regulations do so by referring to the specific competition rules and The Association.

We would encourage clubs and football boot and clothing manufacturers to seek feedback at the earliest possible time, in relation to designs and advertising from The Association and their specific competition. Clubs and manufacturers are reminded to obtain the necessary permissions before manufacture.

Definitions and Interpretation

"Advertising" means any designation, message, logo, trademark, name or emblem of any nature.

"Clothing" means the Match clothing of a Player, Club Official or Match Official and shall include without limitation shirts, shorts, socks, undershorts, t-shirts (or any other item of clothing worn under the shirt), sweat-bands, headbands, hairbands, caps, captain's armband, tracksuits, "walk on" jackets (i.e. that worn by Players for the pre-match player line up), gloves, waterproofs, sweat tops, sock tie-ups. Also, any outer garments worn by substitutes and Club Officials in the Technical Area at any time. Save where stated to the contrary, Football Boots are not considered as Clothing.

"Clothing manufacturer" means any undertaking that carries out the business of the manufacture or licensing of football clothing and has been appointed by the Club concerned to supply the clothing.

"Club Officials" in these Regulations includes any Club Official as defined in the Rules who has team duties such as managers, coaches, physiotherapists, and doctors and includes any person who takes up a position in the Technical Area at any time during a Match.

"Football Boots" means any footwear worn during the period of a Match by a Player or Match Official.

"Other Equipment" means medical bags, kit bags, blankets, towels, bottles and any medical equipment worn by a Player (including head protection, face masks, casts, kneepads or knee braces, elbow pads) that may be used on the field of play and / or in the Technical Area.

"Technical Area" shall have the meaning given to it in the Laws of the Game.

[Note: In calculating the area of any Advertising referred to in these Regulations, the usual mathematical formula will be used, and any outlines or box surrounds of the relevant designation, message, name, logo, emblem or mark, and all included space, shall be considered as part of the area of Advertising. If any further guidance is needed please contact The Association – sanctioning@thefa.com]

A. GENERAL

1. Advertising on Clothing and Football Boots is only permitted during the period of a Match in accordance with these Regulations and the Laws of the Game. This applies to Players, including substitutes, any others in the Technical Area, including Club Officials and to Match Officials. The rules of an Affiliated Association or Competition may provide that for matches under their jurisdiction a Club is obliged to obtain permission for any of the Advertising listed in Section C below, subject always to these Regulations. Clubs must seek the permission of the

Competition organiser in order to wear any items of Clothing during any pre-match warm-up, ceremony or player line up that bear any slogan or message not otherwise covered by these Regulations (for example but not limited to a message of support regarding an ill team-mate).

2. Where the rules of an Affiliated Association or Competition require a Club to obtain permission under A(1), a new application for permission must be made to the appropriate body each time it is proposed to amend the Advertising. Subject to the provisions of Section B2 and Section C(5) below, or any relevant provisions of the appropriate Competition, there is no restriction on the number of such applications that may be made during the course of each season.

3. Disciplinary action in accordance with the Rules may be taken against a Club, Player, Club Official or Match Official for any breach of these Regulations.

4. The appearance on, or incorporation in, any item of Clothing, Football Boots or Other Equipment of any distasteful, threatening, abusive, indecent, insulting, discriminatory or otherwise ethically or morally offensive message, or any political or religious message, is prohibited. The Advertising of tobacco products is prohibited.

5. A Club shall observe all recognised Advertising standards and in particular those of the Advertising Standards Authority.

6. Advertising entailing the use of numerals is permitted only if such numerals clearly form part of the Advertising and cannot in any way be confused with Players' shirt numbers.

7. No colour or design may be used in Advertising that might create problems of identification for Match Officials and/or opponents. The colour and design of the Clothing of opponents, goalkeepers and match officials must be taken into account.

8. Without limiting the effect of the above, in the case of Match Officials under the age of 18 years, or a team comprising players all under the age of 18 years on 31 August in the current season, the appearance on or incorporation in any item of Clothing, Football Boots or Other Equipment of any reference whatsoever to a product, service or other activity which is considered by The Association as detrimental to the welfare, health or general interest of young persons, or is otherwise considered inappropriate, having regard to the age of the players or Match Officials, is prohibited.

   It is the view of The Association that examples of such products, services or related activities would include, but are not limited to, age restricted products, services and related activities such as alcohol and gambling. Generally, reference to a public house or restaurant may be permissible, unless the establishment primarily or exclusively exists for the supply and consumption of alcohol (which is likely to be reflected in its alcohol licensing conditions). Alcoholic drinks, breweries and products, services or activities related to gambling are unlikely to be permissible under any circumstances.

   Prior to entering into any contractual agreement with a product, activity or service that may be considered to be detrimental or inappropriate to young persons, Clubs and Competitions should contact The Association or Affiliated Association from which it seeks sanction to seek approval.

9. Any issues arising in relation to the interpretation or effect of these Regulations shall be referred to The Association for its determination, which shall be final and binding (subject to provisions relating to Match Officials).

10. A Club, Match Official, Competition or Affiliated Association shall supply on demand to The Association any item of Clothing for consideration as to whether it complies with these Regulations.

B. PERMITTED ADVERTISING (NOT RELATING TO SPONSORS)

The following Advertising is permitted:

1. Club emblem and name

(i) On Football Boots

The officially designated Club emblem (or part thereof), name, initials, nickname or a trademark registered by the Club, or a combination of such, may appear without restriction.

(ii) On all other Clothing

The officially designated Club emblem (or part thereof), name, initials, nickname, foundation year or a trademark by the Club, or a combination of such, may appear:

(a) once only on the front of the shirt, providing it does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres (see Fig 1); and

(b) once only anywhere on the shorts providing it does not exceed an area of 50 square centimetres (see Fig 2); and

(c) once only on each sock providing it does not exceed an area of 50 square centimetres (see Fig 3).

An additional officially designated Club emblem (or part thereof), name, initials, nickname or a trademark registered by the Club, or a combination of such, may appear on each sock providing it does not exceed an area of 50 square centimetres and, where it appears on a sock, is covered when a Football Boot is worn (see Fig 3).

(d) once only on each sock tie-up providing it does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres. The sock tie-up may show the Player's name, Player's squad number, Competition name, sponsor designation and date of match or any combination of the same. Clubs must receive the approval of the Competition for the use of sock tie-ups.

(e) No more than two of the officially designated Club emblem (or part thereof), name, initials, nickname, foundation year, a trademark registered by the Club or web site address, may appear on the collar or collar zone of a shirt and/or tracksuit. Any single item may be used once only. Each item to have a surface area not exceeding 12 square centimetres, and any lettering in written / text identifications must not exceed 2 centimetres in height (see Fig 5). The collar zone is a 5 centimetre band starting at the base of a clearly defined collar.

(f) The club may incorporate one of its types of club identification or parts thereof, in jacquard weave form, as tonal print or by embossing the shirt and/or shorts. There is no limitation as to the number, size and positioning of the type of club identification chosen.

The design of such jacquard weave may also be the names of individuals (eg club supporter) providing each is limited to 20 square centimetres, with unlimited repeats being acceptable. Clubs

must receive the approval of the Competition to apply the names of individuals into a jacquard weave or similar technique.

The jacquard weave thread must be included in a thread that must be the same colour as the fabric into which it is woven. Tonal prints or embossing must be included in a tonal variation of the background colour(s) of the item of the shirt and/or shorts into which they are incorporated. The jacquard weave, embossing or tonal print must not dominate, contain a colour that contrasts with, or otherwise affect the distinctiveness of the shirt or shorts into which it is incorporated.

(g) once only on the front of any walk on jackets and outer garments of Clothing including that worn by substitutes and Club Officials in the Technical Area at any time with size and positioning consistent with B1(ii)(a) and (b) above, except that there are no restrictions as to the position and size of the Club name. In addition once only on the back with no restriction as to the position or size.

(h) Once only without restriction of location on:

(a) Goalkeeper's gloves and outfield player's gloves up to a maximum area of 20 square centimetres.

(b) sweatbands, headbands, goalkeeper's caps (see Fig 4) and hairbands up to a maximum area of 50 square centimetres.

2. Clothing Manufacturer

(i) On Football Boots

The established mark, logo, name or model/style of Football Boots or their manufacturer, or a combination of the same, may appear without restriction.

(ii) On all other Clothing

The established mark, logo or name of a Clothing manufacturer, or a combination of the same, may appear once only:

(a) on the shirt and on the shorts provided it is an area no greater than 20 square centimetres (see Fig 7).

(b) on each of a goalkeeper's gloves, on a goalkeeper's cap, sweatbands, headbands and hairbands provided such does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres (see Fig 6).

(c) on each of an outfield player's gloves provided such does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres.

(d) on the front and back of any t-shirt or any other item of Clothing worn under the shirt provided such does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres and this is not visible outside the playing shirts during the period of the Match.

(e) on undershorts worn under playing shorts provided such does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres and this is not visible outside the playing shorts during the period of the Match.

(f) (i) The established mark, logo or name of a Clothing manufacturer, or a combination of the same, may also appear up to twice on each sock between the top edge and the ankle, provided that it is an area no greater than 20 square centimetres for such mark, logo or name (or

combination thereof) where it appears once on each sock or 10 square centimetres where it appears twice on each sock. It may be incorporated into the design of the socks, but must be limited to 10 square centimetres repeats and must be restricted to any turn-over on the socks (see Fig 8).

(ii) An additional established mark, logo or name of a Clothing manufacturer, or a combination of the same, may appear once only on each sock providing it does not exceed an area of 50 square centimetres and it is not visible when wearing a Football Boot.

(g) (i) An additional established mark, logo or name of the Clothing manufacturer may be used once or repeatedly on either/or both sleeves as part of the design on the trim or taping of shirts, shorts and socks. Such trim or taping shall be limited to down the outer seam of the shirt (armhole to the bottom of the shirt), or the length of the sleeve (neck to cuff), or across the bottom of each sleeve (cuffs) and to the bottom edge of the shorts or down the outer seam of the shorts and across the top edge of the socks (see Fig 9).

(ii) The mark, logo or name of the Clothing manufacturer which appears once or repeatedly, as part of the design on the trim or taping of the shirts, shorts and socks shall be restricted to a maximum width of 10cm on the shirts and shorts and to a maximum width of 5cm on brand-new (unworn) socks (see Figs 8 and 9).

(h) An established mark, logo or name or combination of the Clothing Manufacturer must appear on all Clothing of all Players and Club Officials wherever such Advertising appears consistent with the size and positioning set out at B.2(ii) above. Once submitted to and approved by a Competition, the established mark, logo or name or combination on players' and Club Officials' Clothing may not be modified during the course of that season, without the approval of the Competition.

(i) In addition to the club identification, the manufacturer may incorporate one of its types of identification in jacquard weave form or by embossing in the shirt and/or shorts. The type of manufacturer identification chosen must not exceed 20 square centimetres. There is no limitation as to the number and positioning of the type of manufacturer identification chosen.

The jacquard weave must be incorporated in the main colour and/ or one of the minor colours. It must neither dominate nor affect the distinctiveness of the kit.

3. Product marks and seals of quality

(i) On Football Boots

The official licensing product mark or seal of quality is permitted on the outside of Football Boots without restriction.

(ii) On all other Clothing

An official licensing product mark or seal of quality is permitted on the outside of the Clothing only if Competition rules so allow. When placed on

a shirt, such mark or seal may not exceed 10 square centimetres in size and shall be placed on an area which is hidden when the shirt is tucked inside the shorts.

A second, smaller licensing mark or seal of quality is allowed on the shirt which must not exceed 5 square centimetres and must be placed along the torso outer seam. In addition to any licensing product mark(s) or seal(s) of quality which may appear on the shirt, such a mark or seal is permitted on the shorts. It may not exceed 5 square centimetres.

4. Numbers

(i) On Football Boots

A Player's shirt number may appear on his boots without restriction.

(ii) On all other Clothing

Where the Competition rules require a number on the back of the shirt, it should be clearly legible and positioned in the centre of the back of the shirt.

The number should be between 20 cm and 35 cm in height with provision for each competition to set specific criteria.

A number may also appear on the front of the shorts which must correspond with the number on the shirt.

The number should be between 10 cm and 15 cm in height with provision for each competition to set specific criteria.

Subject to any Competition rules that may apply, the officially designated logo or name of the Competition (or combination of the same) or the officially designated Club emblem may appear once only on each of the player's shirt numbers providing the logo, name or combination does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres. The officially designated logo or name of the Competition's designated charity or combination of the same may also appear once only on each of the player's shirt numbers providing the logo, name or combination does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres. No other Advertising or any other marking is allowed on players' shirt numbers.

5. Players Names and Personalisation

(i) On Football Boots

A Player's name, including any appropriate nickname or initials, may appear on that Player's boots without restriction. Other names, places, appropriate nicknames or numbers of personal significance to that Player (e.g. the name or birthday of a family member, or the number of playing appearances made) may also appear on that Player's boots without restriction.

(ii) On all other Clothing

The name of a player may appear on the back of shirts or tracksuits only if Competition rules so permit. The height of the lettering must not be greater than 7.5 centimetres.

6. Other Logos

(i) On Football Boots

Except as permitted by paragraphs 1 – 5 above, the appearance of any logo of any description on a Player's Football Boots is prohibited.

(ii) On goalkeeper gloves

A goalkeeper's name, including any appropriate nickname or initials, may appear on the goalkeeper's gloves providing such name etc does not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres.

(iii) On all other Clothing

(a) The officially designated logo or name of an Affiliated Association or Competition may appear as one single area on each sleeve of shirts, provided Affiliated Associations or Competition rules so permit. Such mark must appear between the shoulder seam and the elbow and must not exceed 100 square centimetres.

(b) The officially designated logo, name of any awards or titles won in previous seasons or commemorative occasions (which may include any match details e.g. date, venue, opponents) or a unique number for each Player that represents their place in the chronological list of Players that have played for that Club may appear as one single area on shirts, provided such does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres and permission has been granted from the Competition in which the kit is to be worn.

(c) A single image of the national flag of the country to which the Club is affiliated may appear as one single area on each sleeve of the playing shirt provided that the rules of the Affiliated Associations and the Competition so permit and that it does not exceed an area of 25 square centimetres.

(d) The officially designated name, logo or emblem of a registered charity may appear as one single area on shirts, provided that such name, logo or emblem does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres. Alternatively, such a charity name, logo or emblem may appear on shirts in the space reserved for the main club sponsor, either alone or in combination with a club sponsor logo, provided that a total area of 250 square centimetres is not exceeded.

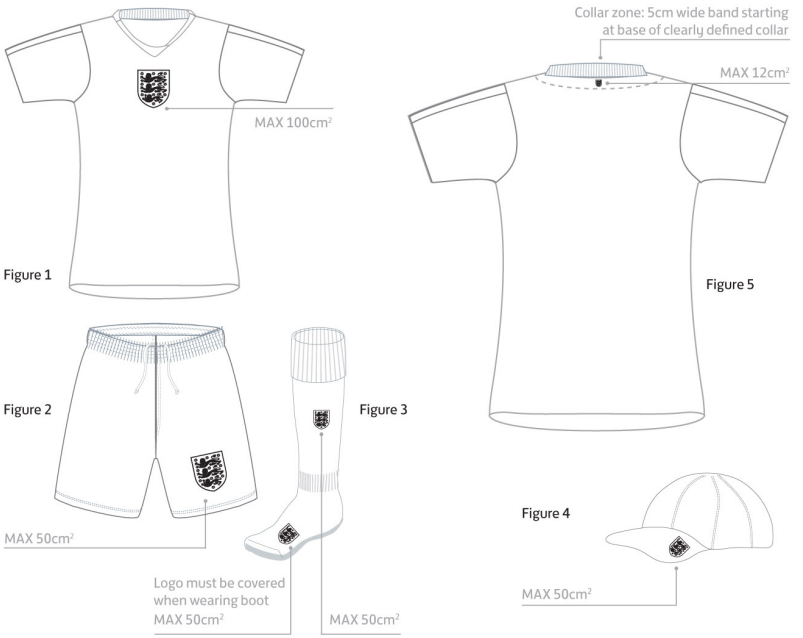
Before any such charity name, logo or emblem is used on shirts, permission must be granted from the Competition in which the shirts are to be worn. Such permission may only be granted for a maximum of three charities for use by any one club in any one season. Competition requirements may also apply and are always subject to these Regulations.

(e) A Competition may request permission from The Association for the inclusion of a designated name, logo or emblem of an initiative to appear as a single area on shirts, provided that such name, logo or emblem does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres. Alternatively, such a name, logo or emblem may appear on shirts in the space reserved for the main club sponsor, either alone or in combination with a club sponsor logo, provided that a total area of 250 square centimetres is not exceeded. Permission will be at the sole discretion of The Association.

(f) The captain of each team may wear an armband in accordance with Affiliated Association or Competition Rules. If worn the captain's armband must not include any form of Advertising or sponsorship. With the prior agreement of the Affiliated Association or Competition the captain's armband may include the official club emblem, the Affiliated Association or Competition logo, or any initiative or emblem that promotes the game of football.

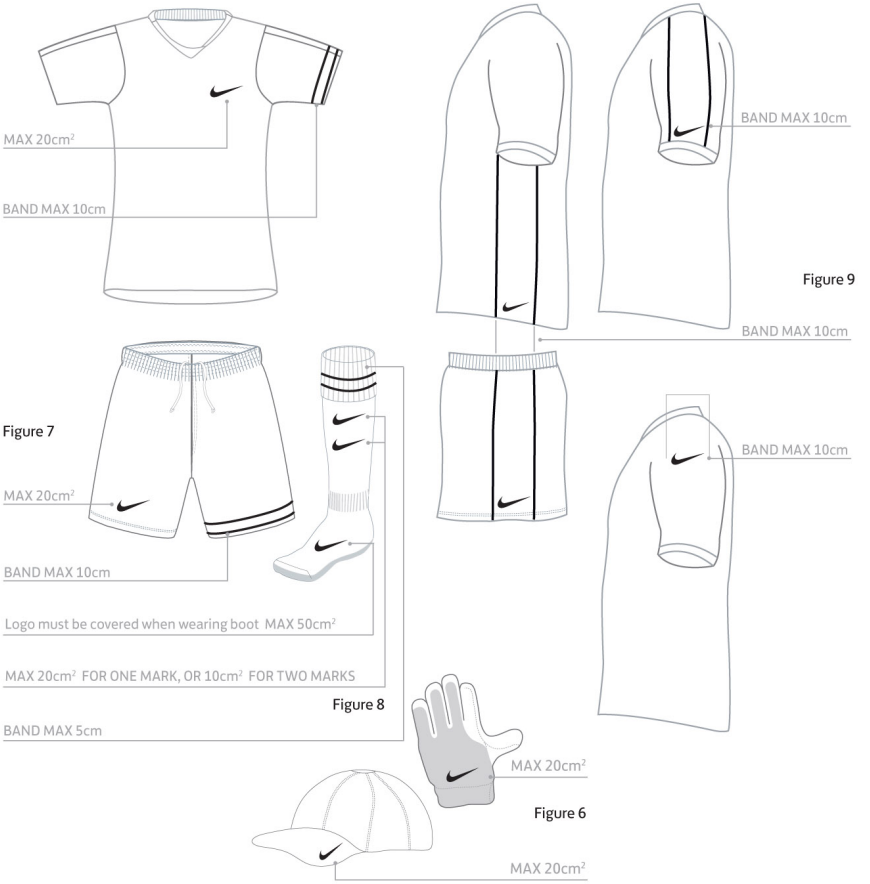
CLUB EMBLEM

Regulation B.1



CLOTHING MANUFACTURER

Regulation B.2



C. SPONSOR DESIGNATIONS

1. On Football Boots

   Except as permitted by paragraphs B1 – 5 above, the appearance of any Advertising of any description, including sponsors' designations, on a Player's Football Boots is prohibited.

2. On all other Clothing

   No sponsor Advertising is permitted anywhere on the Clothing of a Player on the field of play during a match except as provided for in this part C.

   The following Advertising is permitted:

   (i) Playing kit

   (a) On the Clothing of a Player on the field of play, the following areas shall be permitted to be used for Advertising

   - One single area not exceeding 250 square centimetres on the front of the shirt (see Fig 10);
   - One single area not exceeding 100 square centimetres on the back of the shirt (see Fig 13);
   - One single area not exceeding 100 square centimetres on each sleeve of the shirt, between the shoulder seam and the elbow (provided Affiliated Association or Competition Rules so permit) (see Fig 12);
   - One single area not exceeding 100 square centimetres on the back of the shorts (see Fig 14); and
   - Once only on each sock tie-up providing it does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres (see Fig 11).

   One or more company may be advertised and, in respect of any one company, one or more of its products. The same Advertising must appear in the same form on the Clothing of all Players and Club Officials, wherever such Advertising appears, throughout the entirety of the match.

   (b) Any Advertising under C2(i) must be clearly separated from the items described in B above.

   (ii) Walk on jackets and Tracksuits and other Clothing worn in the Technical Area Advertising may appear on (a) walk on jackets; and (b) the tracksuits and other Clothing worn by Players and Club Officials in the Technical Area in accordance with the size and locations set out in C2(i) and can be either:

   - the same sponsor(s) as worn on the playing kit (home or away strips)
   - be additional to the sponsors as worn on the playing kit
   - be different to the sponsors as worn on the playing kit
   - a single sponsor that is an official partner of the relevant competition

3. Clubs may conclude sponsorship arrangements with different companies in respect of Advertising permitted under C2(i) above for both their 'home' and 'away' strips. Where Competition rules allow for a third strip to be worn, this may carry Advertising as worn on either the "home" or "away" shirt. The third strip may carry an alternative sponsor advertisement with the permission of the Competition. The Advertising must appear in the same form on the Clothing of all Players and Club Officials wherever such Advertising appears, throughout the entirety of the match.

4. Clubs with more than one team may conclude separate shirt Advertising agreements in respect of each of its teams.

5. Club playing name

   No Club in Membership of the Premier League, EFL, a League at Steps 1 to 6 of the National League System, The FA Women's Super League, The FA Women's Championship or The FA Women's National League, may include the name of a sponsor in its Club playing name unless in the sole opinion of The Association the Club's playing name arises from a historical association with that Club such as a works sports and social club. Any other Club may include the name of a sponsor in its playing name with the prior written consent of its Affiliated Association and where such consent is given, Advertising on behalf of one company only shall be carried on the Club's match shirts irrespective of the provisions of B(4) and C2(i) above.

6. Competition Sponsorship

   (i) Subject to paragraph 6(ii) below, a Competition may enter into sponsorship agreements including but not limited to the name of a sponsor in its title.

   (ii) Where a Competition comprises teams of players all under the age of 18 years on 31 August in the current season, any reference whatsoever to a product, service or other activity which is considered by The Association as detrimental to the welfare, health or general interest of young persons, or is otherwise considered inappropriate, having regard to the age of the players, is prohibited.

   Examples of such products, services or related activities shall include, but are not limited to, age restricted products, services and related activities such as alcohol and gambling. Reference to a public house or restaurant may be permissible, unless the establishment primarily or exclusively exists for the supply and consumption of alcohol (which may be reflected in its alcohol licensing conditions). Alcoholic drinks, breweries and products, services or activities related to gambling are unlikely to be permissible under any circumstances.

   Prior to entering into any contractual agreement with a product, activity or service that may be considered to be detrimental or inappropriate to young persons, Competitions should seek approval from The Association or Affiliated Association from which it requests sanction.

SPONSOR DESIGNATIONS

Regulation C.2(i) front of the shirt and sock tie-up

Figure 10

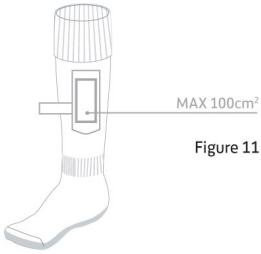


Figure 11

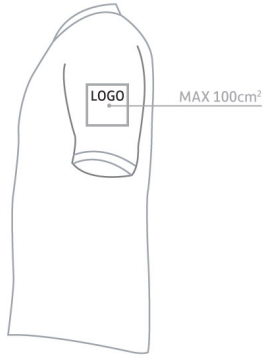


Figure 12

SPONSOR DESIGNATIONS

Regulation C.2(i) Back of the shirt and shorts

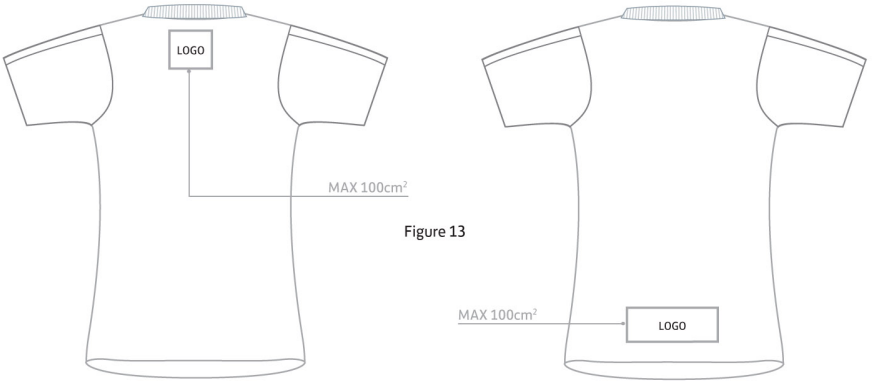
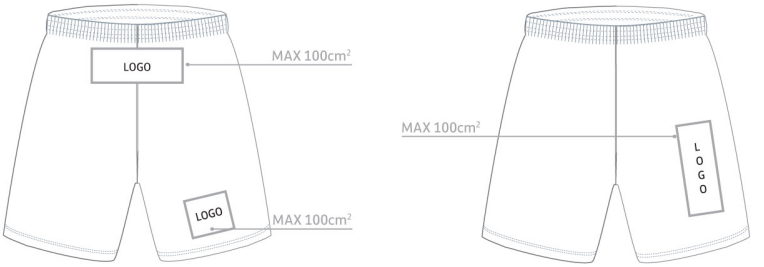


Figure 13

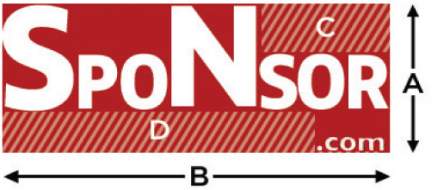
(Examples of where a single logo could be located)



MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

In order to help clubs maximise the space for their sponsors within the regulations, we have provided some practical examples of how The FA would measure sponsor advertising on football club shirts.

If you would like assistance or require clarification of measurement and sizing relevant to your club sponsor, please email **sanctioning@TheFA.com**

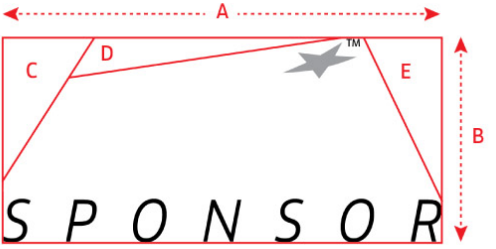


(A multiplied by B)

(A multiplied by B less C + D)

Items on kit will be measured according to their smallest geometric form (square, rectangle, triangle, circle etc), and the dimensions calculated using the usual mathematical formula.

To calculate the surface area, the widest part of the items will be measured from edge to edge. Exceptionally, items may be divided into several individual geometric forms for the purpose of calculating the surface area.



MAXIMUM 250cm^2

(A multiplied by B less C + D + E)

MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES OF NEUTRAL COLOURED PATCHES/SHIRT COLOURS

A. Sponsor advertising on a neutral coloured patch – i.e. white sponsor logo on a black patch on a predominantly white/green shirt.

In this scenario the area measured would be the total area covered by the black patch on which the logo sits.

B. **Sponsor advertising on a patch which is based on one of the main colours of the shirt** – i.e. white sponsor logo on a red and white striped shirt.

In this scenario the area measured would only be that around the sponsor's logo even if this logo may stand out more prominently because of the white stripes in the shirt.

C. **Measuring of a 'chest ring'** – e.g. the white band around a club's shirt

If a club's traditional shirt contains a chest ring and that is one of the official colours of the playing kit, the area that is measured will only be around the sponsor's logo and not the whole of the chest ring.

D. MATCH OFFICIALS

No Advertising of any nature, save as set out below, is permitted on Match Officials' Clothing or Football Boots without the consent of The Association or Affiliated Association.

The following Advertising is permitted:

1. The mark, logo or name of a Clothing manufacturer or a combination of the same, may appear:
   - (a) once only on the shirt provided it is an area no greater than 20 square centimetres.
   - (b) once only on the shorts provided it is an area no greater than 12 square centimetres.
   - (c) incorporated into the design of the socks, but must be limited to an area no greater than 12 square centimetres.
2. Jacquard Weave

   A jacquard weave or similar technique such as embossing shall be allowed providing each is limited to 20 square centimetres, with unlimited repeats being acceptable. The design of such jacquard weave may be the manufacturer's mark, logo or name. The jacquard weave shading shall be restricted to two shades differing from the base colour, using a standard Pantone reference manual.
3. Sponsor Advertising
   - (i) Sponsor Advertising is permitted only if in accordance with the following conditions:
     - (a) The advertising shall consist of one single area not exceeding 150 square centimetres on one or both of the sleeves of the shirt, between the shoulder seam and the elbow.
     - (b) Any sponsorship contract must be made between the sponsor and The Association, Professional Game Match Officials Limited, Competition or Affiliated Association. A Match Official is not permitted to enter into any personal Sponsor advertising contract.
     - (c) Advertising for Match Officials shall not be permitted if it creates conflict of interest with the advertising worn by either of the two participating teams through a shared sponsor. In the event of such a conflict, match officials shall not wear advertising from the sponsor in question. Any related advertising shall also be removed from the referee review area (RRA) and / or the video operation room (VOR) during the match.
     - (d) Revenues from Sponsor Advertising contracts should be invested in refereeing matters.
     - (e) All Match Officials are provided with shirts, apparel and/or detachable badges, logo etc. carrying Sponsor Advertising free of charge.
   - (ii) Without limiting the effect of Regulation A above, Sponsor Advertising by Match Officials of any age, of tobacco-related products, gambling (including but not limited to casinos or betting companies), and alcohol is strictly prohibited.
4. Badges

   Match kit shirts may carry the recognised badge of the appropriate Competition once only, which must be on either site of the breast pocket. This badge must not exceed an area of 20 square centimetres and, where it contains the established trademark, trade name or logo of a sponsor of the Competition, must be approved by The Association in advance.

   In addition to the recognised competition badge the match kit shirt may carry once only on either site of the breast pocket an officially designated badge of FIFA, The Association, the relevant Affiliated Association or the Referees' Association (where relevant).

5. Sock Tie-Up

Each sock tie-up may show the name and/or badge of appropriate Affiliated Association or the Referees' Association providing it does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres.

No Advertising is allowed.

6. Charitable and other causes

The officially designated name or logo of a registered charity or any initiative that promotes the game of football may appear as one single area on shirts, provided that such name or logo does not exceed an area of 100 square centimetres. Alternatively, such a name or logo may appear on shirts in the space reserved for the Competition sponsor, either alone or in combination with a Competition sponsor logo, provided that a total area of 150 square centimetres is not exceeded.

Before any such name or logo is used on shirts, permission must be granted from the Competition in which the shirts are to be worn and The Association or Affiliated Association from which the Competition seeks sanction.

All charitable or other causes promoted under this provision must be conducted in accordance with Law 4 of the Laws of the Game.

Customer Charter for the Somerset FA

"Using the Power of Football to build a better future"

Introduction

Somerset FA's purpose is covered in its Mission Statement as outlined in our County Plan and repeated below:

Somerset Football Association is responsible for interpreting and applying the 'Rules and Regulations' of its parent body 'The Football Association' to its Divisions, Leagues and Clubs. It will lead and ensure that the successful development of football covering increased participation, quality and enjoyment will be harnessed to The FA's National Game Strategy. Much of this will be achieved through our vision:

"We will continue to strive to develop, particularly at 'Grass Roots Level', participation in the National Game for all individuals regardless of ability, gender, age, sexual orientation and ethnic background.

We will promote the 'National Game Strategy' using key enablers to ensure all goals are met.

We will work closely with local partnerships and all stakeholders to give added value to the National Game.

We will endeavour where there is need to provide information and deliver events deemed beneficial to the National Game.

We will actively encourage all leagues, clubs, and match officials under our jurisdiction to participate for the further benefit of FA led initiatives.

We will work tirelessly towards our goal for "Football For All"

From the above we have recognised that with the re-organisation of the Football Association and the financial resources likely to be at our disposal via the "National Game Board" now is the opportune time to develop and promote the game throughout the whole of Somerset. This is a chance we dare not miss.

The Chief Executive has responsibility for all traditional aspects of the game and, in particular the Rules and Regulations as detailed in the County Handbook.

The Chief Executive is supported by 10 full time and 3 part time staff all of whom have specific responsibilities. Further support is provided by a Board of 8 Directors some of whom oversee particular areas of County business.

Somerset FA has over 1,800 affiliated teams and 600 referees. The County runs 14 cup competitions, 2 Representative teams, and provides a service to a football community of almost 1 million people within the county of Somerset as defined by the Football Association

The Football Development section, manages our football development programme for the football community in Somerset which includes a diverse education programme, covering all aspects of the game, i.e. adult 11 v 11, Charter Standard, Child Protection, Coach Education, Disability, Drugs in Sports, Ethnicity, Football Foundation, Girls and Women's Football, Mini Soccer, School Club Links, Small Sided Football, Social Inclusion and Volunteer Development. They have their own Staff Development Programme.

The Key aim of the Customer Charter for Somerset FA is:

- to provide a professional and approachable service to the many customers who contact us with queries, views and complaints.
- add value to customer contacts with Somerset FA by promoting the services we offer and communicating our vision as outlined in our County Handbook.
- use new ways of communicating with our customers through innovative use of our website - SomersetFA.com and greater use of e mail.
- work with all divisions within the Somerset FA to ensure that a high level of customer service is being offered and that our customer's views are being reflected back into the organisation.
- to improve awareness of the means of contacting Somerset FA, particularly through the publicising of our website address SomersetFA.com, our Newsletter and through our Partnerships.
- to increase overall public interest and awareness of the Sport of Football.
- to ensure we are a Customer Service based organisation with clear missions, values and objectives.

Staff Conduct and Response times
Somerset FA is committed to developing an open, responsive and accountable relationship with all those involved with the game at every level. This Charter sets out the standards, which customers are entitled to expect when dealing with their County FA. Our policies in relation to these Customer Issues are set out below.

Staff Conduct
Somerset FA staff will act in a courteous and responsive manner in all matters relating to Customer Issues. If an issue cannot be resolved by the staff member, they will take responsibility for ensuring that it is escalated to their Line Manager.

Response Time
Written correspondence, e mails and where necessary, oral communications, will be acknowledged within two working days of receipt, and if a full reply cannot be given within that period, due to further information being required, a comprehensive response will be made within 10 working days.

Complaints Procedure
Any comment or complaint about our procedures and practices in relation to customer issues, and whether we are meeting these, can be addressed to our Chief Executive, Jon Pike, who can be contacted at:
Somerset FA Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset. BA6 9FR
Email secretary@somersetfa.com
Tel: 01458 832359
Fax: 01458 835588

The Chief Executive has a complaints journal to enable us to track trends and provide data for use in making improvements. We aim to resolve all complaints within 7 working days

COMPLAINTS POLICY

The policy of Somerset FA is to deal with all customer complaints fairly. To achieve this we implemented the following complaints procedure within our business.

1. All complaints are recorded in writing in our complaints record book which will include details of when the complaint was received, the action required to resolve the complaint and the date when the action was completed. Intermediate discussions about the complaint will also be recorded.
2. Any complaint will be formally acknowledged in writing to the complainant that it is being dealt with in accordance with our complaints policy
3. We undertake to investigate any complaint properly and fairly
4. We will respond in writing to all complaints within seven days from the date of receipt.
5. Where we find that any work is required or action needed to resolve the complaint then the work or action will be undertaken in the shortest possible time.
6. Complainants will be advised to the final outcome of the complaint
7. Any complainant dissatisfied with the outcome should advise the Chief Executive of such who will refer the matter to an appropriate Directors who will respond within the same timescale as above.

All complaints should be addressed to:

Somerset FA Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset. BA6 9FR
Email secretary@somersetfa.com
Tel: 01458 832359
Fax: 01458 835588

COMPETITIONS DEFINED AS 'SENIOR' (By Somerset FA)

Competitions defined as Senior

Any University Cup
Army Cup, Navy Cup, Air Force Cup
Bristol and District League (Senior)
Bristol and District Sunday (Premier and Senior)
Bristol and Suburban League (Premier One & Premier Two)
Bristol Premier Combination (Premier and Division One)
Devon and Exeter League (Premier and Division One)
Dorset Premier League
FA Challenge Cup
FA Challenge Trophy
FA Challenge Vase
Football Combination and Cup
Gloucestershire Challenge Trophy
Gloucestershire County League
Gloucestershire Senior Amateur Cup
National Police Competition
North Devon League
Somerset County League (All Divisions)

All Men's leagues at Step 7 of the Men's Pyramid or above
Somerset Premier Cup
Southern League and Cup
Western League and Cup
Wiltshire Senior League
Banbury District & Lord Jersey FA
Jersey Football Combination
Guernsey FA Leagues
Guernsey Football League
Isle Of Wight Saturday League
South West Women's Football League (Premier Division)
All Women's leagues at Step 5 and above of the Women's Pyramid)
Women's FA Cup
Women's Premier League 1 (Formerly South West Women's Combination)
Women's Premier League North and South (or equivalent level in other National Assoc.)
Women's Super League (or equivalent level in other National Assoc.)
FA Women's Cup

Competitions defined as Junior

All Junior Leagues affiliated to the Association
Bristol Churches League
Bristol and District League
Bristol and Suburban League Divisions, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
Bristol and Avon League
Commercial Sunday League
Bristol and Wessex Sunday League Divisions Senior, 1 & 2
Bristol Regional Sunday League Divisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
Bristol and District Sunday League Divisions 1, 2, 3 & 4
Bristol Downs League
Bristol Wednesday League
Devon & Exeter 1-4 (All divisions aside from Premier Division)
Dorset league Divisions 1-5
Women's Premier League Reserve Competition
South West Women's Football League All Divisions
Somerset Women's County League (And other Women's County League)
Trowbridge Saturday League

NB: References to Senior & Junior refers to playing designation not an age group

AFFILIATED COMPETITIONS

ADULT LEAGUES

Somerset County League 1890
Secretary: Stephen Densley
Address: 26 Brins Close, Stoke Gifford, Bristol, BS34 8XU
Tel/Fax: 07816 833299 (M)
E-mail: secretary.scfl@gmail.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Somerset County League Premier/First Division KO Cup, Somerset County League Second Division KO Cup*

Somerset County Women's League 2005
Secretary: Grace Channing
Address:
Tel: 07837 769038 (M)
E-mail: Somersetcountywomensleague@outlook.com penmill-ladies@hotmail.co.uk
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *League Cup, Chairmans Cup*

JUNIOR LEAGUES (Male)
Bath and District League 1901
Secretary Veronica Gilbert
Address: 5 Sarabeth Drive, Tunley, Bath BA2 0EA
Tel 01761 753850
E-Mail veronica.gilbert@hotmail.co.uk
Affiliated Cup Competitions: Sunday Challenge Cup

Bridgwater and District Sunday League 1966
Secretary: Gary Best
Address: Bullenshay Cottage Thurloxton Taunton Somerset TA2 8RN
Tel/Fax: 07767 613513
E-mail: bullenshay@btinternet.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Geoff Harvey KO Cup, Dave Hobbs KO Cup, Bill Brown KO Cup, John Morrell KO Cup*

Keyline Taunton and District Sunday League
Secretary: Paul Landon
Tel/Fax: 01984 634922 07411422817
E-mail: ktsfl.secretary@sky.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: Keyline Cup, Gardner Cup, Jim Jowett Cup, Mike Whitehead Cup, Mike Stewart Cup, Tracey Broad Cup

Mid Somerset League 1950
Secretary: Karen Clark
Address: 6 Jubilee Road, Radstock,BA3 3SP
Tel: Mob 07866 701027 Home 01761 439421
Email: msflsecretary@gmail.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Dimmock Green KO Cup 1950, Mid-Somerset Charity Cup 1950, Clark Challenge Cup 1958 (Div 1), Morland Challenge Cup 1959 (Div 2), Tony Baxter Memorial Shield 1958, Wilmott KO Cup 1974*

Perry Street and District League 1903
Secretary: Chris Ware
Address:
Tel/Fax: 07590 493617
E-mail: psdlsecretary@outlook.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: Challenge Cup 1911, Arthur Gage Memorial Cup 1950, Coronation KO Cup 1952, First Division KO Cup 1954, Chard Hospital KO Cup 1964, Daisy Hutchings Cup, John Fowler KO Cup 1972, Bill Bailey KO Cup 1972, Ken Hodges Cup 1986, Tommy Tabberer KO Cup 1986, Jack Venn KO Cup 1994, Reg Eglon Cup

Somerset Legends League (Over 35) 2008
Secretary: Aaron Clements
Address: Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset BA6 9FR
Tel/Fax: 01458 832359
E-mail: aaron.clements@somersetfa.com

Taunton & District Saturday League
Secretary: Gary Best
Address: Bullenshay Cottage Thurloxton Taunton Somerset TA2 8RN
Tel/Fax: 07767 613513
E-mail: bullenshay@btinternet.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: Rowbarton Charity Cup League Knockout Cup Seward Cup Gardener Security Trophy West Somerset Rose Bowl

Weston Super Mare and District League 1903
Secretary: R S Slocombe
Address: 64 Hambledon Road, St Georges Weston-super-Mare BS22 7GL
Tel/Fax: 01934 525974
E-mail: r_slocombe@sky.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: Atwell Shield, Hospital Cup, Charity Cup, Keyes Cup & Vardon Cup

Yeovil and District League 1903
Secretary: Carrie-Anne Morgan
Address: 85 Great Orchard, Ilchester, Yeovil, BA22 8NE
Tel/Fax: 07516 161815
E-mail: ydflsecretary@yahoo.co.uk
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Premier Division KO Cup, First Division KO Cup 1955, Second Division KO Cup 1959, Third Division KO Cup 1964, Charity Cup, Hospital KO Cup 1950, The Les King Cup 1962, The John Hayward Cup 1962*

YOUTH LEAGUES

Midsomer Norton & District Youth League (Under 7 - Under 16)
Secretary: Jennifer Gregory
Address: Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset BA6 9FR
Tel: 07946 182656
e-mail: jennifer.gregory@somersetfa.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Under 11 Cup, Under 12 Cup, Under 13 Cup, Under 14 Cup, Under 15 Cup, Under 16 Cup*

Somerset Girls League
Secretary: Rachael Lawler- Edwards
Address: Charles Lewin House, Wirral Park Road, Glastonbury, Somerset BA6 9FR
Tel/Fax: 01458 832359
E-mail: Rachael.lawler-edwards@somersetfa.com

Somerset Under 18 League
Secretary: Gary Best
Address: Bullenshay Cottage Thurloxton Taunton Somerset TA2 8RN
Tel/Fax: 07767 613513
E-mail: bullenshay@btinternet.com

Taunton Youth League (Under 7 - Under 16)
Secretary: Gary Best
Address: Bullenshay Cottage Thurloxton Taunton Somerset TA2 8RN
Tel/Fax: 07767 613513
E-mail: bullenshay@btinternet.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Under 11 Cup, Under 12 Cup, Under 13 Cup, Under 14 Cup, Under 15 Cup, Under 16 Cup*

Western Counties Floodlight Youth League (Under 18)
Secretary: Richard Sloane
Address:
Tel: 07711 078589
Email: richsloane@outlook.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Roger Stone Memorial Cup*

Woodspring Junior League (Under 11 - Under 16)
Secretary: David C Gooding
Address: 25 Coxway, Clevedon, Somerset BS21 5AQ
Tel: 07519 140850
Email: pql2002@hotmail.com

Yeovil and District Youth League (Under 13 - Under 16) 1903
Secretary: Carrie-Anne Morgan
Address: 85 Great Orchard, Ilchester, Yeovil, BA22 8NE
Tel/Fax: 07516 161815
E-mail: ydflsecretary@yahoo.co.uk
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *Premier Division KO Cup, First Division KO Cup 1955, Second Division KO Cup 1959, Third Division KO Cup 1964, Charity Cup, Hospital KO Cup 1950, The Les King Cup 1962, The John Hayward Cup 1962*

Yeovil Mini League (Under 7 - Under 12)
Secretary: Grahame Baker
Address:
Tel: 07487 752489
Email: yeovilsecretary@hotmail.com
Affiliated Cup Competitions: *U12 Terry Hazzell, U12 High Holborne Shield, Under 12 St John's Plate, Under 12 Bill Bissett, Under 12 Richard Blackie, Under 10 Clive Gibbs, Under 10 Nigel Broome, Under 9 KO Cup*

CHARITY COMPETITIONS

Paulton and District Hospital Welfare Cup 1936

Secretary:	Colin Wall
Address:	24 Highfields, Radstock, Bath BA3 3UH
Tel:	01761 434090

NATIONAL LEAGUE SYSTEM REGULATIONS

1. DEFINITIONS

In the interpretation of these Regulations: any words and expressions, unless otherwise defined herein, shall be words and expressions as defined as follows:-

“The Association” means The Football Association Limited.

“Club” means a football club for the time being in a League in membership of the NLS or Feeder Leagues (as applicable)

“Committee” in these Regulations means the relevant Committee appointed by the Association.

“Competition” in these Regulations means a League in the NLS.

“Conditional Licence” means a Licence with conditions attached to be met by a Club within a period determined by the Competition in which the Club holding the Licence is allocated by the Committee. Such period is not to exceed 1 March in the Membership Year to which the Licence relates. Save in exceptional circumstances a Conditional Licence cannot be granted to a Club for successive Membership Years in respect of the same Criterion.

“Criteria” means the Criteria for participation in Play Off Matches and Inter-Step Play Off Matches as set out in regulation 9 of these Regulations.

"Feeder Leagues" means Regional NLS Feeder Leagues from where a Club can enter the NLS.

"Inter-Step Play Off Match(es)" means matches played between Clubs at Step 4 and Step 5 who finish in an Inter-Step Play Off Position.

"Inter-Step Play Off Position" means the position of a Club at the end of each Playing Season which Is provided for in Regulation 5.2 and facilitated by Standardised Rule 12 as qualifying the Club to take part in an Inter-Step Play Off Match to qualify for promotion to Step 4 (in respect of the Club in Step 5 in the current Playing Season) or retain its position in Step 4 (in respect of the Club in the Step4 in the current Playing Season) for the next Playing Season.

“League” means any competition sanctioned by The Association and/or an Affiliated Association in membership of the NLS or Feeder Leagues (as applicable).

“Licence” means an annual licence required to be held by a Club to be a member of a Competition that may be either an Unconditional Licence or Conditional Licence.

“NLS” means the National League System of competitions controlled by The Association where promotion and relegation links exist between participating Leagues.

“Playing Season” means the period between the date on which the first competitive fixture in the League is played each year until the date on which the last competitive fixture in the League is played. For Clubs participating in Play Off Matches this does include the period when Play Off Matches are played.

“Play Off Match(es)” means matches played between Clubs in a Play Off Position on a format to be determined by each League provided that the format is the same across each Step.

“Play Off Position” means the position of a Club at the end of each Playing Season which is provided for in Standardised Rule 12 as qualifying the Club to take part in a Play Off Match to qualify for promotion to the next Step for the next Playing Season.

“Regular Season” means the period between the date on which the first competitive fixture in the League is played each year and the date on which the last competitive fixture in the League is played, excluding Play Off Matches.

“Regulations” means these regulations.

"Rules" means The Association's Standardised Rules or The Association's Standard Code of Rules under which a League is administered.

"Step" means the level at which a Club participates in the NLS or Feeder League (as applicable).

"Unconditional Licence" means a Licence without any conditions attached.

1.1 Due to the impact of COVID-19, a number of regulations were temporarily amended or disapplied for the 2020/2021 season. It is intended that any temporarily amended or disapplied regulations will be reinstated for the commencement of the 2021/2022 season, save where any further amendments have been approved by FA Council. A number of existing regulations have also been amended.

2. THE NLS SHALL BE OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS.

The aims and objectives of the NLS are to provide:

2.1 Clubs with a level of competitive football appropriate to their playing ability, stadium/ground facilities and geographical location.

2.2 A framework for discussion on matters of policy and common interest to Leagues and Clubs.

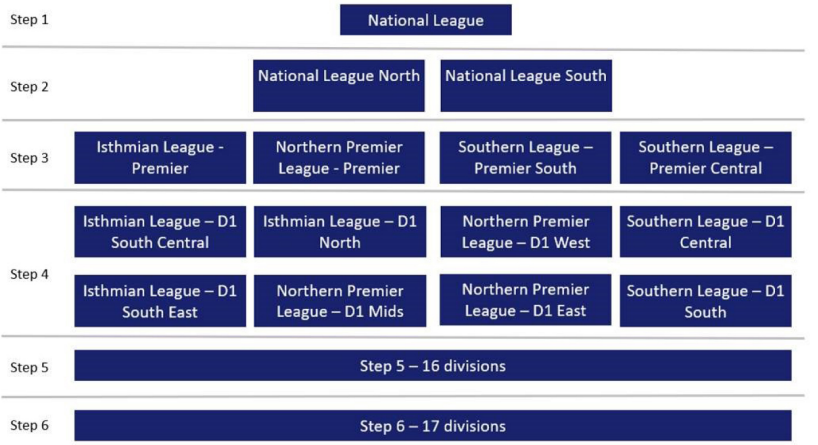
2.3 The seasonal movement of Clubs.

2.4 A co-ordinated approach between Leagues regarding the final date of the Playing Season.

All Leagues are bound by the Regulations. A Club is bound by the Regulations from the date it has qualified for placement into the NLS until such time as it leaves the NLS for whatever reason.

3. NLS LEAGUE STRUCTURE

3.1 The current structure of the NLS is set out below:



The Leagues currently at Steps 5 and 6 are set out at the end of the Regulations.

Each Step shall have the following maximum number of Clubs: Step 1-24, Step 2-48, Step 3-88, Step 4- 160, Step 5 - 320, Step 6- 340. Clubs will be placed in the most geographically appropriate division.

3.2 Any league wishing to become part of the NLS must apply to the Committee by 31st December in the relevant year in such form and/or providing such information as shall be required by the Committee from time to time. The decision as to whether or not a league should be admitted to the NLS shall be made by the Committee which will then decide on the Step at which the League will compete.

3.3 Any League wishing to propose an adjustment to its position within the NLS must apply in writing to the Committee by 31st December in any year for such proposal to be determined by the Committee in order, if approved, to have effect in the following Playing Season.

4. RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR PROMOTION AND RELEGATION

The Committee shall provide for the seasonal promotion, relegation or the movement of Clubs.

5. DETAILED PROMOTION AND RELEGATION ISSUES

5.1 The criteria for entry to the NLS and the criteria for ground/stadium facilities and the Criteria for participation in Play Off Matches shall be determined by the Committee. All criteria so determined shall be published by The Association from time to time.

5.2 Subject to 5.5, at the conclusion of each Playing Season, the following procedures will apply to promotion / relegation subject to the application of the Rules:

Step 1 and Step 2

These regulations do not deal with promotion from Step 1

The Clubs finishing in the bottom three places at Step 1 at the end of the Playing Season will be relegated and placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 2 for the following Playing Season. They will be replaced by the Clubs finishing in 1st position in each of the divisions at Step 2 together with a further two Clubs determined by a series of Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in 1st position but does not meet the criteria for promotion to the next Step, the Club finishing in 2nd position shall be promoted. The Clubs finishing in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th positions shall be eligible to take part in the Play Off Matches. The Play Off Matches shall be played so that in each Step 2 division there is a qualifying round, semi-finals and a promotion final with all ties being played over a single leg at the ground of the higher placed Club. The winner of the promotion final in each Step 2 division will be promoted. If a Club is not eligible to enter Step 1 then it shall not take part in any Play Off Matches. In that event, such Club shall not be replaced and the Play Off Matches structure and draw shall be adjusted as necessary by the Competition on the basis of the remaining Clubs' final league positions.

Step 2 and Step 3

The Clubs in the bottom three places in each of the two divisions at Step 2 at the end of the Regular Season will be relegated and placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 3 for the following Playing Season. They will be replaced by the Clubs finishing in 1st position in each of the four divisions at Step 3 together with a further four Clubs determined by a series of Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in 1st position but does not meet the criteria for promotion to the next Step, the Club finishing in 2nd position shall be promoted and the Club finishing in 3rd position (and so on) shall be the Club in the next eligible position to take part in the Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in a Play Off Position but does not meet the Criteria for participation in Play Off Matches the Club finishing in the next eligible position shall take part in the Play Off Matches. In each division at Step 3, the Play Off Matches shall be played so that

the highest placed of the eligible Clubs plays against the lowest placed and the other two Clubs play each other. The ties will be played on a single match basis with the home Club being the Club with the best points per match ratio in the Regular Season. If there are only three eligible Clubs then the highest placed shall receive a bye to a second match where it will play the winner of the other Play Off Match and the winner of that match will play in the further Play Off Match described above. Clubs finishing below position 7 will not be eligible to take part in Play Off Matches.

The promoted Clubs will be placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 2 for the following Playing Season.

Step 3 and Step 4

The Clubs finishing in the bottom four places in each of the four divisions at Step 3 at the end of the Regular Season will be relegated and placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 4 for the following Playing Season. They will be replaced by the Clubs finishing in 1st position in each of the eight divisions at Step 4 together with a further eight Clubs determined by a series of Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in 1st position but does not meet the criteria for promotion to the next Step, the Club finishing in 2nd position shall be promoted and the Club finishing in 3rd position (and so on) shall be the Club in the next eligible position to take part in the Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in a Play Off Position but does not meet the Criteria for participation in Play Off Matches, the Club finishing in the next eligible position shall take part in the Play Off Matches. In each division at Step 4 the Play Off Matches shall be played so that the highest placed of the eligible Clubs plays against the lowest placed and the other two Clubs play each other. The ties will be played on a single match basis with the home Club being the Club with the best points per game ratio in the Regular Season. If there are only three eligible Clubs then the highest placed shall receive a bye to the second match where it will play the winner of the other Play Off Match and the winner of that match will be promoted. Clubs finishing below 7th position will not be eligible to take part in Play Off Matches.

The promoted Clubs will be placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 3 for the following Playing Season.

Step 4 and Step 5

The Clubs finishing in the bottom two places in each of the eight divisions at Step 4 at the end of the Regular Season will be relegated and placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 5 for the following Playing Season. The Clubs finishing in third and fourth from bottom in each of the eight divisions at Step 4 at the end of the Regular Season will take part in Inter-Step Play-Off Matches against the Clubs finishing in 2nd position in each of the sixteen divisions at Step 5 to determine whether they remain at Step 4 or are relegated to Step 5 for the following Playing Season.

Clubs relegated for finishing bottom and second from bottom in each of the eight divisions at Step 4 will be replaced by the Clubs finishing in 1st position in each of the sixteen divisions at Step 5. The Clubs finishing in 2nd position in each of the sixteen divisions at Step 5 will take part in Inter-Step Play Off Matches against the Clubs finishing in third and fourth from bottom in each of the eight divisions at Step 4 to determine whether they remain at Step 5 or are promoted to Step 4 for the following Playing Season. Where a Club finishes in 1st position but does not meet the minimum criteria for promotion to the next Step, the Club finishing in 2nd position shall be promoted and the Club finishing in 3rd position (and so on) shall be the Club in the next eligible position to take part in the Inter-Step Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in an Inter-Step Play Off Position but does not

meet the Criteria for participation in Inter-Step Play Off Matches, the Club finishing in the next eligible position shall take part in the Inter-Step Play Off Matches. Clubs finishing below position 7 will not be eligible to take part in Inter-Step Play Off Matches.

Inter-Step Play Off Matches:

Each Club at Step 4 which finishes the Regular Season in an Inter-Step Play Off Position will be drawn at home against a Club from Step 5 which finishes the Regular Season in an Inter-Step Play Off Position. The conditions of Inter-Step Play Off Matches (such as the criteria of how ties are drawn, associated financial matters, extra time, and player eligibility) will be confirmed by the Committee from time to time. Ties will be a one-off match with the winner being allocated to Step 4 for the following Playing Season and the defeated Club being allocated to Step 5 for the following Playing Season.

The Clubs allocated to Step 4 will be placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 4 for the following Playing Season. In addition, a Club allocated to Step 4 shall comply with the Licencing System provision as set out in Appendix 1 to the Standardised Rules.

Step 5 and Step 6

The Clubs in the bottom two places in each of the sixteen divisions at Step 5 at the end of the Regular Season will be relegated and placed a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 6 for the following Playing Season.

These Clubs will be replaced by (i) the Clubs finishing in 1st position at the end of the Regular Season in each of the two divisions operated by the South West Peninsula League; (ii) the Clubs finishing in 1st position at the end of the Regular Season in each of the remaining fifteen divisions at Step 6; and (iii) a further fifteen Clubs determined by a series of Play Off Matches within those remaining fifteen divisions (i.e. not including the two divisions operated by the South West Peninsula League). Where a Club finishes in 1st position but does not meet the criteria for promotion to the next Step, the Club finishing in 2nd position shall be promoted and the Club finishing in 3rd position (and so on) shall be the Club in the next eligible position to take part in the Play Off Matches. Where a Club finishes in a Play Off Position but does not meet the Criteria for participation in Play Off Matches, the Club finishing in the next eligible position shall take part in the Play Off Matches. In each division at Step 6, the Play Off Matches shall be played so that the highest placed of the eligible Clubs plays against the lowest placed and the other two Clubs play each other. The ties will be played on a single match basis with the home Club being the Club with the best points per game ratio in the Regular Season. If there are only three eligible Clubs then the highest placed shall receive a bye to the second match where it will play the winner of the other Play Off Match and the winner of that match will be promoted. Clubs finishing below 7th position will not be eligible to take part in Play Off Matches.

The promoted Clubs will be placed in a feeder pool and placed in the most geographically appropriate division at Step 5 for the following Playing Season.

Step 6 and relegation

At the end of the Regular Season the Clubs in the bottom three positions of each of the seventeen Step 6 divisions will be liable to relegation. The final number of Clubs to be relegated will be confirmed once promotion candidates from Feeder Leagues and any vacancies are known. If reprieves are required the Clubs third from bottom will be ranked on a points per match basis (then goal difference, then goals scored if required) - the Club(s) with the best points per match will be

reprieved. If all third from bottom Clubs are reprieved, and a further reprieve(s) is required, the same process will apply for Clubs in second from bottom (and so on).

5.3 At Steps 2-5 the Club finishing in last place in the table at the end of the Regular Season will be relegated and not reprieved.

5.4 At Steps 1 to 6, if a Club becomes eligible to take part in a Play Off Match and refuses to take part in that match or if a Club qualifies for promotion and refuses to be promoted then that Club shall be relegated from the division it last played in and shall play the following Playing Season in the division at the next Step level below. If the refusal/ineligibility applies to a Club currently operating at Step 6, the Club will be removed from the NLS and placed in the appropriate Regional NLS Feeder League, provided there is an eligible Club at Feeder League level to replace them.

5.5 Where a vacancy occurs within the NLS the following procedures will apply:

End of the Playing Season

5.5.1 (a) Where a Club notifies its decision to resign from its League at the end of the Playing Season, then a vacancy is created on the date the notification of that decision is formally recorded by that League. Such resignation can only be withdrawn by the end of that Playing Season with the consent of the Board of that League.

(b) In all cases, that Club is treated as a relegated Club. The final table of that division is not affected.

(c) In cases where the vacancy is created after the end of the Playing Season but before the League's AGM, the vacancy will be filled in accordance with Regulation

5.5.2 below.

5.5.2 (a) Where a vacancy occurs at Step 1 and Step 2 following the completion of a Playing Season the best ranked Club in a relegation position is reprieved.

(b) Where a vacancy arises at Step 3 to 6 following the completion of a Playing Season it shall be dealt with at the sole discretion of the Committee.

(c) Where a vacancy occurs at Step 3 and 4 after the allocations for the following season have been published and prior to the holding of the League's AGM.

The vacancy created shall be dealt with at the sole discretion of the Committee in order to minimise disruption.

(d) Where a vacancy occurs after the date of a League AGM then a League is not able to replace the Club(s) concerned for the following Playing Season.

Prior to the end of a Playing Season

5.5.3 (a) In cases where the vacancy is created prior to the end of the Playing Season, at Steps 1 and 2 the vacancy will be filled by the best ranked Club in a relegation position at the end of the Regular Season, eligible of being reprieved in that same division. In the event of there being more vacancies than Clubs eligible to be reprieved, such vacancy or vacancies will be filled by Clubs eligible to be reprieved in the Competition's other division(s) on a points per match ratio. At Steps 3 to 6, the vacancies shall be filled at the sole discretion of the Committee.

(b) Where, prior to the end of the Playing Season, a Club notifies its decision to resign from its League with immediate effect or where a Club is removed from the League for any reason, then the playing record of that Club will be expunged and a vacancy is created on the date the resignation or removal is formally recorded by that League.

(c) In all such cases that Club is treated as a relegated Club and the vacancy will be filled in accordance with 5.5.3(a) above.

5.6 Only internal changes to the constitution of a League are allowed following the holding of a League's Annual General Meeting.

5.7 Clubs are not allowed to enter into a ground share agreement in order to gain promotion or to retain membership at a particular Step where the Club has failed to attain or maintain the relevant Grade.

5.8 Ground grading requirements will be in accordance with the Rules.

In order to be considered for promotion, the following requirements will apply.

Step 1 - Clubs must comply fully with the requirements of Grade A.

Step 2 - Clubs competing at Step 2 must comply fully with the requirements of Grade B. To be considered for promotion to Step 1 or to be included in the Play Off Matches, Clubs must meet the requirements of Grade B together with any additional requirements by 31st March in the year in which they seek promotion. Clubs must also attain Grade A by 31st March in the year following promotion.

Step 3 - Clubs competing at Step 3 must comply fully with the requirements of Grade C. To be considered for promotion to Step 2 or to be included in the Play Off Matches, Clubs must meet the requirements of Grade C and attain Grade B by 31st March in the year following promotion.

Step 4 - Clubs promoted to Step 4 must comply fully with the requirements of Grade E by 31st March in the year following promotion and comply fully with the requirements of Grade D by 31st March in the year following that. Clubs competing at Step 4 must comply fully with the requirements of Grade D. To be considered for promotion to Step 3 or to be included in the Play Off Matches, Clubs must meet the requirements of Grade D and attain Grade C by 31st March in the year following promotion.

Step 5 - Clubs competing at Step 5 must comply fully with the requirements of Grade F.

Step 6 - Clubs competing at Step 6 must comply fully with the requirements of Grade G. To be considered for promotion to Step 5, Clubs must meet the requirements of Grade G and attain Grade F by 31st March in the year following promotion. Clubs promoted from Feeder Leagues must install floodlights in working order by 30th September following promotion. Failure to do this will result in a sanction being imposed at the discretion of the League of which the Club is a member. If by 31st March in the year following promotion the floodlights are still not installed then the Club will be a relegated Club and be dealt with accordingly.

5.9 If a Club is relegated for not achieving the required Grade for the Step at which it is playing it will not be eligible for promotion again until it has attained the required Grade for the Step to which it wishes to be promoted. The Club must have that Grade at 31st March in the year in which it seeks promotion.

5.10 Where a Club resigns from a League that Club will not be eligible for promotion for at least one Playing Season following the Season in which it resigned.

5.11 In the event of any question arising regarding the interpretation of these Regulations it will be decided by The Association in its sole discretion.

6. THE MOVEMENT OF CLUBS WITHIN THE NLS OTHER THAN BY PROMOTION OR RELEGATION

6.1 Movement of a Club from participation in one League to another is not permitted other than by promotion and relegation or otherwise as set out in these Regulations or League Rules save with the approval of the Committee.

It may be necessary from time to time to move Clubs laterally at the same Step. Each year the Committee (or sub-committee thereof) will consider whether any lateral movements may be necessary at each Step and the final decision shall rest with the Committee / sub-committee. Only a Club subject to lateral movement from one League to another may appeal that decision pursuant to Regulation 8.2(b).

6.2 Any Club wishing to move from one League to another must make an application in writing to the Committee on or before 31st March in each year to be effective for the following Playing Season. In the event of such application being successful the League from which the Club is moving shall not levy a financial penalty on that Club.

6.3 (i) If a Club (whether a Members' Club or a Company) is wound up, liquidated, or is removed from its League or withdraws from football competition ('the Former Club'), and a new Club ('the New Club') is established which wishes to be placed within the NLS, it will be allowed to make an application only to join a League/ division at Step 5 of the NLS unless the Former Club was in either Step 4 or Step 5 when the event which caused it to cease its membership occurred in which case it must re-join the NLS at a minimum of two Steps below the level at which it was at the time the event occurred, or withdrew from football competition, whichever is lower. Where the Former Club was a member of Premier League or EFL then the Committee shall at its absolute discretion determine in which League the New Club shall be placed for the following Playing Season and will set out at its complete discretion the requirements to be met by the New Club.

In order for consideration to be given to the placement in the NLS of the New Club in the following Playing Season, an initial application must be received by the Committee by 1st March or within twenty-one days of the Former Club being wound up, liquidated, resigning or being removed from its League or withdrawing from football competition, if such date is later than 1st March.

The full application accompanied by all necessary documents including evidence of security of tenure having been granted to the New Club and affiliation to a County Football Association must be received by 31st March or within twenty-one days of the Former Club being wound up, liquidated, resigning or being removed from its League or withdrawing from football competition, if such date is later than 1st March. The application shall be copied to the League of which membership is being requested. The application will be determined by the Committee.

In considering any application, the Committee will set out at its sole discretion the requirements to be met by the New Club.

In the event of more than one application being received within twenty-one days of the Former Club being wound up, liquidated, resigning or being removed from its League or withdrawing from football competition, the

Committee will consider at its discretion which application will be considered in accordance with this Regulation.

(ii) If a Club is removed from its League and wishes to remain in the NLS it shall apply to the Committee within five working days of it receiving written notification of its removal from its League. The Committee will consider such application and will place the Club in what it considers at its sole discretion to be the most appropriate League/division for the following Playing Season.

6.4 If a Club (whether a Members' Club or a Company) ceases to be a member of its league and that Club (that is not a New Club as defined at 6.3 above) wishes to be placed within the NLS for the immediately following Playing Season, then unless otherwise determined by the Committee, it may be allowed to make an application to join a League/division below the most recent League/division of which the Club was a member.

In order for consideration to be given to the placement in the NLS by the Club in the immediately following Playing Season, an initial application must be received by the Committee in accordance with the procedures set out at 6.3 above. The application shall be copied to the League of which membership is being requested. The application will be determined by the Committee at its absolute discretion.

In considering any application, the Committee will set out at its sole discretion the requirements to be met by the Club in determining whether to approve the application.

6.5 If two or more Clubs ("the Merging Clubs") are proposing a transaction or series of transactions that result in the merging or consolidation ("the Proposed Merger") of those Clubs into one Club ("the Merged Club") then a formal application to do so must be received by the Committee and the league(s) of which the Merging Clubs are members by 31st December to be valid for the following Playing Season.

A Deed of Agreement, which shall be legally binding on all parties must be submitted to The Association by 31st March in the year immediately following receipt of the application. The Committee shall determine at its absolute discretion where the Merged Club is to be included in the NLS for the following Playing Season subject to the provisions of item 6.5.5 below.

A Deed of Agreement, which shall be legally binding on all parties must be submitted to The Association by 31st March in the year immediately following receipt of the application. The Committee shall determine at its absolute discretion where the Merged Club is to be included in the NLS for the following Playing Season subject to the provisions of item 6.5.5 below.

In arriving at its decision the Committee may apply the following minimum criteria:

6.5.1 The requirements of Standardised Rule 2.9 for the current Playing Season must be met by each of the Merging Clubs. If one or more of the Merging Clubs is subject to an insolvency event then Standardised Rule 2.9.2 shall be applied to such club(s), otherwise Standardised Rule 2.9.1 shall be applied;

6.5.2 The proposed playing name of the Merged Club must be acceptable to the Committee; and

6.5.3 The Merged Club must have security of tenure to a ground that meets the relevant ground grading requirements;

6.5.4 Any other criteria that the Committee may from time to time deem to be appropriate;

6.5.5 The Merged Club will ordinarily be placed at the lower of the Steps at which the Merging Clubs ended the Playing Season in which the application is made. For the purposes of this Regulation, if one of the Merging Clubs has finished that Playing Season in a relegation place, then they will be deemed to have ended the Playing Season at the Step to which they would have been relegated without the Proposed Merger proceeding.

Any decision regarding whether a proposed transaction or series of transactions falls to be considered under this Regulation shall be determined by the Committee at its absolute discretion.

7. PLACEMENT OF A CLUB INTO A LEAGUE

7.1 Usually a club can only enter the NLS at Step 6 via a Feeder League. However a League may seek approval from the Committee to receive a club or team not currently in membership of a League within the NLS provided that there is: (a) exceptional circumstances, (b) a vacancy within its constitution, (c) the club meets the entry criteria and (d) promotion and relegation issues have been satisfied. Such request must be received from the league by no later than 1st February. Any decision shall only be capable of Appeal to The Association by the affected League.

7.2 Reserve teams, including a team from a club or Club which is not considered by the Committee to be sufficiently separate from another club or Club, will not be permitted to compete above Step 6 in the NLS. There must be a minimum of two Steps between a first and reserve team. This does not apply at Steps 6 and Feeder League level. No two teams from the same Club can play at the same Step.

7.3 Teams from Higher Education or Further Education establishments are not permitted to compete above Step 5. This does not prevent any such establishment forming a Club which complies with all entry criteria and which is separate from the establishment itself.

7.4 Where a Club moves from one League to another, for whatever reason, the League from which it is being moved must provide the League to which the Club is being moved with a certificate confirming that the Club being moved does not owe any money or other property of any nature to the League from which it is being moved. The Club being moved cannot compete in its new League until such certification has been provided and the onus will be on the Club being moved to ensure that it has cleared all indebtedness to its previous League.

8. PROCEDURES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF ANY MATTER, DISPUTE OR DIFFERENCE BY THE COMMITTEE

8.1 The Committee may adopt such procedures for the determination of any matter, dispute or difference as it considers appropriate and expedient, having regard to the aims and objectives set out at Regulation 2. The Committee may require the attendance at a meeting or the written observations of any League or Club, as it considers appropriate to assist its determination.

8.2 (a) Any dispute or difference between a League and a Club relating to promotion and relegation issues, lateral movement and/or other eligibility criteria must be referred for determination to the Committee; such determination shall be final and binding subject only to Arbitration in accordance with Rule K.

(b) Subject to Regulation 6.1 above, any decision of the Committee shall be subject to a right of appeal to an Appeal Board. The decision of that Appeal Board shall be final and binding on all parties.

All referrals of appeals shall be conducted in accordance with the Appeal Regulations save for (i) appeals in relation to Ground Grading decisions where the procedures are outlined in Regulation 8.2(c) below and (ii) appeals in relation to decisions made pursuant to Regulations 6.1 and 6.2 above where the procedures are outlined in Regulation 8.2(d) below.

(c) Procedures for Ground Grading Appeals

(i) The ratification of the Ground Grading decision must be sent in writing within 14 days of the final decision date, currently 31st March.

(ii) Appeals in relation to Ground Grading Appeals must be submitted to The Association's Judicial Services Department within seven days from the date of the written decision outlining the Grounds of Appeal, with a copy to The Association's National League System Department.

(iii) The Committee will appear before an Appeal Board with the Appellant to respond to the application and there is no requirement to make a formal response in writing.

(iv) In all cases the Committee will submit any documentation including the Ground Grading report that was considered by the Committee in relation to the Ground Grading decision, (which the appellant would already have received).

(v) Dates would be set annually in advance by the Judicial Services Department for the hearing of Ground Grading appeals and details of the dates would be notified to all Clubs in the correspondence from the Committee notifying the decision of the Ground Grading assessment.

(d) Procedures for appeals against decisions made pursuant to Regulation 6.1 and 6.2.

(i) Such appeals must be submitted to The Association's Judicial Services Department within seven days from the date of the written decision outlining the Grounds of Appeal, with a copy to The Association's National League System Department.

(ii) The Committee's response to the appeal shall be submitted to The Association's Judicial Services Department within seven days of the date the Club's appeal was submitted, with a copy to The Association's National League System Department.

(iii) In all cases the Committee will submit any documentation considered by the Committee in relation to the relevant decision (which the appellant would already have received) with its response.

(iv) The Committee will appear before an Appeal Board with the Appellant for determination of the appeal.

(v) Dates would be set annually in advance by the Judicial Services Department for the hearing of such appeals and details of the dates would be notified to the Club in the correspondence from the Committee notifying them of the relevant decision.

8.3 The Committee may, at its discretion, delegate the resolution of any matter, dispute or difference arising under these Regulations to anybody it considers to be appropriate (including a sub-committee or commission which may include

members of council not on the Committee or a body constituted by a County Football Association).

9. CRITERIA FOR THE PARTICIPATION IN PLAY-OFF MATCHES

In order to qualify for Play Off Matches and Inter-Step Play Off Matches a Club must comply with:

- Security of Tenure – see Standardised Rule 2.3.2
- Solvency – see Standardised Rule 13.B.2
- Ground Share requirements, i.e. not ground share in order to gain promotion – see 5.7 of these Regulations
- Ground Grading – see 5.8 of these regulations and the relevant criteria document

10. ARBITRATION

The fact of participation in the NLS and signifying agreement to be bound by the Regulations shall constitute an agreement between each League and Club to refer to Arbitration any challenge in law arising out of, or in relation to, the Regulations in accordance with the provisions of FA Rule K.

11. LICENSING SYSTEM

A Club shall be required to hold a Licence to be a member of a Competition at Steps 1 to 4 of the NLS.

(a) The Association shall through the appropriate Committee operate a Licensing System to apply to all Clubs competing at Steps 1 to 4 of the National League System ("NLS"). A Club is required to hold a Licence to be a member of a Competition at Steps 1 to 4 of the NLS. The Licensing System to be applied is as shown at an Appendix to the Standardised Rules.

(b) Each Competition at Steps 1 to 4 of the NLS shall be responsible for the operation, assessment and granting of the Licence in respect of its Clubs through the Standardised Rules as approved by a Committee of The Association. A Competition at Steps 1 to 4 shall take all reasonable and practical steps to co-operate with The Association in the application of the Licence.

(c) In the event that a Competition fails to apply the Licensing System set out in the Standardised Rules to the satisfaction of The Association, then The Association shall have the powers of the Board of that Competition as set out in the Standardised Rules to apply such Licensing System. In addition, The Association may, if necessary, bring an action against the Competition for Misconduct under the Rules of The Association.

12. PRECEDENCE

In the case of conflict between the Regulations for the Operation of the NLS and the Rules, the Regulations take precedence.

LEAGUES/DIVISIONS AT STEPS 5 AND 6 OF THE NLS (SEASON 2021-22)

STEP 5	STEP 6
Combined Counties League Premier Div North	Combined Counties League Div 1
Combined Counties League Premier Div South	Eastern Counties League Div 1 North
Eastern Counties League Premier Div	Eastern Counties League Div 1 South
Essex Senior League	Hellenic League Div 1
Hellenic League Premier Div	Midland League Div 1
Midland League Premier Div	Northern Counties East Div 1
North West Counties League Premier Div	North West Counties League Div 1 North
Northern League Div 1	North West Counties League Div 1 South
Northern Counties East League Premier Div	Northern League Div 2
Southern Counties East League Premier Div	South West Peninsula League Premier Div East
Spartan South Midlands League Premier Div	South West Peninsula League Premier Div West
Southern Combination Football League Premier Div	Spartan South Midlands League Div 1
United Counties League Premier Div North	Southern Combination Football League Div 1
United Counties League Premier Div South	Southern Counties East League Div 1
Wessex League Premier Div	United Counties League Div 1
Western League Premier Div	Wessex League Div 1
	Western League Div 1

APPENDIX A

Regional NLS Feeder League Regulations

1. League Structure

   1.1 The Leagues currently operating as Feeder Leagues are set out at the end of the Appendix.

   1.2 At Feeder League level the maximum number of Clubs in each division shall be determined by the Sanctioning Authority taking into account all relevant factors. In any case, this shall not be more than 18 Clubs. The minimum amount of Clubs should be 14.

   1.3 Any league wishing to become a Feeder League must apply to the FA Leagues Committee by 31st December in the relevant year in such form and /or providing such information as shall be required by the Committee from time to time. The decision as to whether or not a league should be admitted as a Feeder League shall be made by the Committee.

2. Rules and Regulations for Promotion and Relegation

   2.1 All Feeder League Clubs seeking promotion to Step 6 must make an application using the prescribed form direct to The Association, copied to their existing League, by 31st December in the relevant year. In order to be considered for promotion Clubs must finish in 1st position in their Feeder League. If the Club finishing in 1st position does not wish to be promoted or fails to meet the entry criteria then the Club finishing in 2nd position will be eligible for promotion. If the Club in 2nd position does not seek promotion or fails to meet the entry criteria then Clubs down to 5th position may be considered for promotion provided that they meet the appropriate entry criteria. Clubs finishing below 5th position may not be considered for promotion and only one Club may be considered for promotion from each League. Each application must be accompanied by the agreed application fee, as determined by the Committee, which is non-refundable.

   2.2 Clubs competing in a Feeder League must comply fully with the minimum requirements in force. To be considered for promotion to Step 6, Clubs must meet the requirements of Grade H and attain Grade G by 31st March in the year

following promotion. Clubs can be promoted from Feeder Leagues to 6 without floodlights, provided that that all other requirements of Grade H are met by 31st March in the Playing Season in which the Club wishes to gain promotion and that the Club has the following in place:-

- Planning permission granted for floodlights.
- That by 30th September following promotion that floodlights are installed and in working order.
- A development / business plan
- Quotations / estimates for the work to be carried out.
- Funding applications submitted, if required.

Failure to install floodlights in working order by 30th September following promotion will result in a sanction being imposed at the discretion of the League of which the Club is a member. If by 31st March in the year following promotion the floodlights are still not installed then the Club will be a relegated Club and be dealt with accordingly.

3. Placement of a Club in a League

3.1 The matter of draft placements for Clubs in Feeder Leagues is for the League in conjunction with its Sanctioning Authority. Once drafted, proposed placements are to be submitted to the Committee for ratification by an appropriate date as prescribed by the Committee from time to time. This is save for Clubs being allocated to Feeder Leagues having been relegated from Step 6, which is a matter for the Committee.

3.2 Reserve and 'A' teams may participate in Feeder Leagues. Clubs should note the provision concerning Reserve teams at Step 6 under Regulation 7.2 in the 'National League System Regulations'.

4. Movement of a Club between Leagues

4.1 Movement of a Club from participation in one League to another is not permitted other than by promotion and relegation or otherwise as set out in League Rules save with the approval of the Committee.

It may be necessary from time to time to move Clubs laterally at the same Step. Each year the Committee (or sub-committee thereof) will consider whether any lateral movements may be necessary at each Step and the final decision shall rest with the Committee/sub-committee. Only a Club subject to lateral movement from one League to another may appeal that decision pursuant to Regulation 5.2(b).

4.2 Any Club wishing to move from one League to another must make an application in writing to the Committee on or before 31st March in each year to be effective for the following Playing Season. In the event of such application being successful, the League from which the Club is moving shall not levy a financial penalty on that Club.

5. Procedures for the determination of any matter, dispute or difference by the Committee

5.1 The Committee may adopt such procedures for the determination of any matter, dispute or difference as it considers appropriate and expedient, having regard to the aims and objectives set out in Regulation 2. The Committee may require the attendance at a meeting or the written observations of any League or Club, as it considers appropriate to assist its determination.

5.2 (a) Any dispute or difference between a League and a Club relating to promotion and relegation issues, lateral movement and/or other eligibility criteria must be referred for determination to the Committee; such

determination shall be final and binding subject only to Arbitration in accordance with Rule K.

(b) Subject to Regulation 4.1 above, any decision of the Committee shall be subject to a right of appeal to an Appeal Board. The decision of that Appeal Board shall be final and binding on all parties.

All referrals of appeals shall be conducted in accordance with the Appeal Regulations save for (i) appeals in relation to Ground Grading decisions where the procedures are outlined in Regulation 5.2(c) below and (ii) appeals in relation to decisions made pursuant to Regulations 4.1 and 4.2 above where the procedures are outlined in Regulation 5.2(d) below.

(c) Procedures for Ground Grading Appeals

(i) The ratification of the Ground Grading decision must be sent in writing within 14 days of the final decision date, currently 31st March.

(ii) Appeals in relation to Ground Grading Appeals must be submitted to The Association's Judicial Services Department within seven days from the date of the written decision outlining the Grounds of Appeal, with a copy to The Association's National League System Department.

(iii) The Committee will appear before an Appeal Board with the Appellant to respond to the application and there is no requirement to make a formal response in writing.

(iv) In all cases the Committee will submit any documentation including the Ground Grading report that was considered by the Committee in relation to the Ground Grading decision, (which the appellant would already have received).

(v) Dates would be set annually in advance by the Judicial Services Department for the hearing of Ground Grading appeals and details of the dates would be notified to all Clubs in the correspondence from the Committee notifying the decision of the Ground Grading assessment.

(d) Procedures for appeals against decisions made pursuant to Regulation 4.1 and 4.2

(i) Such appeals must be submitted to The Association's Judicial Services Department within seven days from the date of the written decision outlining the Grounds of Appeal, with a copy to The Association's National League System Department.

(ii) The Committee's response to the appeal shall be submitted to The Association's Judicial Services Department within seven days of the date the Club's appeal was submitted, with a copy to The Association's National League System Department.

(iii) In all cases the Committee will submit any documentation considered by the Committee in relation to the relevant decision (which the appellant would already have received) with its response.

(iv) The Committee will appear before an Appeal Board with the Appellant for determination of the appeal.

(v) Dates would be set annually in advance by the Judicial Services Department for the hearing of such appeals and details of the

dates would be notified to the Club in the correspondence from the Committee notifying them of the relevant decision.

5.3 The Committee may, at its discretion, delegate the resolution of any matter, dispute or difference arising under these Regulations to anybody it considers to be appropriate (including a sub- committee or commission which may include members of council not on the Committee or a body constituted by a County Football Association).

Leagues with Regional NLS Feeder League status - 2021-22 season:

Anglian Combination Premier Div
Bedfordshire County League Premier Div
Cambridgeshire County League premier Div
Central Midlands League Div North
Central Midlands League Div South
Cheshire League Premier Div
Devon League Premier Div East
Devon League Premier Div West
Dorset Premier League
Essex & Suffolk Border League Premier Div
Essex Olympian League Premier Div
Gloucestershire County League Premier Div
Hampshire Premier League Senior Div
Herts Senior County League Premier Div
Humber Premier League Premier Div
Kent County League Premier Div
Leicestershire Senior League Premier Div
Lincolnshire Football League Premier Div
Liverpool County Premier League Premier Div
Manchester Football League Premier Div
Mid Sussex Football League Premier Div
Middlesex County League Premier Div
Midland League Div 2
Northamptonshire Combination Premier Div
Northern Football Alliance Premier Div
North Riding Football League Premier Div
Nottinghamshire Senior League Senior Div
Oxfordshire Senior League Premier Div
Peterborough & District League Premier Div
Salop Leisure Football League Premier Div
Sheffield & Hallamshire County Senior League Premier Div
Somerset County League Premier Div
Southern Combination Div Two
Spartan South Midlands League Div 2
St Piran Football League Premier East
St Piran Football League Premier West
Staffordshire County Senior League Premier Div
Suffolk & Ipswich League Senior Div
Surrey Elite Intermediate League Intermediate Div
Thames Valley Premier League Premier Div
Wearside League
West Cheshire League Div 1
West Lancashire League Premier Div
West Midlands (Regional) League Div 1
West Yorkshire League Premier Div
Wiltshire Football League Premier Div
York Football League Premier Div
Yorkshire Football League

2019 Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish and Sa

Chilcompton Sports

2019 Junior Cup sponsored by Melhuish and Sa

Frome Collegians

2019 Intermediate Cup Winners

FC Castlemoat

2019 Legend's League Cup Winne

Hutton

2019 Girls U16 Cup Winners

Keynsham Town Ladies

2019 Lewin Cup Winners

Portishead Town

2019 U13 Cup Winners

Bristol Spartak

SOMERSET FA ROLL OF HONOUR, Season 2018-2019

County Cup Competition Winners

Premier Cup

Weston-super-Mare	2-1	Taunton Town	At Weston-super-Mare FC, 30th July

SENIOR CUP, sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Chilcompton Sports	1-0	Clevedon United	At Bishop Sutton FC, 14th May

WOMEN'S SENIOR CUP, sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Keynsham Town	2-1	Brislington Ladies	At Bishop Sutton FC, 10th May

JUNIOR CUP, sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Bishops Lydeard Res	3-5 aet	Frome Collegians	At Wells City FC, 9th May
(3-3@ 90 mins)			

WOMEN'S JUNIOR CUP

Frome Town	0-2	Weston Mendip Ladies	At Wells City FC, 8th May

INTERMEDIATE CUP

AFC Whitchurch	2-4	FC Castlemoat	At Wells City FC, 7th May

SUNDAY CHALLENGE

Cutters Friday Sunday	0-1	Bath United	At Wells City FC, 6th May

LEGENDS LEAGUE

Huish Tigers	0-1	Hutton	At Cheddar FC, 15th May

YOUTH SHIELD

Mangotsfield United	2-1	Milton Nomads	At Wells City FC, 12th May

GIRLS UNDER 16 CUP

Keynsham Town	4-1	Yeovil Town Ladies	At Wells City FC, 12th May

UNDER 15 CUP

Nailsea United	3-3 aet	Wells City Youth	At Street FC, 19th May
Wells won 4-3 on penalties (3-3 at full time)			

LEWIN CUP

Portishead Town	5-2	Chilcompton Sports	At Street FC, 19th May

GIRLS UNDER 14 CUP

Keynsham Town	0-2	Portishead	At Bishop Sutton FC, 5th May

UNDER 13 CUP

Whitchurch Sports	1-6	Bristol Spartak	At Keynsham Town FC, 16th May

Somerset FA County Award winners 2019

Held on 11th July 2019 at Somerset CCC, Taunton

Grassroots Coach of the Year	Natasha Paphitis
Grassroots Match Official of the Year	Craig Board
Grassroots League of the Year	WSM & District League
Grassroots Club of the Year	Brislington Juniors
We Only Do Positive Respect	Taunton Youth League
Volunteer of the Year	Ron Hodgson
Grounds Team of the Year	Nic Collier (Winscombe)
Young Referee of the Year	Tia Collard & Dylan Baylis
Keith Buller Outstanding Achievement in Refereeing Award	Brian Baker
SSE Wildcats Centre of the Year	South Bristol Sports Centre
Secretary of The Year *Sponsored by Ivan Rendall & Co*	Peter Craske (Yatton & Cleeve United FC)
Disability Club of the Year *Sponsored by Ivan Rendall & Co*	Wellington Disability FC
Disability Volunteer of the Year	Mike Alden (Park Knowle FC)
Lester Clements Trophy	
Male Representative Team Player of the year	Archie Harding (Bath City FC)
Female Representative Team Player of the year	Emily Jones (Purnells)
40 Year Service to Refereeing Awards	Bob Moore, Alan Cumner, Dave Brammer & David Madgett
Grassroots Recognition Award	Ian Harley Mark Vickers Ian Smith Alan Gould (Purnells FC)
Services to Football Award	Rob Hooper (WSM League) Gerry Carter (Westfield FC) Julie Bowker (Bishops Lydeard FC) Graham Clarke (Frome Collegians FC)

PREMIER CUP COMPETITION (1928)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Premier Cup Competition'. The Cup shall not become the property of any one Club, but shall be competed for annually by Clubs in membership with the Association and whose status has been approved by the Council.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, for the breach of any of the Rules of the Competition. No appeal will be allowed against a decision of the Management Committee other than to the County Association whose decision shall be final and binding.

b) The Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) The Competition shall be conducted on the principles of The Football Association Challenge Trophy Competition, and the Rules of that Competition shall apply so far as is practicable.

d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere

e) **For the purposes of discipline, the Premier Cup is designated as Saturday type football**

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

a) No Club shall enter the Competition later than 30 April in each year. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied

b) All Clubs entering the Competition must have the use of floodlights and must be of minimum Western League status.

c) Each Club shall play its full strength team in all matches, except for the reserve team strength of Football League Clubs, or be dealt with by the Management Committee and Clubs could be fined up to a maximum of £1000.00.

d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section *in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.*

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of his Club by 12 noon on the day prior to the original date of the match being played. This will also include loan arrangements between clubs, providing that the lending club agrees in

writing that the player is permitted to play in the Competition, a copy of which should be available for the County Association. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.

b) A registered member has to have been registered according to the Rules of The Football Association, or with the League of which his Club is a member. The Football Association or League registration receipt to be accepted for the purpose of this Rule.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): Up to a maximum of three substitutes may be used: a maximum of five may be nominated. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above. ***In the event that extra time is played, a club may at its discretion use one additional substitute player (a fourth in total) from the nominated five substitutes during such period of extra time***

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If the Cups Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the Cups Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The Cups Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a minimum fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the Cups Committee of the Association.

9. THE DRAW

a) All ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the Cups Committee may determine. Clubs shall advise the county office the date agreed for the playing of the match to the county Office no later than 7 days after having received the draw. This shall be the case for all rounds save round 1 in the event the draw is made prior to the commencement of the season and the production of teams fixtures lists in which case the date agreed must be advised to the county office no later than the second week of August. In the event that the draw is made after the production of the fixture list then the rule shall be as all other rounds. Failure to do so shall result in a fine as listed on the tariffs of fines.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the Cups Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the Cups Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the Cups Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the Cups Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Chief Executive to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the Cups Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Chief Executive, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) On the day of the Final tie no match shall be played within 5 miles of the venue of the tie without the special permission of the Cups Committee.

e) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, minimum Level 4, ***(who must be over 18)*** who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Chief Executive. The Home Club will notify the Referees Development Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee

f) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played at the earliest available date unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee.

g) A Club not having their playing area enclosed and where gate money may be taken, or whose field of play is less than the minimum size allowed by Rule 3(b), (i.e. 110 yards x 70 yards, or metric equivalents) and not having the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee to use an alternative ground at the time of entering the Competition, shall play its ties on its opponents' ground.

h) A technical area is to be provided. The technical area extends one metre either side of the designated seating area and extends forward up to a distance of one metre from the touch-line. Markings are to be used to define this area. Dressing and washing accommodation must be separate for each team and Match Officials. Dressing rooms must have heating, hot water and be secure and independent of any public access. Dressing room areas must be cleaned and maintained to a satisfactory standard. Substitute boards will be provided by the home clubs and ***must*** be used. A club failing to carry out any of the above provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

(i) Artificial grass pitches may be used in the Competition provided the pitch is listed on The Associations register of artificial grass pitches and with the prior consent of The Association. This should be requested at the time of entry to the Competition in each Season, provided that the artificial turf meets the following conditions:-

i. the pitch shall be surfaced with an artificial grass surface that has laboratory type approval according to the FIFA Quality Concept for Football Turf (2009 edition) - FIFA Recommended One Star quality level or the International Artificial Turf Standard (2009 edition) and have satisfied the performance and construction requirements at the time of its last annual assessment. The pitch must be retested every close season and certificates must be provided to the Association by 1st August each season.

ii. the artificial grass pitch, including run-offs, shall be one continuous playing surface and shall be green in colour. All line markings shall be white and in accordance with the Laws of Association Football. Any other temporary lines must be removed prior to any FA competition match. The manufacturer of the carpet should be contacted to advise on the painting of temporary lines and the correct method of removing lines.

iii. the home Club shall allow their opposition the opportunity to use the pitch and train on the surface two hours prior to the kick-off and there must not be another game or event on the pitch following the training period. If it is intended to water the pitch before the match, the pitch shall be watered prior to the training period.

iv. the Club using the artificial grass pitch shall advise their opposition at least 10 days before the match of limitations or recommendations on the types of boot or stud that may be used on the surface.

v. the Club shall provide all necessary assistance and data relating to player assessments, injury records, maintenance etc as requested by The FA or Somerset FA.

J) For all rounds aside from the final, the home club shall provide their visitors with a minimum of 6 complimentary tickets, they may, at their discretion, supply more tickets should they wish up to a maximum of 10 tickets. In the final tie the Association shall provide complimentary tickets to both sides as it determines necessary

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing his Club to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject

to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition.

b) A Referees marking should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

This is dependant on the home Club's arrangements.

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees and Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

c) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee.

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses (Match Officials, travelling expenses of the visiting team, advertising, printing, postage, floodlighting not to exceed £60 and police charges).

a) In matches prior to the Semi Final, 10 per cent shall be submitted to the Association and the balance equally divided between the two competing clubs.

b) In the Semi Final Tie, 15 per cent shall be submitted to the Association and the balance equally divided between the two competing clubs.

c) In the Final Tie, the net gate shall be equally divided between the two competing Clubs, and the Association.

d) The monies taken in all matches shall be accounted for to the Association within 14 days of the match. The defaulting Clubs shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

e) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

f) Charges of the visiting team shall not exceed 80p per mile for the whole party.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

The minimum charge for admission shall be £4.00. All Club members and Season ticket holders shall pay the admission charge to the ground and any charges for enclosure or stand accommodation.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than £100, and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than £100, and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semifinal or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than £150

Any club withdrawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the Cups Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ..... Club/League Secretary

Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) Clubs shall play in the colours registered by them for publication in Association Handbook. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and Socks must be of different colours between teams. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

24. AGM/MEETING

Any Club not represented at any convened meeting of the Premier Clubs will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

25. BREACH OF RULES

In the event of an alleged breach of Rules the Club concerned will be informed of the position and invited, should they wish, to submit any comments or observations to the Cups Committee (within 7 days of notification) or request to appear before them.

26. CUPS COMMITTEE

The Cups Committee can deal with any matter not covered by these Rules in accordance with FA Trophy Rules.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Premier Cup

Rule 4	£30.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 9(a)	£20.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 10(g)	£10.00
Rule 10(i)	£25.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(b)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 16(d)	£20.00

Rule 18(a)	***£100.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£100.00 (Minimum)***
	£150.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00
Rule 25	£25.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£45 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£30 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

SENIOR CUP SPONSORED BY MELHUISH AND SAUNDERS COMPETITION (1886) RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Senior Cup Sponsored By Melhuish & Saunders' and shall be a perpetual trophy to be competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Somerset Football Association Ltd approved by the County Cups and Ground Committee and who are playing in a Senior Competition as defined by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, for the breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition later than 15 July in each year. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round or the date of the match in the event that it is moved forward from the reserved date. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): Up to a maximum of three substitutes may be used: a maximum of five may be nominated. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above. ***In the event that***

extra time is played, a club may at its discretion use one additional substitute player (a fourth in total) from the nominated five substitutes during such period of extra time

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) No squad shall include more than three players in its Senior Cup team who played in the immediate preceding Southern, Western league (or league of similar status) or SFA Premier Cup (or County Competition of similar status).Should any club play more than the permitted number, they shall be eliminated from the Competition and fined in accordance with the Fees and Fines sections (Fine £50). This rule does not apply to teams who are ineligible for the Premier Cup but are of Western League status.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine. In the event that a reserve team is drawn at home on the same date as a home league fixture for their first team, then one of the following shall apply:

- The match shall go ahead on the reserve date with the home team arranging an alternative venue, such venue meeting all conditions of entry commensurate with competition rules
- The fixture shall go ahead on the reserved date but shall be reversed and take place on the ground of the team drawn away
- The match shall be brought forward to a date mutually agreed by both sides and played on the home sides ground

Whichever option is chosen the home team must communicate to the county office no later than seven days prior to the reserved date of the match**.**

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 6 or higher ***(who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club

must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (d) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee

f) Any ground of a club in membership of the Somerset County League where that ground is deemed fit for use in that league will be suitable to stage a Senior Cup tie. Grounds of clubs not in membership of the Somerset County shall be inspected by members of the Cups Committee prior to the start of the season, who shall decide if the ground is suitable to stage a tie in the Senior Cup competition

g) A technical area is to be provided. The technical area extends one metre either side of the designated seating area and extends forward up to a distance of one metre from the touch-line. Markings are to be used to define this area. Dressing and washing accommodation must be separate for each team and Match Officials. Dressing rooms must have hot water and be secure and independent of any public access. Dressing room areas must be cleaned and maintained to a satisfactory standard. All pitches MUST be enclosed by a perimeter barrier, rope will suffice, no closer than 2m from the edge of the playing surface in its entirety.A club failing to carry out any of the above provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be

allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows:

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

Kick-off times can be varied, if lights are available, and mutually agreed.

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club***.

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Quarter-final, (Round 4) tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) From the Quarter Final, (Round 4) tie Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section.

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

c) Charges of the visiting team shall not exceed 70p per mile for the whole party.

d) In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £40 Failure to play £40 Failure to play semifinal and final £50

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.
b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.
c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.
d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ..... Club/League Secretary

Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.
b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.
c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except for a change of goalkeeper or where a players has been required by the referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Senior Cup

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 10(i)	£25.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£40.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£40.00 (Minimum)***
	£50.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£27 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£22 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

WOMEN'S SENIOR CUP SPONSORED BY MELHUISH AND SAUNDERS COMPETITION (1997) RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Women's Senior Cup sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

a) The Competition shall be open only to any Ladies teams affiliated with the Association. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

b) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15th July in each year.

c) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): Up to a maximum of three substitutes may be used: a maximum of five may be nominated. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above. ***In the event that***

extra time is played, a club may at its discretion use one additional substitute player (a fourth in total) from the nominated five substitutes during such period of extra time

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which she belongs, or for which she played, to prove that she is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferral if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher ***(who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less

than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included).Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows:

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club***.

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the

following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £40 Failure to play £40 Failure to play semifinal and final £50

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ..... Club/League Secretary

Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the

event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Women's Senior Cup

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£40.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£40.00 (Minimum)***
	£50.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£27 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£22 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

JUNIOR CUP SPONSORED BY MELHUISH AND SAUNDERS COMPETITION (1886) RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Junior Cup Sponsored by Melhuish and Saunders' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

a) The Competition shall be open only to Junior Clubs affiliated with the Association, Reserve teams or second elevens, A and B teams of Senior Clubs playing in Saturday Junior football. For the purpose of this Rule, Senior Clubs and Senior Competitions shall be defined by the Council at the commencement of the Season.All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

b) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15 July in each year.

c) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s):A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been

substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) To play in this Competition a Player must be non-contracted and he must not have played more than five senior matches during the Season. An appearance of any duration in a Senior match counts as a full match.

h) No application for re-instatement of any Player will be considered.

i) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher ***(who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

f) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.

g) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said

pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This Must include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match Must be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows:

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section.

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the

Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semifinal or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25 Failure to play £25 Failure to play semifinal and final £40

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ……. Club/League Secretary

Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first

shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Junior Cup

Rule 4	£10.00	
Rule 5(f)	£10.00	
Rule 7	£25.00	
Rule 10(a)	£25.00	
Rule 10(e)	£10.00	
Rule 12(a)	£15.00	
Rule 12(b)	£10.00	
Rule 12(c)	£10.00	
Rule 14(d)	£10.00	
Rule 14(h)	£10.00	
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 -	for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***	
(b)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***	
	£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final	
Rule 20(c)	£25.00	
Rule 21	£50.00	
Rule 22(b)	£16.00	

Rule 8

Referees Fees **£22 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Assistant Referees **£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

WOMEN'S JUNIOR CUP COMPETITION (2009)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Women's Junior Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

a) The Competition shall be open only to Women's Junior Clubs affiliated with the Association, Reserve teams or second elevens of Women's Senior Clubs playing in Women's Junior football. For the purpose of this Rule, Senior Clubs and Senior Competitions shall be defined by the Council at the commencement of the Season.All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

b) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15 July in each year.

c) Teams eligible to enter this competition shall also be eligible to enter the Women's Senior Cup in the same season, pursuant with other entry criteria for that competition.

d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): Substitute(s): A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted herself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) To play in this Competition a Player must be non-contracted and She must not have played more than five senior matches during the Season. An appearance of any duration in a Senior match counts as a full match.

h) No application for re-instatement of any Player will be considered.

i) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher ***(who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

f) In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

g) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

h) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.

i) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This Must include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match Must be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows:

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25 Failure to play £25 Failure to play semifinal and final £40

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) (b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club. SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.
Signed ……. Club/League Secretary
Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Women's Junior Cup

Rule 4	£10.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***
	£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8
Referees Fees **£22 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees **£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

INTERMEDIATE CUP COMPETITION (1910)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Intermediate Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The Cups Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim and protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

a) The Competition shall be open only to Junior Clubs playing in Saturday Junior football, except those playing in the highest Division of any Saturday Junior League defined as Junior by the Council. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

b) Teams competing in the Saturday County Junior Cup Competition, the Bristol and Avon League or Division one, two or three of the Bristol and District League or Division one, two or three of the Bristol Suburban League are not eligible to play in this Competition.

c) No Club shall enter the Competition after 15 July in each year.

d) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s):A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) To play in this Competition a Player must be non-contracted and he must not have played more than five senior match or junior league, junior league cup or county cup competition matches for the higher ranked junior side during the Season. An appearance of any duration in a Senior match counts as a full match.

h) No application for re-instatement of any Player will be considered.

i) In the case of Schools, any active member of a School shall be qualified to play for that School.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section, and also reserve the right to exclude the club for the following season (and to other Cups).

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher **(who must be over 18 years of age)** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons as above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

f) In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.

g) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section

h) Separate changing accommodation is preferred for Match Officials

i) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.

In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows:

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***
Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section.

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The Minimum fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25 Failure to play £25 Failure to play semifinal and final £40

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.
Signed ……. Club/League Secretary
Signed ……. Position
Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) *The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day*, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Intermediate Cup

Rule 4	£10.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***
	£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8
Referees Fees **£22 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees **£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

SUNDAY CHALLENGE CUP (1969)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Cup shall be called 'The Somerset Football Association Ltd Sunday Challenge cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Clubs in membership of the Association and approved by the Council.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the Players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

a) All Clubs and teams must be members of an affiliated Sunday Football League ***and shall continue in membership of said league to continue participation in the competition. Any team withdrawing from membership of their league shall be expelled from the competition.*** All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

b) No Club shall enter the Competition later than 15 July in each year.

c) *(All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy*

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

The holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive free entry into the competition. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s):A Club may at its discretion and in accordance with the Laws of the Game use 5 substitute players in any match in this Competition who may be selected from 5 players who must be nominated on the team sheet prior to kick off. A player who has been substituted himself becomes a substitute and may replace a player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football." Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is/are entitled to play for another Club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

f) Where the number of teams in the preliminary or first round will result in a bye or byes being necessary, the holders from the previous season (if entered in the competition) shall receive a bye in that round. Any team receiving a bye in this scenario shall NOT be subject to clause (c) in the subsequent round and/or (d) as above. This is not transferable if the team enters a different competition in the subsequent season.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys.

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, Level 7 or higher ***(who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph (e) above, it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.***In the event a match is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues, the match shall be played the following week unless otherwise specified by the Cups Committee.***

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation is preferred for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie.
The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of matches shall be 90 minutes, (45 minutes each way - with an interval not exceeding 15 minutes). If at the end of 90 minutes the scores are level, a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kick section, for all rounds up to and including the semi-final.
In the final tie, if the scores are level at the completion of 90 minutes, extra time of 15 minutes each way will be played. If after extra time the scores are still level then a penalty kick competition shall take place as described in the Penalty Kick section

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall kick-off at 10.45 am.

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup

Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUMfines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £25 Failure to play £25 Failure to play semifinal and final £40

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a. Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b. The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c. Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d. The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ……. Club/League Secretary

Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) *The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day*, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior

to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Sunday Challenge Cup

Rule 4	£20.00
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£25.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£25.00 (Minimum)***
	£40.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£22 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

YOUTH SHIELD COMPETITION (1930)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Youth Shield' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All matches shall be played on Sundays.

d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after **1st** August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a. In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b. A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c. A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.

d. In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e. Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution

being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.

f. Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g. The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 16 years as at midnight on 31st August of the current season.

h. A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph **(d)** above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues,** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.
Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs

doing so MUST inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**
In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation MUST be provided for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 80 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This Must include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match Must be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included).Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semifinal or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit. The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20 Failure to play £20 Failure to play semifinal and final £30

c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a. Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b. The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c. Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d. The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ……. Club/League Secretary

Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

24. MATCH BALL

A size 5 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES
Youth Shield Competition

Rule 4	***£10.00***	
Rule 5(f)	£10.00	
Rule 7	£15.00	
Rule 10(a)	£25.00	
Rule 10(e)	£10.00	
Rule 12(a)	£15.00	
Rule 12(b)	£10.00	
Rule 12(c)	£10.00	
Rule 14(d)	£10.00	
Rule 14(h)	£10.00	
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 -	for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***	
(b)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***	
	£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final	
Rule 20(c)	£25.00	
Rule 21	£50.00	
Rule 22(b)	£16.00	

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£15 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

GIRLS UNDER 16 CUP COMPETITION (2006)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Girls Under 16 Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Girl Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All matches shall be played on Saturdays.

d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after ***1st*** *August in each playing season*. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match herself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a

maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 16 years as at midnight on 31st August of the current season.

h) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on her Registration Form and her Birth Certificate must be verified by her Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which she belongs, or for which she played, to prove that she is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph **(d)**above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues,** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.
Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so MUST inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a**

postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.
In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation MUST be provided for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 80 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows: **10.30 am**

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20 Failure to play £20 Failure to play semifinal and final £30

c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a. Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b. The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c. Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d. The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we

understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.
Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.
Signed ..... Club/League Secretary
Signed ..... Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change her shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

24. MATCH BALL

A size 5 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES
Girls Under 16 Cup Competition

Rule 4	***£10.00***
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
	£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£15 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

BOYS UNDER 15 CUP COMPETITION (2017)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Boys Under 15 Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All matches shall be played on Sundays.

d) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after **1st** August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

c) Any under 15 **TEAM** entering this competition shall not be permitted to enter the Youth Shield in the same playing season.

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 15 years as at midnight on 31st August of the current season.

h) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph **(d)**above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues,** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.
Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the

county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so MUST inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**
In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation MUST be provided for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 80 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included).Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semifinal or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20 Failure to play £20 Failure to play semifinal and final £30

c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ……. Club/League Secretary

Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

24. MATCH BALL

A size 5 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES

Youth Shield Competition

Rule 4	***£10.00***
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
	£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£18 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£15 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

THE LEWIN YOUTH CUP COMPETITION
RULES

1. TITLE

The Competition shall be called 'The Somerset County Lewin Youth Cup Competition' and the Cup shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by teams who are affiliated to the Association.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of any costs and expenses against any competing League, or the Players of any competing League, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after *after* **1st** August in each playing season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

c) Any under 14 **TEAM** entering this competition shall not be permitted to enter the Under 15 Cup in the same playing season.

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may, in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution

being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated, all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is /are entitled to play for another club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those who have not reached the age of 14 years as at midnight on 31st August of the current season.

h) A Player who is over ten years and under fourteen years at Midnight on 31st August in any playing Season must not play in a match involving Players who were more than two years older than himself. For the purpose of this Competition Players must be over twelve years and under fourteen years on the qualifying date.

i) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph **(d)** above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues,** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs

have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so MUST inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.**

In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation MUST be provided for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of ALL matches shall be 70 minutes (35 minutes each way). If at the end of 70 minutes the scores are level, an extra 10 minutes each way must be played. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUSTinclude notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUSTbe written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20 Failure to play £20 Failure to play semifinal and final £30

c) (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a. Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b. The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c. Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d. The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ……. Club/League Secretary

Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

24. MATCH BALL

A size 4 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES
Lewin Youth Cup Competition

Rule 4	***£10.00***
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
	£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£15 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£13 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

GIRLS UNDER 14 CUP COMPETITION (2006)
RULES

1. TITLE

The Trophy shall be called 'The Somerset County Girls Under 14 Cup' and shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by Girl Youth Clubs and teams who are affiliated to the Association.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of costs and expenses against any competing Club, or the players of any competing Club, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

d) The competition is an ELEVEN-A-SIDE competition

e) All matches shall be played on Saturdays.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after **1st** August in each playing season**.** All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

b) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a. In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi final ties.

b. A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c. A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.

d. In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e. Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match herself becomes a substitute and may in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution

being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process.

f. Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g. The only Players who are eligible to take part are those that have not reached the age of 14 years as at midnight on 31st August of the current season.

h. A Player who is over ten years and under fourteen years at Midnight on 31stAugust in any playing Season must not play in a match involving Players who were more than two years older than herself.

i. A Player's date of birth must be inserted on her Registration Form and her Birth Certificate must be verified by her Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which she belongs, or for which she played, to prove that she is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If the ground of the Club having choice of ground is considered unsuitable, the opposing Club may Appeal to the County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph **(d)** above, or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues**,** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer.

Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county

association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so MUST inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.
In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation MUST be provided for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of each match shall be 70 minutes. Extra time shall be played 10 minutes each way, in all rounds including the Final, if after the agreed time the scores are level. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.Any mark of 50 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. TIME OF KICK-OFF

All matches shall commence as follows: **10.30 am**

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club. Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged***

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semifinal or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUMfines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20 Failure to play £20 Failure to play semifinal and final £30

c) (c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a. Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b. The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c. Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d. The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.
Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.
Signed ……. Club/League Secretary
Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change her shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given

24. MATCH BALL

A size 4 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES
Girls Under 14 Cup Competition

Rule 4	***£10.00***
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
	£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8

Referees Fees	**£15 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees	**£13 (*Plus travel expenses - see below for mileage rate*)**

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

UNDER 13 CUP COMPETITION
RULES

1. TITLE

The Competition shall be called the Under 13 Cup, and the Cup shall be a perpetual trophy competed for annually by teams who are affiliated to the Association.

2. CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT

(a) The County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association shall have the entire control and management of the Competition and shall have the power to disqualify, impose fines or other such penalties and may order the payment of any costs and expenses against any competing League, or the Players of any competing League, in breach of any of the Rules of the Competition.

(b) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall decide upon the interpretation of the Rules of the Competition, adjudicate upon any dispute, claim or protest and their decision shall be final and binding.

(c) All Somerset FA Cup Competitions are to be played in accordance with the FA Respect Programme, to which all competing clubs must adhere.

3. CONDITIONS OF ENTRY

No Club shall enter the Competition after **1st** August in each Season. All competing clubs MUST supply two mobile phone numbers for use with reporting results; these shall be supplied on the entry form. No entry will be accepted without numbers supplied.

a) A club may enter more than one team in the competition if they have multiple teams at this age group. All subsequent teams shall pay an additional entrance fee commensurate with the entrance fee. Where a club enters more than one team a player shall not play for more than one team within that club in the competition in any one season, see rule 5(c)

b) Any under 13 **TEAM** entering this competition shall not be permitted to enter the Lewin Cup in the same playing season.

c) All clubs shall send the county association a colour photograph of their kit (and change strip if appropriate) before their entrance to the competition is accepted. In the event that their kit is changed during the duration of the competition they shall seek permission to do so from the association and submit a picture at that point. The picture may be in hard or soft copy

4. ENTRANCE FEE

Clubs or teams entering the Competition shall pay a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section in addition to the annual affiliation fee payable in respect of membership of the Association.

5. QUALIFICATION OF PLAYERS

a) In all rounds of the Competition a Player must have been a registered member of their Club by midnight the day before the reserved date of the round. No player shall be eligible if registered after the dates reserved for the playing of semi-final ties.

b) A registered member is one who is registered with a League in which the Club competes.

c) A Player shall not in the same Season play for more than one competing Club or team in the same club where his or her club enters more the one team in the competition.

d) In the case of a postponed or abandoned match, only those Players who were qualified to play on the original date fixed for the round shall be eligible to play in the re-arranged match.

e) Substitute(s): A player who has been substituted during a match himself becomes a substitute and may, in turn, replace another player at any time subject to the substitution

being carried out in accordance with Law 3 of the Laws of Association Football. Up to a maximum of 5 may be nominated, all of whom may be used repeatedly within the substitute process. Any substitute(s) who has/have not been used is /are entitled to play for another club in the same Season if qualified under Clause (a) above.

f) Clubs must hand copies of a list of names of players taking part in the game (including names of nominated substitutes) to the Referee and a representative of their opponents, in the presence of the Referee, 30 minutes before commencement of the match. The home Club must supply two match balls. Any Club failing to carry out these provisions will be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

g) The only Players who are eligible to take part are those who have not reached the age of 13 years as at midnight on 31st August of the current season.

h) A Player who is over ten years and under thirteen years on 31st August in any playing Season must not play in a match involving Players who were more than two years older than himself.

i) A Player's date of birth must be inserted on his Registration Form and his Birth Certificate must be verified by his Club's Secretary and be produced whenever requested by the Cups Committee.

6. VALIDITY OF PLAYERS QUALIFICATIONS

If County Cups and Ground Committee have any doubt as to the qualification of any Player taking part in the Competition they shall have power to call upon such Players of the Club to which he belongs, or for which he played, to prove that he is qualified according to the Rules and failing satisfactory proof the County Cups and Ground Committee may disqualify such Players and may remove the Club from the Competition and impose such other penalty as they may think fit.

7. DISQUALIFICATION

The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to disqualify any competing Club, or Player, or Players for any competing Club who may be proved guilty of any breach of the Rules of the Association and impose a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

8. CONDUCT OF CLUBS

All clubs shall be held responsible for the conduct of their Players, members and spectators and shall give every assistance to the rulings of the Referee whose decisions as to the state of the ground, laws of the game and interference of spectators shall be unquestioned save by the County Cups and Ground Committee of the Association.

Subsequent to any action completed by the Disciplinary Committee, the Cups Committee shall decide on the eligibility of the club to enter county cup competitions in the following season

9. THE DRAW

a) The ties shall be drawn, the dates fixed and the matches played as the County Cups and Ground Committee may determine.

b) In each tie the game shall be played on the ground of the Club first drawn, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon and the consent of the County Cups and Ground Committee obtained.

c) No Club shall receive a bye in two consecutive rounds.

d) No Club shall, unless unavoidable, receive more than one bye in the course of the Competition each Season but the County Cups and Ground Committee shall have power to give sufficient number of byes to ensure four clubs competing in the Semi-final ties.

e) In the event of Clubs sharing the same pitch the first drawn will have priority unless mutually agreed; the second Club to play the following week.

10. GROUNDS

For the purpose of this rule where Ground is referenced this shall refer to the entire facility on which the playing pitch is situated and all of the pitches thereof, with the exception of Artificial Grass pitch facilities where it shall refer to the specific artificial grass surface.

a) If County Cups and Ground Committee within three days of the receipt of the draw. Such Appeal must be accompanied by a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the Appeal is not upheld. The payment of expenses incidental to the Appeal shall be at the discretion of the County Cups and Ground Committee.

b) Each Club must take every precaution to keep its ground in a playing condition and if necessary the home or visiting Club may apply to the Association Secretary to instruct the Referee or some other suitable person to examine the ground as to its fitness for play, in sufficient time to save expenses being incurred for unnecessary journeys. ***Pitches must have Respect barriers or lines; these must be on the opposite side to the technical area. Where it is not possible to site the respect barrier opposite the technical area agreement to move to Respect line to the same as the technical area must be obtained from the County FA in writing (email will suffice)***

c) The grounds on which the Final tie is to be played shall be chosen by the County Cups and Ground Committee. In the Final tie the Referee shall, if requested by the Association Secretary, visit the ground three hours before the time of kick-off.

d) The appointed referee shall be the sole judge as to the fitness of the ground in all matches but when adverse weather conditions prevail on the day before or on the morning of the match, the Home Club is empowered to call in a Local Referee, ***Level 7 or higher (who must be over 18 years of age)*** who shall be independent of the home club, who shall have the power to postpone the match and must submit a written report to the Association Secretary. The Home Club to notify the Referee's Officer, Opponents and Match Officials of the postponement. Clubs failing to notify will be fined as set out in the Fees and Fines section. If after the arrival of the visiting team the Referee declares the ground unfit for play, the County Cups Committee may order the home Club to pay such part of the expenses of the visiting club as they may consider fair, and half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club, to the Referee. If the match is cancelled, for any reason, (other than unfitness of ground) but the club fails to inform their opponents and/or match official(s) causing them to travel to the game, then the home team SHALL pay the match official(s) their FULL match fee and travelling expenses and the visiting team travelling expenses as deemed appropriate by the Cups Committee along with any other expenses the Cups Committee deem appropriate. In the event that this tie is a semi-final then the team shall NOT be eligible to claim the match official's expenses from the County FA as outlined in Rule 14. Where a club plays on a ground owned by a third party and that party makes a decision to cancel the match the home club must provide written confirmation from their landlord of the decision to cancel said match to the county office within 5 working days of the match. Failure to do so may see the club excluded from the competition.

e) If a match has to be postponed for either of the reasons in paragraph **(d)**above, **or is abandoned for any reason, save for incidents when the abandonment was due to disciplinary issues,** it shall be played the weekend following unless advised otherwise by the County Cups Committee. The match shall have the same referee as appointed to the original date unless otherwise advised by the Referees Appointment Officer. Should the rearranged date for either a postponed **or** abandoned match as defined above fall within the school holiday period for one or both competing teams, if **either** of the clubs have players on holiday during the school holiday period then they must inform the county association immediately and they will be allowed to postpone the game. Clubs doing so MUST inform their opponents, the County Referees Appointment Officer and, where

appointed, their match referees (and assistants if applicable). **A Club requesting such a postponement shall not be available to play any other fixture of lower precedence on that date.** In this scenario the match will be played in the first weekend of the next school term. Where school term periods are not concurrent between different education authorities and clubs are from separate authorities, a club will be allowed to postpone if they have players on holiday in a school holiday period even if their opponents have finished their holiday period. Where school term times are not concurrent the default date shall be the first weekend when both clubs are in term time.

f) The home Club must notify their opponents of ground location. Failure to comply will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section.

g) Separate accommodation MUST be provided for Match Officials.

h) The use of third generation (3g) artificial grass pitches will be allowed for use in the competition. To be eligible any club wishing to use a 3g pitch must applying in writing to the Cups Committee before the commencement of the season, who shall then inspect said pitch for its suitability. Once permission has been given for the use of the pitch the home must club must provide a list of acceptable footwear for use on the pitch to the Cups Committee and also provide that list to their opposition and appointed referee no less than 14 days prior to the date of the tie. The home team shall be liable for ALL costs (excluding opposition expenses) arising from the hire for use of such a pitch. Applications for any other artificial pitch other than a 3g (artificial grass) will NOT be entertained.

11. DURATION OF MATCHES

The duration of ALL matches shall be 70 minutes (35 minutes each way). If at the end of 70 minutes the scores are level, an extra 10 minutes each way must be played. If at the end of extra time the scores are still level, then a penalty kick competition will take place as described in the Penalty Kicks Section.

12. REPORTING RESULTS

a) The Secretary of each Club shall send a team sheet provide by the association to the Chief Executive so that it is received within four days of the match. This MUST include notice of the result and the names and initials of Players representing their Club; the number of the shirt that the player wore in the match MUST be written on the team sheet submitted to the opponents, referee and the Association (Sundays not included). Clubs failing to comply with this Rule shall be subject to a fine as set out under the Fees and Fines Section and in default of payment shall also be ruled out of the Competition. The club in case will not be allowed to compete in a subsequent round of the competition until the team sheet from the previous round is received by the County Association within 7 days of the match being played.

b) A Referees marking out of 100, (a marking guide is provided in Appendix A at the rear of the book) should be inserted on the result sheet. Failure to do so will result in a fine being imposed, as shown in the Fees and Fines Section. Any mark of 60 or below MUST be accompanied by a letter explaining the mark. Failure to do so to lead to a fine of £15.

c) Clubs shall text the result to the number supplied within 1 hour of the completion of the match; failure to do so will see the club fined as listed in the Fees and Fines section (Appendix B)

13. **TIME OF KICK-OFF**

All matches shall kick off at 14.00

14. REFEREES AND ASSISTANT REFEREES

a) Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association. ***Where the appointed referee and (where appointed) assistant referees are under the age of 18, this will be communicated to the respective home club in advance of the match by the Referee Appointment Officer. When the under 18 match official(s) arrive at the ground the home club shall get the match official(s) to sign in on the appropriate space on the team sheet and sign out on the appropriate space on the team sheet after the match when they leave. Failure to carry out this action will result in a fine of £10 against the offending club.***

Where a club is informed that the match official(s) are under 18 separate changing/showering facilities from adult officials MUST be provided or if this cannot be arranged, separate changing and showering times from adults MUST be arranged

b) In all rounds prior to the Semi-final tie the competing Clubs MUST each provide a Club Assistant Referee.

c) In the Semi-final and Final ties, Assistant Referees shall be appointed by the Referees Committee of the Association.

d) It is the responsibility of the Home club to notify the Match Officials and their opponents of the location of their ground and the time of kick off 4 days prior to the match being played. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out under the fees and fines section.

e) If a match is postponed on arrival of the Referee, half the match fee plus travelling expenses must be paid by the home Club.

f) The appointed match referee shall provide flags for use by the assistant referees during the match.

g) The Match Referee shall retain the team sheet provided by both sides until the end of season for inspection by the Cups Committee if requested.

h) The home club shall pay the Referee's fee (as stated in appendix B) in the dressing room 15 minutes prior the kick off, or within 15 minutes of the completion of the game, whichever is the wish of the referee having ascertained the referees preference before the match. Failure to do so will incur a fine as set out in the fees and fines section

In the Semi Final ties the cost of the match official's fees and travelling expenses shall be paid for by the home club who shall then be reimbursed this amount by the County Association, less any gate receipts taken by the home club. (please see provision of rule 16). This shall be claimed by the home club submitting an expenses sheet as supplied by the Association.

15. LATE STARTS

a) All late starts must be reported by the Referee

b) Clubs responsible for late starts shall be fined as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

16. SHARING OF GATES

From the gate money taken at all matches prior to the Semi-Final tie, the home team shall pay all match expenses, excluding the travelling expenses of the visitors and bear any loss or retain any net proceeds. The visiting team shall pay their own expenses.

a) The County Cups and Ground Committee shall have the power to revise match expense charges which in their opinion are excessive.

b) In any match ordered to be replayed in consequence of a breach of Rule, the Club in default shall not receive any share of the proceeds of such replayed match without the consent of the County Cups Committee and such consent shall only be given under special circumstances. If consent is not given, the share shall be taken by the Association.

In semi-finals the gate receipts shall be used to pay the referee and assistant referee's fee, with the County Association paying the balance of any amount not so covered by the gate takings. The home club shall submit a receipt of their match takings.

17. ADMISSION CHARGE

Admission is to be charged at the discretion of the Home Club.

18. *WITHDRAWAL OF CLUBS & FAILURE TO PLAY*

a) Any Club withdrawing from the Competition after the draw has been made shall be fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary.

b) Any club failing to fulfil a fixture in any round prior to the Semi-Final ties, save for unfitness of ground, shall be ruled out of the competition and fined at the discretion of the committee, although not less than (see below), and additionally, at the discretion of the Cups Committee, will be precluded from entering any Cup Competition for the following season, along with any other action the committee may deem necessary. In the event that that a club fails to fulfil a tie in the semi-final or final tie the minimum fine shall be no less than (see below)

Any club with drawing under clause a or failing to fulfil a fixture under clause b, MUST inform the County Office, County Referees Appointment Officer, their opponents and appointed match official(s) of such. In the event that some or all of these parties are not informed and either match officials or opposing teams travel, then the Cups Committee shall reserve the right to award costs arising against the defaulting club as they see fit.

The Cups committee shall reserve the right to award any other costs arising from a cancelled match due to a club defaulting under clauses a and/or b

The MINIMUM fines that shall apply are as follows:

Withdraw £20 Failure to play £20 Failure to play semi-final and final £30

c) Clubs may request a postponement of a match in writing, only where three or more players are engaged in an educational activity. Said request to be accompanied by a letter on headed paper from the school where the activity is taking place outlining both the activity and listing the names of those involved; this to be duly signed by a member of the schools staff. A request for such a postponement must be submitted to the County Office at least SEVEN days prior to the reserved date of the tie or the request will not be entertained.

19. PROTESTS

All questions arising out of these Rules shall be dealt with by the County Cups and Ground Committee.

a) Any Club wishing to make a protest against the result of a match must do so within seven days of the match being played.

b) The protest must be in writing clearly stating the grounds upon which it is made and must be signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Club.

c) Two copies of the protest must be sent to the Chief Executive together with a fee as set out under the Fees and Fines Section which may be forfeited if the protest is not upheld.

d) The defaulting Club may be called upon to pay the whole or part of the expenses of the meeting and the expenses of the other Club SEE ALSO MEMBERSHIP RULES 5 AND 6 RULES OF THE ASSOCIATION.

20. TROPHY: SAFE KEEPING AND RETURN

Trophy Agreement

When the winners of an Association Cup shall have been ascertained, the Chief Executive shall hand over the Cup to such winners on their subscribing to the following effect:

We the undersigned on behalf of (name of Club or League) having been declared winner and taken possession of the Somerset Football Association Ltd (Competition) Trophy, which we understand remains the property of the Somerset Football Association Ltd, do hereby jointly and severally, undertake to keep the said Trophy in safe custody.

Furthermore we agree to return the Trophy (and box) no later than 1 March in the ensuing year in good order. We also undertake to pay for any damage to the Trophy whilst in our care.

Signed ……. Club/League Secretary

Signed ……. Position

Any Club or League failing to comply with the above requirements will be fined, as set out in the Fees and Fines Section, in addition to the cost of any repair.

21. SHIRT COLOURS

a) No player or goalkeeper shall be permitted to wear black or very dark coloured shirts.

b) *The home club shall inform the opposition of their kit colours to avoid a possible colour clash on the day*, along with directions to the ground if required, no later than 3 days prior to the date of the match. Both teams shall provide their players with individually numbered shirts which must correspond to the numbers listed on the team sheet. In the event of a similarity of colours between two teams in a match the visiting team must change. Shorts and socks must be of different colours between teams. In the final tie the team drawn first shall be deemed the home club and shall have choice of colours in the event of a similarity of colours. Defaulting clubs shall be fined, as set out in Fees and Fines Section.

c) No change of numbers during the match shall be allowed except on a change of Goalkeeper or where a player has been required by the Referee to change his shirt because of a blood injury.

22. DATES

All reserved County Cup dates are to be strictly adhered to. Failure to do so will mean disqualification from the Competition.

23. RULES

These Rules shall not be altered or rescinded save at the Annual General Meeting or special meeting of the Association of which fourteen days notice shall be given.

24. MATCH BALL

A size 4 ball must be used in all matches played in this Competition.

FINES REFERRED TO IN THE RULES
Under 13 Cup Competition

Rule 4	***£10.00***
Rule 5(f)	£10.00
Rule 7	£15.00
Rule 10(a)	£25.00
Rule 10(e)	£10.00
Rule 12(a)	£15.00
Rule 12(b)	£10.00
Rule 12(c)	£10.00
Rule 14(d)	£10.00
Rule 14(h)	£10.00
Rule 15(b)	£10.00 - for first 15 minutes or part thereof and £5.00 - for each succeeding 5 minutes or part thereof
Rule 18(a)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
(b)	***£20.00 (Minimum)***
	£30.00 (Minimum) Re: Semi Final & Final
Rule 20(c)	£25.00
Rule 21	£50.00
Rule 22(b)	£16.00

Rule 8
Referees Fees **£15 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)**
Assistant Referees £13 (*Plus travel expenses – see below for mileage rate*)

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge**30p** per mile out and home. (See note below) If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

APPENDIX A
GUIDE TO MARKING REFEREES

Overall Decision Making
Did the Referee;

- Recognise patterns of play and not invade player/game space
- Correctly recognise and award throw-ins, goal-kicks and corners
- Demonstrate consistent and credible recognition, detection and interpretation of 'normal' Law 12 offences i.e. but not limited to; foul tackles, holding, aerial challenges, handball etc.
- Recognise Law 11 + 12 offences and advantage application opportunities, not merely possession, applied in credible areas and/or applied without detriment to match control
- Demonstrate awareness of when appropriate to use the range of management techniques available, before resorting to formal disciplinary action i.e. the STEP process
- Recognise where player(s), teams(s) are using time consuming tactics and takes positive appropriate action i.e. preventative actions
- Demonstrate high levels of fitness and work rate throughout the entire game to meet the demands of the game

Judgement of Major Decisions
(Cautions/Non-Cautions, Send Offs/Non-Send Offs, Penalties / Non-Penalties, Goal Awarded/Disallowed or any other significant game changing decisions)
Did the Referee;

- Demonstrate identification of 'significant game impact' incidents and offences with appropriate action(s) applied
- Demonstrate the ability to recognise the importance of potential key match decisions and effectively move towards/gain an optimum viewing angle to (a) judge, (b) enhance credibility and (c) adds value to the decision

In the highly unlikely event of there being no major decisions, a standard mark of 15 should be awarded to the Referee.

Overall Control and Player Management
Did the Referee;

- Act in a positive manner in their Pre-match Communication and Off-Field Behaviour
- Lead their team, ensuring all officials worked in harmony without contradictory decisions (where ARs are appointed)

- Display empathy for the game, managing game situations in an empathetic manner recognising the ever changing ebbs/flows, nature and temperature of the game and adapts refereeing style to suit
- Recognise when/how to raise his/her profile to aide their match control and remain in self-control of emotions, demonstrating composure
- Recognise when appropriate to enter face-to-face dialogue with the Assistant Referee(s) (where applicable), to aide visual co-operation and major decision making
- Effectively manage, when appropriate, two-way interaction with players, technical staff etc.
- Demonstrate a natural authority/confidence – not influenced by players, spectators or team officials

ADD TABLE

APPENDIX B
Fees for Match Officials in Somerset County Football Association Cup Competitions

Referees Fees in the Association's Cup Competitions

Rule 8	Premier Cup	£45.00
	Somerset Senior & Women's Senior Cup	£27.00
	Somerset Sunday Challenge Cup	£22.00
	Somerset Junior & Women's Junior Cup	£22.00
	Somerset Intermediate Cup, Mavis Tate, Durnford Cup	£22.00
	Youth Shield, Girls Under 16 Cup	£18.00
	Lewin Cup & Under 13 Cup, Girls Under 14 Cup	£15.00

Assistant Referees Fees in the Association's Cup Competitions

Premier Cup	£30.00
Somerset Senior & Women's Senior Cup	£22.00
Somerset Sunday Challenge Cup	£18.00
Somerset Junior & Women's Junior Cup	£18.00
Somerset Intermediate Cup, Mavis Tate, Durnford Cup	£18.00
Youth Shield, Girls Under 16 Cup	£15.00
Lewin Cup & Under 13 Cup, Girls Under 14 Cup	£13.00

In the Finals of all County Cup Competitions, Referees, Assistant Referees and Fourth Officials shall be awarded a memento, in lieu of a match fee. In every other Competition the match fees shall be in accordance with the Rules of the Competition.

Travel Expenses - Referees and Assistant Referees

Rule 8 Referees and Assistant Referees if they have to use their own transport to travel to appointments or attend misconduct Personal Hearings, they shall be entitled to charge **30p** per mile out and home. (See note below)
If public transport is used, only public transport charges actually paid will be permitted.

N.B. The county mileage rate shall be decided by the Board of Directors at their discretion, from time to time. When this change may occur after the printing of this handbook the new rate shall apply in place of the one listed here. The new rate shall be communicated by the county office to all members as and when it occurs

APPENDIX C

KNOCK OUT COMPETITIONS – OBTAINING A RESULT TAKING KICKS FROM THE PENALTY MARK

When a team finishes the match with a greater number of players than their opponents they shall reduce their numbers to equate with that of their opponents and inform the referee of the name and the number of each player excluded. The team captain has this responsibility.

Before the start of kicks from the penalty mark the referee shall ensure that an equal number of players from each team remain in the centre circle and they shall take the kicks.

The Referee shall choose the goal at which all the kicks shall be taken.

The Referee shall toss a coin and the team whose captain wins the toss shall decide whether to take the first or second kick.

The Referee keeps a record of the kicks being taken.

Subject to the conditions explained below, both teams shall take five kicks.

The Kicks are taken alternatively by the teams.

If, before both teams have taken five kicks, one has scored more goals than the other could, even if it were to complete its five kicks, no more kicks are taken.

If, after both teams have taken five kicks, both have scored the same number of goals, or have not scored any goals, kicks continue to be taken, in the same order, until one team has scored a goal more than the other from the same number of kicks.

A goalkeeper, who is injured during the taking of the kicks from the penalty mark and is unable to continue as a goalkeeper, may be replaced by a named substitute, providing his team has not use the maximum number of substitutes permitted under the competition rules.

With the exception of the forgoing case, only the players who are on the field of play at the end of the match, which includes extra time where appropriate, are allowed to take kicks from the penalty mark.

Each kick is taken by a different player and all eligible players must take a kick before any player can take a second kick.

Any eligible player may change places with the goalkeeper at any time when kicks from the penalty mark are being taken.

All players, except the player taking the kick, and the two goalkeepers, must remain with the centre circle.

The goalkeeper who is the team mate of the kicker must remain on the field of play, outside the penalty area at which the kicks are being taken, on the goal line where it meets the penalty area boundary line.

The other goalkeeper must remain on the goal line between the goalposts, facing the kicker until the ball is kicked.

Only the player and match officials are permitted to remain on the field of play when kicks from the penalty mark are being taken.

Unless otherwise stated, the relevant Laws of the Game and International FA Board Decisions apply when kicks from the penalty mark are being taken.

APPENDIX D
RESERVED DATES

ALL fixtures should be played on the reserved date unless otherwise advised

Premier Cup Competition

1st Round	-	*To be played w/c 7th October 2019*
2nd Round	-	*To be played w/c 11th November 2019*
Quarter Finals	-	*To be played w/c 17th February 2020*
Semi Finals	-	*To be played w/c 23rd March 2020*
Final	-	*TBC*

Senior Cup Competition sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Round 1	-	First Saturday in September
Round 2	-	First Saturday in October
Round 3	-	First Saturday in November
Round 4	-	First Saturday in December
Round 5	-	First Saturday in March
Round 6	-	First Saturday in April

Women's Senior Cup Competition sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Round 1	-	Third Sunday in October
Round 2	-	Third Sunday in January
Round 3	-	Third Sunday in February

Junior Cup Competition sponsored by Melhuish & Saunders

Round 1	-	Second Saturday in September
Round 2	-	Second Saturday in October
Round 3	-	Second Saturday in November
Round 4	-	Second Saturday in January
Round 5	-	Second Saturday in February
Round 6	-	Second Saturday in March

Women's Junior Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Fourth Sunday in October
Round 2	-	Fourth Sunday in November
Round 3	-	Fourth Sunday in January
Round 4	-	Fourth Sunday in February

Intermediate Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Third Saturday in September
Round 2	-	Third Saturday in October
Round 3	-	Third Saturday in November
Round 4	-	Third Saturday in January
Round 5	-	Third Saturday in February
Round 6	-	Third Saturday in March

Sunday Challenge Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Fourth Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Fourth Sunday in October
Round 3	-	Fourth Sunday in November
Round 4	-	Fourth Sunday in January

Round 5	-	Fourth Sunday in February
Round 6	-	Fourth Sunday in March

Youth Shield Competition

Round 1	-	First Sunday in October
Round 2	-	First Sunday in December
Round 3	-	First Sunday in January
Round 4	-	First Sunday in February
Round 5	-	First Sunday in March
Round 6	-	Fourth Sunday in March

Girls Under 16 Cup

Round 1	-	First Saturday in October
Round 2	-	First Saturday in December
Round 3	-	First Saturday in February
Round 4	-	First Saturday in March

Under 15 Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Fourth Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Fourth Sunday in November
Round 3	-	Fourth Sunday in January
Round 4	-	Second Sunday in March
Round 5	-	Fifth Sunday in March
Round 6	-	Fourth Sunday in April

Lewin Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Third Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Third Sunday in October
Round 3	-	Third Sunday in November
Round 4	-	Third Sunday in January
Round 5	-	Third Sunday in February
Round 6	-	Second Sunday in March

Girls Under 14 Cup

Round 1	-	First Saturday in October
Round 2	-	First Saturday in December
Round 3	-	First Saturday in February

Under 13 Cup Competition

Round 1	-	Second Sunday in September
Round 2	-	Second Sunday in October
Round 3	-	Second Sunday in November
Round 4	-	Second Sunday in December
Round 5	-	Second Sunday in January
Round 6	-	Third Sunday in March

N.B. Where a preliminary Round is required this shall be considered the first round for the purposes of these reserved dates. If any of the above rounds are NOT required the Cups Committee shall decide which reserved date will not be used and communicate to clubs and leagues

Dates for the Finals of the above Competitions to be arranged by the Cups Committee.

PREMIER CHALLENGE CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1948-49 Glastonbury
1949-50 Yeovil Town
1950-51 Yeovil Town
1951-52 Bath City
1952-53 Bath City
1953-54 Yeovil Town
1954-55 Yeovil Town
1955-56 Yeovil Town
1956-57 Yeovil Town &Bristol City
1957-58 Bath City
1958-59 Bridgwater Town
1959-60 Bath City
1960-61 Minehead
1961-62 Yeovil Town
1962-63 Yeovil Town
1963-64 Bristol City
1964-65 Yeovil Town
1965-66 Bath City
1966-67 Frome Town
1967-68 Bath City
1968-69 Yeovil Town & Frome Town
1969-70 Bath City
1970-71 Bristol City
1971-72 Bristol City
1972-73 Yeovil Town
1973-74 Minehead
1974-75 Bristol City
1975-76 Yeovil Town
1976-77 Minehead
1977-78 Bath City
1978-79 Yeovil Town
1979-80 Keynsham Town
1980-81 Bath City
1981-82 Bath City
1982-83 Frome Town
1983-84 Bath City
1984-85 Bath City
1985-86 Bath City
1986-87 Clevedon Town W/O
1987-88 Mangotsfield United
1988-89 Bath City
1989-90 Bath City
1990-91 Bristol City
1991-92 Bristol Rovers
1992-93 Bristol Rovers
1993-94 Bath City
1994-95 Bath City
1995-96 Brislington
1996-97 Yeovil Town
1997-98 Yeovil Town
1998-99 Clevedon Town
1999-00 Bristol City
2000-01 Clevedon Town
2001-02 Clevedon Town
2002-03 Taunton Town
2003-04 Bristol City
2004-05 Yeovil Town
2005-06 Taunton Town
2006-07 Team Bath
2007-08 Bath City
2008-09 Frome Town
2009-10 Welton Rovers
2010-11 Weston-super-Mare
2011-12 Weston-super-Mare
2012-13 Paulton Rovers
2013-14 Taunton Town
2014-15 Taunton Town
2015-16 Wells City
2016-17 Taunton Town
2017-18 Weston-super-Mare
2018-19 Weston-super-Mare

SENIOR CHALLENGE CUP sponsored by MELHUISH & SAUNDERS COMPETITION WINNERS

1895-96 Radstock Town
1896-97 Wells City
1897-98 Street
1898-99 Bridgwater
1899-00 Street
1900-01 Paulton Rovers
1901-02 Clevedon
1902-03 Paulton Rovers
1903-04 Paulton Rovers
1904-05 Clevedon
1905-06 Radstock Town
1906-07 Welton Rovers
1907-08 Paulton Rovers
1908-09 Paulton Rovers
1909-10 Paulton Rovers
1910-11 Street
1911-12 Welton Rovers
1912-13 Welton Rovers
1913-14 Welton Rovers
1914-19 No Competition
1919-20 Welton Rovers
1920-21 Peasedown
1921-22 Welton Amateurs
1922-23 Welton Amateurs
1923-24 Weston super Mare
1924-25 Welton Rovers
1925-26 Welton Rovers
1926-27 Weston super Mare
1927-28 Radstock Town
1928-29 Clevedon
1929-30 Radstock Town
1930-31 Wells City
1931-32 Wells City & Radstock
1932-33 Frome Town
1933-34 Frome Town
1934-35 Paulton Rovers
1935-36 Glastonbury
1936-37 Radstock Town
1937-38 Wells City
1938-39 Radstock Town
1939-45 No Competition
1945-46 Clandown
1946-47 Peasedown M W
1947-48 Peasedown M W
1948-49 Peasedown M W
1949-50 Shepton Mallet Town
1950-51 Frome Town
1951-52 Keynsham Town
1952-53 Chard Town
1953-54 Peasedown M W
1954-55 Peasedown M W
1955-56 Watchet Town
1956-57 Peasedown M W
1957-58 Keynsham Town
1958-59 Watchet Town
1959-60 Radstock Town
1960-61 Welton Rovers
1961-62 Welton Rovers
1962-63 Welton Rovers
1963-64 Radstock Town
1964-65 Shepton Mallet Town
1965-66 Radstock Town
1966-67 Chard Town

1967-68 Paulton Rovers
1968-69 Paulton Rovers
1969-70 Taunton Town
1970-71 Peasedown Athletic
1971-72 Paulton Rovers
1972-73 Paulton Rovers
1973-74 Radstock Town
1974-75 Paulton Rovers
1975-76 Larkhall Athletic
1976-77 Clevedon
1977-78 Clandown
1978-79 Clandown
1979-80 Hengrove Athletic
1980-81 East Worle
1981-82 Backwell United
1982-83 Radstock Town
1983-84 Hengrove Athletic
1984-85 Radstock Town
1985-86 Robinson DRG
1986-87 Clevedon Town Res
1987-88 Peasedown Athletic
1988-89 Brislington
1989-90 Backwell United
1990-91 Brislington
1991-92 Odd Down
1992-93 Brislington
1993-94 Bridgwater Town
1994-95 Brislington
1995-96 Bridgwater Town
1996-97 Portishead
1997-98 Shepton Mallet
1998-99 Fry Club
1999-00 Portishead
2000-01 Nailsea United
2001-02 Watchet Town
2002-03 Keynsham Town
2003-04 Larkhall Athletic
2004-05 Westland Sports
2005-06 Broad Plain House
2006-07 Wells City
2007-08 Portishead
2008-09 Bridgwater Town Res
2009-10 Westland Sports
2010-11 Watchet Town
2011-12 Westland Sports
2012-13 Wincanton Town
2012-13 Minehead
2014-15 Fry Club
2015-16 Nailsea & Tickenham
2016-17 Odd Down (Bath) Res
2017-18 Nailsea&Tickenham
2018-19 Chilcompton Sports

JUNIOR CHALLENGE CUP sponsored by MELHUISH & SAUNDERS COMPETITION WINNERS

1892-93 St Crispins Street
1893-94 Wincanton
1894-95 Street Res
1895-96 Yeovil Casuals
1896-97 Taunton
1897-98 Clevedon
1898-99 Paulton Rovers
1899-00 YMCA Taunton
1900-01 Peasedown
1901-02 Wells City
1902-03 Brislington
1903-04 Paulton Rovers Res
1904-05 Paulton Rovers Res
1905-06 Christ Church Old Boys
1906-07 Camerton & Welton Rovers (joint)
1907-08 Radstock Town Res
1908-09 Paulton Rovers Res
1909-10 Timsbury Athletic
1910-11 Weston super Mare Res
1911-12 Clandown
1912-13 Glastonbury
1913-14 Glastonbury
1914-19 No Competition
1919-20 Bath City Amateurs
1920-21 Street Res
1921-22 Burnham United
1922-23 Chilcompton
1923-24 Frome Red Triangle
1924-25 Welton Rovers Res
1925-26 St Cuthberts Works
1926-27 St Cuthberts Works
1927-28 Burnham United
1928-29 Twerton St Michael
1929-30 Paulton Institute
1930-31 Welton Rovers Res
1931-32 Cheddar
1932-33 Ilminster Town
1933-34 Stoke under Ham
1934-35 Ilminster Town
1935-36 Farrington Gurney
1936-37 Stoke under Ham
1937-38 Stoke under Han
1938-39 Ilminster Town
1939-45 No Competition
1945-46 Westland Sports
1946-47 Coleford Athletic
1947-48 High Littleton
1948-49 Taunton BR
1949-50 Stoke under Ham
1950-51 Westland Sports
1951-52 Quantock Rangers
1952-53 Chilcompton
1953-54 Keynsham Town Res
1954-55Southdown Labour Club
1955-56 Farrington Gurney
1956-57 Castle Cary
1957-58 Castle Cary
1958-59 South Petherton
1959-60 Timsbury Athletic
1960-61 South Petherton
1961-62 Coleford Athletic
1962-63 Larkhall Athletic
1963-64 Brislington
1964-65 Hengrove
1965-66 Hensstridge United
1966-67 Castle Cary
1967-68 Westside United
1968-69 Stoke under Ham
1969-70 Westhill
1970-71 Twerton Sports
1971-72 Twerton Sports
1972-73 Twerton Sports
1973-74 Filwood Old Boys
1974-75 Haselbury
1975-76 Haselbury
1976-77 Teyfant Athletic
1977-78 Haselbury
1978-79 Clutton
1979-80 Unity (Street)
1980-81 Bishop Sutton
1981-82 Shepton Beauchamp
1982-83 Shepton Beauchamp
1983-84 Draycott
1984-85 Bath Central
1985-86 Shepton Beauchamp
1986-87 Misterton

1987-88 Priorswood United
1988-89 Mells & Vobster Utd
1989-90 Peasedown MYCOR
1990-91 Priorswood United
1991-92 Henstridge United
1992-93 Corinthian Sports
1993-94 Merriott Sports
1994-95 Westgate (Bath)
1995-96 British Cellophane
1996-97 Tintinhull
1997-98 Henstridge United
1998-99 Henstridge United
1999-00 Westgate (Bath)
2000-01 Henstridge United
2001-02 Westgate (Bath)
2002-03 Westgate (Bath)
2003-04 Ilchester
2004-05 Odd Down Junior
2005-06 Mells & Vobster
2006-07 Normalair RSL
2007-08 Purnell Sports
2008-09 Purnell Sports
2009-10 South Petherton
2010-11 Freshford United
2011-12 Odd Down Social club
2012-13 Locomotives
2012-13 Frome Town Sports
2014-15 Crewkerne Town
2015-16 Bridgwater Sports
2016-17 Perry Street & Yonder Hlil
2017-18 Frome Collegians
2018-19 Frome Collegians

INTERMEDIATE CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1910-11 Welton Arsenal
1911-12 Single Hill
1912-13 Midsomer Norton St Johns
1913-14 Shepton Mallet Jardines
1914-15 Old Mills Rovers
1915-19 No Competition
1919-20 Brislington
1920-21 Vobster
1921-22 Radstock Albions
1922-23 Montacute
1923-24 Holcombe
1924-25 Norton sub Hamdon
1925-26 Westhill Rangers
1926-27 Holcombe
1927-28 Ashwick and Binegar
1928-29 Ashwick and Binegar
1929-30 Curry Rivel
1930-31 Henstridge
1931-32 Norton sub Hamdon
1932-33 Somerton
1933-34 Charlton United
1934-35 Banwell
1935-36 Stoke under Ham Res
1936-37 Norton sub Hamdon
1937-38 Norton sub Hamdon
1938-39 Barrington
1939-46 No Competition
1946-47 British Cellophane Bridgwater
1947-48 Hambridge
1948-49 Martock
1949-50 Whitchurch Res
1950-51 Tintinhull
1951-52 Broomhill
1952-53 Barrington
1953-54 Haselbury Plucknett
1954-55 Tyning United
1955-56 Seavington United
1956-57 Tintinhull
1957-58 Eagle House Old Boys
1958-59 Ashton Wanderers & Keynsham Victoria (joint)
1959-60 West Coker
1960-61 Filwood Old Boys
1961-62 Brislington
1962-63 Brislington
1963-64 Stockwood Wanderers
1964-65 Stockwood Wanderers
1965-66 Clevedon Sports
1966-67 K4 Old Boys
1967-68 Eagle House Res
1968-69 Chew Magna
1969-70 Old Ashtonians
1970-71 Marksbury
1971-72 Shepton Beauchamp
1972-73 Temple Cloud
1973-74 Montacute
1974-75 Cranmore
1975-76 Bishopsworth United
1976-77 Stoke sub Hamdon Res
1977-78 Welton Rovers Res
1978-79 Stockwood Green
1979-80 Meare Athletic
1980-81 Westside Athletic Res
1981-82 Langport Town
1982-83 Ash Rovers
1983-84 Glastonbury Athletic
1984-85 South Petherton
1985-86 Templecombe Rovers
1986-87 Bristol Spartak
1987-88 Kingston Res
1988-89 Freshford United Res
1989-90 Freshford United Res
1990-91 Langport Town
1991-92 Long Sutton Res
1992-93 Odd Down A
1993-94 Tintinhull
1994-95 Baltonsborough
1995-96 Norton Fitzwarren
1996-97 Littleton Sports
1997-98 Highbridge Town
1998-99 Galmington Saturday
1999-00 Odd Down (Jun) United
2000-01 Norton Fitzwarren
2001-02 Ilminster Town Res
2002-03 Blackbrook Res
2003-04 Westfield
2004-05 Dulverton Town
2005-06 Purnell Sports
2006-07 Dulverton Town
2007-08 Civil Service Taunton
2008-09 Weston St Johns Sportsbar
2009-10 Barwick & Stoford
2010-11 Sampford Blues
2011-12 SRL Allsaints
2012-13 Middlezoy Rovers
2013-14 Blagdon Hill
2014-15 Barrington
2015-16 Baltonsborough
2016-17 Bath Villa
2017-18 Peasedown Albion
2018-19 FC Castlemoat

SUNDAY CHALLENGE CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1969-70 Venture Sports Sunday
1970-71 Anchor
1971-72 Peasedown Youth
1972-73 Venture Sports Sunday
1973-74 Railway Taverners
1974-75 Park Furnishers
1975-76 Park Furnishers
1976-77 Park Furnishers
1977-78 Railway Taverners
1978-79 George Inn Colts
1979-80 Ollis Transport
1980-81 Spartan United
1981-82 Backwell Sunday
1982-83 Sartan United
1983-84 Nailsea Comrades
1984-85 Nailsea Comrades
1985-86 Ollis Transport Combined
1986-87 Broad Plain Sunday
1987-88 Bayliss
1988-89 Broad Plain Sunday
1989-90 Broad Plain House
1990-91 Broad Plain House
1991-92 Broad Plain House Sunday
1992-93 Anglo Glass Sports
1993-94 New Inn Keynsham
1994-95 Broad Plain House Sunday
1995-96 Clevedon Royal Pier
1996-97 Broad Plain House Sunday
1997-98 The Old Inn Clevedon
1998-99 AMS Sports
1999-00 AMS Sports
2000-01 Azzuri
2001-02 General Panel Sports
2002-03 Taunton YCC
2003-04 New Burnt House
2004-05 Final not played
2005-06 Perfecto Allstars
2006-07 Perfecto Allstars
2007-08 Horseshoe Sports
2008-09 Welton White Hart
2009-10 Kingsmead
2010-11 Kingsmead
2011-12 G T Sports
2012-13 Team Jansen
2013-14 Team Jansen
2014-15 Kingsmead
2015-16 Team Jansen
2016-17 Hamilton
2017-18 Hamilton
2018-19 Bath United

WOMEN'S SENIOR CUP sponsored by MELHUISH & SAUNDERS COMPETITION WINNERS

1997-98 Bath City
1998-99 No Competition
1999-00 Clevedon Ladies
2000-01 No Competition
2001-02 No Competition
2002-03 No Competition
2003-04 Bath City
2004-05 Yeovil Town
2005-06 Keynsham Town
2006-07 Keynsham Town
2007-08 Keynsham Town
2008-09 Keynsham Town
2009-10 Keynsham Town
2010-11 Yeovil Town
2011-12 Yeovil Town
2012-13 Yeovil Town
2013-14 Keynsham Town
2014-15 Larkhall Athletic
2015-16 Larkhall Athletic
2016-17 Keynsham Town
2017-18 Keynsham Town
2018-19 Keynsham Town

WOMEN'S JUNIOR CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

2009-10 Ilminster Ladies
2010-11 Cleeve West Town Ladies
2011-12 Bishops Lydeard
2012-13 Brislington Ladies
2013-14 Brislington Ladies
2014-15 Brislington Ladies
2015-16 Yeovil Town Ladies
2016-17 Middlezoy Ladies
2017-18 Pen Mill
2018-19 Weston Mendip Ladies

YOUTH SHIELD COMPETITION WINNERS

1956-57 Bridgwater Town Colts
1957-58 Westfield Youth Radstock
1958-59 Strode School, Street
1959-60 Thicket Mead Youth
1960-61 Westfield Youth Radstock
1961-62 Bridgwater Town Colts
1962-63 Foxhill Rovers Bath
1963-64 Foxhill Rovers Bath
1964-65 Bridgwater Town Colts
1965-66 Marksbury Youth Club
1966-67 Hartcliffe Boys Club
1967-68 Westhill Youth
1968-69 Hardings Sports
1969-70 Hardings Sports
1970-71 Peasedown Youth
1971-72 Westend Rangers
1972-73 Clevedon Youth
1973-74 Stockwood Juniors
1974-75 Stockwood Juniors
1975-76 Mangotsfield Youth
1976-77 Stockwood Juniors
1977-78 Stockwood Juniors
1978-79 Stockwood Boys
1979-80 Stockwood Boys
1980-81 Stockwood Juniors
1981-82 Knowle Boys
1982-83 Knowle Boys
1983-84 Parkfield Athletic
1984-85 West Town Harriers
1985-86 West Town Harriers
1986-87 AFC Paulton
1987-88 Galmington Youth Club
1988-89 Frome Collegians

1989-90 Whitchurch Sports
1990-91 Nailsea Juniors
1991-92 Whitchurch Sports
1992-93 Westland Sports
1993-94 Whitchurch Sports
1994-95 Galmington Sports Youth
1995-96 Bath Bear Flat
1996-97 Bath Arsenal Junior
1997-98 Bath Arsenal Junior
1998-99 Westland Sports
1999-00 Brislington Junior
2000-01 Brislington Junior
2001-02 Westland Sports Youth
2002-03 Brislington Junior
2003-04 Weston Crusaders Junior
2004-05 Merriott Rovers
2005-06 Brislington Juniors
2006-07 Westland Sports Youth
2007-08 Birchfield
2008-09 Team Bath Arsenal
2009-10 Ashton Boys
2010-11 Imperial Saints Youth
2011-12 Clevedon United Junior
2012-13 St Aldhelms
2013-14 Ashton Boys
2014-15 Merriott Youth
2015-16 Cheddar Valley Youth
2016-17 Hutton Juniors Youth
2017-18 Bath Arsenal
2018-19 Mangotsfield United

UNDER 15 CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

2017-18 Mendip Broadwalk (Youth)
2018-19 Wells City

LEWIN CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1972-73 Clevedon Youth
1973-74 Stockwood Juniors
1974-75 Stockwood Juniors
1975-76 Stockwood Juniors
1976-77 Stockwood Juniors
1977-78 Stockwood Juniors
1978-79 -
1979-80 West Town Harriers
1980-81 West Town Harriers
1981-82 West Town Harriers
1982-83 West Town Harriers
1983-84 West Town Harriers
1984-85 West Town Harriers
1985-86 West Town Harriers
1986-87 Bridgwater Tigers
1987-88 Whitchurch Sports
1988-89 Whitchurch Sports
1989-90 Whitchurch Sports
1990-91 Whitchurch Sports
1991-92 Wells City
1992-93 Weston St Johns
1993-94 Weston Crusaders Junior
1994-95 Bath Arsenal
1995-96 Bath Arsenal
1996-97 Whitchurch Sports Junior
1997-98 Huish (Yeovil)
1998-99 Radstock Rangers
1999-00 Banwell Juniors
2000-01 Shepton Beauchamp
2001-02 Welton Rovers Youth
2002-03 Bath Arsenal Juniors
2003-04 Imperial Saints Youth
2004-05 Brislington Juniors
2005-06 Whitchurch Sports Junior
2006-07 Nailsea United Junior
2007-08 Wells City Youth
2008-09 Team Bath Arsenal
2009-10 Heathfield Youth
2010-11 Portishead Juniors
2011-12 Aller Park Rangers
2012-13 Timsbury Athletic
2013-14 Hallen
2014-15 Wells City
2015-16 Nailsea United Junior Youth
2016-17 Mendip Broadwalk (Youth)
2017-18 Wells City
2018-19 Portishead Town

UNDER 13 CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

2007-08 Chew Valley Youth
2008-09 Portishead Juniors
2009-10 Keynsham Town Juniors
2010-11 Burnham United Juniors
2011-12 Imperial Saints Youth
2012-13 Bishops Lydeard
2013-14 Wells City
2014-15 Mangotsfield United
2015-16 Mendip Boadwalk (Youth)
2016-17 Nailsea United Junior Youth
2017-18 Chilcompton Sports
2018-19 Bristol Spartak

GIRLS UNDER 16 CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

2006-07 Ilminster Holway
2007-08 Fry Club Youth
2008-09 Keynsham Town Ladies
2009-10 Keynsham Town Ladies
2010-11 Brislington Junior Youth
2011-12 Brislington Junior Youth
2012-13 Brislington Junior Youth
2013-14 AEK Bocco
2014-15 Yeovil Town Ladies
2015-16 Frampton Rangers (Youth)
2016-17 Yeovil Town Ladies
2017-18 Yeovil Town Ladies
2018-19 Keynsham Town

GIRLS UNDER 14 CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

2006-07 Wembdon Junior Youth
2007-08 Frome Town Ladies Youth
2008-09 Brislington Junior Youth
2009-10 Brislington Junior Youth
2010-11 Portishead
2011-12 Ashton Girls Youth

2012-13 Backwell Athletic Junior
2013-14 Keynsham Town
2014-15 Whitchurch Sports
2015-16 Wells City
2016-17 Yeovil Town Ladies
2017-18 Keynsham Town
2018-19 Portishead Town

LEGENDS LEAGUE COMPETITION WINNERS

2008-09 Westfield Old Boys
2009-10 Purnell Sports
2010-11 Westfield Old Boys
2011-12 Purnell Sports
2012-13 Keynsham Town
2013-14 West Somerset
2014-15 West Somerset
2015-16 Tiger Old Boys
2016-17 Street
2017-18 Street
2018-19 Hutton

THE MAVIS TATE INTER JUNIOR LEAGUE CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1964-65 Bath & District
1965-66 Bath & District
1966-67 Bath & District
1967-68 Yeovil & District
1968-69 Bath & District
1969-70 Bath & District
1970-71 Bath & District
1971-72 Yeovil & District
1972-73 Bath & District
1973-74 Bath & District
1974-75 Perry Street & District
1975-76 Taunton Sunday
1976-77 Perry Street & District
1977-78 Perry Street & District
1978-79 Frome & District Sunday
1979-80 Mid-Somerset
1980-81 Taunton & District Saturday
1981-82 Taunton & District Saturday
1982-83 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1983-84 Bath & District Saturday
1984-85 Bath & District Sunday
1985-86 Bath & District Sunday
1986-87 Frome & District Sunday
1987-88 Bath & District Saturday
1988-89 Mid-Somerset
1989-90 Yeovil & District
1990-91 Weston super Mare & District
1991-92 Mid-Somerset
1992-93 Mid-Somerset
1993-94 Frome & District Sunday
1994-95 Mid-Somerset
1995-96 Bath & District
1996-97 Yeovil Sunday
1997-98 Perry Street & District
1998-99 Yeovil & District
1999-00 Perry Street & District
2000-01 Bath & District
2001-02 Perry Street & District
2002-03 Bridgwater & District Sunday
2003-04 Taunton Sunday
2004-05 No competition
2005-06 Taunton Sunday
2006-07 Taunton Sunday
2007-08 Weston super Mare & District
2008-09 Taunton Sunday
2009-10 Bridgwater & District Sunday
2010-11 Bridgwater & District Sunday
2011-12 Weston super Mare & District
2012-13 Perry Street & District
2013-14 Perry Street & District
2014-15 Taunton Saturday
2015-16 Weston super Mare & District
2016- Present No Competition

THE DURNFORD INTER LEAGUE YOUTH CUP COMPETITION WINNERS

1960-61 Mid-Somerset
1961-62 Weston & District
1962-63 Yeovil & District
1963-64 Taunton & District
1964-65 Bath Youth Service
1965-66 Mid-Somerset
1966-67 Perry Street & District
1967-68 Bath & District
1968-69 Bath & Distrct
1969-70 Bath Youth
1970-71 Weston & District
1971-72 Bath & District
1972-73 Yeovil & District
1973-74 Yeovil & District
1974-75 Bath & District
1975-76 Mid-Somerset
1976-77 Taunton & District
1977-78 Bath & District Saturday
1978-79 Mid-Somerset
1979-80 Bath & District Saturday
1980-81 Frome & District Sunday
1981-82 Frome & District Sunday
1982-83 Weston & District
1983-84 Bath & District Saturday
1984-85 Bristol & Avon
1985-86 Mid-Somerset
1986-87 Taunton & District
1987-88 Mid-Somerset
1988-89 Yeovil & District
1989-90 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1990-91 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1991-92 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1992-93 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1993-94 Bridgwater & District Sunday
1994-95 Taunton & District Saturday
1995-96 Bath & District
1996-97 Weston super Mare Sunday
1997-98 Bristol U/18 Combination
1998-99 Yeovil & District
1999-00 Bath & District
2000-01 Bath & District
2001-02 Weston S Mare & District
2002-03 Taunton & District Saturday

2003-04 Bristol U/18 Combination
2004-05 Yeovil & District
2005-06 Mid Somerset
2006-07 Yeovil & District
2007-08 Bristol Under 18
2008-09 Perry Street & District
2009-10 Bristol Under 18
2010- Present No Competition

The CHARITY CUP COMPETITION WINNERS *(Discontinued)*

1910-11 Camerton
1911-12 Minehead
1912-13 Yeovil Casuals
1913-14 Minehead
1914-19 No Competition
1919-20 Timsbury Athletic
1920-21 Peasdown
1921-22 Radstock Town
1922-23 Watchet Town
1923-24 Radstock Town
1924-25 Clutton Wanderers
1925-26 Wells City
1926-27 Wells City
1927-28 Street
1928-29 Taunton Town
1929-30 Petters Yeovil
1930-31 Chard United
1931-32 St Cuthberts Works
1932-33 Glastonbury
1933-34 Weston Super Mare
1934-35 Stoke under Ham
1935-36 Crewkerne Town
1936-37 Crewkerne Town
1937-38 Watchet Town
1938-39 Ilminster Town
1939-46 No Competition
1946-47 Ilminster Town
1947-48 Ilminster Town
1948-49 Shepton Mallet Town
1949-50 Taunton
1950-51 Taunton
1951-52 Watchet Town
1952-53 Ilminster Town
1953-54 R.A.F. Locking
1954-55 R.A.F. Watchet
1955-56 R.A.F. Locking
1956-57 Shepton Mallet Tn
1957-58 Shepton Mallet Town
1958-59 Ilminster Town
1959-60 Radstock Town
1960-61 Shepton Mallet Town
1961-62 Winscombe
1962-63 Shepton Mallet Tn
1963-64 Winscombe
1964-65 Wells City
1965-66 Wells City
1966-67 Shepton Mallet Town
1967-68 Shepton Mallet Town
1968-69 Westland Sports
1969-70 Hartcliffe Boys Club
1970-71 Hartcliffe Boys Club
1971-72 Westland Engineers
1972-73 Wells City

SOMERSET SUNDAY JUNIOR CUP COMPETITION WINNERS *(Discontinued)*

1973-74 Sportshouse
1974-75*no winner*
1975-76 Blake Old Boys
1976-77 Villa FC
1977-78 Elm Tree Sports
1978-79 Golden Guinea
1979-80 Moorfield Rangers
1980-81 Blake Old Boys
1981-82 Railway Taverners
1982-83 Elm Tree Sports
1983-84 Moorfield Rangers
1984-85 Blake Old Boys
1985-86 John Bayliss Glass
1986-87 Moorfield Rangers
1987-88 Weston Ex Servicemen
1988-89 Old Crown Sports
1989-90 Weston Ex Service
1990-91 Royal Oak Rangers
1991-92 Horseshoe Sports
1992-93 Weston Ex Service
1993-94 Crown Sports
1994-95 Rosewarn United
1995-96 Blake Old Boys
1996-97 Sun Inn FC (Yeovil)
1997-98 Kingsmead
1998-99 Royal Oak (Crewkerne)
1999-00 Sun Inn FC (Yeovil)
2000-01 Weaver Sports
2001-02 Tiger Old Boys

SOMERSET REFEREES' STEERING COMMITTEE
RULES

1. CONSTITUTION

The Committee shall consist of a Chairman appointed by the Board, the Director responsible for Refereeing, the Referees' Development Officer, the Referee Appointments Officer, the Assessing Coordinator, the Referees Committee Administrator, a Youth Council representative and three appointed members.

2. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION

i. The Referee's annual registration fee is due on or before the 31 May each year and it should be forwarded with the official registration form provided by the Referees' Development Officer.

ii. The Referee's Registration fee is as follows:
International, Levels One to Ten
if paid on or before 31st May - £2O.OO
if paid after 31st May - £22.OO

3. EXAMINATIONS

i. Examinations of persons wishing to qualify as Referees shall be held at such times and places as the Committee may determine.

ii. The examination shall be conducted by the Referees Development Officer or his/her deputy.

iii. Successful candidates shall be given a certificate on passing the examination, refereeing five matches and attending a follow up meeting at which stage they will be registered as Level Seven or Level Eight depending upon their age.

4. REGISTER OF REFEREES

i. A Referee shall be deemed registered on payment of and acceptance of his subscription.

ii. A person who has lost the sight of an eye shall not be registered.

iii. The Register may include Associate Referees who are registered with another County FA as their parent county.

5. CLASSIFICATION

On or before the 1 June in each year the Committee shall revise its registered list of Referees and Classification as follows:

INTERNATIONAL:	FIFA Referees
LEVEL ONE:	National List Referees
LEVEL TWO:	Panel List Referees
LEVEL THREE:	Contributory League Referees other than those serving on the Panel List
LEVEL FOUR:	Supply League List Referees
LEVEL FIVE:	Senior County Referees, including those who have served at a higher level
LEVEL SIX:	County Referees
LEVEL SEVEN:	Junior County Referees
LEVEL EIGHT:	Youth Referees
LEVEL NINE:	Trainee Referees
LEVEL TEN:	Non Active Referees

The grading of a Referee by an Association must be accepted by all other throughout the country.

6. PROMOTION

i. Referees wishing to be promoted must apply in writing to the Referees Committee Administrator before 1st March in the year that they wish to seek promotion. A fee of £30 should accompany the application: this fee is refundable upon completing all of the criteria required for promotion even though the applicant is not successful in attaining the standard for promotion.

ii. Referees who apply for promotion will automatically remain within the scheme unless they advise the Referees Committee Administrator otherwise before 1st March.

iii. Promotion to Levels Six and Five shall be based on a Referee's practical performance upon the field of play. This will be determined by considering the marks and assessments by Assessors on a minimum of three games and the club reports for open age competitions, over a minimum of 20 games during any one marking period, officiated in as a Referee. Where there is opportunity to progress beyond senior county Referee, a further requirement for promotion to Level Five is the completion of five games as an Assistant Referee during the promotion season. In addition to their practical performance upon the field of play Referees will be required to attend in-service training, as determined by the Referees committee, and successfully complete a written examination on the "Laws of Association Football".

iv. A Level 7 Referee must serve a minimum of one Registration period before applying for promotion to Level 6. After this promotion, a Referee can proceed at the rate he/she is capable of.

7. APPOINTMENTS

i. If a Referee is required, seven days notice shall be given to the Referees Appointments Officer who will use his best endeavours to send a Referee to act on receiving such notice.

ii. A Referee shall notify his acceptance or otherwise of a match to the Secretary of the Competition concerned within four days of receipt of the appointment. Failure to do so will involve the appointment of another official.

iii. A Referee finding himself unable to fulfil an engagement which he has must immediately notify the secretary of the competition concerned and on no account must he assume the responsibility of appointing another official. A breach of this Rule will, if brought to the notice of the Referees committee, be severely dealt with.

iv. In the event of a Referee failing to carry out an engagement he has accepted without giving a satisfactory explanation to the Referees Committee (acceptance of another match may not be deemed sufficient reason) his name may be removed from the list of Referees of the Somerset Football Association Ltd or may be otherwise dealt with.

8. REFEREES' FEES AND EXPENSES

The Fees and expenses which may be charged by an appointed Referee or Assistant Referee in the Association Cup Competitions are as set out under the Fees and Fines Section.

9. POSTPONED MATCHES

Should a match be postponed for any reason and the Referee or Assistant Referee not having been notified of the postponement makes the journey to the match, he shall be entitled to receive from the Secretary of the home Club, half the usual match fee plus travelling expenses as in rule 8 above.

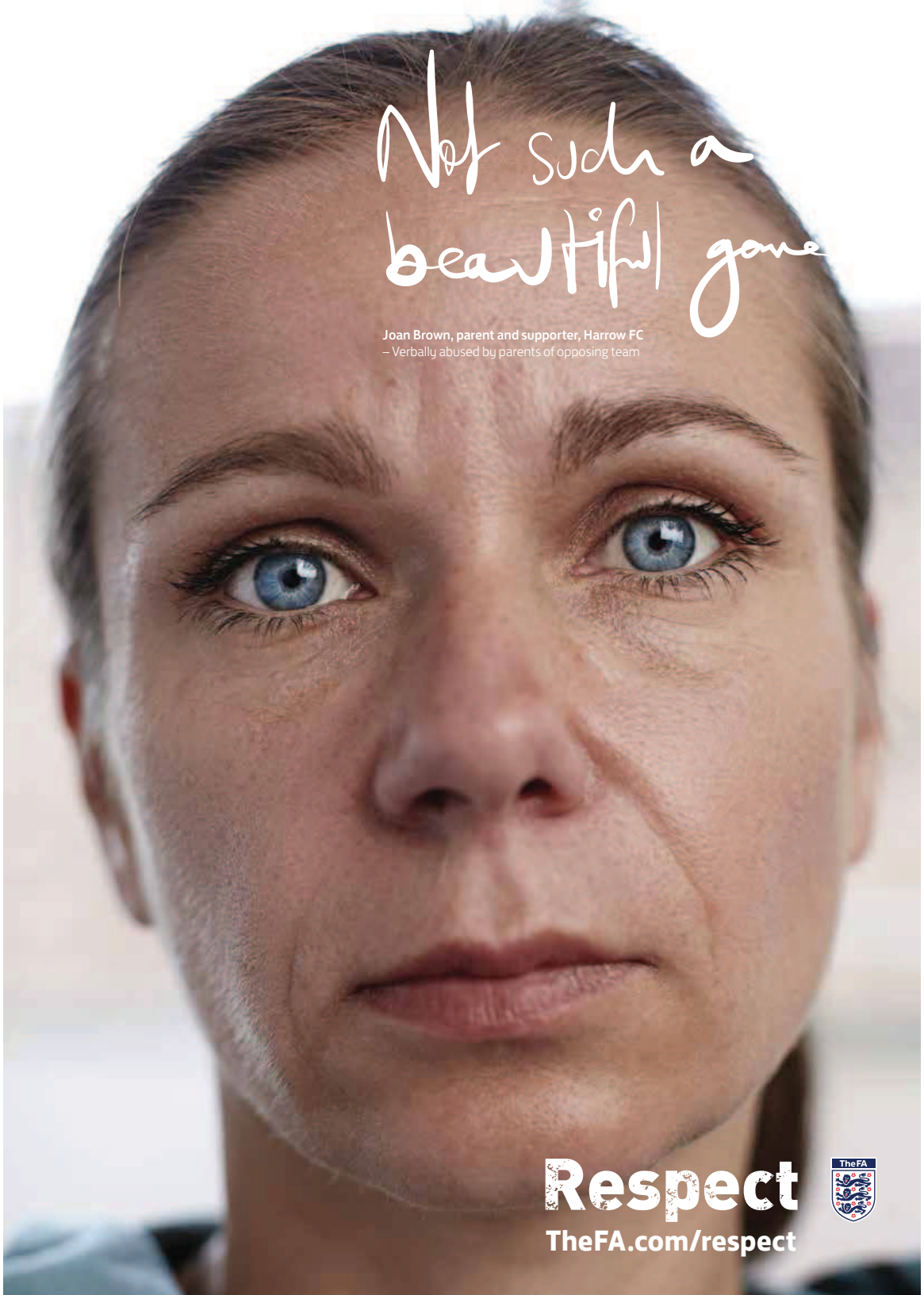
10. CHILD PROTECTION POLICY

In accordance with FA regulations, all Referees, Referee Tutors, Assessors and Mentors are required to conform with regulations concerning the safeguarding of vulnerable people and criminal record checks.

11. NATIONAL MANAGER REFEREES

The Referes Stering Commitee will make every use of the services of the FA National Manager (Referees) in the support of its responsibilities for all Somerset registered Referees.

The Referees' Steering Committee shall have power to deal with all matters connected with Referees not provided for in these Rules subject to the ratification of the Council.


Not such a beautiful game
Joan Brown, parent and supporter, Harrow FC
– Verbally abused by parents of opposing team
Respect
TheFA.com/respect
TheFA

SOMERSET FA REFEREES - USEFUL CONTACTS

Referees Committee Chairman
Nigel Brown
Address: 58 Marsh Lane, Yeovil, Somerset. BA21 5QR
Tel: 01935 472413

Referees Development Officer
Matt Eva
Address: Charles Lewin House, Wirral Business Park, Glastonbury, Somerset, BA6 9FR
Tel: Work: 01458 832359 Option 4 Mobile: 07908 171282
Email: matt.eva@somersetfa.com

County Referees Appointments Officer
Keith Ingram
Address: 6 Stockmoor Close, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 6LT
Tel: 01278 428999 Mobile: 07790 916841
Email: referees@somersetfa.com

Referees Committee Administrator & Assessor Appointments Officer
Martin Peters
Address: 6 Teignmouth Road, Knowle, Bristol. BS4 1BQ
Tel: 07963828061
Email: (Admin) refcommitteeadmin@somersetfa.com
Email: (assessors) assessors@somersetfa.com

LEAGUE REFEREE APPOINTMENT SECRETARIES
Listed below are the Referee Appointment Secretaries for the various Leagues in Somerset. If you are looking to officiate in your local League please contact the person below responsible for appointing Referees in your League

Somerset County League (1890)
Robert Watkins,
Address: 74 The Willows Bradley Stoke Bristol BS32 8HJ
Tel: Home 05600 945470 Mobile: 07776 458127
Email robertwatkins327@btinternet.com

Bath league
Vince Davis
Address: 19 Curtis Orchard, Broughton Gifford, Melksham, SN12 8PX
Tel 01225 783332
Email: vincedavis3@btinternet.com

Perry Street & District league
Donna Fisher
Address:
Tel: 01460 63285 (T) 07502815010
Email: refereepsdl@outlook.com

Taunton & District Saturday League
Mark Vickers
Address: 69 Summerland Avenue Minehead TA24 5BW
Tel: 07486 354395
Email m.vickers3569@gmail.com

Keyline Somerset Sunday Football League
Michael Morgan
Tel: 07487815418
Email ktsfl.referees@btinternet.com

Weston Super Mare & District league
Ian Smith
Address: 17 Nye Close, Cheddar BS27 3PB
Tel: 01934 270112 or 07796 710942
Email ismith@mail.co.uk

Woodspring League
John Major
Address: 24 Borgie Place, Weston Super Mare BS22 9HG
Tel: 07906675798
Email: referee4wjfl@hotmail.co.uk

Yeovil & District League (Adult & Youth)
ADULT
Nick Clarke
Address: 54 Park View, Crewkerne, Somerset TA18 8JN
Tel: 01460 72849
Email yeovilleague@yahoo.co.uk
YOUTH
Monica Hayden
Address: 28 Manor Drive, Merriott, TA16 5PB
Tel: 01460 74449
Email daveandmonh@aol.com

REFEREES AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE REFEREES' ASSOCIATION

As a Registered Referee, you are strongly urged to join your local branch of the Referees' Association. If you are an active Referee, then we consider that being a member of the RA is a MUST if you want to make progress, and to ensure that you referee to the maximum realisation of your potential. Where else but in the RA can you get the following benefits of membership?

- Discussion on the Laws of the Game
- Guidance and advice on interpretation of the Laws
- Early notice and advice on Amendments to the Laws
- Discussions on practical problems and how they should be resolved when encountered
- Advice and guidance from Senior Referees
- Constructive criticism of your refereeing, and how it could be improved by Senior members
- Full support of the RA should you be the unfortunate victim of circumstances, or if you receive unjust treatment
- The right to financial assistance from the RA Benevolent Fund should you be in NEED
- The opportunity to meet Referees from all levels at Society Meetings or at Social Functions
- The right to your own copy of the RA 'Manual of Guidance for Referees' which will advise you on all aspects of refereeing.

With all these advantages in mind, can you afford NOT to be a member?

For a modest fee, you will be most welcome at the next meeting of your local Society.

FA CHALLENGE CUP

Applications for tickets for the Final of the FA Challenge Cup **must be submitted in writing** to the County Secretary by **31st December.**

REGULATIONS FOR THE REGISTRATION AND CONTROL OF REFEREES

PREAMBLE

Pursuant to The Football Association Rule J1.4, the Council is authorised to make regulations with reference to Match Officials as they deem expedient. These 'Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees' (the "Regulations") are the regulations made under that Rule.

Affiliated Associations are responsible for the administration of Referees registered with The Association who reside in their area as determined by The Association. Service Associations have administrative responsibility for Referees who are serving members of the Armed Forces.

Affiliated Associations shall appoint a Referees' Committee to carry out its' functions under these Regulations.

These regulations fully embrace The Association's Equality Policy, Safeguarding Children Policy and Regulations and Safeguarding Adults at Risk Regulations.

For the purpose of these Regulations the terms used will be defined as follows:

Administer - to carry out the administrative procedures relating to the registration and control of Referees as required or determined by The Association from time to time.

Affiliated Association - a County Football Association or Service Association.

Annual Review - the review by a Competition of its List of Match Officials entitled to be appointed for a match in that Competition, to establish the suitability of each Referee to continue to be eligible to be retained on that List. This will take place between the last day of the playing season and the 31st July each year. Such a review will take into consideration the Referee's administration, fitness, conduct and performance on the field of play as defined in these Regulations, as modified by any written instructions to a Competition from the Association from time to time. The Competition must provide reasons for the removal of a Match Official from their List to the Parent Association of the Match Official.

Club Mark - a numerical indication of a Referee's performance on the field of play, reported by competing Clubs after a match, on a scale defined by The Association.

County Referee - a Referee who has demonstrated to the satisfaction of The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association, as required by these Regulations, the ability to officiate at Level 6 and above.

Examine - to supervise, in written and/or other form of examination, Trainee Referee candidates to the requirements and standards determined by The Association from time to time.

The FA Referee Course (previously referred to as The FA Basic Referee Course) - a course of instruction for refereeing 11 a side football, 9 a side football and mini soccer as determined by The Association leading to the examination of Referee candidates.

FIFA List - those Referees and Assistant Referees, nominated by The Association and selected by FIFA, eligible for appointment to international matches.

Futsal - the only form of small sided football approved by FIFA.

Futsal Observer - those individuals authorised by The Association to produce Observer reports at levels determined by The Association in relation to futsal.

Junior County Referee - a Referee who has completed successfully the Basic Referee Training Course, having reached the age of 16 years.

League - a Competition sanctioned under relevant Regulations by The Association or an Affiliated Association.

Marking Season - except as otherwise determined by The Association, the marking season for promotion/retention shall be from the 1st July until the last day of April in the following year.

National Group - those Referees selected by The Association, eligible for appointment to games in the Premier League, EFL and other matches as determined from time to time.

Observer report - written appraisal of a Referee's performance on the field of play, carried out by an Observer, or a Futsal Observer, on behalf of The Association, Affiliated Association or competition and submitted to the appropriate body.

Observers - those individuals authorised by The Association to produce out Observer reports at levels determined by The Association.

Parent Association - the Affiliated Association within whose boundaries a referee resides (except for Service referees and the Amateur Football Alliance).

Playing Season - that period of the year when The Association permits football to be played.

Referee - a person registered as qualified under these Regulations who may be appointed as a Match Official.

Registration Period - from 1 June in each year, (or the date of successful completion of the Basic Referee Training Course if later) to the following 30 June.

Senior County Referee - a Referee who has demonstrated to the satisfaction of The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association, as required by these Regulations, the ability to officiate at Level 5 and above.

Service Association - an Affiliated Association having responsibility for the administration of the game as determined by The Association from time to time in or relating to Her Majesty's Regular Forces (the Royal Navy, the Army, the Royal Air Force).

Specialist Assistant Referee - Referees who are permitted by The Association to officiate almost exclusively as Assistant Referees.

Step 1 List - those Referees selected by The Association as eligible for appointment to games within specific Leagues determined by The Association to be suitable for Level 2A Referees.

Step 2 List - those Referees selected by the Association as eligible for appointment to games within specific Leagues determined by The Association to be suitable for Level 2B Referees.

Step 3/4 Leagues - those nominated divisions, within specific Leagues as determined and considered by The Association, suitable for Level 3 Referees.

Step 5/6 Leagues - those nominated divisions, within specific Leagues as determined and considered by The Association, suitable for Level 4 Referees.

The Association - means The Football Association.

Trainee Referee - a Referee candidate who is undergoing the FA Basic Referee Course, will be recognised and classified as a Level T Referee and may be appointed as a Match Official in accordance with these regulations.

Youth Referee - means a registered Referee who is aged 14 or 15.

For the purposes of these Regulations, The Association shall act through the Council, which shall delegate such functions to the Referees' Committee.

1. REGISTRATION

(a) No person shall be appointed as a Match Official in any Match or Competition under the jurisdiction of The Association either directly or indirectly unless registered in accordance with these Regulations.

A Competition may include in its regulations a provision by which a person who is not a registered Match Official may carry out the duties of a Match Official in a specific Match but only in circumstances where a registered Match Official cannot be appointed to or officiate in that Match. In these circumstances the appointed unregistered and/or unqualified Match Official will carry the same powers and duties of an appointed registered Match Official for the purpose of that match.

(b) A Referee must be registered with The Association through the Affiliated Association within the area in which the Referee resides, which will be deemed that

referee's Parent Association (or County). The Parent Association for serving members of The Armed Forces is the Affiliated Association of the service in which they serve; such referees may also register as an Associate Referee with the Affiliated Association in whose area they reside. A Referee will be required to pay the standard national registration fee to be determined annually by The Association. Registration will run from the date of registration until the following 30 June. A Referee may become an Associate Referee with another Affiliated Association but will not be required to pay a further fee.

The Memorandum attached to these regulations details the responsibilities of Affiliated Associations in respect of Referees administered by them.

(c) In cases where the boundaries of Affiliated Associations overlap, the Affiliated Associations concerned must mutually agree responsibility of the training and examination of Trainee Referees. Once the FA Basic Referee Course has been completed, the registration of the Referee must then be transferred to the Affiliated Association of the area in which the Referee resides. A Referee who changes residence from one administrative area to another will be required to be released by the original Association before being registered with their new Association for administrative purposes but will not be required to pay a further registration fee for that season.

(d) Referees shall not be registered with The Association until they are able to satisfy the Affiliated Association of their date of birth. A Trainee Referee must be 14 years of age or older at the time of registration.

(e) A Referee who has failed to register as a Referee with The Association for between two and three seasons shall not be re-registered until they have successfully undertaken and completed a Laws of the Game examination, as determined by the Affiliated Association. The Affiliated Association may then register the Referee at their former Level (up to Senior County Referee) once they are satisfied with his/her competence. A Referee who has not been registered for more than three seasons must attend and successfully complete the practical assessment and examination of The FA Referee Course, at which point they will be registered at a level (up to Senior County Referee) determined by the Affiliated Association. The Affiliated Association must not charge more than the sum determined from time to time by The Association for attendance at the assessment and examination.

(f) A Referee's registration may be cancelled or suspended by the Affiliated Association in consultation with The Association where the Referee has not acted in the best interests of the game. The Association may take any action it deems appropriate. Applications for the reinstatement of a Referee who has previously been disqualified under this Regulation must be referred to The Association.

2. REFEREE RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND EXAMINATION

(a) The Association and Affiliated Associations shall be responsible for the recruitment, training and examination of Referees.

(b) The requirements and standards for Referee training and examination shall be agreed by The Association.

(c) Initial Referee training course fees shall be set by The Association for:

- FA Referee Course
- Futsal
- Small Sided Football
- Disability Football

(d) FA Referee Course - A candidate will undergo training and evaluation, including assessments as determined by The Association.

(e) All other formats of initial Referee training will be examined at the end of the period of training.

(f) The minimum age a candidate may be presented for initial examination of the FA Basic Referee Course and all other forms of refereeing will be 14 years.

(g) Candidates who do not reach the standard required by The Association in the initial examination may be re-examined at a time appropriate to the needs of the individual as determined by The Association and/or the Affiliated Associations.

3. CLASSIFICATION

(a) On behalf of The Association, each Affiliated Association must classify Referees administered by their Association. The classification period runs from 1 June in each year, or the date of successful completion of the initial examination, to the following 31 May.

As at 1 June in each year every Referee is to be classified as follows;

International	FIFA List Referee
Level 1	Select Group or National Group Referee
Level 2a	Step 1 List Referee
Level 2b	Step 2 List Referee
Level 3	Step 3/4 Leagues Referee
Level 4	Step 5/6 Leagues Referee*
Level 5	Senior County Referee. This classification includes Referees who have served at a higher Level.* *
Level 6	County Referee
Level 7	Junior County Referee (16 years of age or over)
Level Y	Youth Referee (14 or 15 years of age)
Level D	Referee Workforce (an active Referee officiating in 6 or fewer matches a season) - Tutor - Observer - Mentor - Coach

*Any such referee registered with the Guernsey FA, Jersey FA and the Isle of Man FA and officiating on those islands may be classified as Level 4i according to criteria approved by The Association.

** Where a Referee has achieved a Level higher than Level 5 and is not retained, the Referee will usually be reclassified as a Level 5 Referee, with the option of further promotion in the normal way or until a status of non-active is declared by the individual.

The Association may designate Referees as Specialist Assistant Referees who will officiate almost exclusively as Assistant Referees according to guidelines determined from time to time.

A Referee may be registered as one or more of the following specialist categories; such registration may be in addition to a Level 1 to 10 registration.

MSR	- Mini Soccer Referee
SS	- Small Sided Referee
International	- FIFA List Referee
1W	- Women's Super League Referee
2W	- Women's Championship Referee
3W	- Women's National Referee
4W	- Women's Regional Referee
YW	- Women's Youth Referee
International	- FIFA List Referee
FR1	- Select Group Referee
FR2	- National List Referee
FR3	- Regional Referee
FR4	- County Referee
FRY	- Youth Referee
FRT	- Trainee Referee

(b) When a Referee changes residence from one Affiliated Association to another, the classification Level will be accepted by the Affiliated Association into whose area the Referee has moved.

(c) A Referee moving to England from another country must provide proof of their current Referee status from their National Association. The Association will determine their classification Level.

(d) Trainee Referees undertaking the FA Referee Course must be registered as Level T after successful completion of the final course examination. A Level T Referee will automatically become a Level 7 Referee (16 years of age or over) or Level Y (14 or 15 years of age) upon successful completion of the FA Referee Course.

(e) A Level Y Referee will automatically become a Level 7 Referee on reaching the age of 16

(f) FIFA nominations:

Nominations will be approved annually by The Association's Referees' Committee Priority will be given to developing English officials who show the potential to officiate at future major international finals and tournaments

A FIFA official who ceases to be on the FIFA list will not be considered for future nomination although consideration may be given in exceptional circumstance to an official who resigned from the FIFA list for significant personal reasons

The following factors will be taken into consideration for each potential nominee:

- Domestic performances
- International performances
- Potential to officiate in future major international tournaments with special
- consideration being given to UEFA EURO Championships and FIFA World Cups
- Fitness and body composition
- Availability
- Ambassadorial qualities
- Organisation and attitude (including feedback, reporting, self-analysis etc...)

Consideration will be given to operational requirements and the strategic planning of the overall makeup of the English FIFA lists

4. PROMOTION

In addition to specific criteria outlined below, candidates for promotion may be required to undertake all or some of the following:

- Physical fitness test(s).
- Laws of the Game test(s).
- Competition rule and regulations test(s).
- Interview.

Account may also be taken of administration and availability.

Men

(a) Selection and promotion within Levels 4 to International will be determined as follows:

International Level	Annual nomination by The Association to FIFA, selected from those eligible Referees as at the date of nomination determined by FIFA.
Level 1	Referees who have been promoted from Level 2A for outstanding ability as determined by The Association.
Level 2A	Referees who have been promoted from Level 2B for outstanding ability as determined by The Association.
Level 2B	Referees who have been promoted from Level 3 for outstanding ability as determined by The Association.
Level 3	Referees who have been promoted from Level 4 for outstanding ability as determined by The Association.
Level 4	Referees who have been promoted from Level 5 for outstanding ability as determined by The Association following nomination by the Affiliated Association to act as an Assistant Referee on the Step 3/4 Leagues and as a Referee on selected Step 5/6 Leagues.

Referees will be required to complete successfully an annual fitness test and other criteria as determined by The Association prior to having their classification confirmed. On initial selection for promotion to a higher Level, Referees may be required to attend an interview to ascertain their suitability against criteria determined by The Association. The Association will determine the acceptable number of matches required for consideration to be selected for Levels 4 and above.

(b) Selection and promotion within Levels 7 to 5 will be determined as follows:

Referees must apply for promotion in writing to their Parent Association no later than 1 August in the season in which promotion is sought. Referees considered for promotion in the preceding season, but not successful, will automatically be included in the promotion scheme for the following season unless they indicate otherwise, in writing, to their Parent Association.

(c) The Parent Association may charge promotion candidates an administration fee (the sum to be determined from time to time by The Association); the administration fee will be refunded to a candidate who completes the promotion process, regardless of whether or not they are promoted.

The responsibility of promoting Referees within Levels 7 to 5 rests with the Referee's Parent Association. All selections must be made by 31 May each year.

Levels 5 and 6

Promotion from Level 6 to Level 5 and Level 7 to Level 6 shall be based on a Referee's practical performance on the field of play and other criteria as follows:

- Observer reports by Observers on a minimum of three games.
- Club marks from competitions over the age of 16 years over a minimum of 20 games (a minimum of 70% must be in open age competitions) officiated in as a Referee in the marking season.
- A Level 6 Referee wishing to be considered for future promotion to Level 4 must complete at least 5 games as an Assistant Referee.
- Attending at least one promotion in-service training event.
- Successful completion of a written examination as determined by The Association.

Level 7 - Reclassification from Level Y and T

(d) At an interim meeting at the end of November County Associations may:

- Identify Level 7 Referees who are showing promise and consider them for accelerated promotion from Level 7 to 5 in one season providing they meet the criteria as determined above
- To gather supporting evidence for this "accelerated promotion" the Affiliated Association should provide the Referee with more challenging matches eg higher division matches in local leagues, games in later rounds of County Competitions. Referees being considered for this promotion would require an additional 20 games and a further three Observer reports at the higher Level of challenge. The Referee must attend an in-service training event for Level 6 to 5 and take the appropriate examination as determined in the criteria set by The Association.
- Review for promotion to Level 6 or 5 a Referee who was ineligible for consideration in the annual promotion meeting because of shortage of games. Referees who meet the criteria may be promoted to Level 6 or Level 5 with effect from 1 December.

(e) A Level 7 Referee must officiate as a Referee in a minimum of 20 games in one registration period before applying for promotion. No Affiliated Association may impose any other qualification periods which cause delayed passage through the promotion pyramid.

Women

(f) Promotion through the Women's Football pyramid will follow the criteria above, excepting that Referees choosing the women's pathway cannot automatically cross over to the same Men's pyramid classification.

As at 1 June in each year Referee is to be classified as follows;

International	- FIFA List Referee
Level 1W	- Women's Super League Referee
Level 2W	- Women's Championship Referee
Level 3W	- Women's National Referee
Level 4W	- Women's Regional Referee
Level YW	- Women's Youth Referee (14 or 15 years of age)

International Level - annual nomination by The Association to FIFA, selected from those eligible Referees as at the date of nomination determined by FIFA. Nominees must operate regularly at the highest level of the national women's competition.

Level 1W - Referees who have been promoted from Level 2W for outstanding ability as determined by The Association.

Level 2W - Referees who have been promoted from Level 3W for outstanding ability as determined by The Association.

Referees will be required to complete successfully an annual fitness test and other criteria as determined by The Association prior to having their classification confirmed. On initial selection for promotion to a higher Level, Referees may be required to attend an interview to ascertain their suitability against criteria determined by The Association. The Association will determine the acceptable number of matches required for consideration to be selected for Levels 2 and above.

Level 3W

Promotion from Level 4W to Level 3W shall be based on a Referee's practical performance on the field of play by considering the criteria determined as follows:

- Observer reports by Observers on a minimum of three games.
- Club marks from competitions over the age of 16 years over a minimum of 20 games (a minimum of 10 matches must be in women's competitions) officiated in as a Referee in the marking season.
- Completion of at least 3 games as an Assistant Referee.
- Successful completion of a written examination as determined by The Association.

Trainee Referees undertaking the FA Basic Referee Course must be registered as Level 7 by the end of module 3. A Trainee Referee who wishes to join the women's football pathway will automatically become a Level 4W Referee (16 years of age or over) or Level YW (14 or 15 years of age) upon successful completion of the FA Basic Referee Course.

A Level YW Referee will automatically become a Level 4W Referee on reaching the age of 16.

Futsal

International FIFA List Referee

Annual nomination by The Association to FIFA, selected from those eligible Futsal Referees as at the date of nomination determined by FIFA. Nominees must operate regularly on the FA sanctioned competitions.

FR1 – Officiates all National competitions and Home internationals (if FIFA fitness test has been passed)

Promotion from FR2 to FR1 shall be based on the following criteria:

- Successful completion of a fitness test as determined by The Association.
- Successful completion of an annual Futsal Laws of the Game examination.
- Attendance at in-service training events as determined by The Association.
- Officiate a minimum of 10 games as referee 1 or 2 in the FA's sanctioned competitions in the playing season.

- Attain an Observer Report average as determined by The Association, from a minimum of three reports.
- Performance, as determined by The Association, in both the Observer and club marks merit tables.

FR2 – Officiates Futsal Series Tier 2 and below; may officiate Tier 1 competitions (provided the FR1 fitness test has been completed); Tier 3 Futsal competitions and the FA Futsal Cup.

Promotion from FR3 to FR2 shall be based on the following criteria:

- Successful completion of a fitness test as determined by The Association.
- Successful completion of an annual Futsal Laws of the Game examination.
- Attendance at in-service training events as determined by The Association.
- Officiate a minimum of 10 games as referee 1 or 2 within approved open-aged competitions in the playing season.
- Officiate in 'talent identification' events as determined by The Association.
- Attain an Observer Report average as determined by The Association, from a minimum of three reports.
- Apply in writing to the County FA Referee Development Officer by no later than 31st May each year.

FR3 – Officiates competitions at Tier 3 and below and designated rounds of the FA Futsal Cup.

Promotion from FR4 to FR3 shall be based on the following criteria:

- Successful completion of a fitness test as determined by The Association.
- Successful completion of an annual Futsal Laws of the Game examination.
- Attendance at in-service training events as determined by The Association.
- Officiate a minimum of 10 games as referee 1 or 2 within approved open-aged competitions in the playing season.
- Officiate in 'talent identification' events as determined by The Association.
- Attain an Observer report average as determined by The Association, from a minimum of three reports.
- Apply in writing to the County FA Referee Development Officer by no later than 31st May each year.

FR4 – Officiates FA Futsal Cup regional rounds; County FA and other sanctioned Futsal competitions.

FR Youth – Officiates FA sanctioned Youth Futsal competitions.

An FR Youth will be re-classified as FR4 upon reaching the age of 16.

FR Training – Officiates County Futsal leagues and other sanctioned Futsal competitions.

An FR Training referee will automatically become FR4 (16 years of age or over) or FR Youth (14 or 15 years of age) upon successful completion of the FA Futsal Referee Course.

5. COMPETITIONS

(a) Affiliated Associations must advise successful candidates of the result of the initial examination, in writing, as well as providing them with details of local competitions on which they are eligible to officiate.

(b) Referees under the age of 16 are only eligible to officiate in competitions where the players' age band is at least one year younger than the age of the Referee. e.g. a

15 year old referee may only referee in competitions where the age banding is 14 or younger. This also applies to those mentioned in regulation 1(a) regarding unregistered and or unqualified Referees.

(c) Referees under the age of 16 must not participate either as a Referee or Assistant Referee in any open age competition. This also applies to those mentioned in regulation 1(a) regarding unregistered and/or unqualified Referees.

(d) The Association will advise Affiliated Associations annually of those Competitions, and the recognised Leagues and divisions, which have been granted Step 5/6 Leagues status.

(e) A Competition acting alone may not suspend a Match Official from its List at any time during the playing season (such power resting solely with The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association as appropriate under Regulation 7 below).

A Competition can only remove a Match Official from its List during the season with the written approval and permission of the Association or the Parent Association of the Match Official.

A Competition may remove a Match Official from its List as part of the Annual Review and must provide reasons for the removal to the Parent Association of the Match Official.

(f) The practical performance on the field of play of Match Officials officiating at Step 5/6 Leagues and above shall be appraised and reviewed during and at the end of each marking season.

Competitions at Step 5/6 Leagues and above are responsible for informing Referees of their performance at regular intervals during the season.

Competitions shall provide annually to The Association or Affiliated Association as appropriate a List of the Match Officials they have appointed with the Marks and Observer reports obtained in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 12 of these Regulations.

All affiliated football clubs are to mark Referees on a scale of 1-100. An example of the marking Guide and form to be used in Step 5/6 Leagues is shown at Appendix A. Similarly an example of a marking guide and form for all other affiliated football is shown at Appendix B.

(g) A Match Official may appeal to the relevant Affiliated or Service Association, or where appropriate The Association, against a decision of a Competition to remove or suspend the Match Official from its List.

(h) A Competition shall not have the power to act in relation to the Registration of a Referee.

Any allegation of behaviour alleged to constitute a breach under Regulation 7 (a)(i) or (ii) below must be reported to The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association in accordance with Regulation 7 (c) below.

(i) Match Officials' Fees and Expenses are set or approved by Affiliated Associations. Match Officials officiating in competitions at Step 5/6 Leagues and above may not receive any other financial reward or incentive based on their on field of play performances from any Affiliated Association or Competition, other than the set fees and expenses.

(j) A Competition may add a new referee to its List for a period not exceeding 6 months, on a probationary basis. By the end of this period of time, the Competition must either confirm the referee as an addition to its List or inform the Parent Association of the Match Official that it will no longer offer them appointments.

6. TRAINING

(a) The Association shall identify the training requirements of Referees at all levels and be responsible for accrediting courses of instruction to meet those requirements.

(b) Referees will be required to attend accredited training at intervals determined by The Association. Only training delivered by accredited or approved Referee tutors will be valid.

(c) Training may be delivered, at the appropriate levels, in conjunction with Affiliated Associations, Match Officials' associations or the Referees' Association by Referee tutors accredited or approved by The Association.

7. CONDUCT OF REFEREES

(a) The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association, as appropriate, shall have the power to act at any time in relation to the registration of a Referee who has:

(i) less than proficiently applied the Laws of the Game; or

(ii) committed a technical irregularity; or

(iii) proved to have been concerned as an agent for a Club or a Player in the transfer or attempted transfer and/or engagement of a Player; or

(iv) wilfully mis-stated his/her age, or, date of birth; or

(v) as a player, violated the Laws of the Game to such a degree that a Regulatory Commission or a Disciplinary Committee subsequently imposes a penalty of suspension from playing; or

(vi) been found to have committed an act of Misconduct (as defined in and) pursuant to the Rules of The Association or an Affiliated Association or Service Association; or

(vii) a Football Banning Order imposed on him or her; or

(viii) has not acted in the best interests of the game.

(b) Only The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association may act in relation to the Registration of a Referee. Such action may only be taken by its Referees' Committee. Where an alleged breach of Regulation 7(a) is committed by a Referee whilst acting as a Match Official in any capacity (on or off the field) the matter will be dealt with by a Referees' Committee or Commission thereof except where a charge is brought under FA Rule E. A Regulation 7(a) breach can only be subject to a charge under FA Rule E if brought by, or after consultation with, The Association. Where a charge is raised under FA Rule E, and in all other circumstances, the Referee will be dealt with by a Disciplinary or Regulatory Commission as any other Participant.

(c) Any behaviour alleged to constitute a breach under 7(a) (i) or (ii) above must have been notified to, or otherwise come to the attention of The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association within 14 days of the relevant incident(s) for such to be acted upon under 7(a).

(d) A technical irregularity under 7 (a)(ii) above shall be any failure by a Referee to meet any requirement imposed on, or notified to, a Referee by The Association, Affiliated or Service Association as appropriate from time to time.

A "technical irregularity" includes, but is not in any way limited to, any failure to comply with administrative requirements imposed on a Referee such as the requirements to file reports, answer correspondence, attend match venues or

disciplinary or regulatory hearings at a particular time, etc or any breach of Regulation 10 or 13.

(e) Where a Referee is alleged to have breached 7(a) (i) – (viii) above, the Referees' Committee shall advise the Referee, in writing, of the relevant allegation(s) and supporting facts and state that the matter will be considered by the Committee or a duly appointed Commission thereof.

The Referee shall respond within 14 days and may either:

(i) deny the allegation(s), setting out a statement of his case; or

(ii) request a personal hearing, in which case a fee of £25 must accompany the request; or

(iii) admit the allegation(s). A Referee who admits the allegation(s) may set out any submissions which he wishes the Referees' Committee to consider when considering what, if any, action to take. The Referee may also request a personal hearing as above.

In considering any allegation at a personal hearing, a Referees' Committee or Commission thereof, may adopt such procedures as it considers appropriate and expedient for the determination of the matter brought before it; and shall not be bound by any enactment of rule or law relating to the admissibility of evidence in proceedings before a court of law.

Guide to Procedures at Personal Hearings

The following may be used as a guide to the procedures to be followed at a personal hearing, unless the Referees' Committee or Commission consider it appropriate to amend them:

(a) The allegation(s) will be read out to the Referee, who will be asked if the allegation(s) are admitted or denied.

(b) Evidence in support of the allegation(s) to be called.

(c) Evidence in response to the allegation(s) to be submitted by the Referee, who may, with the permission of the Referees' Committee or Commission, be accompanied by a representative. (Any such representative shall not be permitted to give evidence as a witness).

(d) The Referees' Committee or Commission and the Referee (as appropriate) shall be entitled to ask questions of any witness giving evidence in support of the allegation(s). The Referees' Committee or Commission shall be entitled to ask questions of the Referee, who may give evidence in defence of the allegation(s).

The Referees' Committee or Commission may draw such inferences as it considers appropriate from the failure of the Referee to give evidence or answer a question.

(e) In the event of evidence submitted in answer to the allegation(s) disclosing a point which the Referees' Committee or Commission considers was not covered in the evidence of, or not put to, any witness in support of the allegation(s), the Referees' Committee or Commission may recall and ask questions of such witness. The Referee or relevant representative may also ask questions.

(f) After the evidence has been completed to the satisfaction of the Referees' Committee or Commission, the Referee or representative shall be entitled to make submissions based upon the evidence, but this may not include reference to facts not disclosed in the evidence presented to the Referees' Committee or Commission. At the conclusion of the submissions all persons shall withdraw whilst the Referees' Committee or Commission considers the evidence and submissions presented to it and determines whether the allegation(s) has been proved or not.

After reaching a decision, the Referees' Committee or Commission shall recall the Referee and any representative, and announce whether the allegation(s) have proved or not proved. The decision shall be subsequently confirmed in writing. As an alternative the Referees' Committee or Commission may, where it considers it appropriate, not announce its decision at the meeting but inform the Referee that such a decision will be communicated in writing.

(g) Where the Referees' Committee or Commission find the allegation(s) proved, it shall have the power to act in relation to the Registration of the Referee as it considers appropriate. This may include, but is not limited to, censure, a period of remedial training, suspension or removal of Registration.

(h) A Referee may be dealt with in the normal course as a participant for any alleged Misconduct (i.e. by a Regulatory Commission or another Disciplinary Commission as appropriate), in addition to having issues relating to the Registration as a Referee considered by The Association, Affiliated Association or Service Association through its Referees' Committee in relation to the same behaviour. In such cases, a charge of Misconduct shall be considered before any matter relating to the issue of Registration is dealt with by the Referees' Committee under Regulation 7 (a)(vi).

Action in respect of the Registration of Match Officials appointed to Competitions of The Association and other Competitions including Step 3/4 Leagues and above in the Order of Precedence (Section 9) will be considered by the appropriate committee of The Association.

(i) In circumstances where it is considered appropriate, the Referees' Committee may order that the Registration of a Referee be suspended with immediate effect, pending determination of a charge of Misconduct or pending the determination of a charge under 7(a)(i) or (ii) above and in the latter case the reason for such suspension is to be notified to the Referee in writing and reported to the Commission hearing any resultant charge.

8. APPEALS AGAINST DECISIONS OF A REFEREES' COMMITTEE OR COMMISSION THEREOF

(a) Where The Association or an Affiliated or Service Association, through its Referees' Committee, makes an order in relation to the registration or classification of a Referee there shall be a right of appeal by the Referee against the decision.

Where the order is made under Regulation 7, the appeal procedure is outlined below. In all other cases the appeal shall follow the procedure determined by the appropriate body i.e. The Association, Affiliated Association or appointing authority.

(b) (i) Notice of an appeal against a decision of a Referees' Committee or Commission thereof made under Regulation 7 must be lodged with The Association or appropriate Affiliated Association within 14 days of notification of the decision appealed against, accompanied by a fee as determined by The Association.

(ii) An Appeal shall be considered by an "Appeals Panel" comprising Members of the Council of The Association or appropriate Affiliated Association established specifically to deal with appeals from decisions under Regulation 7, none of whom shall have been party to the original decision. A decision of the Appeals Panel shall be final and binding.

(iii) The Notice of Appeal must:

(1) identify the specific decision(s) being appealed

(2) set out the grounds of appeal; and

(3) set out a statement of the facts upon which the appeal is based.

(iv) The grounds of appeal shall be that the body whose decision is appealed against:

(1) misinterpreted or failed to comply with any rules or regulations relevant to its decision; and/or

(2) came to a decision to which no reasonable such body could have arrived at; and/or

(3) made an order, which is excessive.

(v) The Appeals Panel may adopt such procedures as it considers appropriate and expedient for the just determination of an appeal brought before it, and shall not be bound by any enactment or rule of law relating to the admissibility of evidence in proceedings before a court of law.

The following is set out as a guide to the conduct of a hearing before the Appeals Panel:

(1) The Appellant to address the Appeals Panel, summarising its case;

(2) The Respondent to address the Appeals Panel, summarising its case;

(3) The Appeals Panel may put questions to the parties at any stage;

(4) The Respondent to make closing submissions;

(5) The Appellant to make closing submissions;

(6) The Appellant and the Respondent to withdraw whilst the Appeals Panel considers the submissions and determines the matter.

(7) The Appellant and the Respondent to be recalled and the decision and any orders consequential to it announced to both parties. Alternatively, where it considers it appropriate, the Appeals Panel may decide not to announce its decision, but make it known at a later date, in writing. In any event, the Appeals Panel shall publicise a written statement of its decision (see 8(b)(ix) below).

(vi) The Appeals Panel shall proceed in the absence of any party, unless it is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for the failure of the party to attend, and shall do so in such manner as it considers appropriate.

(vii) A decision of the Appeals Panel shall be final and binding and there shall be no right of further challenge.

(viii) The Appeals Panel shall have power to:

(1) allow or dismiss the appeal; or

(2) remit the matter for re-hearing by the Referees' Committee; or

(3) exercise any power which the body against whose decision the appeal was made could have exercised; or

(4) make any further or other order considered appropriate, either generally, or for the purpose of giving effect to its decision. Any fee may be returned or forfeited, in whole or in part, at the discretion of the Appeals Panel, who shall also have the power to determine by whom the costs of the appeal shall be borne.

(ix) As soon as practicable after the hearing, the Appeals Panel shall publish a written statement of its decision, which shall state:

(1) the names of the parties, the decision(s) appealed against and the grounds of appeal;

(2) whether or not the appeal is allowed; and

(3) the order(s) of the Appeals Panel.

The written statement shall be signed and dated by the chairman of the Appeals Panel and be the conclusive record of the decision.

9. APPOINTMENTS

(a) Registered Referees shall not officiate in any Competition, which is not sanctioned, or match in which unaffiliated clubs compete.

(b) The "Order of Precedence" of appointments, whether as a Referee or Assistant Referee shall be as follows:

(1) The FA Challenge Cup Competition and The FA Women's Challenge Cup Competition (Fourth Round Proper onwards);

(2) The Premier League;

(3) EFL;

(4) The FA Women's Super League and The FA Women's League Cup;

(5) The FA Challenge Trophy Competition;

(6) The FA Challenge Vase Competition;

(7) Affiliated Association Cup Competitions*

(8) Step 1 List and Step 2 List and The FA Women's Championship;

(9) The FA Youth, FA County Youth Challenge Cup Competitions and The FA Women's Challenge Cup (prior to Fourth Round Proper).

(10) Step 3/4 Leagues, National League Systems Cup and FA Sunday Cup

(11) Step 5/6 Leagues (including selected Step 7 divisions)

(12) Senior County Leagues

(13) Intermediate County League

(14) Women's National League and Cup

(15) Women's Regional League and Cup

(16) County Junior Leagues

(17) County Women's Leagues and Cup

(18) All other competitions, including Youth Competitions

**Affiliated Association appointments only take precedence over National League System, The FA Youth and FA County Youth Challenge Cup Competitions appointments if the appointment is in the Affiliated Association's nominated Senior Cup Competition or in the Semi-final and/or Final of any other Affiliated Association Competition whether the appointment is as a Referee or an Assistant Referee.*

***Fourth Officials where appointed do not form part of the Order of Precedence and usually do not take precedence over an active appointment.*

(c) Referees must attend personal hearings when required to do so. At Step 3/4 Leagues or above Match Officials' appointments already received, take precedence over requests to attend personal hearings. On receipt of notification of a personal hearing Referees must close the date with all appropriate competitions.

(d) Where release from an appointment is required to enable a Referee to take a more senior appointment at least four days' notice must be given to the relevant Affiliated Association or competition by the association or competition requesting the release. Where fewer than four days' notice is given, The Association or

Competition must obtain permission from the Affiliated Association or Competition for the Referee to be released.

(e) Once The Association or an Affiliated Association has appointed a Match Official if, subsequently, the match is postponed, abandoned or results in a draw and the rearranged fixture is then scheduled to take place less than four complete days from the date of the original match, The Association or Affiliated Association appointment will take priority over any other appointment already accepted by the Referee from a competition lower in the order of precedence, unless The Association or Affiliated Association waive their right to the services of the match official so appointed.

(f) "Fourth Officials" are appointed to certain rounds of FA Competitions, Premier League and EFL matches and associated Competitions, and the Step 1 List Competitions. The duties and responsibilities of the Fourth Official are detailed in the Laws of the Game and in the Competition Rules. Such appointments form part of the Order of Precedence within the Competitions listed above.

(g) Reserve Assistant Referees may only be appointed in FA, Premier League and EFL Competitions, with the approval of The Association. They have no duties other than to replace an official who is unable to officiate.

(h) With the exception of appointments made by The Association, Referees must obtain permission from their Parent Association (or County Association), or The Association in order to officiate in matches outside the United Kingdom.

10. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

A Referee shall at all times act impartially. Where a Referee believes that there is a material interest conflicting with the duties and obligations of a Match Official and any appointment, then the Referee shall decline to act or officiate and declare it to the appointing authority (whose decision in relation to any dispute or difference in such matters shall be final and binding).

11. REFEREES' UNIFORMS

(a) All Match Officials in Competitions under the jurisdiction of The Association and Affiliated Associations must wear uniforms comprising a plain shirt which shall be almost entirely black with a white or black collar and black shorts. Socks will be black; the sock top will be black, white or the colour of the shirt or its collar. Affiliated Associations may give permission for Referees to wear non-black shirts in a Competition which the Affiliated Association organises and/or sanctions. The shirt(s) must be almost entirely of a single colour. Where a Competition appoints neutral assistant referees, only one non-black coloured shirt is permitted; the colour must be designated and competition rules must ensure that the match officials can wear black or the designated colour without clashing with the Players.

(b) Headgear may be worn in extreme weather conditions. It must be plain black and not restrict the vision of the Match Official.

(c) The following Competitions may be exempt from (a) above, on application to The Association subject to the conditions below:

- The FA Women's Super League and The FA Women's Championship
- The Premier League
- EFL
- Competitions with Step 1 List, Step 2 List, Step 3/4 Leagues and Step 5/6 Leagues Status

Application must be submitted annually prior to 1 May for the following season. Approval will be considered only for shirts that are almost entirely of a single colour

and where the competition confirms to The Association that all Match Officials will be provided with shirts, shorts and socks free of charge.

(d) Match Officials officiating in FA Competition matches are required to wear the FIFA or Football Association badge (where awarded) or the badge of their Affiliated Association. No other competition badge should be worn.

(e) Advertising and branding on Match Officials' uniforms must be in accordance with The Association's Kit & Advertising Regulations relating to advertising on the clothing of Players, Club Officials and Match Officials.

12. RETURNS

(a) Annually, in accordance with the instructions of The Association issued from time to time, competitions shall provide to The Association or appropriate Affiliated Association lists of Match Officials used. Such lists shall include the marks awarded by clubs, and Observer reports where appropriate, during the specified period, together with any other information required.

(b) Not later than the date decided by The Association, Affiliated Associations shall nominate suitable Referees for consideration by The Association for selection to the Step 3/4 Leagues Assistant Referees List.

(c) Competitions that are required to administer fitness tests must submit the results to The Association and the Referee's Parent Affiliated Association.

13. CODES OF CONDUCT

Match Officials shall be bound by Codes of Conduct such as are instructed by The Association from time to time (Appendix C).

14. REPORTING MISCONDUCT

(a) Referees must submit full details on all matters of misconduct, sendings off and cautions only to the appropriate Association or Affiliated Association responsible for administering misconduct and not to any other organisation or Competition.

(b) Referees may include on the normal Competition match report forms the names and club details of those personnel reported for misconduct but must not include any details of the incident and for all on-field offences they can only report the name of the player/players cautioned/sent off, the club, the time of offence and the relevant FA offence code.

(c) Should any match official be approached to supply any details, they should immediately report the matter to the Association or Affiliated Association.

GUIDE TO MARKING

The mark awarded by a club must be based on the Referee's overall performance. It is most important that the mark is awarded fairly and not based upon isolated incidents or previous games. The Referee's performance should be determined by the table below which should act as a guide for the overall mark which should fall within the mark range for each standard of performance.

Mark Range	Comment
100-86	The Referee demonstrated very accurate decision-making and controlled the game very well using management and communication skills effectively to add value to the game.
85-76	The Referee demonstrated accurate decision-making and controlled the game well using management and communication skills to contribute positively to the game.
75-61	The Referee demonstrated reasonably accurate decision-making and despite some shortcomings generally controlled the game well.
60 and below	The Referee demonstrated shortcomings in the accuracy of decision-making and control which affected the game.

Notes

- Club officials should use the full range of marks within each category to help distinguish between different performance levels, e.g. within the 85-76 category a mark of 84 indicates a better performance than a mark of 77.
- While some Referees may have below average performances, there will usually have been some positive aspects of their performance, so extremely low marks should be very rare.
- When club officials are marking a Referee, they should always look at the game as a whole and not isolated decisions. The result of the match should not influence the mark and disciplinary action should be judged objectively.
- When a mark of 60 or lower is awarded, an explanation must be provided to the Competition using the box provided on the marking form. The purpose of this is to assist Referees to improve their performance levels, so the comments should be as helpful as possible.

HOW TO DECIDE ON THE REFEREE'S MARK

The following questions focus on the key areas of a Referee's performance. They are intended as an "aide memoire", are not necessarily comprehensive and need not be answered individually. It is, however, worth considering them before committing yourself to a mark for the Referee.

CONTROL AND DECISION MAKING

- How well did the Referee control the game?
- Were the players' actions recognized correctly?
- Were the Laws applied correctly?
- Were all incidents dealt with efficiently/effectively?
- Were all the appropriate sanctions applied correctly?
- Was the Referee always within reasonable distance of incidents?
- Was the Referee well positioned to make critical decisions, especially in and around the penalty area?
- Did the Referee understand the players' positional intentions and keep out of the way accordingly?
- Did the Referee demonstrate alertness and concentration throughout the game?
- Did the Referee apply the use of the advantage to suit the mood and temperature of the game?
- Was the Referee aware of the players' attitude to advantage?
- Did the Referee use the assistants effectively?
- Did the officials work as a team, and did the Referee lead and manage them to the benefit of the game?

COMMUNICATION AND PLAYER MANAGEMENT

- How well did the Referee communicate with the players during the game?
- Did the Referee's Level of involvement/profile suit this particular game?
- Did the Referee understand the players' problems on the day – e.g. difficult ground/ weather conditions?
- Did the Referee respond to the changing pattern of play/mood of players?
- Did the Referee demonstrate empathy for the game, allowing it to develop in accordance with the tempo of the game?
- Was the Referee pro-active in controlling of the game?
- Was the Referee's authority asserted firmly without being officious?
- Was the Referee confident and quick thinking?
- Did the Referee appear unflustered and unhurried when making critical decisions?
- Did the Referee permit undue questioning of decisions?
- Did the Referee deal effectively with players crowding around after decisions/incidents?
- Was effective player management in evidence?
- Was the Referee's body language confident and open at all times?
- Did the pace of the game, the crowd or player pressure affect the Referee negatively?

FINAL THOUGHTS

- Always try to be objective when marking. You may not obtain the most objective view by marking immediately after the game.
- Judge the performance over the whole game. Don't be too influenced by one particular incident.
- Don't mark the Referee down unfairly because your team was unlucky and lost the game or some disciplinary action was taken against your players

APPENDIX A
CLUB REPORT ON MATCH REFEREE

(Supply League)

Form to be completed after every match

Date: ..... Competition: .....

Home Club Away Club

..... V .....

Referee: .....

Referee's Performance:
Please tick appropriate box

a) Overall control

Disappointing ☐ Reasonable ☐ Good Excellent ☐

b) Overall decision making

Disappointing ☐ Reasonable ☐ Good Excellent ☐

c) Communication and Player Management

Disappointing ☐ Reasonable ☐ Good Excellent ☐

Mark out of 100 ☐

Section 3: Additional Comments (Continue Overleaf if necessary)
If any area is marked "disappointing", or the mark awarded is 60 or less, detailed, constructive comments which could help improve the Referee's future performances are required.

Name (please print): .....

Position held in Club: ..... Signature: .....

Please return to .....
within 48 hours of the match.

APPENDIX B
CLUB MARKING OF REFEREES

Both teams are required to award the Referee a mark in all matches on a scale 1-100 based on the following guide:

Date: ..... Competition: .....

Home Club Away Club

..... V .....

Referee: .....

Overall control and decision making:

The mark must reflect the Referee's overall Level of control, accuracy of decision making and management of and communication with players. When deciding on a mark consideration should be given to such aspects of the Referee's performance as: impartiality, confidence, fitness, positioning, signalling, use of advantage, handling of major incidents.

A mark between 91-100 would be regarded as 'excellent'

A mark between 71 and 80 would represent the standard expected

Our club awards an overall mark of ☐ out of 100

When awarding a mark of 60 or less, an explanation must be provided in the box below to the League/Competition with comments which could help the Referee improve future performances.

(Signed): .....

(Secretary): .....

Club: .....

APPENDIX C

MEMORANDUM OF AFFILIATED ASSOCIATION RESPONSIBILITIES FOR REGISTERED REFEREES

Affiliated Associations must provide, as a minimum, the following for Referees administered by them:

Allocation to Leagues
The Association is responsible for the allocation of Referees promoted to, or serving on, the National Contributory Leagues List of Assistant Referees to a suitable Supply League on which to referee. The allocation of Referees to officiate as Assistant Referees in the recognised division of one Supply League only, in which teams from the Affiliated Association operate, is the responsibility of the Affiliated Association to ensure that local football is not deprived of Referees.

Referees successfully completing the Referee Course are to be advised in writing, in accordance with the Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees, of the leagues on which they may operate.

Appointments
Affiliated Associations make appointments to their individual Competitions. In addition, they are invited to make nominations in respect of FA Competitions at the request of The Association's Refereeing Department.

Benevolent Scheme
Affiliated Associations are encouraged to make available access to any Benevolent Scheme it runs to Referees. They may also access, on behalf of a Referee, The Football Association Benevolent Fund.

County Football Association Badge
The Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees require Referees to wear the badge of the County FA who administers his registration on FA Competitions, where such a badge is available. This provides County identity for Match Officials when operating both within and outside their Affiliated Association boundary. Affiliated Associations should make the County FA badge available to Referees.

County Football Association Handbook
Affiliated Associations should provide, as a minimum, the County Cup Competition Rules, details of Club Secretaries and details of grounds/match venues.

General Advice
General advice and guidance on all football related matters should be communicated by the Affiliated Association to those Referees it administers.

In-Service Training
Referees at Level 4 and below are provided with in-service training by Affiliated Associations. Inservice training for Referees in the promotion scheme is mandatory in accordance with the Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees and may be co-ordinated in conjunction with National Referee Managers. Other in-service training (i.e. Supply League Referees, Pre-Cup Final training, assessor training, etc) should be provided for Referees as appropriate. Funding may be accessed to meet some of the training and development needs.

Laws of the Game
All referees must be provided with a current edition of the Laws of the Game by their Parent Association and any Law amendment bulletin published by The Association.

Legal Advice
Affiliated Associations may assist in the provision of legal advice where appropriate to Referees. This could involve seeking advice from The Association on behalf of the Referee in certain circumstances.

Liaison with the National Referee Managers
Affiliated Associations should make every use of the services of the National Referee Managers in the support of its responsibilities for registered Referees as outlined in this Memorandum.

Licensed Referee Tutor Courses
Affiliated Associations should identify those candidates it considers suitable to attend Licensed Referee Tutor Courses in accordance with the criteria notified by The Association from time to time. The Association makes financial provision for these courses.

Mentor Scheme
Affiliated Associations are required to provide Mentor support for Referees undertaking the Referee Course (previously the Basic Referee Course). It is recognised that mentoring is an aid to retention and Affiliated Associations are encouraged to extend the service to other Referees wherever possible.

Monitoring of Financial Provision
Affiliated Associations are required to develop and produce a County Development Plan linked to the National Game Strategy which details key initiatives and targets to support recruitment, retention and development of Referees as well as offering details on the financial support provided by The Association. Returns are to be submitted to The Association upon request.

Nominations to the Contributory League List
Affiliated Associations are required to nominate eligible and suitable Referees to join the Contributory League Assistant Referees List from their Senior County Referees on request from The Association's Refereeing Department. Those Referees who are nominated for consideration to the Contributory League Assistant Referees List must have successfully completed the required fitness test as determined by The Association's Referees' Committee from time to time.

Personal Accident Insurance
Affiliated Associations are encouraged to investigate the need for Personal Accident Insurance for Referees.

PGMOL
The Professional Game Match Officials Ltd is responsible for officials operating in the Premier League, EFL and Panel Leagues.

Promotion and Assessment Scheme
Affiliated Associations are responsible for the promotion of Referees up to Level 5 - Senior County Referee, in accordance with the Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees, by ensuring that Referees are active at the appropriate Level and are regularly assessed. The promotion assessment scheme is part funded by The Association. Senior County Referees and below, outside the promotion scheme, who are administered by their Parent Association should be regularly assessed for development purposes.

Public Liability Insurance
A minimum of £5 million, as recommended by The Association, cover for public liability insurance.

Recruitment and Training of New Referees
The recruitment and training of new Referees is an important area which Affiliated Associations have responsibility towards the development of the future of the game. The Association supports this with provision of financial and material support.

Referee Discipline
The Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees devolve the responsibility for Referee discipline, of those Referees not operating on the National List of Contributory League Officials or above, to the Referee's Parent Association. Where an alleged offence is committed by a Referee whilst acting as a Match Official in any capacity (on or off the field) the matter will be dealt with by a Referees' Committee or Commission thereof, except where the charge relates to FA Rule E. In this and all other circumstances the Referee will be dealt with as any other Participant. Referees should be made aware of the process by which any acts of misconduct, or indiscipline in relation to their registration, will be dealt with by the Affiliated Association.

Registration
Registrations for Referees must be in accordance with the Regulations for the Registration and Control of Referees as amended by The Association from time to time. Affiliated Associations will collect the National Registration fee and, where appropriate, any Associate Referee fee levied by them for Referees administered by another Affiliated Association. Except where determined otherwise, Affiliated Associations will be responsible for the provision of CRC and any other checks on Referees as decided by The Association.

Safeguarding Children Training
In accordance with the Rules of The Association, every participant in a position of trust e.g. coach, referee, medic, welfare officer etc... is required to undergo Safeguarding Children Training. The Association's Referees Department and Equality and Child Protection Unit will provide appropriate guidance.

Schools of Excellence and Referee Academies
Affiliated Associations are strongly encouraged to include a School of Excellence (or Referee Academy) for referees.

Transfers
Affiliated Associations are responsible for ensuring that Referees who move to another administrative area are notified to the receiving Association. On receipt of that notification, the receiving Affiliated Association should ensure that the Referee is made aware of the refereeing activities in the County

Amendments to Red Card Reporting

Currently Referees across the game at all levels when dismissing a player from the field of play are required to write a detailed report of the offence when reporting the dismissal.

The purpose of this report is largely historic and relates to when Players were able to appeal a dismissal and attend a Personal hearing to challenge the report. The move at grassroots level from term based discipline to match based discipline prevented personal hearings for red card offences and was replaced with the wrongful dismissal process.

The requirement to report the detail of the dismissal is not necessary for the Wrongful Dismissal process that now applies at all levels of the game and in fact contributes to confusion as to the purpose of that process.

The ability to claim a Wrongful Dismissal applies where a Club can demonstrate that the decision to send off a player for the offence committed was obviously wrong.

Clubs often concentrate their submissions on perceived errors in the detail of the report rather than whether the decision to send off for the offence was or was not correct. The onus is on the Club to show that the referee was obviously wrong in the dismissal offence and where they cannot satisfy that burden any claim should fail.

It has therefore been agreed to amend the reporting process with effect from the start of the 2018/19 season to operate the same as reporting yellow card offences. This change will apply at all levels of the game.

Therefore the referee is only required to report the red card offences as laid out in the laws of the game as follows:

S1. Serious Foul Play
S2. Violent Conduct
S3. Spits at an Opponent or any other person
S4. Denying the opposing player an obvious goal scoring opportunity by deliberately handling the ball
S5. Denies the opposing player an obvious goal scoring opportunity by an offence punishable by a free kick or penalty kick
S6. Uses Offensive, insulting or abusive language
S7. Receives a second caution in the same match (This offence also requires the referee to report the caution offence for each caution)

Offences of S2 – Violent conduct will be categorised further with the following categories:

- S2 – Violent Conduct - Head to Head contact
- S2 – Violent Conduct - Elbowing
- S2 – Violent Conduct - Kicking
- S2 – Violent Conduct - Stamping
- S2 – Violent Conduct – Striking
- S2 – Violent Conduct – Biting
- S2 – Violent Conduct – Other Unspecified Behaviour*

(* A free text field to capture other Unspecified Behaviour will be available if this option is selected).

There will be no requirement to write any further details for dismissals. This will save the referees time in reporting and avoid supplying unnecessary detail surrounding the offence.

It should be noted that both MOAS and WGS Portal are being amended to permit this change.

Extraordinary Reports

Referees will still be required to write details surrounding extraordinary incidents in the following circumstances.

a. Where the dismissal offence has a more serious impact than the dismissal itself, the referee will be required to submit the dismissal offence as normal and then add a supplementary extraordinary report clarifying why the dismissal was exceptional. Such examples would be where the offence committed included an aggravated breach such as discriminatory language or behaviour (homophobic, sexist or reference to race/colour/religion/ethnicity etc.) or here there was a serious injury caused by the act of violent conduct.

b. Where further misconduct happened following the dismissal such as the player refusing to leave the field of play or committed other further acts of misconduct following the dismissal.

c. Where the offences committed were by non-playing staff or spectators.

THE FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION
PAYMENT TO NON-CONTRACTED PLAYERS

IMPORTANT

A non-contracted player may have paid for him or have refunded to him:

(a) Travelling or other necessary expenses, actually incurred by him in travelling from and to his home or work, for the purpose of playing a match.

(b) Hotel expenses, ie necessary meals during the day and sleeping accommodation, if absent for more than the day, during the actual and necessary absence from home, for the purpose of playing in a match.

Extravagant, unnecessary expenses must not be paid by a Club, and every Player must give the Secretary of his Club a detailed statement of expenses incurred with a receipt for the sums paid to him. It is the duty of the Club Secretary to ask for such statement and receipt and to keep the same for production at any time.

EXTRACT FROM FA RULES

No competition matches may be played after 31st May. Practice matches between teams of the same Club may be played with the consent of the Association during the 14 days immediately prior to the playing season. Six a side and similar irregular Competitions at which gate money is taken are firbidden unless the consent of the Association has been obtained.

SPECIAL NOTES

The Council very specially remind ALL clubs that they will be held responsible for the conduct of their Officials, Players and Spectators.

Every Officer, member of Club and Player is required by the Football Association Limited laws to take every precaution necessary to prevent spectators insulting, threatening or assaulting Officials or Players, either during or at the conclusion of matches.

Misconduct towards a Referee AWAY FROM the field of play will be dealt with just as if the offence had been committed ON THE FIELD.

FA CHALLENGE CUP

Applications for tickets for the Final of the FA Challenge Cup must be submitted in writing to the County Secretary by *31st December.*

-

Advice for Clubs for dealing with Finance

Sadly a number of clubs have difficulties with their club finances and in some extreme cases even have their monies misappropriated by members of their club. We have been offered the following advice by Malcolm Alexander of Bluefin, on what options your club might look to employ. Please be advised that this list is not exhaustive nor is it foolproof and clubs would be wise to be vigilant at all times in regards to their finances.

Dishonesty
Clubs are particularly vulnerable to lapse of control of money passing through the club. Club officers and members tend to know each other well, which can lead to a higher level of trust and make persons less alert to the possibility of dishonesty.

Fraud can happen in the most consciously run organisation, and often perpetrated by people least suspected. Intentional deception, misappropriation and manipulation of funds can and does occur.

Ensuring adequate controls are in place is an important responsibility and must not be ignored.

Things to do to minimize the chances of a loss:

- Current cash and money handling system to be reviewed annually.
- Control procedures should be written to ensure they are applied; the procedure to be reviewed at annual audit time.
- Annual audit by an external auditor.
- Change auditor every few years.
- Statement that the club does not tolerate theft or fraud.
- Segregation of club duties to reduce the opportunity of any person to commit and conceal errors or irregularities. Invoicing and payments to be authorised by someone other than the Treasurer.
- Monthly statements.
- All money received to be recorded and banked within 7 days.
- All cheques shall have 2 manually applied signatures to be added *after*the amount has been inserted.
- Cheque stubs to be countersigned by a third person to ensure authenticity.
- Bank statements checked at least monthly and made available for inspection at monthly committee meetings.
- For larger clubs, employing bar staff and other staff, obtain written references for previous 3 years.

These are just a few things that can be done to minimise the risk of a loss of clubs by dishonest means.

Malcolm Alexander.
Divisional Director Bluefin Sports

CLUBS A-Z

2nd Chance Football Club
[Teams: Shepton; Frome Green; WalkingFootball Odd Down]
Secretary: Mr Angelo Ruiz, , 07470259513 (m), Angeloruiz@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Aces (1974)
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Mike Robbins, 01225 427380 (h), 07875201283 (m), mikerbath@btinternet.com
Ground: SULIS SPORTS CLUB, Claverton Down Road, Combe Down, Bath, BA2 7AU

AEK Boco Girls Charter Standard club
[Teams: U13 ; U14 ; U16 Blue ; U16 White ; U11 ; U9 ; U8]
Secretary: Mrs Carlene McCaw-Semple, , 07909347879 (m), carlenesummersgill@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: GREENBANK RECREATION GROUND, Greenbank Road, Hanham, BS15 3RZ

AFC BAS
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Daniel Burgess, 07585 307974 (h), 07788 748370 (m), daniel.burgess@wessexwater.co.uk
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

AFC Brislington Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
brislingtonjuniors.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Graham Mills, 0117 9717276 (h), 07951 257113 (m), millzee56@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BRISLINGTON FOOTBALL CLUB, IRONMOULD LANE, Brislington, BS4 5SA

AFC Huish
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
www.clubwebsite.co.uk/afchuish
Secretary: Mr Thomas Welham, tom.welham@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION YEOVILTON, Royal Naval Air Station, Yeovilton, Yeovil, Somerset, BA22 8HT

AFC Nailsea Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; Reserves]
Secretary: Mrs Karen Ridge, 01275 851770 (h), 07745 808 697 (m), karenridge7@hotmail.com
Ground: NAILSEA SCHOOL PLAYING FIELDS, Nailsea Park, Nailsea, Bristol, BS48 1BB

AFC Strode
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Ryan Catterall, , 07388902696 (m), ryancatterall97@gmail.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

AFC Whitchurch
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Nick Porter, , 07921514378 (m), afcw2012@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, WEST TOWN LANE, BRISTOL, BS14 9EA

Alcombe Rovers (1947) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Vets]
Secretary: Mr Jason Hill, , 07516681616 (m), 07919 393034 (w), jason.hill@connells.co.uk
Ground: KING GEORGE FIFTH RECREATION GROUNDS, King George Road, Minehead, Somerset, TA24 5JD

Aller Park Rangers (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ;U11 Rangers ;U12 Rovers ;U13 Rovers ;U13 Rangers ;U10 Rangers]
www.allerparkrangers.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Alan Simpson, , 07791661296 (m),
asimpson1963@yahoo.com
Ground: SOMERTON SPORTS FIELD, Gassons Lane, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 6HW

Ash Rangers (1981) Charter Standard club
[Teams: Sunday]
Secretary: Miss Kirsty Whelan, , 07511938348 (m), kirsty_whelan5@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BLACKBROOK PAVILION, Blackbrook Way, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2RW

Ash Rangers Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First]
www.ashrangersladiesfc.co.uk
Secretary: Miss Kelly Saffin, , 07733 333371 (m),
saffin@hotmail.com
Ground: BLACKBROOK PAVILION PLAYING FIELDS, Blackbrook Way Taunton, TA1 2RW

Ash Rovers Junior (YOUTH) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Trojans ; U16 Trojans ; U13 ; U11 ; U10 ; U9 ; U8 ; U7]
Secretary: Mr Steven Bambury, , 07557685607 (m),
thebamburys@gmail.com
Ground: TINTINHULL SPORTS GROUND, Montacute Road, Tintinhull, Yeovil, Somerset, BA22 8QD

Ashcott (1969) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
www.ashcottfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Colin Macpherson, , 07886210168 (m), colin.macpherson@ashcottfc.co.uk
Ground: ASHCOTT CORONATION PLAYING FIELD, 3 Kings Lane, ASHCOTT, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA7 9QS

Ashcott Youth (1997) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 ; U9 ; U10 ; U11 ; U11 ; U12 ; U12 ; U13 ; U13 ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U7; U8 (2nd Team); U10 (2nd Team)]
Secretary: Mr Martin Smyth, smyth577@btinternet.com
Ground: ASHCOTT CORONATION PLAYING FIELD, 3 Kings Lane, ASHCOTT, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA7 9QS

Ashton & Backwell United Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
www.clubsite.co.uk/ashtonbackwellunited
Secretary: Miss Charlie Cole, , 07866024499 (m), ashtonbackwellsecretary@gmail.com
Ground: ASHTON AND BACKWELL UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB, West Town Road, Backwell, Bristol, BS48 3HG

Ashton Girls Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 ; U11 ; U12 ; U13 ; U9 ; U11 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U13 Colts]
ashtonfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Martin Peters, , 07963828061 (m), mjpref22@gmail.com
Ground: BRISTOL GRAMMAR SCHOOL PLAYING FIELDS, Clevedon Road, Failand, Bristol, BS8 3TL

Ashton United (1974)
[Teams: First/Vets; First/Vets; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr Anthony Mattock, 01275 831245 (h), 07780 803144 (m),
amattock@blueyonder.co.uk
Ground: FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, CRESWICKE ROAD, BRISTOL, BS4 1UA

Ashton Youth (1997) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 Boys ; U16 Boys ; U16 Juniors ; U16 Juniors ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 Colts ; U15 Colts ; U14 Colts ; U14 Colts ; U14 Juniors ; U14 Juniors ; U18 ; U18 ; Ashton Boys U8 ; Ashton Boys Colts U9 ; Ashton Boys Colts U9 ; Ashton Boys Colts U9 ; Ashton Boys U10 ; Ashton Boys U10 ; Ashton Boys U10 ; Ashton Boys U10 Colts ; Ashton Boys U10 Colts ; Ashton Boys U10 Colts ; Ashton Boys U11 ; Ashton Boys U11 ; Ashton Boys U11 ; Ashton Boys U13 ; Ashton Boys U13 ; Ashton Boys U13 Colts ; Ashton Boys U13 Colts ; Ashton Boys U13 Juniors ; Ashton Boys U13 Juniors ; Ashton Boys Colts U11 ; Ashton Boys Colts U11 ; Ashton Boys Colts U11 ; Ashton Boys U12 ; Ashton Boys U12 ; U9 Juniors ; U9 Juniors ; U9 Juniors ; Ashton Boys U8 Juniors ; Ashton Boys U8 Colts ; Ashton Boys U7 ; Ashton Boys U11 Juniors ; Ashton Boys U11 Juniors ; Ashton Boys U11 Juniors ; U7 (2nd Team); U8 colts (2nd Team); U8 Junior (2nd Team); U9 Colts (2nd Team); U9 Junior (2nd Team); U1]

ashtonfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Martin Peters, , 07963828061 (m), mjpref22@gmail.com
Ground: GREVILLE SMYTH PARK, Ashton Road, Ashton Gate, Bristol, BS3 2EA

Avishayes Combe Youth (1995) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U12 Sharks ; U10 Eagles ; U9 Allstars ; U9 Avengers ; U8 Red Wings ; U13 Archers]

www.avishayescombeyfc.org
Secretary: Mr Gareth Weller, 01460261947 (h), 07917284437 (m), secretary@avishayescombeyfc.org
Ground: COMBE ST. NICHOLAS FOOTBALL CLUB, Frog Lane, Combe St. Nicholas, Chard, Somerset, TA20 3NX

Axbridge Saxon (1997)

[Teams: Veterans Over 35's]

www.axbridgesaxons.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Richard Willis, richardswillis@gmail.com
Ground: KINGS FITNESS AND LEISURE, STATION ROAD, null, CHEDDAR, BS27 3AH

Axbridge Saxon Youth (1999) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U18 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U13 ; U11A ; U14 Girls]

www.axbridgesaxons.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Richard Willis, richardswillis@gmail.com
Ground: THE FURLONG, Moorland Street, Axbridge, Somerset, BS26 2BA

Axbridge United

[Teams: First; First; First]

Secretary: Mr Lewis Bull, , 07496532034 (m), lewisaxbridgetown@hotmail.com
Ground: KINGS FITNESS AND LEISURE, STATION ROAD, Cheddar Somerset, BS27 3AH

Backwell Athletic Junior Youth (1974) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U14 (Sun) ; U14 (Sun) ; U12 (Sat) ; U12 (Sat) ; U11 (Sat) ; U16 ; U16 ; U17 ; U17 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 (Sat) ; U14 (Sat) ; U13 (Sat) ; U13 (Sat) ; U11 (Sun) ; U11 (Sun) ; U11 (Sun) ; U12 (Sun) ; U12 (Sun)]

www.clubwebsite.co.uk/backwellathleticjuniorfootballclub
Secretary: Mr Stuart Harper, , 07765062159 (m), stu.harper@gmail.com
Ground: BACKWELL PLAYING FIELDS, West Town Road, Backwell, Bristol, BS48 3HQ

Banwell (1929) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A ; A]

Secretary: Mr Ashley White, , 07969684132 (m), ajw1990@hotmail.com
Ground: BANWELL FOOTBALL CLUB, Riverside, Banwell, BS29 6EE

Banwell Juniors Youth (1993) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 United ; U16 United ; U7 United ; U7 Athletic ; U16 Athletic ; U16 Athletic ; U14 ; U14 ; U8 ; U9 United ; U9 Athletic ; U10 ; U11 United ; U11 Athletic ; U12 United ; U12 United ; U12 Athletic ; U12 Athletic ; U13 ; U13 ; U12 Colts]
http://www.pitchero.com/clubs/banwellfc/
Secretary: Mr Matthew Hale, , 07580 070913 (m), mattbanwellfc@hotmail.com
Ground: BANWELL FOOTBALL CLUB, Riverside, Banwell, BS29 6EE

Barrington (1929) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr John Martin, 01460 281560 (h), 07940 574124 (m), lizmartin1@btinternet.com
Ground: BARRINGTON FC, Balham Close Shelway Lane, Barrington, Ilminster, TA19 0JJ

Barwick

[Teams: Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr John Soughton, 01935 428041 (h), 07974145168 (m), johnsoughton@gmail.com
Ground: BARWICK AND STOFORD RECREATION GROUND, WHITCROSS, Barwick YEOVIL,BA22 9TQ

Bath Arsenal Youth Charter Standard club

[Teams: U8 Pumas ; U7 Tigers ; U13 Girls Tigers ; U8 Tigers Boys ; U9 Tigers ; U9 Pumas ; U10 Tigers ; U11 Tigers ; U11 Pumas ; U12 Tigers ; U12 Tigers ; U13s ; U13s ; U16 Tigers ; U16 Tigers ; U16 Falcons Red ; U16 Falcons Red ; U16 Falcons Blue ; U16 Falcons Blue ; U17 Evo Soccer (BAJ) ; U15 youth ; U15 youth ; U14 ; U14 ; U12 Pumas ; U10 Pumas]
www.batharsenaljuniors.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Stephen Tainton, 01225 444846 (h), steve@bathtrophycentre.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Bath Churches United

[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Daniel Darwin, dan.darwin@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (SOUTH), Lansdown, Bath, Somerset, BA1 9BJ

Bath City FC (1889)

[Teams: First; U19; U18 ; U18] www.bathcityfc.com
Secretary: Mr Quentin Edwards, , 07785 795532 (m), qcath@blueyonder.co.uk
Ground: BATH CITY FC, HIGH STREET, TWERTON, BATH, Somerset, BA2 1DB

Bath City Youth Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U17 Girls ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 Gladiators ; U15 Gladiators ; U14 ; U14 ; U10 Lions ; U11 MWY ; U11 HML ; U11 HML ; U11 HML ; U9 ; U12 ; U13 MWY ; U13 MWY ; U13 MSN ; U15 Girls ; U15 Girls ; U8 ; U10 Cheetahs ; U11 MSN ; U7 ; U13 Girls ; U13 Girls ; U11 Girls ; U11 Girls] www.bcyfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr David Clemmit, , 07825680611 (m), davidclemmit@hotmail.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Bath Spa University (1992)

Secretary: Mr Colin Clarke, , 01225876160 (w), su-sport@bathspa.ac.uk
Ground: BATH SPA UNIVERSITY, Newton St. Loe, Bath, BA2 9BN

Bath Spa University Women

Secretary: Mr Colin Clarke, , 01225876160 (w), su-sport@bathspa.ac.uk
Ground: BATH SPA UNIVERSITY, Newton St. Loe, Bath, BA2 9BN

Bath United

[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Miss Alix Jelly, , 07568357256 (m), alix.jelly3001@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: PEASEDOWN ST JOHN RECREATION GROUND, Bath Road, Peasedown St. John, Bath, BA2 8AA

Bath Villa (1978)
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Blaine Crooks, , 07961523867 (m), blainecrooks@ymail.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Bathpool (1988) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Mark Fitzgerald, , 07866 498972 (m), bathpoolfc@gmail.com
Ground: WYVERN CLUB, MOUNTFIELDS ROAD, TAUNTON, Somerset, TA1 3BJ

Bear Flat (1999)
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Master Kieran Pincott, , 07543811761 (m), pincki157@googlemail.com
Ground: SULIS SPORTS CLUB, Claverton Down Road, Combe Down, Bath, BA2 7AU

Bedminster Down
[Teams: First; First]
https://www.pitchero.com/clubs/bedminsterdownfootballclub
Secretary: Mr Callum Garrett, , 07920463148 (m), callum.garrett@purplebricks.com
Ground: FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, CRESWICKE ROAD, BRISTOL, BS4 1UA

Belrose (1993)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Max Culpin, , 07745605221 (m), maxculpin@gmail.com
Ground: WELLS BLUE SPORTS CENTRE, Kenyon Road, Wells, Somerset, BA5 2NR

Berrow (1969) Charter Standard club
[Teams: Saturday Team ; Saturday Team ; Saturday Team ; Sunday Team; Sunday Team; Sunday Team]
Secretary: Mr Kirsten Hemingway, , 07710098804 (m), writer@kirstenhemingway.co.uk
Ground: RED ROAD PLAYING FIELDS, Red Road, Berrow, Burnham-on-Sea, TA8 2LY

Berrow Youth (1989) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 ; U15 ; U15 ; U13 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U10 ; U7]
www.berrowjuniorfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Chris Jones, , 07414560906 (m), crjones1995@gmail.com
Ground: RED ROAD PLAYING FIELDS, Red Road, Berrow, Burnham-on-Sea, TA8 2LY

Bishop Sutton (1977) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/bishopsuttonafc
Secretary: Mr Malcolm Hunt, , 07799623901 (m), bishopsuttonafcsecretary@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BISHOP SUTTON FOOTBALL CLUB, Lakeview Wick Road, Bishop Sutton, Bristol, Somerset, BS39 5XQ

Bishops Lydeard (1912) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
www.blafc.org.uk
Secretary: Mr Gary Brown, 07956 682367 (h), 07956 682367 (m), doggybrown@msn.com
Ground: BISHOPS LYDEARD AFC, Darby Way, Bishops Lydeard, Taunton, TA4 3BD

Bishops Lydeard Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
www.blafc.org.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Gary Brown, 07956 682367 (h), 07956 682367 (m), doggybrown@msn.com
Ground: BISHOPS LYDEARD AFC, Darby Way, Bishops Lydeard, Taunton, TA4 3BD

Bishops Lydeard Youth (1912) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 Girls; U14 ; U14 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U11 ; U10 ; U8 ; U9 ; U12 Girls ; U13 Girls ;U18 ; U18 ; U7 ; U7 (2nd Team) ; U8 (2nd Team) ; U9 (2nd Team); U11 Girls; U15 Girls]
http://www.blafc.org.uk/
Secretary: Mr Gary Brown, 07956 682367 (h), 07956 682367 (m), doggybrown@msn.com
Ground: BISHOPS LYDEARD AFC, Darby Way, Bishops Lydeard, Taunton, TA4 3BD

Blue Park Rangers

[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Martin Jones, , 07540454025 (m), afcandytfc@hotmail.com
Ground: PRIORSWOOD PLAYING FIELD, Cleeve Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA2 8DX

Bridgwater & Albion Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; First; First; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Kirk Back, , 07706136759 (m), kirk.back@outlook.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER AND ALBION RFC LTD, Bath Road, Bridgwater, TA6 4TZ

Bridgwater Grasshoppers (2004) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First (Saturday); First (Saturday); First (Saturday); First (Saturday); First (Saturday); First (Saturday)]
Secretary: Miss Lauren Bartlett, , 07860645361 (m), lauren111004@live.co.uk
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, BRIDGWATER, TA6 4RL

Bridgwater Sports (1936) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Matthew Fursland, , 07816 404622 (m), matthew.fursland@higos.co.uk
Ground: KINGSDOWN PAVILION, Kings Down Pavilion Kings Drive, Bridgwater, TA6 4FU

Bridgwater Town FC (1984) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; U18 ; U18]
pitchero.com/clubs/bridgwatertownfc
Secretary: Mr Ian Barber, , 07968970418 (m), ianbarber4@gmail.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER TOWN FOOTBALL CLUB (1984), Bath Road, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA6 4TZ

Bridgwater Victoria Park Rangers (Youth) (1982) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U9 Hawks ; U10 Eagles ; U12 ; U12 ; U9 Eagles ; U10 Kestrels ; U10 Hawks ; U11; U11 ; U13 ; U13 ; U7 Eagles ; U7 Hawks]
Secretary: Mr Anthony Radford, 01278456337 (h), 07818607617 (m), antony.radford@outlook.com
Ground: PURITON PLAYING FIELDS, Batch Road, Puriton, Bridgwater, TA7 8BY

Bridgwater Wolves Youth (1994) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U9 ; U10 ; U11 ; U11 ; U11 Rebels ; U11 Rebels ; U12 ; U10s ; U8 ; U7 ; U16 Madrid ; U16 Madrid ; U18 Predators ; U18 Predators ; U18 ; U18 ; U14 Cyclones ; U14 Cyclones ; U14 Tornadoes ; U14 Tornadoes ; U8 (2nd Team) ; U9 (2nd Team)]
www.bridgwaterwolves.btck.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Sarah Ham, 01278 450126 (h), 07934839858 (m), theham05@msn.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, BRIDGWATER, TA6 4RL

Brislington (1956) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; U18 ; U18]
brislingtonfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Kevin Hazell, 0117 9715835 (h), 07739998265 (m), brislingtonsecretary@icloud.com
Ground: BRISLINGTON FOOTBALL CLUB, Ironmould Lane, Bristol, BS4 5SA

Brislington Junior Youth (1985) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U16 Colts ; U16 Colts ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U18 ; U18 ; U18 ; U16 Saints ; U16 Saints ; U14 Colts ; U14 Colts ; U14a ; U14a ; U13 ; U13 ; U13 colts ; U13 colts; U13 Girls; U12 ; U12 ; U12 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U12 Saturday ; U12 Saturday ; U11a; U11a ; U11a; U11 Saturday; U11 Saturday; U10a ; U10a ; U10a; U10b; U10 colts a ; U10 colts a; U10 colts a; U10 colts b; U9a; U9 ; U9a ; U9b ; U8a ; U8b ; U10 Girls ; U7a]
brislingtonjuniors.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Graham Mills, 0117 9717276 (h), 07951 257113 (m), millzee56@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BRISLINGTON FOOTBALL CLUB, IRONMOULD LANE, Brislington, BS4 5SA

Brislington Ladies Charter Standard club

[Teams: First ; First ; First]
www.brislingtonfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Sharon Whelan, 01173 738885 (h), 07492 622306 (m), shar_whelan@hotmail.com
Ground: BRISLINGTON FOOTBALL CLUB, Ironmould Lane, Bristol, BS4 5SA

Bristol Bilbao

[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Cory Clark, , 07581578736 (m), bristolbilbao@gmail.com
Ground: SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, West Town Lane, Bristol, BS14 9EA

Bristol City Robins Foundation

https://www.bcfc.co.uk/robins-foundation/
Secretary: Mr Billy Whittaker, , 07506648176 (m), billy.whittaker@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: ST PAULS COMMUNITY SPORTS ACADEMY, NEWFOUNDLAND ROAD BRISTOL, BS2 9NH

Bristol Frame & Community

Secretary: Mr Jacob Derisz, , 07986844304 (m), jjderisz96@gmail.com
Ground: ACTION INDOOR SPORTS (BRISTOL), Bamfield, Whitchurch, Bristol, BS14 0XA

Bristol Spartak (1964)

[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Jackie Lloyd, 01275 544387 (h), 07792 678376 (m), Jackiemjl@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, West Town Lane, Bristol, BS14 9EA

Bristol Spartak Sunday

[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Louise Morgan, , 07717418542 (m), louisemorgan1974@gmail.com
Ground: FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, CRESWICKE ROAD, BRISTOL, BS4 1UA

Bristol Spartak Youth Charter Standard club

[Teams: U14 ; U14 ; U8 ; U11 ; U11 ; U11 ; U12 ; U12 ; U13 ; U13 ; U9 ; U9 ; U9 ; U9 Red (2nd Team); U8 (2nd Team)]
Secretary: Mrs Jackie Lloyd, 01275 544387 (h), 07792 678376 (m), Jackiemjl@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: BRISTOL SPARTAK, Hursley Lane, Whitchurch, Bristol, Somerset, BS14 0QY

Broad Plain House (1960) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Carlo Mancini, 01179 870954 (h), 07957855311 (m), carlomancinibph@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, Creswicke Road, Bristol, Somerset, BS4 1UQ

Bruton United Junior Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Grahame Baker, 01749812278 (h), brutonunitedfc.gb@btinternet.com
Ground: JUBILEE PARK, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NA

Bruton United Youth (2000) Charter Standard club
[Teams: 9 ; U14 Bulls ; U14 Bulls ; U12 Bears ; U11 ; U8 Buffaloes ; U16 ; U16 ; U7]
Secretary: Mr Jason Tuck, , 07825308881 (m),
jasonbufccoach@gmail.com
Ground: JUBILEE PARK, Bruton, Somerset, BA10 0NA

Burnbridge Wanderers Junior Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U18 ; U18 ; U15a ; U15a ; U15b ; U15b ; U15b ; U14b ; U14b ; U11 ; U8 ; U9 ; U10 ; U12 ; U13 ; U13 ; U7]
www.burnbridgewanderersjfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Martin Grant, 01278786554 (h), 07828243964 (m), 01278786554 (w),
martingrant1958@gmail.com
Ground: HIGHBRIDGE RECREATION GROUND, Southwell Crescent,Highbridge,
Somerset, TA9 3BN

Burnham United (1926) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A; B; B; Veterans]
Secretary: Mrs Pauline Smith, , 07748118221 (m),
psmithburnhamutd@hotmail.com
Ground: BURNHAM ROAD PLAYING FIELD, Cassis Close, Burnham-on-Sea,
Somerset, TA8 1NN

Burnham United Juniors Youth (1967) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U13 ; U12 Saturday ; U12 Saturday ; U12 Sunday ; U12 Sunday]
www.burnhamunitedjuniors.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Wilf Buckingham, , 07791270022 (m), wilf57buckingham@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BURNHAM ROAD PLAYING FIELD, Cassis Close, Burnham-on-Sea, TA8 1NN

Burnham United Ladies
[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
Secretary: Mrs Pauline Smith, , 07748118221 (m), psmithburnhamutd@hotmail.com
Ground: BURNHAM ROAD PLAYING FIELD, Cassis Close, Burnham-on-Sea, TA8 1NN

Burnham Victoria
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Neil Niblett, , 07795652240 (m), nniblett2016@icloud.com
Ground: THE KING ALFRED SCHOOL, 185 Burnham Road, null, Highbridge, TA9 3EE

Butlins Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Robin Saddington, 01984 631588 (h), 07971062657 (m),
01643 700606 (w),
Robinsaddington@aol.com
Ground: BUTLINS SKYLINE, Minehead, TA24 5SH

BWB03 (Youth)
www.bwb03.com
Secretary: Mr Ian Swann, , 07778507654 (m), i.swann@kesbath.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Cannington
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Terry Mason, wizkid420uk@gmail.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, BRIDGWATER, TA6 4RL

Carhampton Rovers (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Joel Cornish, , 07990 930527 (m),
joelcornish1989@gmail.com
Ground: DUNSTER PLAYING FIELD, West Street, Dunster, Minehead, TA24 6SN

Castle Cary (1924) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
www.castlecaryafc.com
Secretary: Mr Bradley Frapple, 01963 350587 (h), 07928203423 (m),
bradley.frapple@googlemail.com
Ground: CASTLE CARY CRICKET CLUB, ANSFORD ROAD, CASTLE CARY, BA7 7HH

Castle Cary Youth (1999) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 ; U10 ; U11 ; U12 ; U13]
www.castlecaryafc.com
Secretary: Ms Kate Richards, , 07513953516 (m),
castlecaryfc.juniors@gmail.com
Ground: CASTLE CARY CRICKET CLUB, ANSFORD ROAD,CASTLE CARY, BA7 7HH

Chard Rangers (1990)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/chardrangersfc
Secretary: Mrs Daisy Hutchings
Ground: JOCELYN PARK, Millfield, Millfield, Chard, Somerset, TA20 2DA

Chard Town (1920) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; U18 ; U18]
Secretary: Mr Adrian Clifford, 01460 61629 (h),
adcliff@btopenworld.com
Ground: CHARD TOWN FC, Zembard Lane, Chard, Somerset, Somerset, TA20 1JL

Chard United (1984)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Steven Scriven, , 07968169272 (m), scriven057@aol.com
Ground: JOCELYN PARK, Millfield, Chard, Somerset, TA20 2DA

Cheddar (1892) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A Team; A Team; A Team; U18 ; U18]
www.cheddarcheesemen.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Bruce Harvey, , 07500908538 (m),
harvs360@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: CHEDDAR FOOTBALL CLUB, Draycott Road, Cheddar, BS27 3RL

Cheddar Ladies
[Teams: Ladies First ; Ladies First]
www.cheddarcheesemen.co.uk
Secretary: Ms Valerie Walsh, , 07800819129 (m),
valeriewalsh31@hotmail.com
Ground: CHEDDAR FOOTBALL CLUB, Draycott Road, Cheddar, BS27 3RL

Cheddar Valley Junior Youth (1984) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Dynamos ; U16 Dynamos ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U13 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U10 ; U9 ; U11* ; U7 ; U15; U15]
cvjfc.clubbuzz.co.uk
Secretary: Miss Louise Bowen, , 07551077524 (m), louhbowen@icloud.com
Ground: SHARPHAM ROAD PLAYING FIELDS, Sharpham Road, Cheddar, BS27 3DR

Cheddon Athletic (Youth)
[Teams: U14a ; U14a]
Secretary: Mrs Debbie Dyer, 01823490906 (h), 07810166681 (m), debdyer@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BLACKBROOK PAVILION PLAYING Fields, Blackbrook Way, Taunton, TA1 2RW

Chew Magna (1948) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr David Boucher, , 07534478452 (m), chewmagnafcsecretary@hotmail.com
Ground: CHEW VALLEY LEISURE CENTRE, Chew Lane, Chew Magna, Bristol, BS40 8QB

Chew Valley Youth (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U18 ; U18 ; U18 ; U14 ; U13 ; U8 ; U9 ; U10 ; U12 ; U11 ; U12 Colts ; U10 Colts ; U7 ; U9 Colts]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/chewvalleyfootballclub
Secretary: Mrs Lois Greenwood, , 07768325343 (m), loischewvalley@btinternet.com
Ground: DUNDRY PLAYING FIELDS, Crabtree Lane, Dundry, Bristol, BS41 8LN

Chilcompton Sports (1988) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A; A]
www.chilcomptonsports.com
Secretary: Mr Matthaus Curtis, 01761 233482 (h), matthauscurtis@outlook.com
Ground: CHILCOMPTON SPORTS GROUND,WELLS ROAD, CHILCOMPTON, WELLS, Somerset, BA3 4EY

Chilcompton Sports Youth (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U15 ; U15 ; U15 Colts ; U14 ; U14 ; U11 ; U13 ; U10 ; U10 Colts ; U9 ; U8 ; U7]
www.chilcomptonsports.com
Secretary: Mr Timothy Curtis, 01761 233482 (h), 07703616965 (m), 01229446910 (w), tim.curtis.stwilfrids@btinternet.com
Ground: CHILCOMPTON SPORTS GROUND, WELLS ROAD, CHILCOMPTON, WELLS, Somerset, BA3 4EY

Chilcompton United (2002)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Darren Davis, , 07793 147390 (m), Dazjd16@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: FARRINGTON RECREATION GROUND & MEMORIAL HALL, Church Lane, Farrington Gurney, Church Lane, Bristol, BS39 6TY

Churchill Club 70 (1904) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Michael Tucker, , 07984895564 (m), mttucker34@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: CHURCHILL PARISH RECREATION GROUND, Ladymead Lane, Churchill, Winscombe, Somerset, BS25 5NH

City of Bath College
[Teams: U19 Team 1; U19 Team 2; U19 Womens First]
http://www.bathcollege.ac.uk/
Secretary: Mr William Clark, , 07968086836 (m), bclarkwilliam@gmail.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Clapton In Gordano Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr James Knight, jimbok050685@gmail.com
Ground: CLEVEDON SCHOOL SPORTS CENTRE, CLEVEDON SCHOOL,VALLEY ROAD, CLEVEDON, BS21 6AH

Claverton Park (1997)
Secretary: Mr Cordelle Harwood, , 07921 364067 (m), cordelleharwood1@gmail.com
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (SOUTH), Lansdown, Bath, Somerset, BA1 9BJ

Clevedon Family Church
[Teams: Reserves ; Reserves ; Reserves ; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Philip Gay, , 07768288049 (m), hammer6974@gmail.com
Ground: CLEVEDON SCHOOL SPORTS CENTRE, Valley Road, Clevedon, BS21 6AH

Clevedon Town FC (1880) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Walking Over 50's; U18 ; U18 ; Walking Over 60's]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/clevedontown
Secretary: Mr Tony Merrett, , 07706431180 (m), tony.merrett@virginmedia.com
Ground: THE HAND STADIUM, Davis Lane, Clevedon, BS21 6TG

Clevedon United Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A]
http://www.pitchero.com/clubs/clevedonutdfc
Secretary: Mr Christopher Rich, , 07970745573 (m), seccufc@outlook.com
Ground: COLERIDGE VALE PLAYING FIELDS, Coleridge Vale Road West, Clevedon, BS21 6PF

Clevedon United Junior Youth (1989) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Juniors ; U16 Juniors ; U15 ; U15 Juniors ; U15 Juniors ; U15 Colts ; U15 Colts ; U14 Juniors Saturday ; U14 Juniors Saturday ; U14 Juniors ; U14 Juniors ; U11 Girls ; U18 Inclusive ; U13 Juniors ; U13 Juniors ; U13 Juniors Saturday ; U13 Juniors Saturday ; U12 Juniors ; U12 Juniors ; U12 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U11 Juniors ; U11 Colts ; U10 Juniors Lions ; U9 Juniors ; U8 Juniors ; U7 ; U8 ; U10 girls ; U8 Girls ; U10 Juniors Cheetahs ; U12 Colts Sunday ; U12 Colts Sunday ; U10 Colts Tigers ; U8 Dragons ; U7 Juniors ; U7 Colts ; U7 Development ; U6 Juniors ; U6 Development ; U6 Colts ; U6 Youth ; U5 Development]
Secretary: Mrs Roxanne Found, , 07980810231 (m), roxanne.found@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: HAZELL CLOSE, Hazell Close, Clevedon, BS21 5AS

Clutton (1890) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.cluttonafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Ian Button, , 07778779759 (m), zippitib@gmail.com
Ground: CLUTTON FOOTBALL CLUB, Upper Bristol Road, Clutton, Bristol, BS39 5TA

Clutton Youth
[Teams: U9 ; U7 ; U8]
Secretary: Mr Stuart Price, , 07890545904 (m), sprice81@live.co.uk
Ground: CLUTTON FOOTBALL CLUB, Upper Bristol Road, Clutton, Bristol, BS39 5TA

Coleford Athletic (1890)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr John Hansford, 01373 813195 (h), 07929891842 (m), john.hansford@clarks.com
Ground: HIGHBURY PLAYING FIELDS, Highbury Street, Coleford, Radstock, BA3 5NT

Coleford Athletic Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 ; U8]
Secretary: Mr John Hansford, 01373 813195 (h), 07929891842 (m), john.hansford@clarks.com
Ground: HIGHBURY PLAYING FIELDS, Highbury Street, Coleford, Radstock, BA3 5NT

Combe St Nicholas (1903) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; Vets]
www.combefc.com
Secretary: Mr Teri McDonald, , 07542653597 (m)
Ground: COMBE ST. NICHOLAS FOOTBALL CLUB, Frog Lane, Combe St. Nicholas, Chard, Somerset, TA20 3NX

Combe St Nicholas Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
www.combefc.com
Secretary: Mr Teri McDonald, , 07542653597 (m)
Ground: COMBE ST. NICHOLAS FOOTBALL CLUB, Frog Lane, Combe St. Nicholas, Chard, Somerset, TA20 3NX

Congresbury (1906) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A; A]
Secretary: Mr Stuart Smith, , 07940248949 (m), smithystu@talktalk.net
Ground: BROADSTONE PLAYING FIELD, Stonewell Park Road, Congresbury, Bristol, Somerset, BS49 5DP

Cotford Saints Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Stephen Cooney, amandawestlake@btinternet.com
Ground: COTFORD ST LUKE PLAYING FIELD, Graham Way, Cotford St. Luke, Taunton, TA4 1GQ

Cotford Saints Youth
[Teams: U13 ; U13]
Secretary: Mr Bella Milner, bella-cotfordsaints@outlook.com
Ground: COTFORD ST LUKE PLAYING FIELD, Graham Way, Cotford St. Luke, TA4 1GQ

Creech Cougars Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Neil Robertson, , 07917 155743 (m), info@neilrobertsonplumbing.co.uk
Ground: CREECH ST MICHAEL REC GROUND, Hyde Lane, Creech St. Michael, Taunton, Somerset, TA3 5QW

Crewkerne Rangers Charter Standard club
[Teams: A; A; A; First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.crewkernerangersfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Steve Holton, 01460 76741 (h), 07841728157 (m), holtonsa@aol.com
Ground: HENHAYES RECREATION GROUND, Henhayes Lane, Crewkerne, Somerset, TA18 8DA

Crewkerne Rangers Ladies
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Steve Holton, 01460 76741 (h), 07841728157 (m), holtonsa@aol.com
Ground: HENHAYES RECREATION GROUND, Henhayes Lane, Crewkerne, Somerset, TA18 8DA

Crewkerne Rangers Youth Charter Standard club
Secretary: Mr Steve Holton, 01460 76741 (h), 07841728157 (m), holtonsa@aol.com
Ground: HENHAYES RECREATION GROUND, Henhayes Lane, Crewkerne, Somerset, TA18 8DA

Crewkerne Walking Football
Secretary: Mrs Anne Bright, , 07850264147 (m), anneat3a@gmail.com
Ground: CREWKERNE SPORTS CENTRE, Yeovil Road, Crewkerne, TA18 7NT

Cutters Friday (1989) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; A; A; Sunday First; Sunday First; Sunday A; Sunday A; Reserves;
Secretary: Mr Kevin Spill, , 07507310182 (m), kevinplastering@gmail.com
Ground: CUTTERS GROUND, Stockwood Lane, Bristol, Somerset, BS14 8SJ

Cutters Friday Youth
[Teams: U18's ; U18's ; U18's]
Secretary: Mr Marc Blane, , 07955809893 (m), marcblane@live.co.uk
Ground: CUTTERS GROUND, Stockwood Lane, Bristol, Somerset, BS14 8SJ

Digital Dash [South Gloucestershire]
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Matthew Moreman, , 07955128960 (m), mattmoreman@blueyonder.co.uk
Ground: CUTTERS GROUND, Stockwood Lane, Bristol, Somerset, BS14 8SJ

Donyatt United
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Jody Hockey, , 07828 668769 (m), jody.hockey@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: COMBE ST. NICHOLAS FOOTBALL CLUB, Frog Lane, Combe St. Nicholas, Chard, Somerset, TA20 3NX

Dowlish Wake & Donyatt (1980)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Lucinda Rutter, , 07916274712 (m), cindyrutter2612@gmail.com
Ground: LAWRENCE KELLETT PLAYING FIELD (DOWLISH WAKE), Dowlish Wake, Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 0NZ

Downend Flyers Girls (Youth) [South Gloucestershire] Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 ; U16 ; U13 ; U12 ; U11 '92s' ; U10 ; U9 ; U11 '17s']
https://www.clubwebsite.co.uk/downendflyers
Secretary: Miss Susan Hiscox, 01179 565400 (h), 07773 672152 (m), suehiscox@btinternet.com
Ground: ST STEPHEN'S C OF E PRIMARY SCHOOL, LANSDOWN ROAD, Kingswood, BRISTOL, BS15 1XD

Draycott (1910) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Ian Smith, 01934 270112 (h), 07796710942 (m), ian.becky@hotmail.co.uk
Ground:

Dulverton Town (1887) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr John (Gordon) Atkins, 01398 323787 (h), geejayatkins@gmail.com
Ground: THE SPORTS GROUND, Milham Lane, Dulverton, Somerset, TA22 9HQ

East Coker Cockerels Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U8 ; U9 ; U10 ; U11 ; U12 Rangers ; U12 Cockerels ; U13 ; U9 Rangers ; U7]
http://www.eastcokercockerels.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Tao Ritchie, , 07801955557 (m), secretary@eastcokercockerels.co.uk
Ground: LONG FURLONG LANE RECREATION FIELD, Long Furlong Lane, East Coker, Yeovil, Somerset, BA22 9LQ

Evercreech Rovers (1956) Charter Standard club
[Teams: reserves; reserves; reserves; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Leah Cox, , 07896270879 (m), leahcox1980@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: EVERCREECH SPORTS CLUB, Pecking Mill Road, Weston Town Evercreech, Shepton Mallet, BA4 6PE

Exmoor Rangers (1966) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr David Matravers, 01643841497 (h), 07790695994 (m), davematravers@tiscali.co.uk
Ground: WHEDDON CROSS PLAYING FIELDS, Wheddon Cross, Minehead Somerset, TA24 7DU

Falcon Golden Goal Academy (Youth) Charter Standard club
Secretary: Mrs Cecylia Lejkowska, , 07586 675055 (m), cecylia.lejkowska@gmail.com
Ground: NORTHGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL, NORTHGATE, BRIDGWATER, TA6 3EU

Farrington Albion (1974)
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr James Swift, , 07969394152 (m), jameswift@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: FARRINGTON REC GROUND, Church Lane Farrington Gurney, Bristol, BS39 6TY

Farrington Gurney (1901) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Leon Rigby, , 07946 730512 (m),
theleonrigby@gmail.com
Ground: FARRINGTON REC GROUND, Church Lane, Farrington Gurney, Church Lane, Bristol, BS39 6TY

FC Bath (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 Blue ; U11 White ; U12 Blue ; U12 White ; U13 Blue ; U13 Girls ; U13 White ; U10 Blue ; U10 Blue ; U10 Blue ; U8 White ; U9 White ; U12 Yellow ; U11 Girls ; U11 Girls ; U15 Blue ; U10 White ; U10 White ; U13 Girls Yellow ; U13 Girls Yellow ; U7 Blue ; U8 Blue* ; U9 Yellow* ; U9 Girls Blues*]
www.fcbath.com
Secretary: Ms Zoe Hughes Gough, admin@fcbath.com
Ground: THE GLASSHOUSE PLAYING FIELDS, BRADFORD ROAD, COMBE DOWN, BATH, BA2 5BX

FC Bath Brew House (2003)
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Chris Godfrey, 01225 470030 (h), 07880 924676 (m), 01225 737328 (w), chrisgodfrey1974@gmail.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive,Bath, BA2 2PR

FC Castlemoat
[Teams: First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Andrew Springer, andy.shell@live.co.uk
Ground: CASTLE SPORTS CENTRE, Wellington Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 5AU

FC Rhinos Taunton
[Teams: U12 ; U12 ; Rhinos U10 ; Rhinos U14 ; Rhinos U14]
Secretary: Mr Norbert Drapiewski, , 07913564491 (m), norbert.drapiewski@gmail.com
Ground: VICTORIA PARK PLAYING FIELDS, MITRE COURT,TAUNTON, TA1 3ER

FC Trinity
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Nick Platt, , 07738369047 (m), brianpinas316@icloud.com
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (SOUTH), Lansdown, null, Bath, BA1 9BJ

FC Union Bristol
[Teams: First Team; First Team]
https://www.pitchero.com/clubs/fcunionbristol
Secretary: Mr Michael Horricks, , 07747378296 (m), mikeyh512@hotmail.com
Ground: SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, WEST TOWN LANE, BRISTOL, BS14 9EA

FC United of Bath
[Teams: Veterans Legends]
http://www.fcutdofbath.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Nigel Cousins, 01454601443 (h), 07871571956 (m),
nigelcousins1968@aol.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, BA2 2PR

FC United of Bath (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U13 ; U13 ; U12 ; U12 ; U8]
www.fcutdofbath.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Nigel Cousins, 01454601443 (h), 07871571956 (m),
nigelcousins1968@aol.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Forton Rangers (1985) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Wayne Gillard,
waynedgillard@gmail.com
Ground: FORTON RANGERS FOOTBALL CLUB, Forton Lane, Forton, Forton, Chard, Somerset, TA20 2SF

Foxes Academy Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Gareth-John Singleton,
garethjohnsingleton@foxesacademy.ac.uk
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, Somerset, BA16 0AB

Freshford United (1957)
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Ms Ruth Fulton, 01225 723356 (h), 07973 678532 (m), ruthafulton@aol.com
Ground: FRESHFORD UNITED, Abbey Lane, Hinton Charterhouse, Bath, BA2 7TD

Freshford United (Youth)
[Teams: U7 ; U8 ; U9 ; U10 ; U11]
Secretary: Ms Ruth Fulton, 01225 723356 (h), 07973 678532 (m), ruthafulton@aol.com
Ground: FRESHFORD UNITED, Abbey Lane, Hinton Charterhouse, Bath, BA2 7TD

Frome Collegians (1975) Charter Standard club
[Teams: Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; First]
www.fromecollegians.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Joe Upshall, , 07879255357 (m),
joeupshall@gmail.com
Ground: FROME COLLEGIANS FOOTBALL CLUB, Rodden Road, Frome, BA11 2AH

Frome Collegians (YOUTH) (1975) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11a ; U13 ; U13 ; U14 ; U14 ; U11b ; U10 ; U7 ; U9]
www.fromecollegians.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Nicki Brook, , 07786 583372 (m),
nbrook539@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: SELWOOD ACADEMY, Berkley Road, Frome, Somerset, BA11 2EF

Frome Town FC (1904) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; Veterans; Powerchair Team ; U18 (Floodlit) ; U18 (Floodlit) ; U18 (SL)]
www.frometownfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Gary Collinson, , 07595650414 (m), gary@frometownfc.co.uk
Ground: FROME TOWN FOOTBALL CLUB, Berkley Road, Frome, Somerset, BA11 2EH

Frome Town LFC Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves]
www.frometownfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Adrian Petteford, , 07922178538 (m),
Aspetteford@gmail.com
Ground: FROME TOWN FOOTBALL CLUB, Berkley Road, Frome, Somerset, BA11 2EH

Frome Town Robins Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 Robins ; U12 ; U14 ; U14 ; U15 ; U15 ; U16 ; U16 ; U8 White ; U9 ; U10 ; U7 ; U8 Red]
http://www.frometownfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Gary Collinson, , 07595650414 (m), gary@frometownfc.co.uk
Ground: Hunter French Sports Ground, Critchill, FROME, null, BA114LJ

Frome Town Sports (1978) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Dr Paul Whitley, , 07962171863 (m), bssprw@bath.ac.uk
Ground: FROME TOWN FOOTBALL CLUB, Badgers Hill Berkley Road, Frome, BA11 2EH

Frome Town Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U12G Girls; U12G Girls; U15 ; U14G Girls; U14G Girls; U13 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U10 ; U13 Colts ; U13 Colts ; U9 ; U10 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U11 Colts]
www.frometownyouthfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Sarah Davis, , 07832035552 (m), sarahlouisedavis77@gmail.com
Ground: MELLS RECREATION GROUND, Gay Street, Mells, Frome, Somerset, BA11 3PT

Fry Club (1916) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A Team; B Team; C Team]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/fryclubfc/
Secretary: Mr Stephen Curtis, , 07929746815 (m), stevecurtis@blueyonder.co.uk
Ground: SOMERDALE PAVILION, Somerdale, Keynsham, Bristol, Somerset, BS31 2AU

Fry Club Junior Youth (1968) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Juniors ; U16 Juniors ; U16 Wanderers ; U16 Wanderers ; U15 Juniors ; U15 Juniors ; U14 Juniors ; U14 Juniors ; U9 Juniors ; U9 Juniors ; U9 Juniors ; U10 Juniors ; U10 Juniors ; U11 Juniors ; U11 Juniors ; U11 Juniors ; U9 Wanderers ; U9 Wanderers ; U9 Wanderers ; U12 Juniors ; U12 Juniors ; U13 Juniors ; U13 Juniors ; U11 Wanderers ; U11 Wanderers ; U11 Wanderers ; U18 Juniors ; U18 Juniors ; U18 Juniors ; U10 Junior Girls ; U8 Juniors Girls ; U16 Colts ; U16 Colts ; U7 Fry Juniors ; U7 (2nd Team); U9 (2nd Team); U9 Wanderers (2nd Team)]
http://www.fryclubjfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Mark Small, , 07968059011 (m), mark.small@sky.com
Ground: SOMERDALE PAVILION, Somerdale, Keynsham, Bristol, Somerset, BS31 2AU

Futsal Fives (Somerset)
Secretary: Mr Brendan Dix, , 07966778420 (m), 01458 832359 (w), brendan.dix@somersetfa.com
Ground: RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE, South Road, Taunton, TA1 3DZ

Galmington (1990) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.galmingtondragons.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Paul Bradshaw, 01823 252712 (h), paulbradshaw10@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: GALMINGTON PLAYING FIELDS, Musgrove Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 5LD

Galmington Dragons Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U15 Hawks ; U15 Hawks ; U15 Raiders ; U15 Raiders ; U14 Raiders ; U14 Raiders ; U13 Hawks ; U13 Hawks ; U13 Raiders ; U13 Raiders ; U11 Raiders ; U11 Raiders ; U12 Raiders ; U12 Raiders ; U12 Hawks ; U12 Hawks ; U10 Hawks ; U10 Raiders; U9 Hawks ;U9 Raiders ;U8 Hawks; U8 Raiders ; U7 Raiders ; U7 Hawks]
www.galmingtondragons.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Paul Bradshaw, 01823 252712 (h), paulbradshaw10@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: GALMINGTON PLAYING FIELDS, Musgrove Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 5LD

Glastonbury (1890) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; U18 ; U18]
Secretary: Mr Nigel Chapman, 01458 840106 (h), 07871829069 (m), nchapman1961@talktalk.net
Ground: ABBEYMOOR STADIUM, Godney Road, Glastonbury, Somerset, BA6 9AF

Griffin
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Duncan Frew, , 07487629402 (m), duncan.frew@yahoo.co.uk
Ground:

Hamilton (2004) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Lisa Roberts, 01460234219 (h), 07514077441 (m), lisar1454@gmail.com
Ground: HAMILTON GAULT PLAYING FIELD, Hamilton Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2EQ

Hamilton Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Lisa Roberts, 01460234219 (h), 07514077441 (m), lisar1454@gmail.com
Ground: HAMILTON GAULT PLAYING FIELD, Hamilton Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2EQ

Hartcliffe (1982)
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Mitchell Nott, dadlola06@gmail.com
Ground: CHEW VALLEY LEISURE CENTRE, Chew Lane, Chew Magna, Bristol, BS40 8QB

Haydon Sports (2019)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Dean Harding, , 07736517000 (m), haydonufc19@gmail.com
Ground: ROUNDHILL RECREATION GROUND, Bath Old Road, Radstock, BA3 3HG

Haywood
[Teams: U11 Rangers ; U11 Rangers]
Secretary: Mrs Donna Harris, Cornid@AOL.com
Ground: HAYWOOD VILLAGE ACADEMY, 20 WHITNEY CRESCENT, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS24 8ES

Hengrove Athletic (1948) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
www.hengroveathletic.com
Secretary: Mr Martin McConachie, , 07432614494 (m), secretary@hengroveathletic.com
Ground: HENGROVE ATHLETIC FOOTBALL CLUB, Norton Lane, Whitchurch, Bristol, BS14 0BT

Heritage United (2000)
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Matt Smith, , 07960064443 (m), info@heritageunited.com
Ground: TORMARTON, Acton Turville Road, Tormarton, Badminton, GL9 1HS

High Littleton
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
www.highlittletonFC.com
Secretary: Mr Gary Elliot, , 07812132202 (m), gary.elliot@hotmail.com
Ground: HIGH LITTLETON RECREATIONAL GROUND, BUTLASS CLOSE, HIGH LITTLETON, BRISTOL, BS39 6HD

High Littleton F.C. (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U9 ; U13 Girls ; U13 ; U10 ; U8 ; U7s]
www.highlittletonfc.com
Secretary: Mr Gary Elliot, , 07812132202 (m), gary.elliot@hotmail.com
Ground: HIGH LITTLETON RECREATIONAL GROUND, BUTLASS CLOSE, HIGH LITTLETON, High Littleton, BRISTOL, BS39 6HD

Highburn Athletic
[Teams: First; First]
www.clubsite.co.uk/highburnathletic
Secretary: Mr Jay Powell, , 07510000753 (m), jayspowell9@gmail.com
Ground: BURNHAM ROAD PLAYING FIELD, Cassis Close, Burnham-on-Sea, TA8 1NN

Highridge United (1957) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; A]
highridgeunited.com
Secretary: Mr Philip Sposito, 0117 9871815 (h), 07768835275 (m),
highridgeunitedyouthfc@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: HIGHRIDGE UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB, Lakemead Grove, Bristol, BS13 8EA

Highridge United Youth (2000) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 ; U11 ; U11 ; U7 Red ; U10 Red ; U10 Red ; U10 Red ; U7 red (2nd Team); U10 Red (2nd Team)]
Secretary: Mr Kirsty Hayward, , 07543205944 (m)
Ground: HIGHRIDGE UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB, Lakemead Grove, Bristol, BS13 8EA

Holcombe Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U10s ; U11s ; U8s]
Secretary: Mr Luke Clarke, , 07763550355 (m), lukedclarke@gmail.com
Ground: HOLCOMBE PLAYING FIELD, Charlton Road, Holcombe, Radstock, Somerset, BA3 5EW

Huish Tigers
[Teams: Vets]
Secretary: Mr Gavin Step, 01823 326119 (h), 07989948242 (m), gavin.step@thefa.com
Ground: RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE, South Road, Taunton, TA1 3DZ

Huish Tigers (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 ; U8 ; U7 ; U7 (2nd Team); U8 (2nd Team); U9 (2nd Team)]
Secretary: Mr Gavin Step, 01823 326119 (h), 07989948242 (m), gavin.step@thefa.com
Ground: RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE, South Road, Taunton, TA1 3DZ

Huntspill Crowns (1992) Charter Standard club
[Teams: XI; XI; XI; Veterans OB; BPH; BPH; BPH; SAT; SAT; SAT]
Secretary: Mr Paul Walton, 01278 794587 (h), 07774593898 (m), paul.walton72@googlemail.com
Ground: EAST HUNTSPILL RECREATION GROUND, New Road, East Huntspill, Highbridge, Somerset, TA9 3PU

Hutton (1977) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; Veterans]
www.huttonfootballclub.org
Secretary: Mr Clive Ball, , 07939935707 (m), huttonfcseniorsecretary@gmail.com
Ground: SPRINGWOOD SPORTS FIELD, Springwood Gardens, Hutton, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9SJ

Hutton (Ladies) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First]
Secretary: Mr Clive Ball, , 07939935707 (m), huttonfcseniorsecretary@gmail.com
Ground: SPRINGWOOD SPORTS FIELD, Springwood Gardens, Hutton, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9SJ

Hutton Juniors Youth (1996) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U16; U16; U15 ; U15; U14 ; U14; U15 Girls ; U13A; U13A ; U13B ; U13B ;U12 ; U12; U12; U11 ; U11; U10B ; U9A; U9B ; U8A; U8 B; U11 Girls ; U10C; U10A; U7A; U7B]
www.huttonfootballclub.org
Secretary:Mr Philip Sheridan, , 01934 822467 (m), phil.sheridan29@gmail.com
Ground:SPRINGWOOD SPORTS FIELD, Springwood Gardens, Hutton, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9SJ

ilchester Junior

[Teams: First; First; First; First]
www.ilchesterfootballclub.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Terry Pitcher, , 07836319079 (m), deandtp@sky.com
Ground:ILCHESTER SPORTS FIELD, Ilchester, Yeovil, Somerset, BA22 8NL

Ilchester Youth (1995) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U9 Rockets ; U10 Wolves ; U11 Spitfires ; U11 Spartans ; U12 Trojans ; U12 Predators ; U12 Phantoms ; U13 Wildcats ; U13 Piranhas ; U9 Meteors ; U8 Eagles; U8 Hurricanes; U11 Gladiators; U7 Tigers; U10 Wildcats; U8 Sharks; U9 Comets]
www.ilchesterfootballclub.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Terry Pitcher, , 07836319079 (m), deandtp@sky.com
Ground:ILCHESTER SPORTS FIELD, Ilchester, Yeovil, Somerset, BA22 8NL

Ilminster Town (1921) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; Reserves ; Reserves ; Reserves ; Reserves ; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; B Team; B Team; B Team; Veterans]
ilminstertownfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Eric Fish, , 07875378663 (m), eafish33@gmail.com
Ground:ARCHIE GOOCH PAVILION, CANAL WAY, ILMINSTER, Somerset, TA19 9FE

Ilminster Town Ladies Charter Standard club

[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Kenneth (Kenny) Timson, , 07763901539 (m), kennytimson@googlemail.com
Ground:ILMINSTER RECREATION GROUND, MUCHELNEY HOUSE, FLAT 14 ABBOTS CLOSE, ILMINSTER, Somerset, TA19 0EF

Ilminster Youth (1978) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U9 ; U10 ; U11 ; U12 ; U13 ; U8 ; U16 Gladiators ; U16 Gladiators ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U7 ; U11 Girls; U13 Girls]
Secretary: Mr Kenneth (Kenny) Timson, , 07763901539 (m), kennytimson@googlemail.com
Ground:ILMINSTER RECREATION GROUND, Canal Way, Canal Way, Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 9DS

Imperial (1982) Charter Standard club

[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Vets]
Secretary: Mr Lee Gillett, 01275 892725 (h), 07850178318 (m), 01179 056007 (w), leegillettno1@yahoo.co.uk
Ground:SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, West Town Lane, Bristol, BS14 9EA

Imperial Junior (Youth) Charter Standard club

[Teams: U14 ; U14 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U11 ; U11 ; U9 ; U9 ; U9 ; U8 ; U8 * ; U9* ; U11 * ; U7 ; U7*]
http://www.pitcheroclubs/imperialfc
Secretary: Mr Leon Jones, , 07799625657 (m), imperialjfc@yahoo.com
Ground:SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, WEST TOWN LANE, BRISTOL, BS14 9EA

Isle Of Wedmore Junior Youth (1988) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 A ; U16 A ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U13 Girls ; U13 Hurricane ;U13 Hurricane ; U13 Wildcats ; U13 Wildcats ; U12 Girls ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 Girls ; U11 Herons ; U11 Herons ; U11 Storks ; U11 Storks ; U10 Girls ; U10 Wanderers ; U10 Rovers ; U9 Lions ; U9 Tigers ; U8 Real Wedmore ; U7 ; U6 ; U15 Girls ; U8 Athletico Wedmore]
Secretary: Mr Richard Harris, , 07792943331 (m), ricadia1@btinternet.com
Ground: WEDMORE RECREATION GROUND, Blackford Road, Wedmore, BS28 4BS

Isle Of Wedmore Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First]
http://www.isleofwedmorejfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Richard Harris, , 07792943331 (m), ricadia1@btinternet.com
Ground: WEDMORE RECREATION GROUND, Blackford Road, Wedmore, BS28 4BS

K V (1985) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Alan Puddy, 01275 790249 (h), 07736 464009 (m), puds666@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: CLEVEDON SCHOOL SPORTS CENTRE, Valley Road, Clevedon, Somerset, BS21 6AH

Keinton Park Rangers
[Teams: First (Sat); First (Sat); First (Sat); First (Sat); First (Sun); First (Sun); First (Sun)]
http://www.keintonparkrangers.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Karl Stephens, 01458445243 (h), 07872836868 (m), karlstephens13@gmail.com
Ground: TOR SPORTS AND LEISURE CENTRE, DRILL HALL COTTAGE STREET ROAD, GLASTONBURY, Somerset, BA6 9EF

Keynsham Mencap Charter Standard club
[Teams: A ; B ; C]
www.keynshammencap.org.uk
Secretary: Miss Laura Jefferies, 01179865659 (h), 07792722471 (m), laura@keynshammencap.org.uk
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street,BA16 0AB

Keynsham Town (1896) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; U18 ; U18 ; Walking Over 50's; Walking Over 60's]
keynshamtownfc.net
Secretary: Mr Julian French, , 07814609853 (m), jules1233@live.com
Ground: KEYNSHAM TOWN FC The A J N Stadium Bristol Road, Keynsham, BS31 2BE

Keynsham Town Development (Women)
[Teams: First ; First]
Secretary: Mrs Pamela Newton, 01225 874683 (h), 07739398383 (m), silverapples@mail.com
Ground: KEYNSHAM TOWN FC The A J N Stadium Bristol Road, Keynsham, BS31 2BE

Keynsham Town Junior Youth (1985) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U7 ; U8 ; U9 Colts; U10 ; U10 ; U10 ; U10 Colts ; U10 Colts ; U10 Colts ; U11 Colts ; U11 Colts ; U11 Colts ; U12 Juniors ; U12 Juniors ; U12 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U12 Lions ; U12 Lions ; U13a ; U13a ; U13b ; U16 ; U16 ; U18b ; U18b ; U18b ; U18 ; ; U18 ; U15a ; U15a ; U15b ; U14 ; U14 ; U14 Colts ; U14 Colts ; U9 * ; U9 * ; U9 * ; U11* ; U11* ; U11*]
www.keynshamtownfc.org
Secretary: Mrs Wendy Ransome, 01458860195 (h), 07702323747 (m), ayl_secretary@keynshamtownfc.net
Ground: KEYNSHAM TOWN FC The A J N Stadium Bristol Road, Keynsham, BS31 2BE

Keynsham Town Ladies (1993) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
www.ktlfc.com
Secretary: Mrs Pamela Newton, 01225 874683 (h), 07739398383 (m), silverapples@mail.com
Ground: KEYNSHAM TOWN FC The A J N Stadium Bristol Road, Keynsham, BS31 2BEE

Keynsham Town Ladies (GIRLS) (1993) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U14 ; U11]
Secretary: Mrs Pamela Newton, 01225 874683 (h), 07739398383 (m), silverapples@mail.com
Ground: KEYNSHAM TOWN FC The A J N Stadium Bristol Road, Keynsham, BS31 2BE

Kingsbury Episcopi (1984)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Joseph Arkell, , 07484113702 (m), joseph.arkell7@gmail.com
Ground: KINGSBURY EPISCOPI Rec Ground, Thorney Road, Kingsbury Episcopi, Martock, Somerset, TA12 6BB

Kingsdown Knights
[Teams: U13 ; U13 ; U8]
Secretary: Mr Leighton Davies, , 07947910016 (m), leightd@live.co.uk
Ground: KINGSDOWN PAVILION, KINGS DOWN PAVILION KINGS DRIVE, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA6 4FU

Kingsmead (1973)
[Teams: First ; First ; First]
Secretary: Mr Steven Barnes, , 07827929415 (m), steve@sjsconsulting.co.uk
Ground: SULIS SPORTS CLUB, Claverton Down Road, Combe Down, Bath, BA2 7AU

Langport & Huish
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Ms Joanne Alderson, aldersonjo@hotmail.com
Ground: LANGPORT RECREATION GROUND, Langport, Somerset, TA10 9QJ

Langport Albions
[Teams: Veterans Langport Albion]
Secretary: Mr James Benton, , 07702183322 (m), jimrbenton@btinternet.com
Ground: LANGPORT RECREATION GROUND, Langport, Somerset, TA10 9QJ

Lansdown
[Teams: First]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/touchstoneafc
Secretary: Mr Thomas Lloyd, toml2.0@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (SOUTH), Lansdown, Bath, Somerset, BA1 9BJ

Lantokay
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Jody Winter, , 07543504255 (m), jodywinter1@gmail.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Larkhall Athletic FC (1947) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
http://www.pitchero.com/clubs/larkhallathleticfc/
Secretary: Dr Tracey Hill, 01225 852729 (h), 07825 774683 (m), larkhallathletic@gmail.com
Ground: LARKHALL SPORTS CLUB, Charlcombe Lane, Charlcombe, Bath, BA1 8DJ

Larkhall Athletic Women (1994) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; First]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/larkhallathleticfc
Secretary: Miss Amanda Blakeley, , 07868500327 (m), amanda.blakeley@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: LARKHALL SPORTS CLUB, Charlcombe Lane, Charlcombe, Bath, BA1 8DJ

Larkhall Athletic Youth (1947) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 Eagles ; U8 ; U9 Falcons ; U13 Colts ; U16 Youth ; U16 Youth ; U16 Colts ; U16 Colts ; U18 Youth ; U18 Youth ; U18 Youth ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 YOUTH ; U14 YOUTH ; U14 YOUTH ; U14 Colts ; U12 Eagles ; U12 Eagles ; U12 Falcons ; U12 Falcons; U13; U11 Falcons; U11 Eagles; U10a; U10b; U10 Hawks; U7; U12 Ospreys]
http://www.pitchero.com/clubs/larkhallathleticfc/
Secretary: Ms Samantha Jennings, , 07958738452 (m), sammycape@yahoo.com
Ground: LARKHALL SPORTS CLUB, Charlcombe Lane, Charlcombe, Bath,BA1 8DJ

Locking Park (1993) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Mark Hearton, , 07824547571 (m), markhearton@gmail.com
Ground: OLD BANWELL PLAYING FIELDS, Old Banwell Road, Locking, Locking, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 8BT

Locking Park (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U13 ; U13 ; U11 Locking park ; U11 Colts]
www.lockingparkfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Eric George, 01934 835 926 (h), 07962352766 (m), ericgeorge007@live.co.uk
Ground: MEAD VALE Primary School, Kestrel Drive, Worle, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 8RQ

Lodway Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First] lodwayfc.wordpress.com
Secretary: Mr James Baker, , 07972705326 (m), jameswbaker12@gmail.com
Ground: HAM GREEN PLAYING FIELD, Macrae Road, Pill, Bristol, Somerset, BS20 0DD

Long Ashton (1919) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/longashtonfc
Secretary: Mr Matthew Lawrence, 01275462548 (h), 07740049212 (m), matthew.lawrence159@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: LONG ASHTON COMMUNITY CENTRE, Keedwell Hill, Long Ashton, Bristol, Somerset, BS41 9DP

Long Ashton Junior Youth (1988)
[Teams: U12 Sunday ; U12 Sunday ; U13 ; U13 ; U11 ; U10 ; U9 ; U8 ; U15 ; U15 ; U16 ; U16 ; U14 ; U14 ; U12 Saturday ; U12 Saturday]
https://longashtonjuniorfc.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Charles McFeely, , 07827967155 (m), lajfc.sec@gmail.com
Ground: LONG ASHTON COMMUNITY CENTRE, Keedwell Hill, Long Ashton, BS41 9DP

Lufton College Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Miss Katie Adams, 01935403120 (h), katie.adams@cambiangroup.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Mangotsfield United (Youth) [South Gloucestershire] Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 United i ; U9 United i ; U9 United i ; U14 United; U14 United; U14 Colts; U14 Colts; U15 United; U15 United; U15 Colts ; U15 Colts ; U16 United; U16 United; U16 Lions; U16 Lions; U18 United; U18 United; U18 Bristol; U18 Bristol; U18 Bristol; U11 Eagles ; U11 Eagles ; U11 Eagles ; U13 Claret ; U13 Claret ; U13 Yellow ; U13 Yellow ; U13 Blue ; U13 Blue ; U13 Black ; U13 Black ; U10 United i ; U10 United i ; U10 United i ; U12 United ; U12 United ; U12 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U10 Colts i ; U10 Colts i ; U10 Colts i ; U11 Hawks ; U11 Hawks ; U11 Hawks ; U11 Falcons ; U11 Falcons ; U11 Falcons ; U9 United ii ; U10 United ii ; U10 Colts ii ; U8 Lions i ; U8 Lions ii ; U8 Tigers i; U8 Tigers ii; U7 United i; U7 United ii]
Secretary: Mr Peter Brown, 01179 080997 (h), 07916 339918 (m), 01179 724048 (w), petebrwn@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: POMPHREY HILL, Pomphrey Hill, Mangotsfield, Mangotsfield, Bristol, BS16 9NE

Manor Athletic
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Aaron Purnell, , 07876554004 (m), aaronpurnell09@gmail.com
Ground: YEOVIL RECREATION CENTRE, Chilton Grove, Yeovil, BA21 4AW

Mariners Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr James Clough, , 07971304666 (m), james.clough@ukho.gov.uk
Ground: QUEENS COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Trull Road, Taunton, TA1 4QS

Martock Rovers (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 Warriors ;U9 Knights; U10; U11 ; U12; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14; U7]
Secretary: Mr Alex Fell, , 07447677938 (m), alexander.i.fell@gmail.com
Ground: MARTOCK RECREATION GROUND, Stoke Road, Martock, Somerset, TA12 6AF

Martock United (1949)
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Shaun Thorne, 01935 423433 (h), 07807835060 (m), 01935 703514 (w), shaun@thorneybrambles.co.uk
Ground: MARTOCK RECREATION GROUND, Stoke Road, Martock, Somerset, TA12 6AF

Meadow Rangers (1982)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Miss Amy Seymour, , 07806750841 (m), amy.seymour1999@gmail.com
Ground: NORTON HILL REC GROUND, Fosseway, Midsomer Norton, Radstock, BA3 4AU

Mells & Vobster (1904)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Gary Smart, 01373 467909 (h), 07976248620 (m), 01225 423969 (w), gaz@garysmart.co.uk
Ground: MELLS RECREATION GROUND, Gay Street, Mells, Frome, Somerset, BA11 3PT

Mendip Broadwalk Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; A; Sunday; Sunday]
Secretary: Mr Mark Smith, 01179 465040 (h), 07914115638 (m), Mark.1960.as@gmail.com
Ground: FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, Creswicke Road, Bristol, Somerset, BS4 1UQ

Mendip Broadwalk (Youth) (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 ; U14 Scorpions ; U14 Scorpions ; U14 Blues ; U14 Blues ; U12a ; U12a ; U16 ; U16 ; U8 (2nd Team)]
Secretary: Mr Andrew Williams, 01179 666692 (h), 07980432697 (m), littlegas1883@gmail.com
Ground: FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, CRESWICKE ROAD, BRISTOL, BS4 1UA

Mendip Rangers
[Teams: Firsts; Firsts; Firsts; Firsts; Firsts]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/mendiprangersfc
Secretary: Mr Nick Mortimer, , 07702171426 (m), morts_83@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: OAK HILL RECREATION GROUND, Zion Hill, Oakhill, Radstock, BA3 5AN

Merriott Dynamos Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Monica Hayden, , 07552816073 (m), daveandmonh@aol.com
Ground: MERRIOTT RECREATION GROUND, Broadway, Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5QG

Merriott Rovers (1958) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr MARTIN CASE, , 07825444370 (m), martin.case@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: MERRIOTT RECREATION GROUND, Broadway, Merriott, Somerset, TA16 5QG

Merriott Saints
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Monica Hayden, , 07552816073 (m), daveandmonh@aol.com
Ground: TOWNSEND REC GROUND, Merriott Road, Hinton St. George, TA17 8SL

Merriott Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 Eagles ; U14 Eagles ; U13 Raiders ; U13 Sharks ; U12 Knights ; U11 Minions ; U10 Vikings ; U10 Roosters ; U9 Panthers ; U8 Rhinos ; U7 Marvels ; U15 Vipers ; U15 Vipers ; U15 Vipers ; U9 Raptors]
Secretary: Mrs Monica Hayden, , 07552816073 (m), daveandmonh@aol.com
Ground: TOWNSEND REC GROUND, Merriott Road, Hinton St. George, TA17 8SL

Mid Somerset Regional Talent Centre (Youth)
www.jplfootball/rtc/mid-somersetrtc.html
Secretary: Mr Helen Booker, , 07747600232 (m), helen.booker@icloud.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, CHURCH ROAD, Street, BA16 0AB

Middlezoy Ladies
[Teams: First ; First] www.middlezoyroversfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Craig Berry, , 07881504050 (m), craig@purnells.org.uk
Ground: WESTONZOYLAND AIRFIELD, Townsend, Westonzoyland, Bridgwater, TA7 0ER

Middlezoy Rovers (1950) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Athletic; Athletic; Athletic; Athletic; Legends(Vets)]
www.middlezoyroversfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Craig Berry, , 07881504050 (m), craig@purnells.org.uk
Ground: WESTONZOYLAND AIRFIELD, Townsend, Westonzoyland, Bridgwater, TA7 0ER

Middlezoy Rovers (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U10 Merlins ; U10 Spitfires ; U8 Typhoons ; U8 Whirlwinds ; U7 Meteros ; U7 Lancasters ; U9 Nimrods ; U9 Hurricaines]
www.middlezoyroversfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Craig Berry, , 07881504050 (m), craig@purnells.org.uk
Ground: WESTONZOYLAND AIRFIELD, Townsend, Westonzoyland, Bridgwater, TA7 0ER

Midsomer Norton Youth (1990) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 ; U10 United ; U10 ; U9a ; U11 ; U13 ; U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U9b]
www.midsomernortonfootballclub.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Alexander Jones, , 07368235000 (m), sabhunt30@sky.com
Ground: NORTON DOWN PLAYING FIELDS (MIDSOMER NORTON RFC), SILVER STREET, MIDSOMER NORTON, Midsomer Norton, RADSTOCK, BA3 2UE

Milborne Port (1891) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First Team; First Team; First Team; First Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; Reserves] milborneportfc.com
Secretary: Mr Robert Lockey
Ground: MILBORNE PORT MEMORIAL GROUND, Springfield Road, Milborne Port, Sherborne, DT9 5RE

Milborne Port Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U10 ; U12 ; U13 ; U14s ; U14s ; U9]
milborneportfc.com
Secretary: Mr Robert Lockey
Ground: MILBORNE PORT MEMORIAL GROUND, Springfield Road, Milborne Port, Sherborne, DT9 5RE

Milton Nomads Junior Youth (1969) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U13 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U10 ; U10 ; U9 ; U6 Development ; U7]
Secretary: Mr Alan Alder, , 07970293195 (m), analder@live.co.uk
Ground: BAYTREE RECREATION GROUND, Baytree Road, Worle, Weston-Super-Mare,

Minehead AFC (1889) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Colts; Colts; Colts; Colts; Colts]
www.mineheadfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Sarah Vickers, , 07940847040 (m), sarah.vickers@mineheadafc.co.uk
Ground: IRNHAM ROAD RECREATION GROUND, Irnham Road, Minehead, TA24 5DP

Minehead AFC Youth (1985) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U18 ; U18 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U13 ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U11 ; U10 ; U9 ; U8 Mariners ; U8 Pirates ; U7 Mariners ; U7 Pirates]
www.mineheadafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Sarah Vickers, , 07940847040 (m), sarah.vickers@mineheadafc.co.uk
Ground: ALLERFORD RECREATION GROUND, Harepark, Allerford, Minehead, TA24 8HL

Misterton
[Teams: First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr Sarah Godwin, , 07548391924 (m), sarahmfc@yahoo.com
Ground: MISTERTON RECREATION FIELD, Unity Lane, Misterton, Crewkerne, TA18 8NA

Moortown (1999) Charter Standard club
[Teams: 1st; 1st; 1st]
Secretary: Mrs Mary-Ann Stafford, 01823664892 (h), maryannconway.mas@gmail.com
Ground: WELLINGTON PLAYING FIELD, Courtland Road, Wellington, TA21 8ND

Nailsea & Tickenham (1985) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves]
www.nandtfc.com
Secretary: Mr Paul Balshaw, , 07870818165 (m), ntfcsec@gmail.com
Ground: NAILSEA & TICKENHAM FOOTBALL CLUB, Fryth Way, Nailsea, BS48 2AS

Nailsea Athletic Junior Youth (1974) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Athletic ; U16 Athletic ; U11 ; U14 ; U14 ; U12 ; U12 ; U13 ; U13]
nailseajuniorfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Ken Hallett, , 07739902859 (m), kennjfc19@outlook.com
Ground: GREENFIELD CRESCENT, Greenfield Crescent, Nailsea, Bristol, BS48 1HR

Nailsea Churches (1987)
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Howard Smith, , 07877 838952 (m), howardsmith@outlook.com
Ground: NAILSEA SCHOOL, Mizzymead Road, Nailsea, Bristol, BS48 2HN

Nailsea United (1897) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A Team; A Team; A Team; B Team; B Team; C Team; C Team; Sunday; Sunday]
www.nailseaunited.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Mike Spencer, 01275859840 (h), 07879480390 (m), mikeaspencer48@outlook.com
Ground: GROVE SPORTS CLUB, St. Marys Grove, Nailsea, Bristol, BS48 4NQ

Nailsea United Junior Youth (1974) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 Girls* ; U16 ; U16 ; U15 Girls ; U15 ; U15 ; U18 ; U18 ; U14 ; U14 ; U11 ; U10 ; U9 ; U8 ; U12 ; U12 ; U13 ; U13 ; U7]
nailseajuniorfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Ken Hallett, , 07739902859 (m), kennjfc19@outlook.com
Ground: GREENFIELD CRESCENT, Greenfield Crescent, Nailsea, Bristol, BS48 1HR

Nether Stowey Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Sunday; Sunday; Sunday; Sunday; Sunday]
Secretary: Mr Tina Waterman, , 07976375047 (m), tinaw655@gmail.com
Ground: NETHER STOWEY PLAYING FIELDS, St. Mary Street, Nether Stowey, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA5 1LJ

Nether Stowey Junior Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 Warriors ; U13's ; U13's ; U15 Stags ; U15 Stags ; U11 Hornets ; U11 Hornets ; U10's ; U9 Rangers]
Secretary: Mr Tina Waterman, , 07976375047 (m), tinaw655@gmail.com
Ground: NETHER STOWEY PLAYING FIELDS, St. Mary Street, Nether Stowey, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA5 1LJ

New Foresters (1999) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Richard Meek, 01278321513 (h), 07825886998 (m), meeko10@sky.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA6 4RL

North Curry (1994) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First (Sat)]
Secretary: Mr Dave Babb, , 07710 397096 (m), babbsfield@aol.com
Ground: WHITE STREET PLAYING FIELD, White Street, North Curry, Taunton, Somerset, TA3 6HL

North Curry Youth (1997) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U13 ; U13 ; U11 ; U11 ; U10 ; U9 ; U9 Herons ; U11 Herons ; U11 Herons]
Secretary: Mrs Alison Sutton, , 07867953503 (m), alisonsutton774@btinternet.com
Ground: WHITE STREET PLAYING FIELD, White Street, North Curry, North Curry, Taunton, Somerset, TA3 6HL

North Petherton (Mens) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Sunday; Sunday; Sunday; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves] www.clubwebsite.co.uk/northpethertonfootballclub
Secretary: Mr Abbe Rawles, abberawles95@gmail.com (h), 07488585120 (m), 07488585120 (w)
Ground: PARKERS PLAYING Field, Parkfield Close, North Petherton, Bridgwater, TA6 6QY

North Petherton Youth (1974) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 ; U11 ; U12 ; U12 ; U9 Panthers ; U9 Pumas]
www.clubwebsite.co.uk/northpethertonfootballclub
Secretary: Mr Abbe Rawles, abberawles95@gmail.com (h), 07488585120 (m), 07488585120 (w)
Ground: PARKERS PLAYING Field, Parkfield Close, North Petherton, Bridgwater, TA6 6QY

North Somerset Youth Football Charter Standard club
http://www.nsfootball.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Steve Arney, , 07967630210 (m), secretary@nsfootball.co.uk
Ground: THE HAND STADIUM, Davis Lane, Clevedon, BS21 6TG

Norton Fitzwarren (1896) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves;]
Secretary: Mr Victoria Walbridge, , 07743 459384 (m), nortonfitzfc@gmail.com
Ground: NORTON FITZWARREN PLAYING FIELD, Stembridge Way, Norton Fitzwarren, Taunton, Somerset, TA2 6SX

Norton Youth (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 ; U14]
Secretary: Mrs Lesley How, , 7968998503 (m), ledwill01@gmail.com
Ground: NORTON SUB HAMDON PLAYING FIELDS, New Road, Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Somerset, TA14 6SF

Odcombe (1900)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/odcombe
Secretary: Mr Glenn Seymour, 01935 863961 (h), grseymour@tiscali.co.uk
Ground: ODCOMBE REC GROUND, Old Road, Higher Odcombe, Yeovil, BA22 8XP

Odd Down (BATH) (1901) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; U18 ; U18]
Secretary: Ms Lorraine Brown, , 07734924435 (m), lorainebrown@btinternet.com
Ground: ODD DOWN FOOTBALL CLUB, Combe Hay Lane, Bath, Somerset, BA2 8PA

Old Bank
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Gary Kipling, , 07555382947 (m), gary.kipling@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (NORTH), Lansdown, Bath, BA1 9BS

Old Inn (2001) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr David Sweet, , 07811 446607 (m), divvy2008@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: GALMINGTON PLAYING FIELDS, Musgrove Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 5LD

Old Inn 98 (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
fulltime.thefa.com
Secretary: Mr Adrian Lock, 01823 334764 (h), locky69@live.co.uk
Ground: BISHOPS HULL PLAYING FIELD, BISHOPS HULL HILL, TAUNTON, Somerset, TA1 5EB

Olympic Victoria
[Teams: First; First; First] pitchero.com/clubs/olympicvictoria
Secretary: Mr RICHARD HUNT, , 07540838810 (m), richhunt83@gmail.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, Somerset, BA2 2PR

Panthers Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Colin Scarlett, , 07889879722 (m)
Ground: WELLINGTON RECREATION GROUND, Courtland Road, Wellington, TA21 8ND

Park Knowle
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Daniel Kingdon, , 07521152652 (m), football@theparkknowle.org.uk
Ground: THE PARK KNOWLE, Daventry Road, Bristol, Gloucestershire, BS4 1DQ

Park Knowle (Disability) Charter Standard club
[Teams: A; C; B; Mixed B ; Mixed A]
Secretary: Mr Daniel Kingdon, , 07521152652 (m), football@theparkknowle.org.uk
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Park Knowle (Youth)
[Teams: U12 ; U12 ; U12 Colts ; U12 Colts ; U10s ; U10s ; U10s ; U10 colts ; U10 colts ; U10 colts]
Secretary: Mr Daniel Kingdon, , 07521152652 (m), football@theparkknowle.org.uk
Ground: THE PARK KNOWLE, Daventry Road, Bristol, Gloucestershire, BS4 1DQ

Parson Street Old Boys (1919)
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr David Jacobs, 01179 638640 (h), 07909 701771 (m), rustythecourier@blueyonder.co.uk
Ground: SOUTH LIBERTY LANE PLAYING FIELD, LANGLEY CRESCENT, ASHTON VALE, BRISTOL, BS3 2RE

Paulton Rovers FC (1881) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; U18 ; U18 ; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.paultonrovers.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Sophie Dyer, , 07760377302 (m), footballsecretary.prfc@gmail.com
Ground: PAULTON ROVERS FOOTBALL CLUB, Winterfield Road, Paulton, Bristol, Somerset, BS39 7RF

Paulton Rovers FC Development Centre (Youth)
[Teams: U12 ; U11a ; U10a ; u16 ; U15 ; U14 ; U11b ; U10b ; U9 ; U8 ; U7]
Secretary: Mr Sophie Dyer, , 07760377302 (m), footballsecretary.prfc@gmail.com
Ground: NORTON HILL SPORTS CENTRE, Charlton Road, Midsomer Norton, Radstock, Somerset, BA3 4AD

Pawlett Rebels (2003)
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Darryl Taylor, 01278 422564 (h), 07776 030516 (m), dazzertay@yahoo.com
Ground: PAWLETT PLAYING FIELD, Gaunts Road, Pawlett, Bridgwater, TA6 4SF

Peasedown Albion (Mens)
[Teams:First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A Team; A Team; Walking]
peasedownalbionfc
Secretary: Mr Simon Butler, , 07752752760 (m), simon.butler22@gmail.com
Ground: PEASEDOWN-ST-JOHN CRICKET CLUB, Whitebrook Lane, Peasedown St. John, Bath, BA2 8LD

Peasedown Albion (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U9 ; U10 ; U11 ; U10 Colts ; U8]
http://www.peasedownalbionfc.co.uk/
Secretary: Mrs Nicola Sly, , 07368289952 (m), peasedownfootball@outlook.com
Ground: PEASEDOWN-ST-JOHN CRICKET CLUB, Whitebrook Lane, Peasedown St. John, Bath, BA2 8LD

Peasedown Miners Welfare (1887) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Glenda Young, 01761 433780 (h), 07902279129 (m), secretary.pmwfc@outlook.com
Ground: PEASEDOWN ST JOHN INSTITUTE AND RECREATION GROUND, Bath Road, Peasedown St. John, Bath, Somerset, BA2 8AA

Pen Mill Athletic (2016) Charter Standard club
[Teams: Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; First; First; First; First]
http://www.clubwebsite.co.uk/penmillfootballclub
Secretary: Mr Neil Mapletoft, 01935 478112 (h), 07747 534443 (m), neilmapletoft747@hotmail.com
Ground: YEOVIL SPORTS & SOCIAL CLUB, Coronation Avenue, Yeovil, BA21 3DX

Pen Mill Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
www.clubwebsite.co.uk/penmillfootballclub
Secretary: Ms Grace Channing, , 07837769038 (m),
penmill-ladies@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: YEOVIL SPORTS & SOCIAL CLUB, Coronation Avenue, Yeovil, BA21 3DX

Pen Mill Youth (1986) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 Vixens Girls; U13 Vixens Girls; U16 Predators ; U16 Predators ; U8 Cobras ; U8 Venoms ; U10 Lions ; U13 Lionesses Girls; U9 ; U10 Raptors ; U13 ; U12 Panthers ; U10 ; U11 Panthers ; U11 Dragons ; U16 Lions ; U16 Lions ; U15 Pumas ; U15 Pumas ; U15 Pumas ; U15 Girls ; U14 Lionesses Girls; U14 Lionesses Girls; U14 Warriors ; U14 Warriors ; U12 Predators ; U11 Vixens Girls; U7 Predators ; U7 Panthers]
Secretary: Mr Neil Hayward, , 07787422708 (m), hayward001@sky.com
Ground: YEOVIL SPORTS & SOCIAL CLUB, Coronation Avenue, Yeovil, BA21 3DX

Perry Street & Yonder Hill (1903) Charter Standard club
Secretary: Mr Rodney Drayton, 01460 220040 (h),
drayton845@btinternet.com
Ground: TATWORTH PLAYING FIELDS, Kents Close, South Chard, Chard,
TA20 2QU

Pig & Fiddle Rovers (2002)
Secretary: Mr Pete Davies, petefreddavies71@gmail.com
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (SOUTH), Lansdown, Bath, BA1 9BJ

Pilton United (1920)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr Sophie Burr, , 07495290861 (m), sophie.burr1@icloud.com
Ground: PILTON PLAYING FIELD, Pylle Road, Pilton, Shepton Mallet, Somerset, BA4 4BR

Porlock (1887) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Walking]
Secretary: Mrs Barbara Healey, 01643 862966 (h), 07971065484 (m),
barbarahealey739@gmail.com
Ground: PORLOCK REC GROUND, Parsons Street, Porlock, Minehead, TA24 8QJ

Porlock Ladies
Secretary: Mrs Barbara Healey, 01643 862966 (h), 07971065484 (m),
barbarahealey739@gmail.com
Ground: PORLOCK REC GROUND, Parsons Street, Porlock, Minehead, TA24 8QJ

Portishead Ladies
[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Victoria Wright, 01275 847634 (h), victoriawright24@hotmail.com
Ground: PORTISHEAD AFC, Bristol Road, Portishead, Bristol, Somerset, BS20 6PZ

Portishead Town (1912) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A Team; A Team; A Team; B Team; B Team]
www.portisheadtownfc.com
Secretary: Mr Andrew Carling, 01275 397049 (h), 07799863772 (m), 01789 208863 (w),
andy.carling@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: PORTISHEAD AFC, Bristol Road, Portishead, Bristol, Somerset, BS20 6PZ

Portishead Town Junior Youth (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 Girls ; U16 Athletic ; U16 Athletic ; U16 ; U16 ; U16 Rangers ; U16 Rangers ; U18 ; U18 ; U16 Girls ; U15 Colts ; U15 Colts ; U15 Colts ; U15 Girls ; U14 Colts ; U14 Colts ; U14 Girls ; U15 Sparks ; U15 Sparks ; U12 Girls Panthers ; U11 Sparks ; U11 Girls Pumas ; U11 BSYL ; U11 BSYL ; U10 Sparks A ; U11 Girls United ; U10 Girls Rangers ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 Rangers ; U14 Rangers ; U14 Sparks ; U14 Sparks ; U13 Athletic ; U13 Athletic ; U13 ; U13 ; U13 Sparks ; U13 Sparks ;

U13 Colts ; U13 Colts ; U13 Rangers ; U13 Rangers ; U13 Girls ; U12 ; U12 Athletic ; U12 Athletic ; U12 Sparks ; U12 Sparks ; U12 Rangers ; U12 Rangers ; U12 Girls Pumas ; U9a ; U9 Sparks A ; U9 Girls ; U8 ; U18b ; U11 ; U11 ; U11 ; U10 Rangers ; U10 Sparks C ; U8 Athletic ; U9 Sparks B ; U9b ; U10 Colts ; U10 Sparks B ; U9c ; U9d ; U9 Sparks C ; U9 Sparks D ; U8 Athletic B ; U8 Rangers ; U8 B ; U8 Rangers B ; U9 e ; U9 f ; U10 Rangers B ;]
www.portisheadtownfc.com
Secretary: Mr Daniel Stone, , 07717774189 (m), danstone14@outlook.com
Ground: PORTISHEAD AFC, Bristol Road, Portishead, Bristol, Somerset, BS20 6PZ

Priory Pumas Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U17 United ; U17 United ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U13 ; U13 United ; U13 United ; U12 United ; U12 United ; U10a ; U9a ; U8 ; U7]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/priorypumasfc/
Secretary: Mr Denis Rynn, 07595446219 (h), 07595446219 (m), denisr2@aol.com
Ground: PRIORY COMMUNITY SCHOOL, Queensway, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 6BP

Priory Rangers Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U12 ; U12 ; U10a ; U10b ; U6]
Secretary: Mr Craig Graham, , 07949475575 (m), prioryrangers@gmail.com
Ground: WORLE CENTRE, 58 New Bristol Road, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22 6AQ

Puriton Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Troy Jennings, , 07955336934 (m), troy.jennings@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE, Bath Road, Bridgwater, TA6 4PZ

Purnell Sports (1895) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.clubwebsite.co.uk/purnellsports
Secretary: Mrs Gail Garlick, 01761 410164 (h), 07969 015561 (m), purnellsportsfc@gmail.com
Ground: CAM VALLEY PLAYING FIELDS, BRISTOL ROAD, Paulton, BRISTOL, BS39 7NX

Purnell Sports Ladies FC Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; Reserves ; Reserves]
https://teamwebsites.co.uk/clubs/purnellsladies/
Secretary: Mr Nicholas Doble, , 07921211306 (m), njdibbo@tiscali.co.uk
Ground: PAULTON ROVERS FOOTBALL CLUB, Winterfield Road, Paulton, BS39 7RF

Purnell Sports Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 Sports ; U15 Girls ; U15 Colts ; U14 Sports ; U14 Sports ; U13 Girls ; U13 ; U12 Sports ; U12 Colts ; U11 Sports ; U10 Sports ; U10 Colts ; U9 sports ; U9 Colts ; U8 ; U7 ; U6 Development ; U11 Girls ; U11 Girls]
www.purnellsportsyouth.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Claire Burton, , 07518 034988 (m), purnellsclaire@gmail.com
Ground: CAM VALLEY Playing Fields, Bristol Road, , PAULTON, BRISTOL, BS39 7NX

Queen Camel
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Peter DIFFEY, 01963 32767 (h), 07772162258 (m), 01935814011 (w), peterdiffey@hotmail.com
Ground: QUEEN CAMEL Playing Field, Englands Lane, Queen Camel, Yeovil, BA22 7NN

Radstock Albion
[Teams: Claret; Claret; Claret]
Secretary: Mr Ashley Hill, , 07599863047 (m), hillash23@hotmail.com
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, , Bath, BA2 2PR

Radstock Town (1895) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First Reserves; Reserves; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; A Team; U18]
www.radstocktownafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Ian Lanning, 01225 312328 (h), 07702642945 (m), ianlanning9@gmail.com
Ground: SOUTHFIELDS RECREATIONAL GROUND, Southfield, Radstock, BA3 3NZ

Ramblers Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr kane Tucker, , 07765915635 (m), kane.tucker@hotmail.com
Ground: KINGSDOWN PAVILION, Kings Drive, Bridgwater, TA6 4FU

Red Road Rangers
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Phil White, 01278 323915 (h), 07710007002 (m), phil.n.white@gmail.com
Ground: PAWLETT PLAYING FIELD, Gaunts Road, Pawlett, Bridgwater, TA6 4SF

Redgate (1971) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Stephen Gunningham, 01278 458861 (h), 01278 431163 (w), stephengunningham@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE, Bath Road, Bridgwater, TA6 4PZ

Rhode Lane Wanderers Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
clubwebsite.co.uk/rhodelanewanderers
Secretary: Mr Stephen Gurd, , 07876809635 (m), stephengurd@icloud.com
Ground: MANSFIELD PARK, Parkstone Avenue, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA6 6DJ

Rhode Lane Wanderers Youth (1999) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U14 ; U14 ; U12 Warriors ; U12 Warriors ; U11 ; U11]
clubwebsite.co.uk/rhodelanewanderers
Secretary: Ms Alison Cawley, 01278 427204 (h), 07940 108249 (m), acawley72@gmail.com
Ground: EASTOVER PARK , Cranleigh Gardens, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA6 5JS

Richard Huish College (2000)
[Teams: U19 First; U19 Second]
Secretary: Mr Connor Sidley-Adams, 01823 424655 (m), connorsidleyadams@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE, South Road, Taunton, TA1 3DZ

Richard Huish College (Ladies)
[Teams: U19 First]
Secretary: Mr Connor Sidley-Adams, 01823 424655 (m), connorsidleyadams@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE, South Road, Taunton, TA1 3DZ

Ruishton (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U10 Rhino's ; U10 Robins ; U13 Ravens ; U13 Ravens ; U12 Rattlesnakes ; U12 Rattlesnakes ; U12 Racers ; U12 Racers ; U7 Rangers ; U7 Rockets]
www.ruishtonfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Dianne Paterson, 01823617840 (h), 07832197020 (m), 07832197020 (w), paterson21@hotmail.co.uk
Ground:

Saints Southwest Somerset (Youth)
www.saintssouthwest.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Adam Hayman, , 07392099963 (m), ahayman@saintssouthwest.co.uk
Ground: RICHARD HUISH COLLEGE, South Road, Taunton, TA1 3DZ

Saltford (1902) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Nick Mann, , 07837320715 (m), mannnic3@gmail.com
Ground: SALTFORD SPORTS CLUB, Wedmore Road, Saltford, Bristol, Somerset, BS31 3BY

Saltford Stars Junior Youth (1994) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U17 ; U17 ; U17 ; U15 ; U12a ; U12a ; U12b ; U12b ; U13 ; U13 ; U10A ; U10A ; U10A ; U10B ; U11A ; U11A ; U11A ; U11B ; U8a ; U8b]
www.saltfordfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Ian Bishop, , 07907447216 (m), ian.jbishop1@gmail.com
Ground: SALTFORD SPORTS CLUB, Wedmore Road, Saltford, Bristol BS31 3BY

Selkirk United (1991) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Craig Wookey, 07817161399 (h), 07817161399 (m), 07817161399 (w), wookey1986@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: NAILSEA SCHOOL PLAYING FIELDS, Nailsea Park, Nailsea, Bristol, BS48 1BB

Shepherds Rest Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Stuart Macey, , 07915093521 (m), macey01@hotmail.com
Ground: GALMINGTON PLAYING FIELDS, Musgrove Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 5LD

Shepton Beauchamp (1926) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mrs Suzanne Brister, 01935 823454 (h), 07792 640642 (m)
Ground: SHEPTON BEAUCHAMP PLAYING FIELD, Brimgrove Lane, Shepton Beauchamp, Ilminster, Somerset, TA19 0NE

Shepton Mallet (1986) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Gary Banfield, 01749 345992 (h), 07762 880705 (m), gkrkb@tiscali.co.uk
Ground: SHEPTON MALLET FOOTBALL CLUB, Old Wells Road, Shepton Mallet, Somerset, BA4 5XN

Shepton Mallet Sports (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U13 ; U12 ; U8 ; U9 Black ; U10 ; U11 ; U12 Girls ; U7 Black ; U6Development ; U7 White ; U9 White ; U11 Girls]
www.sheptonmalletsportsfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Julien Baker, , 07971148623 (m), julienbaker76@btinternet.com
Ground: WHITSTONE SCHOOL, Charlton Road, null, Shepton Mallet, Somerset, BA4 5PF

Shipham Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr Paul Drake, 01934842615 (h), 07702045483 (m), pauljamesdrake@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: SHIPHAM VILLAGE HALL, SHIPHAM VILLAGE HALL NEW ROAD, Shipham, WINSCOMBE, Somerset, BS25 1SG

Somer Valley Sports
[Teams: Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr MARK WROE, , 07792413589 (m), markwroe1@msn.com
Ground: SOMERVALE SCHOOL, Redfield Road, Midsomer Norton, Radstock, BA3 2JD

Somerset FA - Advanced Coaching Centre (Girls)
Secretary: Mrs Rachael Lawler-Edwards, , 07951 360626 (m), 01458 832359 (w), rachael.lawler-edwards@somersetfa.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Somerset FA Player Development Centre
Secretary: Mrs Rachael Lawler-Edwards, , 07951 360626 (m), 01458 832359 (w), rachael.lawler-edwards@somersetfa.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Somerton Town Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
www.somertontownfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Jason Burton, , 07825180506 (m), jasonb52s@yahoo.com
Ground: SOMERTON SPORTS FIELD, Gassons Lane, Somerton, TA11 6HW

Somerton Town Youth (2001) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 Town ; U12 Town ; U13 Town ; U14a ; U14a ; U15 Rangers ; U15 Rangers ; U15 Rangers ; U9 Town ; U10 United ; U16b ; U16b ; U15 Town ; U15 Town ; U15 Town ; U8 ; U14b ; U14b]
www.somertonyfc.com
Secretary: Mr Andrew Ernill, aernill@talk21.com
Ground: SOMERTON SPORTS FIELD, Gassons Lane, Somerton, TA11 6HW

South Cheriton United (1992)
[Teams: First (Sat); First (Sat); First (Sat); Veterans First (Sun)]
Secretary: Mr Frank Wadman, , 07809408815 (m), frankiewadman1@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: VERNALLS FIELD, Horsington, Templecombe, Somerset, BA8 0EH

South Cheriton Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9]
Secretary: Mr Frank Wadman, , 07809408815 (m), frankiewadman1@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: VERNALLS FIELD, Horsington, Templecombe, Somerset, BA8 0EH

South Petherton (1902) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mrs Elaine Reynolds, 01460 241931 (h), 07789 490488 (m)
Ground: LIGHTGATE REC GROUND, Lightgate Lane, South Petherton,TA13 5AU

Spaxton Junior Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U10 ROVERS ; U10 RANGERS ; U12 SPAXTON ; U12 SPAXTON ; U9 SPAXTON]
Secretary: Ms Susan Compton, 01278456667 (h), castlehillquarry@btconnect.com
Ground: SPAXTON VILLAGE HALL PLAYING FIELD, High Street, Spaxton, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA5 1BS

Spaxton Stags
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Mal Tully, Malachytully@aol.co.uk
Ground: CANNINGTON PLAYING FIELD, Park Lane, Cannington, Bridgwater, TA5 2LU

Sporting Weston (2000) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; Reserves; Veterans]
teamstats.net/sportingwestonfc
Secretary: Mr Gary Booth, , 07971 952705 (m), garybooth_50@hotmail.com
Ground: KEWSTOKE VILLAGE HALL, Crookes Lane, Kewstoke, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 9XE

St George Easton In Gordano (1924) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
http://www.pitchero.com/clubs/stgeorgeeig/
Secretary: Mr David James, , 07581206608 (m), dj_9@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: ST GEORGE EASTON IN GORDANO FC, Court Hay, Easton-in-Gordano, Bristol, BS20 0PY

Stalbridge Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U13 ; U15; U16; U16; U11 ; U11 ; U9 ; U10]
www.stalbridgeyouthfc.com
Secretary: Ms Julie Jones, 01963362183 (h), 07401397983 (m), juliejones90@hotmail.com
Ground: THE PARK, Park Grove, Stalbridge, Sturminster Newton, Dorset, DT10 2RA

Staplegrove (1996) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Crusaders; Crusaders; Crusaders; Crusaders; Crusaders; Spartans]
www.staplegrovefc.net
Secretary: Mr Nick Stilton, 01823 601418 (h), 07702357831 (m), Nick.stilton@uwclub.net
Ground: STAPLEGROVE SPORTS GROUND, Staplegrove, Taunton, TA2 6EF

Staplegrove Youth (1985) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Sinners ; U16 Sinners ; U16 Saints ; U16 Saints ; U15 Saints ; U15 Saints ; U15 Sinners ; U15 Sinners ; U14 Sinners ; U14 Sinners ; U14 Saints ; U14 Saints ; U12 Saints ; U12 Saints ; U13 Saints ; U13 Saints ; U13 Sinners ; U13 Sinners ; U12 Sinners ; U12 Sinners ; U11 Saints ; U11 Saints ; U11 Groves ; U11 Groves ; U10 Saints ;U10 Sinners ;U10 Grovers ;U9 Spartan ;U9 Scorchers ;U8 Saints ;U8 Sinners]
www.staplegroveyfc.com
Secretary: Mr Scott Wigley, , 07971297573 (m), scott-wigley@hotmail.com
Ground: CORKSCREW LANE PLAYING FIELDS, , Staplegrove, Taunton, TA2 6EE

Stockwood Green (1973) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Miss Ellie Clarke, , 07780727179 (m), elliejclarke@gmail.com
Ground: STOCKWOOD GREEN FC, Hursley Lane, Hursley Hill, Bristol, BS14 0QY

Stockwood Wanderers Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Iain Carlin, , 07834269856 (m), swfcsecretary@outlook.com
Ground: STOCKWOOD LANE, STOCKWOOD LANE, Stockwood, BRISTOL, BS14 8SL

Stockwood Wanderers (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U10 Yellows ; U10 Yellows; U15 Yellow; U14 ; U14; U14 Girls ;U14 Vixens Girls]
Secretary: Mr Jonathan Pinches, , 07525487894 (m), jpinches1991@gmail.com
Ground: LANSDOWN PARK, Stockwood Lane, Stockwood, Bristol, BS14 8SJ

Stogursey (1991) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Steven Dixon, 01278732603 (h), 07794 339483 (m), stevenpaul850@btinternet.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, Sports Development, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA6 4RL

Stoke Rovers (1945)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Hannah Snow, , 07970568544 (m), hannah.snow123@hotmail.com
Ground: STOKE ST MICHAEL PLAYING FIELD, Frog Lane, Stoke St. Michael, Radstock, Somerset, BA3 5HL

Stoke Sub Hamdon (1903) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Mark Woollard, , 07813923659 (m), markwoollard@btinternet.com
Ground: STOKE SUB HAMDON RECREATION GROUND, Matts Lane, Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Somerset, TA14 6QE

Stoke Youth (1997) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Wolves ; U16 Wolves ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U13 ; U10 ; U8]
Secretary: Mr John Elliot, , 07919185776 (m), stokefcsec@gmail.com
Ground: STOKE SUB HAMDON RECREATION GROUND, Matts Lane, Stoke-sub-Hamdon, Somerset, TA14 6QE

Street FC (1880) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; U18 ; U18 ; Veterans]
www.streetfootballclub.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Richard Palette, 01934712946 (h), 07721679681 (m), streetfootballclub@outlook.com
Ground: THE TANNERY GROUND (STREET FC), Middle Brooks, Street, BA16 0TW

Street Youth (1991) Charter Standard club
www.streetfootballclub.com
Secretary: Mr sarah barber, barhillber@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: THE TANNERY GROUND (STREET FC), TANNERY GROUND MIDDLE BROOKS, TREET, Somerset, BA16 0TA

Strode College
[Teams: U18 First]
www.strode-college.ac.uk
Secretary: Mr Mike Dear, , 07715 576340 (m), mdear78@hotmail.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Swallow
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Ms Samantha Newbold, , 01761780988 (m), samnewbold@sky.com
Ground: STRODE COLLEGE SPORTS CENTRE, Church Road, Street, BA16 0AB

Swiss Valley Rangers Youth (2000) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 Girls A ; U8 Girls B ; U11 Girls ; U7 Boys ; U16 Boys ; U16 Boys ; U15 Boys ; U15 Boys ; U14 Boys ; U14 Boys ; U13 Girls ; U13 Boys ; U13 Boys ; U12 Boys; U12 Boys; U12 Girls; U11 Boys; U10 Boys; U10 Boys; U9a Boy; U8; U9b Boys]
Secretary: Mr Paul Sperring, , 07825740223 (m), shrew74@sky.com
Ground: CLEVEDON SCHOOL SPORTS CENTRE, Valley Road, Clevedon, BS21 6AH

Sydenham Rangers JFC
[Teams: U10 Red Devils ; U7 Gunners ; U7 Hammers ; U8 Rhinos ; U8 Vipers]
Secretary: Ms Kerry Richardson, , 07539327490 (m), kezjl89@icloud.com
Ground: YMCA (BRIDGWATER), Friarn Avenue, Bridgwater, Somerset, TA6 3RF

Taunton North Robbins Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Oliver Graham, oliver.graham21@gmail.com
Ground: TAUNTON GREEN PLAYING FIELDS, Cheddon Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA2 7AX

Taunton North Youth (1990) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U15 ; U15]
Secretary: Mr James Stone, , 07810658141 (m), james.stone@gearboxes.com
Ground: TAUNTON GREEN PLAYING FIELDS, Cheddon Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA2 7AX

Taunton Town FC (1947) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
www.tauntontown.com
Secretary: Mr Alan Slade, , 01823254909 (w), finance@tauntontown.com
Ground: TAUNTON TOWN FOOTBALL CLUB, Wordsworth Drive, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2HG

Taunton Warriors Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mr Craig Hooper, , 07852748536 (m), craig-hooper1989@hotmil.co.uk
Ground: HAMILTON GAULT PLAYING FIELD, Hamilton Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 2EQ

Team Nathan AFC
[Teams: first; first; first]
Secretary: Ms Rebecca Rac, , 07752062963 (m), beccaamary@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, BA2 2PR

Templecombe Rovers (1936)
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Jenny Silvester, 01963 370948 (h), 07714920280 (m), jennysilv@msn.com
Ground: TEMPLECOMBE RECREATION GROUND, Vine Street, Templecombe, BA8 0JY

Tiger Old Boys (1991) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Alan Lott, 01278 422814 (h), 07703589892 (m), aflott7@hotmail.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA6 4RL

Timsbury Athletic (1890) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A]
www.timsburyathleticfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Mike Passingham, 01761 470083 (h), 07753164080 (m), mpassingham@aol.com
Ground: TIMSBURY RECREATION GROUND, North Road, Timsbury, Bath, BA2 0JH

Timsbury Athletic Youth (1890) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 ; U12 ; U9 ; U13 ; U8 ; U7]
www.timsburyathleticfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Kevin Wright, 01761 479170 (h), 07792805349 (m), timsburyafc@btinternet.com
Ground: ST MARY'S C OF E PRIMARY Lansdown View, Timsbury, Bath,BA2 0JR

Tone Youth (2001) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16s ; U16s ; U15s ; U15s ; U14 Wasps ; U14 Wasps ; U13s ; U13s ; U12s ; U12s ; U10 Hornets ; U11 Hornets ; U11 Hornets ; U9 Hornets ; U8 Hornets ; U7 ; U8 Wasps ; U9 Wasps ; U10 Wasps ; U11 Wasps ; U11 Wasps]
www.toneyouthfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr David Aries, 01823 270758 (h), 07799815562 (m), d.aries058@btinternet.com
Ground: BISHOP FOX'S SCHOOL, Bishop Fox Drive, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 3HQ

Tone Youth Junior (1988) Charter Standard club
[Teams: Veterans; Sunday; Sunday]
www.toneyouthfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr David Aries, 01823 270758 (h), 07799815562 (m), d.aries058@btinternet.com
Ground: BISHOP FOX'S SCHOOL, Bishop Fox Drive, Taunton, TA1 3HQ

Trinity Rangers Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Charlie Fielder, 01823972500 (h), 07741460700 (m), charlie_fielder@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: PRIORSWOOD PLAYING FIELD, Cleeve Road, Taunton, Somerset, TA2 8DX

Tunley Athletic (1912) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First]
Secretary: Mrs Yvonne Dix, , 07889310041 (m), 07889310041 (w), yvonne.dix@btinternet.com
Ground: TUNLEY RECREATION CENTRE, Tunley, Bath, Somerset, BA2 0DZ

Two Weir Town (1998)
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Matthew Spear, mattspear7@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: LANSDOWN PLAYING FIELD (SOUTH), Lansdown, Bath, Somerset, BA1 9BJ

Uphill Castle (1970) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A; A]
Secretary: Mrs Nicola Askins, , 07738624279 (m), nikki.askins@btinternet.com
Ground: RED ROAD PLAYING FIELDS, Red Road, Berrow, Burnham-on-Sea, Somerset, TA8 2LY

Victoria Sports (1995)
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Lee Johns, 01458 440496 (h), 07984026097 (m), lj20510@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: VICTORIA FIELD SPORTS AND SOCIAL CLUB, Leigh Road, Street, BA16 0HB

Wagtail Athletic
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr John White, , 07971086495 (m), johnwhite5560@sky.com
Ground: YEOVIL RECREATION CENTRE, Chilton Grove, Yeovil, BA21 4AW

Watchet Town (1887) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Blue Waves; Blue Waves; Blue Waves; Blue Waves; Blue Waves; Blue Waves]
Secretary: Mr Callum Knight, , 07817642505 (m), watchettownfc@hotmail.com
Ground: WATCHET WAR MEMORIAL GROUND, Doniford Road, Watchet,TA23 0TE

Watchet Town (Youth) (1887) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U10 Red and Blacks B ; U10 Red and Blacks A ; U11 Mariners ; U11 Mariners ; U12 Knights ; U12 Knights ; U7 SHARKS ; U7 SURFERS ; U12 Girls]
Secretary: Mr Mark Willis, , 07971 051807 (m), markwillis708@gmail.com
Ground: HENRY DAVEY GROUND, South Road, Watchet, TA23 0RZ

Wedmore (1908) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr Nick Beason, , 07951 154692 (m), Nickbeason699mf@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: WEDMORE RECREATION GROUND, Blackford Road, Wedmore, BS28 4BS

Wellington (1892) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; A; A; A; A; A; Disability 1; Disability 2; Disability 3]
www.wellingtonafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Jeffrey Brown, 01823 667461 (h), jeffandjane@talktalk.net
Ground: WELLINGTON PLAYING FIELD, Courtland Road, Wellington, Somerset, TA21 8ND

Wellington (Ladies) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First]
www.wellingtonafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Jeffrey Brown, 01823 667461 (h),
jeffandjane@talktalk.net
Ground: WELLINGTON PLAYING FIELD, Courtland Road, Wellington, TA21 8ND

Wellington Youth (1892) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U18 ; U16 Town ; U16 Town ; U15 United ; U15 United ; U15 Town ; U15 Town ; U14 Town ; U14 Town ; U14 Wildcats Girls; U9 Lions ; U9 Tigers ; U10 Tigers ; U10 Lions ; U11 Lions ; U11 Lions ; U11 Tigers ; U11 Tigers ; U12 Town ; U12 Town ; U12 United ; U12 United ; U13 Rovers ; U13 Rovers ; U12 Wildcats Girls; U13 Wildcats Girls; U8 Tigers ; U8 Lions ; U11 Wildcats]
www.wellingtonafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Jeffrey Brown, 01823 667461 (h), jeffandjane@talktalk.net
Ground: WELLINGTON PLAYING FIELD, Courtland Road, Wellington, TA21 8ND

Wells City (1890) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A; A; A; U18 ; U18]
www.wellscityfc.org.uk
Secretary: Mr David Green, , 07584045238 (m),
daveg55@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: WELLS CITY AFC ATHLETIC GROUND, Rowdens Road, Wells, BA5 1TU

Wells City Youth (1895) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 JPL ; U15 ; U16 ; U16 ; U14 ; U14 ; U12 Blues ; U13 ; U13 Colts ; U12 Whites ; U12 JPL ; U11 Blues ; U11 Warriors ; U11 Colts ; U10 ; U10 Colts ; U9 ; U8 ; U11 Wanderers ; U7]
www.wellscityfc.org.uk
Secretary: Mr David Hiscox, , 07882 516420 (m), hiscoxd@yahoo.co.uk
Ground: WELLS CITY AFC ATHLETIC GROUND, Rowdens Road, Wells, BA5 1TU

Welton Rovers (1887) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; U18 ; U18]
Secretary: Mr Gareth Paisey, , 07811012725 (m),
garethpaisey@outlook.com
Ground: WEST CLEWES RECREATION GROUND, WEST CLEWES NORTH ROAD, MIDSOMER NORTON, RADSTOCK, BA3 2QD

Wembdon Junior Youth (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U18 ; U18 ; U14 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 Girls; U14 Girls; U12 Saints ; U12 Saints ; U13 Saints ; U13 Saints ; U11 Dragons ; U11 Dragons ; U12 Dragons ; U12 Dragons ; U11 Saints ; U11 Saints ; U13 Dragons ; U13 Dragons ; U10 Saints ; U10 Dragons ; U12 Girls ; U9 Saints ; U9 Dragons ; U8 Saints ; U8 Dragons ; U7 Dragons ; U7 Saints]
www.wembdonjfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Philip Brunskill, , 07584074897 (m), wfc-phil@hotmail.com
Ground: THE GREEN AT WEMBDON, HOMBERG WAY, Wembdon, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA6 7BY

Wessex
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Philip Norton-Ashley, , 07484398466 (m), philnortonashley@gmail.com
Ground: TOR SPORTS AND LEISURE CENTRE, Street Road, Glastonbury, BA6 9EF

Wessex Youth (1998) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 Wanderers ; U14 Wanderers ; U13 Falcons ; U13 Hawks ; U12 Jets ; U10 Raiders ; U11 Avengers ; U11 Wolves ; U9 Cannons ; U9 Raptors ; U16 Panthers ; U16 Panthers ; U12 Titans ; U12 Titans ; U15 Warriors ; U15 Warriors ; U15 Warriors ; U15 Wizards ; U15 Wizards ; U15 Wizards ; U14 Rockets ; U14 Rockets ; U8 Wallabies]
www.wessexfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Faye Hegarty, 01458440505 (h), 07866613456 (m), 01458270900 (w), secretary@wessexfc.co.uk
Ground: WALTON VILLAGE HALL, Meadow Lane, Walton, Street, Somerset, BA16 9LA

West & Middle Chinnock Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
clubwebsite.co.uk/westmiddlechinnockfc
Secretary: Mr Nicholas Eckland, 01935 881044 (h), 07920726846 (m)
Ground: WEST & MIDDLE CHINNOCK SPORTS CLUB, Oxleaze Middle Chinnock, Crewkerne, TA18 7PN

West Bower
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr George Turner, , 07825742082 (m), gturner1995@hotmail.com
Ground: BRIDGWATER COLLEGE ACADEMY, PARKWAY, BRIDGWATER,TA6 4RL

West Wick Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Kevin Hockey, , 07775428962 (m), khockey8686@gmail.com
Ground: @WORLE CENTRE, 58 New Bristol Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 6AQ

Westfield (1976) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A; A]
www.clubwebsite.co.uk/westfieldboysfc
Secretary: Ms Kate Maule, 01761414208 (h), 07834058805 (m), katemaule72@gmail.com
Ground: WESTFIELD FC, Charlton Lane, Midsomer Norton, Radstock, BA3 4BD

Westfield Youth (1976) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U9 Blacks ; U12 Colts ; U12 Youth ; U11a ; U10 ; U9 Reds ; U8 ; U14b ; U14b ; U7]
Secretary: Mrs Carrie Hulford, , 07736389395 (m), hulford11@hotmail.com
Ground: NORTON HILL RECREATION GROUND, Fosseway, Midsomer Norton, Radstock, Somerset, BA3 4AU

Westhill Sports
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Daniel Jones, , 07703674428 (m), danieljones93@outlook.com
Ground: WESTHILL SPORTS CLUB, Westhill Road, Radstock, Somerset, BA3 3TE

Westland Sports (1939) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; U18 ; U18]
westlandsportsfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Alan Lamont, , 07780471707 (m), alanlamont90@gmail.com
Ground: ALVINGTON PLAYING FIELDS, Alvington Lane, Yeovil, BA22 8UX

Westland Sports Youth (1939) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 Lynx ; U14 Lynx ; U12 Wyvern ; U10 Apache ; U14 Puma ; U14 Puma ; U13 Whirlwind ; U16 Wasps ; U16 Wasps ; U11 Interceptor]
westlandsportsfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Dexter Ballam, , 07816354210 (m), dexterballam@talktalk.net
Ground: WESTFIELD ACADEMY, Stiby Road, Yeovil, BA21 3EP

Weston Ability United Charter Standard club
[Teams: A; Colts]
Secretary: Mrs Sally Richards, , 07876064439 (m), westonability.secretary@gmail.com
Ground: HUTTON MOOR LEISURE CENTRE, Hutton Moor Road, Hutton Moor Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 8LY

Weston Celtic Charter Standard club
[Teams: Firsts]
Secretary: Mr David Robertson, , 07733112230 (m), dave.westonceltic@gmail.com
Ground: HANS PRICE SPORTS CENTRE, MARCHFIELDS WAY, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS23 3QP

Weston Crusaders Junior Youth (1979) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 Sunday ; U14 Sunday ; U14 Saturday ; U14 Saturday ; U8a ; U8b ; U9a ; U9b ; U10 ; U13 ; U13 ; U11 ; U12 ; U12 ; U7a ; U7b ; U6Development]
www.westoncrusadersjfc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Paula Higginson, , 07887967299 (m), paulazoe@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BAYTREE RECREATION GROUND, Baytree Road, Weston-Super-Mare, NONE

Weston Eagles
Secretary: Mr Agnieszka Schabowska
Ground:

Weston FC (1985)
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Ian Wiltshire, , 07840599316 (m), ian.wiltshire115@mod.uk
Ground: ODD DOWN SPORTS GROUND, Chelwood Drive, Bath, BA2 2PR

Weston Mendip Girls (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U11 Purple Jets ; U16 RED SOX ; U13 Green Sox ; U14 Yellow Sox ; U12 Orange Sox ; U13 Blue Sox ; U10 White Sox ; U11 Purple Sox ; U9 Pink Sox ; U8 Black Sox ;
U12 Orange Jets ; U12 Orange Jets ; U9 Pink Jets]
http://westonmendipfc.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Jeremy Brown, , 07584393368 (m), jeremy.brown25@gmail.com
Ground: WORLE REC GROUND, Oakdale Gardens, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 6AS

Weston Mendip Ladies Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First]
http://westonmendipfc.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Jeremy Brown, , 07584393368 (m), jeremy.brown25@gmail.com
Ground: WORLE RECREATION GROUND, Oakdale Gardens, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 6AS

Weston Super Mare FC (1948) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; U18 ; U18 ; Walking (Over 50's) Red; Weston super Mare U19; Weston super Mare U19; Walking (Over 60's); Walking (Over 50's) White]
http://westonsmareafc.co.uk/
Secretary: Mr Richard Sloane, 01275 844723 (h), 07711 078589 (m), wsmsecretary@gmail.com
Ground: WESTON-SUPER-MARE AFC, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9AA

Weston Super Mare Ladies FC (1994)
[Teams: First ; First]
www.westonsmareafc.co.uk
Secretary: Ms Stacie Morrissey, , 07904797274 (m), stacie.morrissey@wsmafc.co.uk
Ground: WESTON-SUPER-MARE AFC, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, BS24 9AA

Weston Super Mare Youth FC Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 HML ; U12 Seagulls ; U12 Seagulls ; U8 (2nd TEam)]
westonsmareafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr Craig Graham, , 07949475575 (m), prioryrangers@gmail.com
Ground: WESTON-SUPER-MARE AFC, Winterstoke Road, Weston-super-Mare, Somerset, BS24 9AA

Weston Town WSM Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Philip Baker, 01934 521625 (h), 07929 778272 (m), philbkr@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: WESTON-SUPER-MARE AFC, WINTERSTOKE ROAD, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS24 9AA

Weston Town Youth WSM Charter Standard club
[Teams: U14 ; U14 ; U8 ; U13 ; U13]
Secretary: Mr Philip Baker, 01934 521625 (h), 07929 778272 (m), philbkr@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: HANS PRICE SPORTS CENTRE, MARCHFIELDS WAY, WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS23 3QP

Westonzoyland (1984) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Trevor Butt, 01278 691071 (h), 07768 032046 (m), 01225 526000 (w), trevor.butt@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: WESTONZOYLAND COMMUNITY CENTRE, Cheer Lane, Westonzoyland, Bridgwater, TA7 0EX

Whitchurch Sports (Disability) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Michael Dear, 01275 542721 (h), 07841214881 (m), mike.dear@paper.co.uk
Ground: SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, West Town Lane, Bristol, BS14 9EA

Whitchurch Sports Junior (YOUTH) (1977) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U12 Girls ; U10 ; U10 ; U10 ; U11 Rangers ; U11 Rangers ; U11 Rangers ; U10 ; U11 Girls ; U9 Girls ; U9 Rangers ; U9 Rangers ; U9 Rangers ; U8 ; U16 Sports ; U16 Sports ; U16 Colts ; U16 Colts ; U16 ; U10 Girls ; U16 Rangers ; U16 Rangers ; U15 Blue ; U15 Blue ; U15 Sports ; U15 Sports ; U14a ; U14a ; U13a ; U13a ; U13 UTD ; U13 UTD ; U12 ; U12 ; U12 Rangers ; U12 Rangers ; U13 ; U8 Girls ; u7* ; U9 * ; U9 * ; U9 * ; u9* ; U11 ; U11 ; U11 ; U7 (2nd team)]
Secretary: Mr Michael Dear, 01275 542721 (h), 07841214881 (m), mike.dear@paper.co.uk
Ground: SOUTH BRISTOL SPORTS CENTRE, West Town Lane, Bristol, BS14 9EA

White Eagles (Taunton) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Damian Polczynski, 07835521080 (h), 07835521080 (m), 07835521080 (w), damian.polczynski@hotmail.com
Ground: THE CASTLE SCHOOL, Wellington Road, Taunton, TA1 5AU

Williton (1980) Charter Standard club
[Teams: Sunday; Sunday]
Secretary: Mr Ian Whitehead, , 07909971641 (m), williton.rockets@gmail.com
Ground: WILLITON MEMORIAL GROUND, Robert Street, Williton, Taunton, Somerset, TA4 4PG

Wincanton Comets
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Lawrence Taylor, , 07789682305 (m), lawrencetaylor55@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: WINCANTON SPORTS GROUND, Moor Lane, Wincanton, Somerset, BA9 9EJ

Wincanton Town (1890) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves]
www.wincantontownfc.net
Secretary: Mr Christopher Martin, , 07828 987712 (m), cmartin10101981@gmail.com
Ground: WINCANTON SPORTS GROUND, Moor Lane, Wincanton, Somerset, BA9 9EJ

Wincanton Town Youth (1990) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U8 TIGERS ; U9 COBRAS ; U10 HORNETS ; U11 WASPS ; U12 WOLVES ; U13 WARRIORS ; U18 ; U15 ; U15 ; U15 ; U10 Wizards ; U9 Vipers ; U8 BEARS ; U7 JAGUARS]
Secretary: Mr Sean Chapman, , 07586 349372 (m), wincantontownyouthfc@btinternet.com
Ground: WINCANTON SPORTS GROUND, Moor Lane, Wincanton, Somerset, BA9 9EJ

Wincanton United
[Teams: First; First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Mr Greg Taylor, , 07794916657 (m), tght11@aol.com
Ground: WINCANTON SPORTS GROUND, Moor Lane, Wincanton, Somerset, BA9 9EJ

Winscombe (1922) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A]
www.winscombefc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Jane Weedon, 01934 820567 (h), 07522 907060 (m), jweedon7@gmail.com
Ground: WINSCOMBE SPORTS CLUB, The Lynch, Winscombe, BS25 1AP

Winscombe Junior Youth Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U18 ; U18 ; U14 ; U14 ; U15; U15; U15 Colts; U15 Colts; U12 ; U12 ; U13 colts ; U13 colts]
www.winscombefc.co.uk
Secretary: Mrs Lisa Fairchild, lisaf3009@gmail.com
Ground: WINSCOMBE SPORTS CLUB, The Lynch, Winscombe, BS25 1AP

Winsham United (1895) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
Secretary: Mr Tony Harwood, , 07532700806 (m), tony300888@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: BAKERS FIELD, WINSHAM, Bakers Field, CHARD, Somerset, TA20 4JH

Woolavington (Sunday) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Gary Head
Ground: PAWLETT PLAYING FIELD, GAUNTS ROAD, PAWLETT, BRIDGWATER, Somerset, TA6 4SB

Worle (1934) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.clubwebsite.co.uk/worlefc01
Secretary: Mr David Brine, , 07881861235 (m), worlefc@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: WORLE REC GROUND, Oakdale Gardens, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 6AS

Worle Junior Youth (1972) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U13 ; U13 ; U13 Sports ; U13 Sports ; U12 ; U12 ; U11 ; U11 ; U11 Sports]
Secretary: Mrs Anna Flynn, , 07971582932 (m), clubsecretarywjfc@gmail.com
Ground: QUEENSWAY PLAYING FIELDS, Borgie Place, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 9HG

Worle Juniors Sports (Youth) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U13 ; U13 ; U13 ; U13 ; U12 ; U12]
Secretary: Mrs Anna Flynn, , 07971582932 (m), clubsecretarywjfc@gmail.com
Ground: QUEENSWAY PLAYING FIELDS, Borgie Place, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 9HG

Worle Rangers
[Teams: First; First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Veterans]
Secretary: Mr James Lampard, , 07436273001 (m), james.lampard@hotmail.co.uk
Ground: DROVE ROAD RECREATION GROUND, Sunnyside Road North, Weston-super-Mare, BS23 3PZ

Worle Village Juniors (Youth)
worlevillagejuniorsfc.weebly.com
Secretary: Mrs Chantelle Logan-Sowden, , 07766660003 (m), femme72@outlook.com
Ground: WORLE REC GROUND, Oakdale Gardens, Weston-super-Mare, BS22 6AS

Wrington Redhill (1889) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; Reserves]
www.wringtonredhillafc.co.uk
Secretary: Mr John Clements, , 07918 192544 (m), johnclements8162@aol.com
Ground: WRINGTON RECREATION GROUND, Silver Street, Wrington, Bristol, BS40 5QN

Wrington Redhill Youth
[Teams: U13 ; U13]
Secretary: Mr John Clements, , 07918 192544 (m), johnclements8162@aol.com
Ground: WRINGTON RECREATION GROUND, Silver Street, Wrington, Bristol, BS40 5QN

Wyndham Athletic
[Teams: FC; FC; FC; FC]
Secretary: Mr Cameron Britten, , 07400246160 (m), 11brittencam@gmail.com
Ground: TINTINHULL SPORTS GROUND, Montacute Road, Tintinhull, Yeovil, BA22 8QD

Wyvern United
[Teams: First]
Secretary: Mr Mark Beckhurst, 01823 282002 (h), 07834 364123 (m), markb.somerset@gmail.com
Ground: WYVERN CLUB, Mountfields Road, Taunton, TA1 3BJ

Yatton & Cleeve United (1962) Charter Standard club
[Teams: First; First; Reserves; Reserves; A; A; A; U18 ; U18]
Secretary: Mr Peter Craske, , 07900991065 (m), petecraske@hotmail.com
Ground: KING GEORGE V PLAYING FIELDS, Meeting House Lane, Claverham, BS49 4PB

Yatton & Cleeve United (Youth)
[Teams: U15 ; U15]
Secretary: Mr Peter Craske, , 07900991065 (m), petecraske@hotmail.com
Ground: KING GEORGE V PLAYING FIELDS, Meeting House Lane, Claverham,BS49 4PB

Yatton Athletic Junior Youth (1969) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 ; U16 ; U15 ; U15 ; U14 ; U14 ; U7 ; U8 ; U9 ; U12 ; U12 ; U13 ; U13 ; U11a ; U10]
www.pitchero.com/clubs/yattonjuniorfootballclub
Secretary: Mr Peter Craske, , 07900991065 (m), petecraske@hotmail.com
Ground: ROCK ROAD PLAYING FIELDS, Rock Road, Yatton, Bristol, Somerset, BS49 4HQ

Yeovil (Walking)
[Teams: Over 50's; Over 60's]
Secretary: Mr Stuart Marples, 01202424100 (h), 07413932148 (m), stuart.marples@btinternet.com
Ground: BUCKLERS MEAD ACADEMY, 1 St. Johns Road, Yeovil, BA21 4NH

Yeovil Town Community Sports Trust (Youth)
www.ytcst.net
Secretary: Miss Jodie Robinson, , 01935706671 (w), jrobinson@ytfc.net
Ground: SOMERTON SPORTS FIELD, Gassons Lane, Somerton, TA11 6HW

Yeovil Town FC (1895)
[Teams: First; U11 Academy ; U12 Academy ; U13 Academy ; U14 Academy ; U9 Academy ; U15 Academy ; U18 Academy ; U18 Academy ; U10 Academy ; U16 Academy]
www.ytfc.net
Secretary: Miss Kirstie Baker, , 07814122699 (m), KBaker@ytfc.net
Ground: YEOVIL TOWN FC, Huish Park Lufton Way, Yeovil, Somerset, BA22 8YF

Yeovil Town Women Charter Standard club
[Teams: First ; First ; First ; Academy ; Academy ; Academy]
www.yeoviltownladies.com
Secretary: Mr Ewan Greenhill, , 07917633970 (m), ewan.greenhill@yeoviltownladies.com
Ground: DORCHESTER TOWN FC, Weymouth Avenue, Dorchester, Dorset, DT1 2RY

Yeovil Town Women Youth (2002) Charter Standard club
[Teams: U16 Girls Green ; U16 Girls Yellow ; U14 Girls ; U14 Girls]
www.yeoviltownladiesfc.co.uk
Secretary: Miss Alison Smith, finance@yeoviltownladies.com
Ground: SOMERTON SPORTS FIELD, Gassons Lane, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 6HW

Zeals FC
[Teams: First; First; First; First]
Secretary: Ms Jo Carter, , 07817852297 (m), jolapham1993@hotmail.co.uk
Ground:

Referees in Purple Shirts are Young People

4/5

Nationally 4 in 5 young referees claim they have faced verbal abuse

80%

Nationally 80% of young referees walk away from the game within two years

Aiming to increase retention and improve the experience for young referees in Somerset

We are young and we are learning

We are football fans and we love the game too

We deserve the same encouragement as the players

somersetfa.com/purpleshirts

REFEREE LIST SEASON 2019/2020

Acton, Stephen
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934 512634 (h) 07733 235216 (m), steve.acko@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Adesina, Samuel Parented to: Army FA
Contact Details: Somerset Yeovilton, BA22, , 077279555925 (m), samueladesina50@yahoo.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Andrew, Darren
Contact Details: Taunton, TA3 , 01823444056 (h), 07712554314 (m), dazzahgv1970@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Andrew, Mawgan
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA3 , , 07342644284 (m), mawganandrew@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Andrews, Gary
Contact Details: Wells, BA5 , 01749670380 (h), 07815888843 (m), 07815888843 (w), Lisaandgary.andrews@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Andrews, Jeffrey
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823 279895 (h), jeffandrews5@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Andrews, Taylor Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Andrews, Will Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Armand, Martin Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: Sherborne, DT9 , , 07921235228 (m), mahealthandfitness@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Arney, Zachary
Contact Details: CLEVEDON, BS21, , 07847210010 (m), zach.arney@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Arnold, Alex
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Austin, James Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS45, , 07507870868 (m), 0117 934 1786 (w), JTAUSTIN316@HOTMAIL.COM
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Avraamides, Alex Parented to: London FA
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Backhouse, Callum
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Baker, Brian
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 07976601086 (h), 07976601086 (m), 07976601086 (w), brian23baker@gmail.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Baker, Charlie
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Baker, Lee
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA2 , 01643708389 (h), 07764626171 (m), 01823446634 (w), lee.baker@lloydsbanking.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Baker, Lewis
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS4 , 01179774238 (h), 07833222065 (m), 07833222065 (w), lmbaker99@outlook.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Baker, Thomas
Contact Details: 01934713143 (h), bakert137@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Baldock, Martin
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA2 , 01823 278019 (h), 07887 594279 (m), baldockmartin@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Ball, Archie
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Baylis, Dylan
Contact Details:
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Beale, Guy
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823 324070 (h), 07767 440091 (m), M17GAB@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bean, Mason
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS14, , 07305310067 (m), masonbean@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Beckett, Clive
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 , , 07908 862772 (m), clive67@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

BEEDELL, NICHOLAS Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS39, 01761490887 (h), 07932699619 (m), 07932699619 (w), nick.beedell1@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bell, Karrianne
Contact Details: AYLESFORD, ME20, 01622791254 (h), 07508006368 (m), karriannebell@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bell, Paul
Contact Details: WINCANTON, BA9 , 01963 33682 (h), 07745928750 (m), 0196333682 (w), bellpaul340@aol.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bellotti, William
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Benjafield, Michael
Contact Details: TEMPLECOMBE, BA8 , 07766607738 (h), 07766 607738 (m), 07766 607738 (w), benjagooner@live.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Berry, Craig
Contact Details: Bridgwater, TA6 , , 07881504050 (m), craig@purnells.org.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bishop, Brian
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01225 314232 (h), 07779 444889 (m), 01225 837000 (w), bbishop1@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): FUR4 - County Futsal Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bishop, John Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: BRADFORD-ON-AVON, BA15, 01225 868271 (h), 07818 098153 (m), 01225 864181 (w), johnb338@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Blackman, Ryan
Contact Details: Bath, BA2 , , 07969143920 (m), Ryan_blackman@me.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Blackwood, Jay
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bleaken, John Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS5 , , 07741493098 (m), johnbleaken@yahoo.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Blood, Samuel
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Board, Craig
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, , 07513934312 (m), cmboard@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Boardman, Dominic
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Bolland, Jonathan Parented to: Surrey FA
Contact Details: Windsor, SL4 , , 07818202425 (m), jonty.bolland@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Borup-Whiston, Max
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Boulton, John Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: BLANDFORD FORUM, DT11, 01258455701 (h), 07789747900 (m), j.boulton701@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Bowen, John Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS31, , 07773329159 (m), icejohn@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bown, Christopher
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Boylan, Thomas
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS23, , 07711168693 (m), boylantom5@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bradshaw, Callum Parented to: Surrey FA
Contact Details: Reigate, RH2 , , callumbradshaw@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Brain, Harry
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: No age format available

Braithwaite, David
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS14, , 07976609313 (m), company.scfl@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Brammer, David
Contact Details: BANWELL, BS29, 01934 822626 (h), 07984 666795 (m), davebrammer01@aol.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Breslin, Charlie
Contact Details: Bridgwater, TA6 , , 07818276531 (m), tyfag22@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Briggs, Anthony
Contact Details: Bristol, BS8 , 01179872283 (h), 07972181893 (m), 07972181893 (w), aawb88@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Broad, Ella Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bromham, Jack
Contact Details: GLASTONBURY, BA6 , , 07585517530 (m), jackbromham@aol.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Brown, Aaron
Contact Details:
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Brown, Alex
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Brown, Alic
Contact Details: Taunton, TA1 , , 07407118742 (m), brownalec1977@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Brown, Nick
Contact Details: Nr Bridgwater, TA7 , , 07973236913 (m), mail@nickjbrown.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Brown, Nigel
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA21, 01935 472413 (h), 07772019468 (m), 01935 703078 (w), nigeltheref@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Brown, Paul
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , , 07548 125292 (m), itspeebee@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Brunt, Robert
Contact Details: CREWKERNE, TA18, 01460 271197 (h), rbrunt652@btinternet.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Bryant, David
Contact Details: Cheddar, BS27, 01934740344 (h), 07725033032 (m), 07725033032 (w), davidjbryant@outlook.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Bugg, Daniel
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS40, 01934853506 (h), 07810517318 (m), danbugg12@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Buller, Megan
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA22, 07764170347 (m), megan.buller@somersetfa.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Specialism(s): FUR4 - County Futsal Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Bulman, Matthew
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Burdge, Edward
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Cadell, Matt Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Cadell, Sam
Contact Details:
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Cahill, Shaun
Contact Details: BURNHAM-ON-SEA, TA8 , 01278 780406 (h), 07515637552 (m), Mrshauncahill@aol.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cairns, James
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Cairns, Michael
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA3 , , 07795426659 (m), mcairns1@rocketmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Carpenter, Jamie
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Carroll, Fintan
Contact Details: WINSCOMBE, BS25, 01934842203 (h), 07464965721 (m), dhficarrollfamily@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Carstensen, David
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934 625327 (h), 07715002081 (m), welldonedave@googlemail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Carter, Daniel Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS30, , 07533250318 (m), 07533250318 (w), dmcarter1989@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Cavanagh, Finn
Contact Details: Wedmore, BS28, 01934 713829 (h), 07817836129 (m), finn.cavanagh@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Cave, Max
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Chamberlain, Jason Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Chapman, Owen
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Chard, Michael Parented to: London FA
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 07811378765 (h), 07811 378765 (m), michaelchard1@gmail.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Charles, Kelvin
Contact Details: CREWKERNE, TA18, 01460419989 (h), 07855352110 (m), 07855352110 (w), kelvinc1987@hotmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Chen, Hao
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , , 07397187007 (m), chenhao12343@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Clark, Colin
Contact Details: STREET, BA16, 01458 445929 (h), 07842900675 (m), 07842900675 (w), colinbclark1950@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Clarke, David Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: TIVERTON, EX16, 01884798441 (h), jill.clarke@talktalk.net
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Clarke, Sean
Contact Details: STOKE-SUB-HAMDON, TA14, , 07834229522 (m), c1176180@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Clarke, Steven Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS3 , 0117 9073570 (h), 0778 0886361 (m), 0117 9776060 (w), sceng123@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Clarkson-Short, Colin
Contact Details: BATH, BA1 , , 07775 706070 (m), colin@royalcrescent.eu
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cleverley, Ella
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Clifford, Jordan Parented to: West Riding FA
Contact Details: Harrogate, HG2 , , 07940027015 (m), anfieldroad2000@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Collard, Scott
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 , , 07727022619 (m), allinetto@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Collard, Tia
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Collier, Paul Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS9 , , 07736774866 (m), paulcollier81@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Collins, Mitchell
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, , 07470451354 (m), mitchellcollins2@icloud.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Colquhoun, Craig Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Chepstow, NP16, , 07958 192350 (m), craigcolquhoun1867@yahoo.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Connor, Christopher
Contact Details: North Somerset, BS21, , 07800545451 (m), cnconnor@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Conroy, Lewis
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Cook, Brandon
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Coombs, Chloe
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Coombs, Ryan
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Cooper, Brian
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01225 837289 (h), briancoops7@icloud.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cooper, Jonathan
Contact Details: BURNHAM-ON-SEA, TA8 , 01278788868 (h), 07946886653 (m), cooperjon50@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cowie, Andrew
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA21, , 07961 488185 (m), cowie317@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Cox, Justin
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS20, 01275 844149 (h), 07779 655403 (m), mightyrod@icloud.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cross, Julian
Contact Details: Taunton, TA27, 01823282473 (h), 07802365791 (m), julianc@james-tobias.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cross, Richard
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823 331312 (h), 07530 511470 (m), crossrjc@sky.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Cunningham, Annabel
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Curtis, Matthaus
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 233482 (h), matthauscurtis@outlook.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Curtis, Timothy
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 233482 (h), 07703616965 (m), 01229446910 (w), tim.curtis.stwilfrids@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Davey, Andrew Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS4 , 07855601811 (h), 07855601811 (m), 07855601811 (w), agdavey@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Davies, Jonathan
Contact Details: Bath, BA2 , , 07882486805 (m), jonny_180@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Davis, David
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01761 439997 (h), 07743 613486 (m), 07743 613486 (w), davedavis44@sky.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Davison, Paul
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS39, 01761 415662 (h), 07756845086 (m), prdavison@btinternet.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Day, Andrew
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, , Shanks9697@icloud.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Day, Christopher
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS31, 01225 872959 (h), cwandjlday@btinternet.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Day, Martyn Parented to: Army FA
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , 07894389891 (m), ms.day@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Day, Nigel
Contact Details: Bath, BA2 , 01761 479040 (h), 07734 669242 (m), 01225 837000 (w), nigelday2@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Dear, Mike
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA5 , , 07715 576340 (m), mdear78@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Debieux, Kitty
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Delap, Seth
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Densley, Stephen Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS34, , 07816 833299 (m), secretary.scfl@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Diamond, Ian
Contact Details: Butleigh, BA6 , 01465851622 (h), 07791362052 (m), iandiamond08@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Dobbin, Adam Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: DAWLISH, EX7 , , 07429 030620 (m), adamdobbin92@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Dobson, Charles
Contact Details: ILMINSTER, TA19, 01460419475 (h), 07720778496 (m), jeanneandmikedobson@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Doherty, Timothy Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: Exmouth, EX2 , , 07802 785398 (m), 07802 785398 (w), timothy.doherty@akzonobel.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Donald, Paul
Contact Details: Weston-Super-Mare, BS22, 01934641937 (h), 07805746106 (m), pcdonald5260@icloud.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Donald, Sophie
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Drake, Zakk Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Drew, Joseph (Joe) Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS14, 01275830349 (h), 07917336110 (m), jwdrew1@sky.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Drew, Matthew
Contact Details: SHEPTON MALLET, BA4 , 01749 823015 (h), 07952144933 (m), matt.drew1967@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Duchesne, Levi
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Dudman, Lee Parented to: Royal Navy FA
Contact Details: Appledore, EX39, , 07872142713 (m), leedudman@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Duffy, Erin
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Duffy, John Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS8 , , 07469232339 (m), johnpduffy99@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Dunning, Timothy
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Durojaye, Timothy
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Durston, Peter
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Open Age Only

Easton, Lewis
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Eckland, Nicholas
Contact Details: CREWKERNE, TA18, 01935 881044 (h), 07920726846 (m),
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Edge, Aaron
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Edwards, Ben Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Elbaz, Matan
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Elderton, Monty Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Elsworth, Jake
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Enever, Shaun Parented to: Royal Navy FA
Contact Details: Hardwicke, GL2 , 01452 883017 (h), 07747 750017 (m), shaun.enever@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

English, Geoffrey
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934514683 (h), 07974980479 (m), 07974980479 (w) geoffrey.english@teaminc.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Eva, Matt
Contact Details: North Petherton TA6 07736 937 070 (m) matt.eva@somersetfa.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Evans, George Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: STROUD, GL5 , , 07932156041 (m), evansg17@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Fairbank-Stallard, Henry
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Fairchild, Robert
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Farrow, Bayley
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Fearnley, Stephen
Contact Details: Bristol, BS14, 01275793754 (h), 07976861174 (m), s.ferns@icloud.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Flory, Stuart
Contact Details: Bridgwater, TA6 , 01278 685 544 (h), 01278 685 544 (w), sflory2@aol.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Flowers, Josh Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Flynn, Daniel
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS14, 01275 891 834 (h), 07967607519 (m), danflynnref@gmail.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Forrester, Adrian Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS35, , 07580118006 (m), adrianforrester@rocketmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Forrester, Stephen
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 01373 466466 (h), 07801 812175 (m), refereessecretary@googlemail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Foster, William
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Franklin, Toby
Contact Details: CLEVEDON, BS21, , 07979151026 (m), tafranklin1991@hotmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Frankpitt, Joshua
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA20, , 07896514608 (m), josh.frankpitt@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Fursman, Philip
Contact Details: Chard, TA20, 0146067605 (h), 07791538068 (m), fursmanphilip@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Gadd, Stephanie
Contact Details: Shepton Mallet, BA4 , 01749 345066 (h), 07974382353 (m), gadd.s@sky.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Ganfield, Ronald
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934 519419 (h), 07810640188 (m), r.ganfield@sky.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Gardiner, Matthew Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS9 , 01173738499 (h), 07580693371 (m), mattgardiner@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Garratt, Katie
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: No age format available

Garton, Evan
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Gay, Darron
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 436623 (h), 07779021728 (m), WOOGIE.KIERAN@sky.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Gibbons, Andrew
Contact Details: BURNHAM-ON-SEA TA8 07760 108928 (m)
andy.gibbons3@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Gillam, Leslie
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS20, 01275 818637 (h), 07951085536 (m),
pipnles@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Gillard, Barry
Contact Details: Bridgwater, TA6 , 01278 425077 (h), 07721 772133 (m),
barry.gillard@btopenworld.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Gillard, Roger
Contact Details: Bridgwater, TA6 , 01278455706 (h), 07724573984 (m),
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Glassup, Zach
Contact Details: SOMERSET, TA6 , , 07767758994 (m), zachglassup@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Glover, Andrew
Contact Details: Whitchurch, BS14, ,
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Goddard, Sebastian
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Goldstone, Nathan Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: DORCHESTER, DT2 , 01308420986 (h), 07846712212 (m),
goldeynathan@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Gooding, Andrew
Contact Details: Weston Super Mare, BS22, , 07776143049 (m),
gooders10.ag@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Goodison, Tom
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Gordon, Jason
Contact Details: SOMERTON, TA11, , 07902217979 (m),
jasongordon@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Gould, Kristian
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS24, 01934270277 (h), 07740109511 (m), kristian@inspiredworx.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Gray, Ollie Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Green, Joe
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Greenleaf, Keith Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: BIDEFORD, EX39, 01237721613 (h), 07878 885187 (m), keithgreenleaf@aol.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Gregory, Christian
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , christian.gregory01@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Grimes, Bernard
Contact Details: Bristol, BS31, , 07760197849 (m), berni.grimes.uk@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Gross, George
Contact Details: WELLINGTON, TA21, 01823669046 (h), 07979262607 (m), ggross99@outlook.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Hall, Nicholas
Contact Details: CLEVEDON, BS21, 01237432977 (h), 07500598431 (m),
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Ham, Christopher
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS24, , 07818531508 (m), chrisham69@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Ham, George
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Hancock, Ryan
Contact Details: Frome, BA11, , 07531854243 (m), hancock11@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Harley, Frazer
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA22, , 07946066477 (m), fjharley2000@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Harley, Ian
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA22, 01935 425240 (h), ianharley889@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Harris, Terence
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA21, 01935 421814 (h), 07508961081 (m), terrylarry@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Harrison, James Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Harrison, Oliver
Contact Details: Bristol, BS41, 01275392557 (h), 07583208278 (m), ollieharrison11@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Harrison, Samuel
Contact Details: Bristol, BS41, , 07582556414 (m), samharrison417@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Harvey, John
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA7 , 01458 210562 (h), 07746242642 (m), harveyjl.sfa@hotmail.co.uk
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Haste, Steven
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , , 07969 700251 (m), stevenhaste17@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hawkins, Ian
Contact Details: Chilcompton, BA3 , 07790437953 (h), 07790437953 (m), 07834728906 (w), meadowranger1@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hayward, Robert
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 01373 451053 (h), 07817 883452 (m), rob_hayward@msn.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Healey, David
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA2 , 01823 334201 (h), 01823334201 (m), 01823 286991 (w), dave.healey@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hemming, Ronald
Contact Details: Pawlett, TA6 , , 07833477109/07919227806 (m), ron.hemming54@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Hibberd, Nigel
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS31, , 07736670370 (m), 01179402688 (w), nigel.hibberd@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hickey, Jordan
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA2 , , 07472744546 (m), hickster2894@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hill, Aaron
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Himsworth, Oliver
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hobbs, Andrew
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , 07521844305 (m), hobbs499@hotmail.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Hobbs, Katie
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Holland, Max Parented to: Surrey FA
Contact Details: Godalming, GU8 , , 07553804073 (m), hollandmax13@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Holmes, Brian Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: CULLOMPTON, EX15, 01884 820997 (h), 07951608621 (m), brian.holmes@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Holvey, Keith
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01761 432879 (h), 07794 281132 (m), keith.holvey@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Hooper, James Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS4 , , 07860275286 (m), jameshooper95@hotmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer; Small Sided
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hooper, Robert
Contact Details: AXBRIDGE, BS26, 01934733534 (h), 0788 2017724 (m), robhooper6@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Horley, Bevan
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA20, 01935 425445 (h), 07983256675 (m), khorley344@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Horwood, Sam
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Hulland, Nicholas Parented to: Royal Navy FA
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA21, , 07816875819 (m), nickshellhulland@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hulme, Richard
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 ,
Level: Level 2a - Panel Select Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hunt, Daniel
Contact Details: Weston super Mare BS24 07455187203 (m), danielhuntred@live.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Hussey, Harry
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Hutchings, Adam
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Iddon, Samuel
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , , 07530041107 (m), 07785384746 (w), iddon1@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Ingham, Matthew
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Ingham, Paul
Contact Details: Weston-Super-Mare, BS22, 01934 521035 (h), 07981025725 (m), 01179802448 (w), pingham115@googlemail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Ingram, Keith
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 , , 07790916841 (m), catfishkeith1@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Ireland, Taylor
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Irish, Owen
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA2 , , 07954135741 (m), oswen_@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Jackson, Scott Parented to: Royal Navy FA
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 ,
Level: Level 2a - Panel Select Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Jarad, James
Contact Details: WINSCOMBE, BS25, , 07415293798 (m), jaradoref@googlemail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): FUR2 - Regional Futsal Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Jay, Michael Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS13, 0117 964 1860 (h), 01179641860 (m), eastvillegas@live.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Jeffrey, Craig
Contact Details: Bristol, BS48, , 07826844326 (m), cra16j@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Johnson, Kevin
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS23, ,
Level: Level 1 - National List Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Johnson, Richard Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: LYDNEY, GL15, 01594 563810 (h), 07703431254 (m), 0870 9097681 (w), richard.johnson@mitel.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Johnstone, Daniel Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS5 , , daniel.johnstone@colliers.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Jones, Arthur
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS39, 01761 415532 (h), 07538754807 (m),
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Jones, Ewan
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Jones, Matt
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Jones, Oliver Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Joyner, Lucas
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Kallaway, Shane Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: TIVERTON, EX16, 01884 251656 (h), 07912269995 (m), d.kallaway@sky.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Kay, Stephen
Contact Details: CHEDDAR, BS27, 01934 741377 (h), 07794208391 (m), stephenjkay98@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Kearney, Michael
Contact Details: Taunton, TA1 , , 07751 663127 (m), mike.kearney1@yahoo.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Kedwards, Jake Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: Yetminster, DT96, 01252 479222 (h), jake.kedwards1992@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Kelly, James
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Kerfoot, Mandy
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS31, , 07733196329 (m), 07753775109 (w), Kerfootmandy@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Ker-Reid, Duncan
Contact Details: BATH, BA1 , 01225 852216 (h), 07714954251 (m), ea.referee@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

King, James
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

King, Roger Parented to: Lancashire FA
Contact Details: NELSON, BB9 , 01282718860 (h), 07504277658 (m), rogeriking@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Knowles, James
Contact Details: Ilchester, BA22, , 07738699009 (m), jamesjohnknowles@gmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lambourne, Andrew
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, , 07921 529358 (m), andielambourne@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lanning, Ian
Contact Details: Bath, BA1 , 01225 312328 (h), 07702642945 (m), ianlanning9@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Larman, Peter
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 01373 472349 (h), 07837842491 (m), larman5@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Lawrence, Kaie
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lee, Aaron
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Lee, Brian
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823 272 601 (h), 07715871636 (m), 01823425305 (w), badbry@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lee, Jordan
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823272601 (h), 07903796530 (m), jordanlee12.04.2000@outlook.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lee, Nicholas Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS32, 01454270488 (h), 07972371019 (m), nick_lee98@icloud.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lee, Russell
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA22, , russell.lee007@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lewis, Kevin
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA22, , 07727658770 (m), 01935 386041 (w), kev.lewis60@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lilly, David Parented to: Royal Navy FA
Contact Details: Ilchester, BA22, , 07814038663 (m), dave_lilly@hotmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lockley, Anthony Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: BRIDPORT, DT6 , 01308458797 (h), 07813592177 (m), 07813592177 (w), anthonylockley@aol.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lorimer, James
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , 07969549275 (m), jameslorimer21@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Loveridge, Oliver
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Luesley, Brendan
Contact Details: Chard, TA20, , 07703809028 (m), brendan-luesley@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Luesley, Kevin
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, , 07784830802 (m), kevinluesley@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Luxon, Jack
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Luxon, Steven Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: NEWTON ABBOT, TQ12, , 07944220799 (m), steveluxon5@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Lyons, Alex
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

MacDonald Fraser, Kelvin
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS23, 01934 625551 (h), 07837797427 (m), 01934 625551 (w), macdonaldfraser@aol.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Macey, Mark
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, , 07879 856570 (m), 01460 269500 (w), mrkmacey@yahoo.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Mackay, Shaun
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , 07715529788 (m), shaun_mackay@tiscali.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Mackney, Andrew
Contact Details: BATH, BA1 , 01225 858096 (h), 07956655470 (m), asmackney@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Maclellan, Ollie [61349822]
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Madge, Ian
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS48, 01275 851458 (h), 07889424234 (m), ianmadge@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Major, John
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934 518746 (h), 07906675798 (m), referee4wjfl@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Manley, Hamish
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Mann, KULWANT
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , , 07970 122923 (m), kantmann55@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Mann, Louis
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , , 07564 219218 (m), louis8mann@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Marques Roque, Fabio Parented to: Essex FA
Contact Details: Ilford, IG6 , , 07722 603483 (m), fabio.roque@outlook.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Specialism(s): Small Sided; FUR4 - County Futsal Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Martin, Christopher
Contact Details: WINCANTON, BA9 , , 07828 987712 (m), cmartin10101981@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Mawhood, Peter
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA20, 01935 472877 (h), 07887 538753 (m), 07887 538753 (w), petemawhood@live.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Maynes, Benjamin
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Mayo, Christopher Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS30, 0117 932 4496 (h), 07484816430 (m), c.j.mayo@talk21.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

McCabe, Andrew
Contact Details: GLASTONBURY, BA6 , 01458 860560 (h), 07889 669135 (m), a.mccabe69@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

McCarthy, Paul Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: Gillingham, SP8 , 01747826694 (h), 07739512395 (m), paulmccarthy69@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Mcdonald, Robert (Rob)
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA2 , , 07415886035 (m), mcdonaldronald@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

McEllin, Damon
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS39, , 07534404106 (m), damonmcellin64@outlook.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

MCELLIOTT, JONATHAN
Contact Details: Montacute, TA15, , 07891845250 (m), jonmcelliott@yahoo.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

McGeough, Benjamin
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

McGill, Tamzin Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Level: No Level
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Mcritchie, Jordan
Contact Details: FAREHAM, PO14, , 07904 073855 (m), jordanmcritchie@outlook.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

McSweeney, Liam
Contact Details: Martock, TA12, 01460 241054 (h), 07844500473 (m), mcswiddle@yahoo.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Meadows, Neil Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: CHIPPENHAM, SN15, 01380 850360 (h), 07745412829 (m), neil.meadows208@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Meakin, Benjamin
Contact Details: Weston super mare, BS22, , 07745049896 (m), 07745049896 (w), benmeaks@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer; Small Sided
Age Format: Open Age Only

Membery, Nicholas
Contact Details:
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Mewse, Jay
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Middleton, Brooke
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Middleton, David
Contact Details: WATCHET, TA23, 01984640829 (h), 07467547367 (m), sporty13@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Middleton, Jack
Contact Details: Bridgwater, TA6 , 01278 426683 (h), 07393173806 (m), jack.middleton3@btinternet.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Middleton, Simon
Contact Details: Watchet, TA23, , 07881725917 (m), simon61middleton@gmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Miles, Alex
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS14, 01275545201 (h),
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Miles, Geoffrey
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS14, 01275 545201 (h), 07894138367 (m), 01275545201 (w), geoff.miles2604@icloud.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Mills, Colin Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Warmley, BS30, 01173308858 (h), 07981857033 (m), 07776 145639 (w), cmillsfaref@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Milton, David
Contact Details: WATCHET, TA23, 01984 634066 (h), 07532234624 (m), dcmref@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Moger, Sam
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Moody, William
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Moore, Benjamin
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Moore, Callum
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Moore, Kevin
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934260744 (h), 07943963937 (m), kjmoore6@hotmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Moore, Robert
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS49, 01934 834202 (h), 07771 277747 (m), rjmoore26@hotmail.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Moore, Travis
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Morgan, Michael
Contact Details: Taunton, TA1 , 01823338098 (h), 07487815418 (m), michael.morgan@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Morris, Timothy
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Mortimer, William Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS10, , 07961783665 (m), william.mortimer1@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Mortley, Jamie
Contact Details: Yeovil, Ba21, , 07703686853 (m), jamiemortley@mail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Mott, David
Contact Details: Bath, BA2 , , 07827440659 (m), dave@bathcdp.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Mountain, David Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: SHERBORNE, DT9 , 01935873427 (h), 07920 874 553 (m), davidmountain11@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Moyse, Millie-Anne
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Myers, Simon
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS39, 01761 418033 (h), 07917 217475 (m), kasimyers@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

New, Samuel
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Noble, Aidan
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS15, , aidangnoble@hotmail.co.uk
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Nye, Samuel Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

O'Brien, John
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 432737 (h), john.obrien1951@sky.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

O'Callaghan, Michael
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS20, 01275 371949 (h), 0787 9815739 (w), mike.ocallaghan@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

O'neill, Charles Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: BRADFORD-ON-AVON, BA15, 01225 868689 (h), 07986 904321 (m), 07986 904321 (w), charlesmoneill@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Orritt, Sam Parented to: Liverpool FA
Contact Details:
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Orritt, William
Contact Details: Shipham, BS25, 01934844657 (h), 077850582202 (m), orritt.john@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Orton, David Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: CULLOMPTON, EX15, 01884 34607 (h), 07582 937491 (m), wol9174438@aol.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Oswin, Mark Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS30, 01179832920 (h), 07812936348 (m), maolijo@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Ouchene, Said Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: Paulton, Bristol, BS39, , said.ouchene@yahoo.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Overend, Geoffrey
Contact Details: Ilchester, BA22, , 07742608962 (m), geoff_overend@yahoo.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Overend, Maximillian
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Overend, Zackary
Contact Details: Ilchester, BA22, 01935840928 (h), 07926808564 (m), 07791621968 (w), zoverend@yahoo.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Oxley, Joseph
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Pallent, Nicholas Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS10, , 07986844063 (m), nick.pallent@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Palmer, Richard
Contact Details: Midsomer Norton, BA3 07980 049025 (m), richarddpalmer@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Parfitt, Lewis
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Payne, William
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS13, , 07758822284 (m), willpayne05@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Peabody, Jeffery
Contact Details: Street, BA16, 01458447067 (h), 07542153107 (m), jeff.peabody@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Pearce, Caolan
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Pearse, Martin
Contact Details: WELLS, BA5 , 01749 672771 (h), 07976 538925 (m), 0117 914 3450 (w), martin.pearse53@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Pearson, Andrew Parented to: Birmingham FA
Contact Details: weston super mare, BS24, 01934820815 (h), 07779992425 (m), 01934820815 (w), pearson100@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): FUR4 - County Futsal Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Pearson, Stacey
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS15, , 07769221304 (m), staceypearson11@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Perlejewski, Andrew Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: SHERBORNE, DT9 , 01935 872096 (h), 07718317932 (m), 01935823444 (w), andyperl@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Perryman, Bryan Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: AXMINSTER, EX13, , 07745465672 (m), 07745465672 (w), pero_01@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Peters, Carl
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 , , 07749 980485 (m), carlpetersref@outlook.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Peters, Martin
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS4 , , 07963828061 (m), mjpref22@gmail.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Petteford, Emily
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Phillips, Anthony
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 233851 (h), 07783534779 (m), chillyref@outlook.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Pike, Anthony Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA21, , 07514640189 (m), piket56@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Pinnock, David
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS49, 01934 876670 (h), 07759 747302 (m), davepinnock@tinyworld.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Piper, Martyn
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS4 , 0117 977 2587 (h), 07973909273 (m), martynpiper@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

pitman, Mia
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Pope, Barry
Contact Details: Bath, BA2 , 01225489010 (h), 07720233199 (m), barrypope@live.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Pope, Kieran
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Popham, Will
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Porter, Paul
Contact Details: Taunton, TA1 , , 07515820594 (m), Porter0604@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Porter, Steven
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 01373 472257 (h), 07952309335 (m), steve.porter10@virginmedia.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Postings, Stephen Parented to: Army FA
Contact Details: Radstock, BA3 , , 07984 120888 (m), stephenpostings44@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Potter, Nathan Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Price, Ollie
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Prigg, Daniel
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Pritchard, Lewis Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Raggett, Alan
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS24, 01934823971 (h), 07506 020381 (m), 07506020381 (w), alraggett@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Randall, Patrick
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS39, 01761 415747 (h), 07528 361876 (m), 01225445222 (w), paddyrandall2812@gmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Rawlings, Kevin
Contact Details: Bristol, BS14, 01275 839779 (h), 07906201153 (m), kevinrawlings@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Read, Anne
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA21, , 07786547335 (m), anneread75@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Read, Jasmine
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: No age format available

Reed, Ethan
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Reed, Steven
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA3 , , 07988680318 (m), 1970stevereed@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Rees, Paul
Contact Details: Portishead, BS20, 01275 817199 (h), 07917 466465 (m),
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Remziev, Birol
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, , 07838147706 (m), ki12@abv.bg
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Revell, Stuart
Contact Details: Wincanton, BA9 , 0196333055 (h), 0196333055 (m), 07585976982 (w), stuartrevell8@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Richards, Jake
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Richardson, Kevin
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Open Age Only

Richens, Timothy
Contact Details: Draycott, BS27, 01934742252 (h), 07775795824 (m), tim.richens@icloud.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Ricketts, David
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS20, 01275 845823 (h), 07950893303 (m), rikko61@icloud.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Ridout, Wayne Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: AXMINSTER, EX13, , 07787 528772 (m), 01935 705954 (w), waynerhector@tiscali.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Riley, Toby
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Robbins, Darren
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , , 07896763811 (m), sparzref@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Robertson, Sam
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Robson, Liam Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS15, 0117 9676010 (h), 07810093302 (m), liam150@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Robson, Stephen Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS15, 0117 967 6010 (h), 07767487250 (m), 07767487250 (w), srobson@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Rockett, Kristian
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, , 07718623686 (m), k.rockett-referee@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Rodd, Kevin
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 412525 (h), 07977 902428 (m), kevinrodd123@gmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Rogers, Christopher
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 411017 (h), 07791 842625 (m), rogerschrisj@tiscali.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Rogers, Timothy
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS41, , 07988751741 (m), timmo247@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Rose, Lewis
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Rout, Joseph
Contact Details: BANWELL, BS29, , 07767733486 (m), josephrout@outlook.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Rule, Oliver
Contact Details: CANTERBURY, CT2 , , 07508 300374 (m), ollyrule11@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Rusling, Matthew Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: TROWBRIDGE, BA14, , 07930636200 (m), ruzzamj@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Russell, Mark
Contact Details: Portishead, BS20, , 07876024229 (m), mark@robertcampbellconsulting.co.uk
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Salter, Simon
Contact Details: WINCANTON, BA9 , , 07860 462890 (m), simonsalter08@gmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Salvage, Richard
Contact Details: Weston-super-Mare, BS23, , 07800734956 (m), rich.salvage@gmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Salvidge, Ethan
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Sanderson, Joshua
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Saward, Ryan Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS16, 0117 9570018 (h), 07963 936298 (m), ryansawardref@gmail.com
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Scott, Ben
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Scott, Eric
Contact Details: AXBRIDGE, BS26, 01934732376 (h), 07764232980 (m), familyscott@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Scriven, Craig
Contact Details: HIGHBRIDGE, TA9 , 01934 712248 (h), 07814 262799 (m), craigscriven_45@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 3 - Contributory Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Scrowston, Thomas
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Searle, Graham
Contact Details: SOMERTON, TA11, , 07568739903 (m), grsearle@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Searle, Nick
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 , 01278 445044 (h), 07775535890 (m), wfc.nick@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Sellick, Neil
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , 07980 694681 (m), nsellick@hotmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Sercombe, Peter Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: Barnstaple, EX31, 01271326220 (h), 01271549962 (w), sercombepeter@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Shaddick, Ben Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Shallcross, Thomas
Contact Details: Portishead, BS20, , 07722092828 (m), thhshallcross@outlook.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Sharkey, Katie
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: No age format available

Sharp, Ross
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Shattock, Paul
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823 253549 (h), 07896 829753 (m), 01823 273500 (w), paulshattock@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Shenfield, Connor Parented to: Army FA
Contact Details: TIDWORTH, SP9 , , 07799507082 (m), connorshenfield@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Simmons, Roy
Contact Details: CLEVEDON, BS21, 01275 874737 (h), clint.simmons@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Simpson, Alan
Contact Details: Langport, TA10, , 07791661296 (m), asimpson1963@yahoo.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Skone, Ryan
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Skyrme, Colin
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01225 401288 (h), 07948829313 (m), colin.skyrme48@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Smart, Gary
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 01373 467909 (h), 07976248620 (m), 01225 423969 (w), gaz@garysmart.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Smee, Anthony
Contact Details: Bath, BA1 , 01225 920321 (h), 07766 705889 (m), anthony.smee@onetel.net
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Smith, Andrew
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, , 07840155894 (m), andy.smith9383@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Smith, David
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761412961 (h), 07969014218 (m), davidsmith811@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Smith, Ian
Contact Details: Cheddar, BS27, 01934 270112 (h), 07796710942 (m), ian.becky@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Smith, Mark
Contact Details: Burnham On Sea, TA8 , 01278793968 (h), 07718 481733 (m), markrsmith2015@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Smith, William
Contact Details: SOMERTON, TA11, 01458 270069 (h), ann.smith937@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Smye, Patrick Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: NEWTON ABBOT, TQ12, , 07581268987 (m), patrick.smye@live.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Spencer, Elliot
Contact Details: Bristol, BS14, , 07713 157346 (m), elliot.spencer@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Sprague, Mark
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, 01934 512631 (h), 07881 681295 (m), 01934512631 (w), markdebbie07@hotmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Spurrell, Paul
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, , 07851210313 (m), paulspurrell.ps@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Stamp, Liam Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: EXETER, EX4 , 01392 499373 (h), 07546240851 (m), liamstamp@aol.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Stanley-Mccarthy, Kevin Parented to: Army FA
Contact Details: Camerton, BA2 , 07557520675 (h), 07557520675 (m), kevxboxstanley@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: No age format available

Starr, Matthew
Contact Details:
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Stenner, Robert Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS36, 07879406453 (h), 07879406453 (m), 07879406453 (w), robstenner@yahoo.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Stephens, Karl
Contact Details: STREET, BA16, 01458445243 (h), 07872836868 (m), karlstephens13@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Stevens, Matthew
Contact Details: Minehead, TA24, 01643224566 (h), 07875 151682 (m), 01643700440 (w), mattstevens159@me.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Stiles, David
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS39, 01761453871 (h), 07733 341000 (m), 07802874394 (w), dave.stiles@aol.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Stimpson, Joanna
Contact Details: STREET, BA16, 07810484763 (h), 07810484763 (m), joanna.stimpson@thefa.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Storey, Elliot
Contact Details: Sheffield, S10 , , 07585925033 (m), elliotstorey@outlook.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Storey, Isaac
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Sutton, George
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Swaine, Richard
Contact Details: Stoke-sub-Hamdon, TA14, , 07971070362 (m), r.j.swaine@googlemail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Swann, Ian Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: Bath, BA1 , , 07778507654 (m), i.swann@kesbath.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Syme, Fraser
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Tasker, Kieran
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Taylor, Benjamin
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA21, , 07837 554825 (m), taylor_1314@hotmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Taylor, Colin Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: WEYMOUTH, DT4 , 01305784801 (h), 07830633159 (m), referee2847@aol.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Taylor, Mark
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA22, , 07938808856 (m), marktaylor63@hotmail.com
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Taylor, Ollie Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS31, , 07711810729 (m), ollietaylor79@googlemail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Taylor, Steven
Contact Details: SHEPTON MALLET, BA4 , 01749 346672 (h), 07870 792702 (m), 07870 792702 (w), steventaylor401@talktalk.net
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Taylor, William
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Templeman, Kenneth
Contact Details: 01823442458 (h), 07903646543 (m),
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Thatcher, Paul
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , , 07584990700 (m), solocreative@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Theophilus, John
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01761 435559 (h), 07925741700 (m), john@theophilus.org.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Thompson, Christopher Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS4 , , 07921253427 (m), thompsoncj30@hotmail.com
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Open Age Only

Thompson, Jamie Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Thompson, Malissa
Contact Details: Middlezoy, TA7 , , 07790 938365 (m), 07790938365 (w), malissa.thompson@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Thomson, Abigail Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Thorne, John
Contact Details: WELLINGTON, TA21, 01823 663146 (h), 07811 675262 (m), johnbthorne@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Thorne, Shaun
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA21, 01935 423433 (h), 07807835060 (m), 01935 703514 (w), shaun@thorneybrambles.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Thornton, Hannah
Contact Details: Bristol, BS48, , amandathornton@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Thornton, Simon
Contact Details: Bristol, BS48, , 07973338842 (m), simonthornton@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Timlin, Stephen Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS16, 0117 9571286 (h), 07983 701226 (m), stevetimlin@sky.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Tobin, Joshua
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Tobin, Shaun Parented to: Wiltshire FA
Contact Details: TROWBRIDGE, BA14, , 07703 321409 (m), shaunyt38@hotmail.com
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Tomkins, Lewis Parented to: Shropshire FA
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Tomlinson, Jordan Parented to: Kent FA
Contact Details: meopham, DA13, 07950791271 (h), 07950791271 (m), jordan.tomlinson1999@outlook.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Tompkins, Paul
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS31, , 07905542291 (m), tompkinspj@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Torrington, Alanna
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Trevaskus, David
Contact Details: Weston-super-Mare, BS22, , 07891555957 (m), dave@trevaskus.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Trevett, Geoffrey
Contact Details: Shepton Mallet, BA4 , , 07895476632 (m), g.trevett18@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Trotman, Benjamin
Contact Details: STREET, BA16, , 07500120286 (m), Ben.Trotman@Clarks.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Turner, Lance Parented to: Dorset FA
Contact Details: LYME REGIS, DT7 , , 07816788993 (m),
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Turner, Martin
Contact Details: Taunton, TA1 , 7715760212 (h), martinturner1@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Turner, Simon Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS7 , 07810300120 (h), simonturn@live.co.uk
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Tweeddie, Karl
Contact Details: Yeovil, BA21, , 07872385800 (m), tweedie1988@googlemail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Urban, Mark Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: Torquay, TQ2 , , 07960923985 (m), urbsok@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Valentini, Lenny
Contact Details:
Level: T - Training
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Vaughan, Christopher Parented to: Army FA
Contact Details: YEOVIL, BA22, , 07967755268 (m),
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Vaughan, Lili
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Vaughan, Roger
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS49, , 07984003477 (m), rogervaughan65@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer; Small Sided; FUR5 - Junior County Futsal Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Veater, Martin
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 414945 (h), 07773 354921 (m), mv.odd@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Venn, Simon
Contact Details: WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS24, , 07478090300 (m), svenny76@sky.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Vickers, Abigail
Contact Details: MINEHEAD, TA24, , 07387280413 (m), abbievicks@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Vickers, Robert
Contact Details: Minehead, TA24, 01643709648 (h), 07503018124 (m), bobbyvicks@gmail.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Vickery, Robert Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Stoke Gifford, BS34, , 07711856472 (m), 07711 856472 (w), vickeryb1@outlook.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Vipond, Mark
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01761432947 (h), 07811478222 (m), 0306 798 3244 (w), mark.vipond@blueyonder.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Vowles, Anthony
Contact Details: BRIDGWATER, TA6 , 01278425738 (h), 07800742364 (m), vowles982@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Vowles, Reece
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Walker, Bailey Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: Barnstaple, EX31, 01271344245 (h), bailey.walker1109@gmail.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Walker, Mark Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: BARNSTAPLE, EX31, 01271 344245 (h), 07535261556 (m), m.ewalker@tiscali.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Waller, David
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, , 07970640295 (m), dave.waller@hotmail.co.uk
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Wardle, Jacob Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS30, 0117967899 (h), wardlejacob@outlook.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Warman, Harry
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Warner, Geoffrey
Contact Details: BATH, BA3 , 01761 432885 (h), coinman1@btinternet.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Watkins, Robert Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: BRISTOL, BS32, , 07776 458127 (m), robertwatkins327@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Webber, Simon
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA3 , 07702795574 (h), 07702795574 (m), simwbbr@aol.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wesson, Darren
Contact Details: Keynsham, BS31, , 07864124696 (m),
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer; Small Sided
Age Format: Open Age Only

West, Stephen Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS30, 0117 932 5758 (h), 07530932177 (m), stevewest17@btinternet.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wheatley, Dean
Contact Details: BATH, BA2 , 01761 420526 (h), 07800 873611 (m), deanwheatley@live.com
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wheatley, Richard
Contact Details: WELLS, BA5 , 01749 670679 (h), 07807 727930 (m), richardwheatley1956@gmail.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

White, Richard
Contact Details: CHARD, TA20, 0146030743 (h), psdlfixtures@outlook.com
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Whitfield , James
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Whitley, Paul
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, , 07962171863 (m), bssprw@bath.ac.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Whitson, Reuben
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Whitson, Samuel
Contact Details: BATH BA2 01225830100 (h) 07530605491 (m) sam.whitson@live.co.uk
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wiggan, Kate Parented to: Gloucestershire FA
Contact Details: Bristol, BS37, , 07725302089 (m), krazyk8_15@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wigley, Thomas
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Wilcock, Len
Contact Details: Ilminster, TA19, ,
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Specialism(s): Mini Soccer
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wilkin, Graham]
Contact Details: FROME, BA11, 01373 461666 (h), 07774 694316 (m), greatwesternents@tiscali.co.uk
Level: Level 5 - Senior County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wilkins, Blake
Contact Details:
Level: Y - Youth
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Wilkinson, Alexander
Contact Details:
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 Teams Only

Wilkinson, Jack
Contact Details:
Level: No Level
Age Format: No age format available

Williams, Kevin
Contact Details: RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761 432743 (h), 07855 801135 (m), 01173176570 (w), k.williams.clandown@talktalk.net
Level: Level 4 - Supply League Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Williams, Robert Parented to: Devon FA
Contact Details: Taunton, TA3 , 07879380145 (h), 07879380145 (m), rob-nobzy-williams@hotmail.co.uk
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wilson, Richard
Contact Details: Wellington, TA21, , 07746527994 (m), rmcoeur2017@yahoo.co.uk
Level: D - Developer
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Wood, Andrew
Contact Details: Taunton, TA1 , , 07771 753464 (m),
Level: Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format: Under 18 and Open Age

Woodbridge, Stephen
Contact Details: TAUNTON, TA1 , 01823 275090 (h), 07775712262 (m), 07775333642 (w), steve.woodbridge@cooperassociatesltd.com
Level: Level 6 - County Referee
Age Format: Open Age Only

Woodhouse, John

Contact Details:	TAUNTON, TA2 , 01823410500 (h), 07432435270 (m), 01823410500 (w), johnwoodhouse1956@hotmail.co.uk
Level:	Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format:	Open Age Only

Yianni, Savvas

Contact Details:	WESTON-SUPER-MARE, BS22, ,
Level:	Level 2a - Panel Select Referee
Age Format:	Open Age Only

Young, Jack

Contact Details:	Bristol, BS29, , 07535585308 (m), jackyoung5556@gmail.com
Level:	Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format:	Under 18 and Open Age

Young, Jeremy

Contact Details:	RADSTOCK, BA3 , 01761419454 (h), 07971 921685 (m), lalayounge@aol.com
Level:	Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format:	Under 18 and Open Age

Young, Richard

Contact Details:	ILMINSTER, TA19, 0146053769 (h), 07816973676 (m), kharonyoung@aol.com
Level:	Level 7 - Junior Referee
Age Format:	Under 18 and Open Age

MELHUISH & SAUNDERS
BUILDING CONTRACTORS

Proud Sponsors of the Somerset FA Senior Cup & Junior Cup

IVAN RENDALL & CO

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

Your local friendly & efficient family firm with an enviable reputation for excellent advice & first class service covering all aspects of accounting, investment & taxation for both corporate & individual clients

Our valued clients come from

Agriculture The Professions
The Service Sector The Construction Industry
Manufacturers
Retailers
Sports

We are proud to be associated with The Somerset FA & support your handbook

TORRE LEA HOUSE
33 THE AVENUE YEOVIL
BA21 4BN

TEL 01935 422793
FAX 01935 433678

E-mail admin@rendalls.co.uk
Website www.rendalls.co.uk

Accountants to the Somerset Football Association Limited